

# AMIGA

ISSUE 20 ■ MARCH 1991 ■ £2.95

## FORMAT

IF ONLY THERE WAS SOMEONE WHO COULD TELL ME WHICH SOFTWARE TO BUY!

COVER DISK  
**20**

**AMIGA**  
FORMAT



**The Power**  
Intriguing playable puzzle levels will keep you entertained and absorbed in The Software Business' cracking new mind game

**Interphase Fix**  
At last you can save Interphase games!

**Script 4D**  
Create Sculpt-Animate animations easily

**MakeAuto**  
Boot any program you want at start-up

**Pic of the Month**  
Why does this make me think of Holland?

InstallPrinter - Makes choosing a printer simple  
Read\_Atari - Use Atari ST disks in your drive...  
Conv\_Scan - ...and use ST Degas format pics in your Amiga paint program

Documentation on Page 15



# GET THE ANSWERS

WITH OUR NON-SENSIBLE GUIDE TO WHAT TO BUY AND WHAT TO STEAL IN: GRAPHICS, WORD PROCESSORS, DTP, MUSIC, VIDEO, FINANCE, SPREADSHEETS AND DATABASES

NO COVERDISK?

THEN ASK FOR ONE FROM YOUR NEWSAGENT



**NEWEST GAMES:** MiG 29, Team Suzuki, Lemmings!  
● **ATTACK OF THE SEQUELS:** Speedball 2, Gazza 2, Turrican 2 ● **FIRST REVIEWS:** HAM animation with Spectracolour, Disney Animation Studio, DTP heavyweights Professional Page 2 and Pagestream 2



Hints, tips and advice galore  
**Workbench p183**  
**Gamebusters p95**  
**Beginners p173**

# SPARKS

AVARC



Your mission is to seek out and destroy the king pin of the MR BIG CORPORATION. You'll have to outwit his enormous army of body guards... gangs of charisma-bypass patients in trench coats, the bullet brain with the build of a rhinoceros and the breath of a dung beetle, packs of vicious canine yuppies, the psychotic clown with an evil sense of humour - you'll die, but not laughing! Then there's the gas guzzling cadillac jock - a cool specimen, elbow hanging on the door rail, a serious looking piece in his hand and ready to blow you away as he rolls down main street leaving you coughing lead. It's not all bad!... You've got a chopper to back you up, a mean, shiny street machine, some heavy metal hardware and some pretty neat moves. And what about the king pin...

did I say he was Mr. Big? No, he's MR BIG!



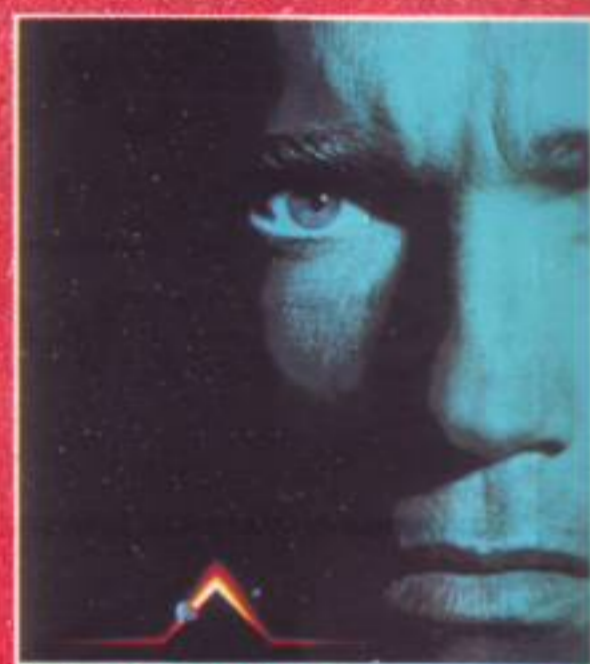
ROBOCOP 2

Seven levels of muscle-straining, reflex-testing, sideways scrolling fury! Destroy the lethal drug Nuke, face a stream of deadly Nuke gangs, and then - if you survive - face the terror that is Robocop 2!

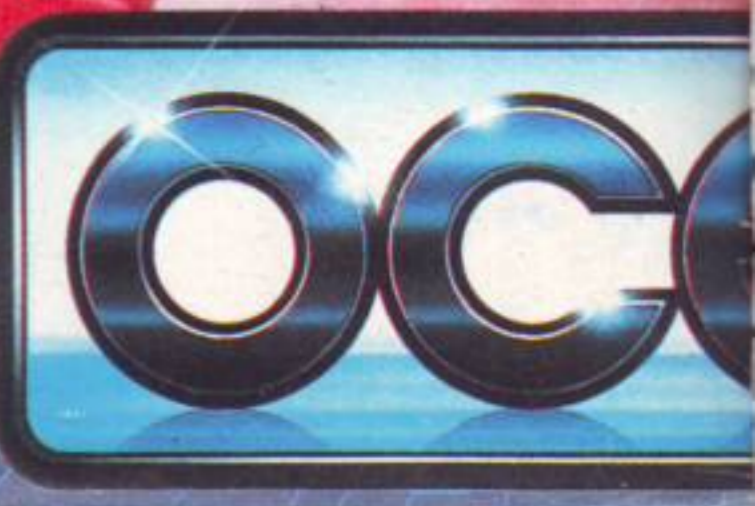
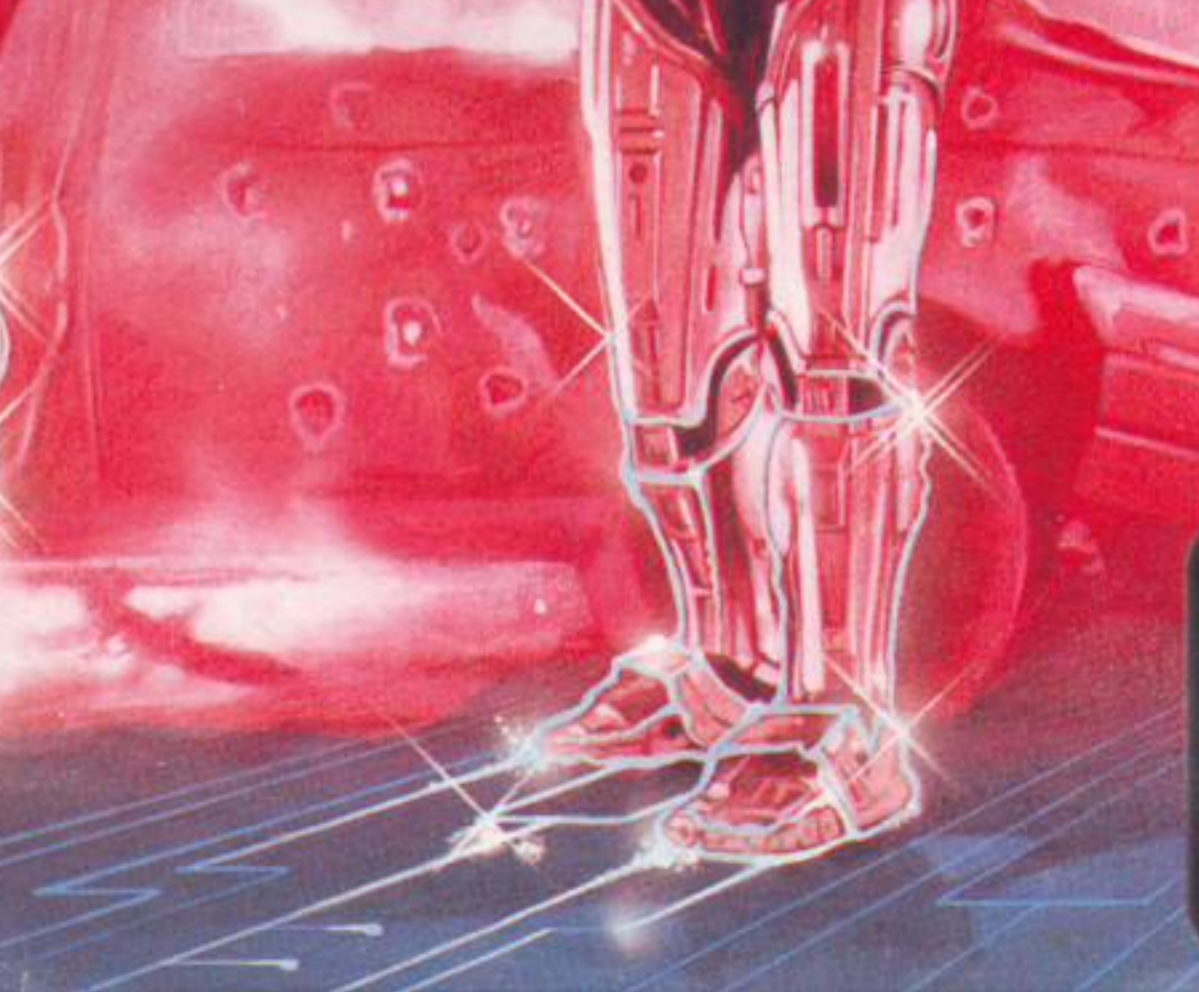
MORE THAN A GAME ROBOCOP 2 IS THE PRIME DIRECTIVE.

ROBOCOP TM & © 1990 ORION PICTURES CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TOTAL



© 1990 CAROLCO PICTURES INC.



# OF GENIUS

## RECALL

As Doug Quaid you Travel to Mars to discover your true identity - your mission is now a journey of non-stop action, strange mutants, futuristic vehicles and a startling array of weaponry all captured in superbly executed graphics and a game play that compliments the success of the year's top movie. TOTAL RECALL... a nightmare journey into the 21st Century.

### CHASE HQ II



CHASE HQ II - Special Criminal Investigation - continuing where CHASE HQ left off. Your mission is to track down, chase and apprehend dangerous criminals. It's FASTER - explosive power sends you

bulleting through various terrains - hold the line or plough the fields! It's TOUGHER - the criminals wield some heavy hardware - but so do you! You can shoot but you must dodge their flak... heavy gunfire, trucks unloading their cargo onto your bonnet... it's the meanest pursuit game to hit the micro screen. The extra features will leave you gasping for extended play- weather changes, bodyguard squads, grenade lobbing bikers, gun-choppers... just play it!... we dare



© 1989 TAITO CORP



© MITCHELL CORP.

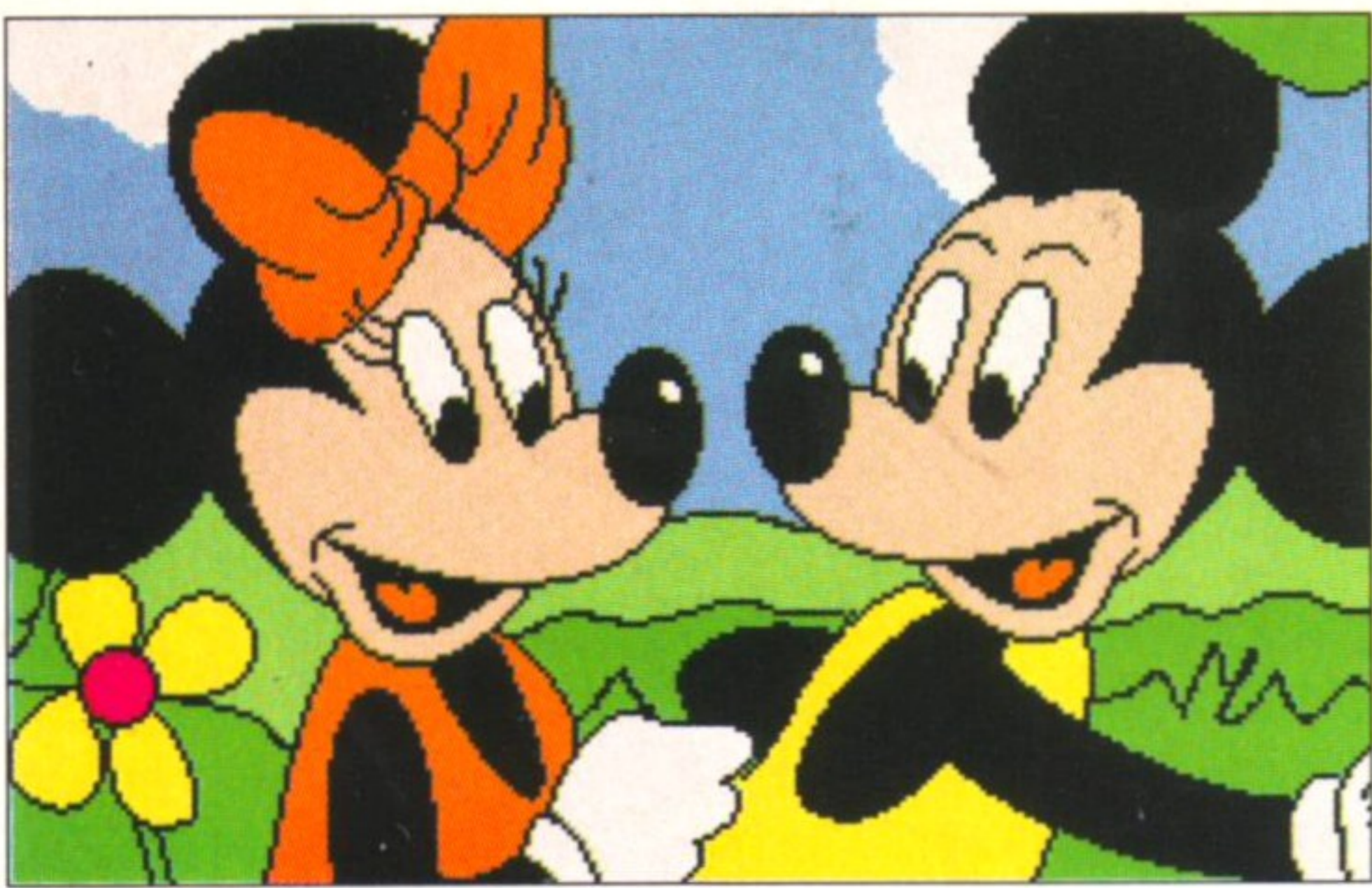


No time for balloonin' around!... no time to shoot the breeze!... in fact you've hardly set your feet down in the mighty U.S.S.R. and it's all action. You sight up your latest and most formidable balloon poppin' piece... but now that bounce bomb has just multiplied!!! Tour the world in the most addictive arcade game of the year from Mitchell Corp. A quick eye and super fast reflexes will give you just a half-chance of a win... the other half will come if the bounce goes your way!



OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED  
Ocean House, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS  
Telephone: 061-832 6633 (10 LINES) Fax: 061-834 0650





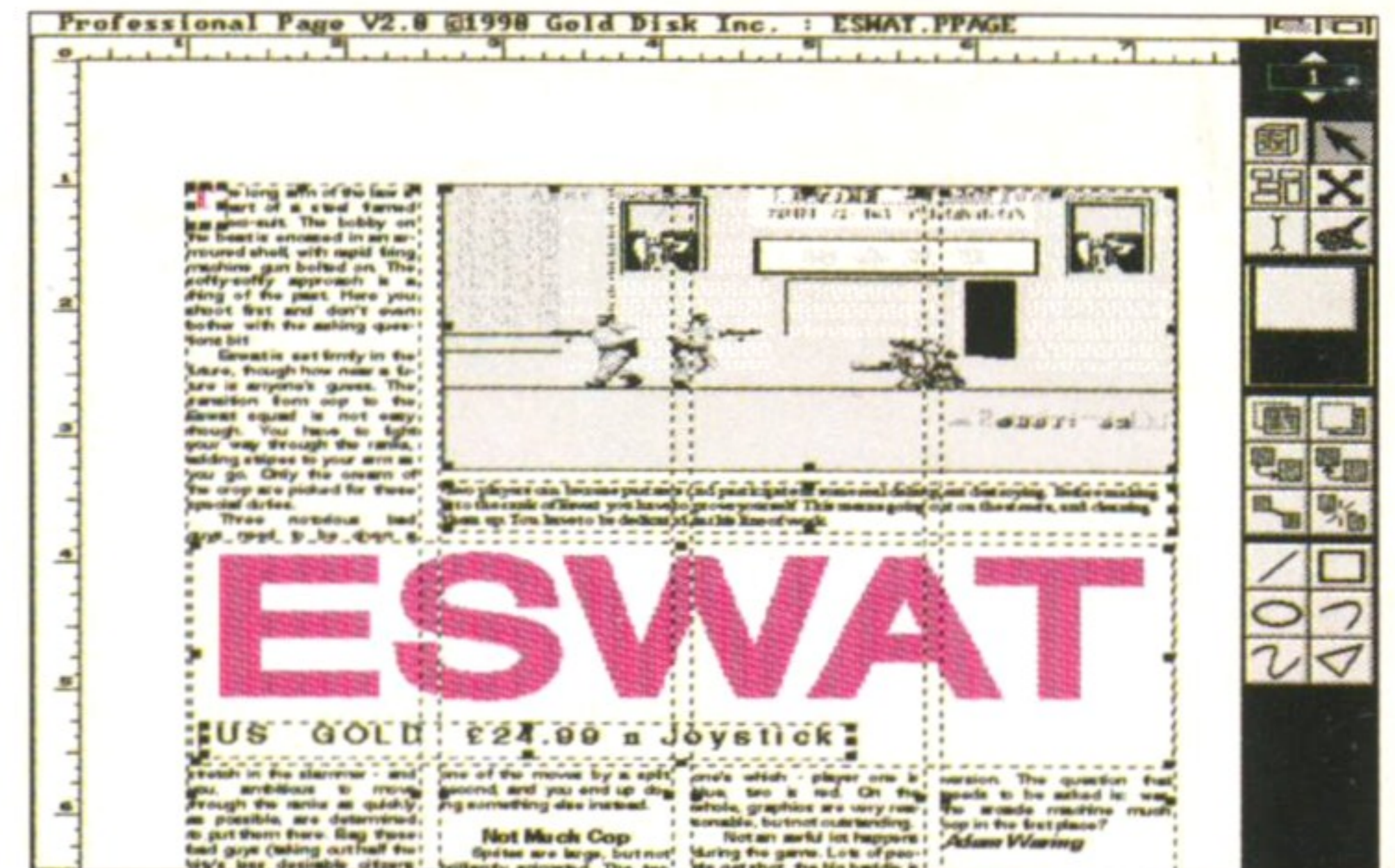
### Graphics Novel 163

Disney's The Animation Studio reviewed



### Win a Holiday! 171

Take a trip for two to Disney World



### DTP Confrontation 117

Which of the heavyweights wins out?

**It's not all fun...**  
**Getting the best out of your Amiga is not always easy, but our great software guide will help answer your questions. Graphics, Music, WP, DTP, Video, Databases and Finance are all demystified, starting on p23**

**...and Games!**  
**Fast and furious action rides again in Speedball 2, Turrican 2, MiG-29, Hunter, Team Suzuki and Lemmings. ScreenPlay takes to the skies on p47**

**AMIGA  
 FORMAT**  
**20**  
**MAR**  
**1991**

EDITOR Damien Noonan ART EDITOR Marcus 'Dr' Dyson REVIEWS EDITOR Trenton Webb  
 TECHNICAL EDITOR Pat McDonald STAFF WRITER Maff Evans PRODUCTION ASSISTANT  
 Gary Lord DESIGN ASSISTANT Frank Bartucca CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Jon Bates (Music),  
 Brian Larkman (Graphics) CONTRIBUTORS Mark Smiddy, Ewart Jones, Phil South, Dean Agar,  
 Sean Masterson, Andy Ide, James Leach, Andy Hutchinson ADVERTISING MANAGER  
 Jennie Evans SENIOR SALES EXEC Duncan Ferguson AD SALES EXEC Jackie Garford AD  
 PRODUCTION Fiona Milne PUBLISHER Greg Ingham PUBLISHING ASSISTANT Michele Harris  
 AD SERVICES Tamara Ward BIZARRE HAPPENINGS Anna Nomolly  
 PHOTOGRAPHY Ashton James, Bradford-upon-Avon COLOUR ORIGINATORS Swift Graphics Ltd, Southampton,  
 PRINTERS Riverside Press Ltd, St Ives PLC, Gillingham NEWS TRADE DISTRIBUTION UK & WORLDWIDE: MMC Ltd  
 0483 211222 CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Sue Hartley 0225 442244.

**Future**  
 PUBLISHING

© FUTURE PUBLISHING 1990.  
 Amiga Format comes to you from the company that publishes ST Format, Commodore  
 Format, New Computer Express, Amstrad Action, Your Sinclair, Sega Power, PC Plus, 8000  
 Plus, MacPublishing and Classic CD.

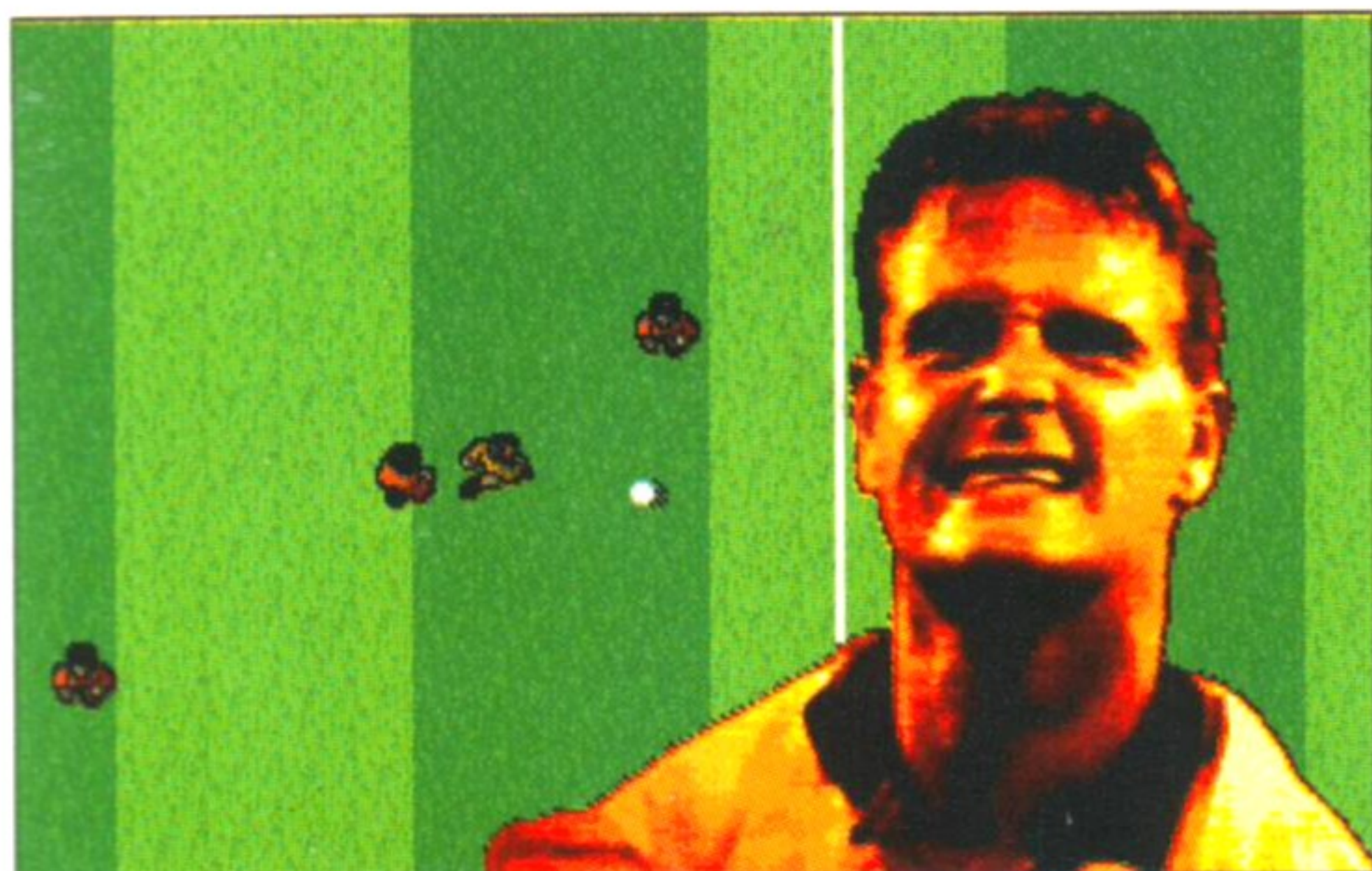
#### EDITORIAL/ADVERTISING

30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW. ☎ 0225 442244 FAX: 0225 446019

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MAIL ORDER

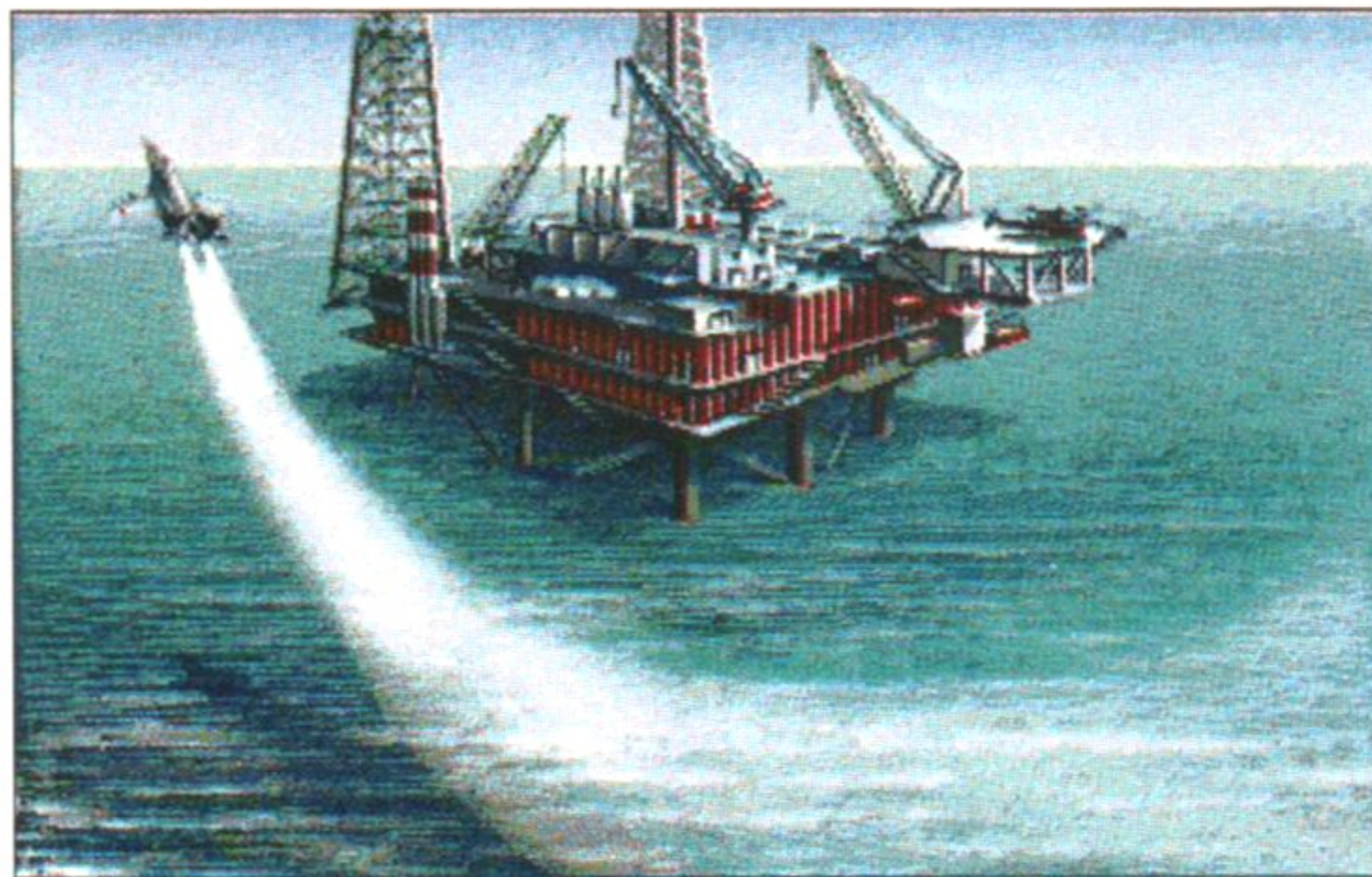
The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY ☎ 0458 74011

We welcome written enquiries, but regret that we cannot offer advice, guidance or information on a personal basis, either by telephone or post. We welcome contributions from readers but unfortunately cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence. We take great care to ensure what we publish is accurate but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without our permission.



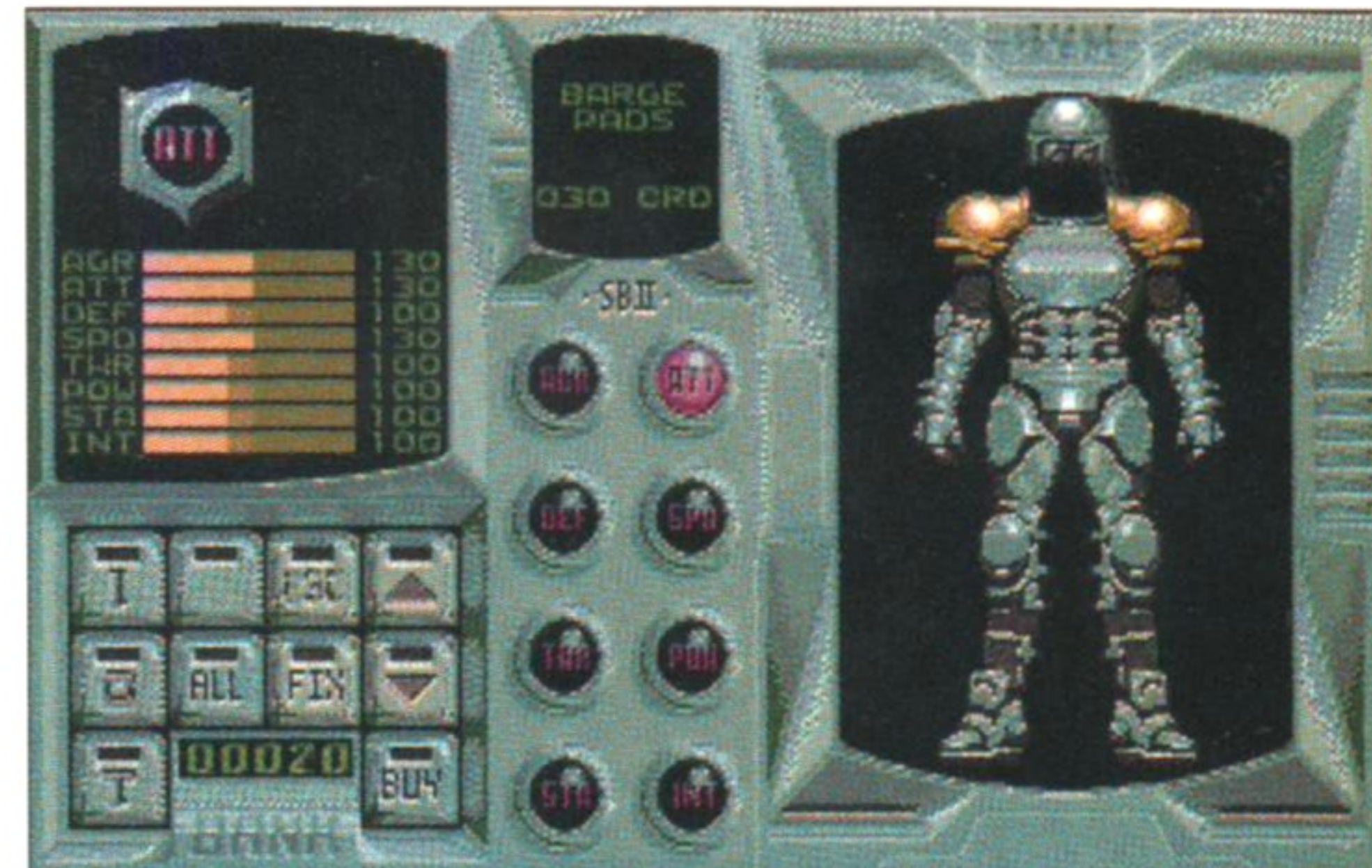
## Football Crazy! 105

The truth about footy games — revealed!



## Crashed and Burned 48

MiG-29 – can it be the best flight sim ever?



## Deluxe Pain 58

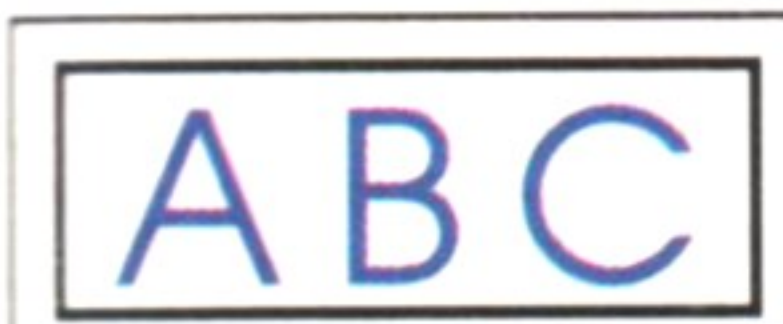
Break all the barriers with Speedball 2



### SUBSCRIBE! P.151

If you read *Amiga Format* every month, why not make sure of your copy by getting it delivered straight to your door? Save hassle, save money and get a free game, too! See Page 151 for details! Also, take advantage of our Mail Order bargains in...

### MAIL ORDER P.178



Registered Circulation  
57,123 Jan-June 1990  
Member of the  
Audit Bureau of Circulations

## Contents

### SPECIALS

- YOU'VE GOT THE QUESTIONS.....23**  
Get the answers in our huge software guide
- A FUNNY OLD GAME .....105**  
Find out the bizarre truth about football games
- THE FIRST STEPS.....173**  
Our guide for new users introduces a new idea

### REVIEWS

- ACTION REPLAY 2 .....111**  
Can this cartridge take the market by storm?
- PAGESTREAM 2 .....117**  
Updated DTP heavyweight is put head-to-head...
- PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.....118**  
...against its only rival in the big league
- THE DG-40 .....129**  
Testbench: the low-down on an RGB splitter
- ADSPEED.....131**  
Testbench sees if this accelerator is up to speed...
- A5000.....132**  
...or whether this one reaches the tape first

- PRO TITLER.....135**  
Will this be the solution to your video needs...

- BROADCAST TITLER.....136**  
...or is this one going to give you the power?

### REGULARS

- NEWS.....7**  
CDTV is on the way – plus CD drive for the A500
- PREVIEWS.....41**  
Latest games news: Renegade's first game, Gods
- GAMEBUSTERS.....95**  
Five-page special featuring James Pond solution
- PD UPDATE .....141**  
We'll guide you to the best in free software
- GRAPHICS pt1 .....158**  
Exclusive review of new HAM animation program
- GRAPHICS pt2 .....163**  
How does Disney's The Animation Studio perform?
- MUSIC.....167**  
Exclusive review of the Funlab pack for beginners
- WORKBENCH .....183**  
Find the answer to your prayers in our techie tips

## Screenplay P47

### FORMAT GOLD

- MiG-29.....48
- SPEEDBALL 2 .....58
- LEMMINGS.....62

### REVIEWED

- |                                    |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Team Suzuki.....52                 | Prince of Persia .....77             |
| Gazza .....55                      | Obitus .....80                       |
| Judge Dredd .....56                | Zarathrusta .....83                  |
| Ancient Battles .....64            | Jupiter Masterdrive .....85          |
| Exterminator.....66                | Mighty Bombjack .....86              |
| Turrican 2 .....68                 | NARC.....89                          |
| Dragon's Lair 2 – Timewarp .....71 | Total Recall .....89                 |
| World Championship Soccer .....72  | Tournament Golf .....89              |
| Hunter.....74                      | Advanced Destroyer Simulator .....89 |

## Coverdisk P15

**THE POWER** – You're bound to be hooked by this excellent puzzle game from Software Business.

**INTERPHASE FIX** – Adding that vital element to our January complete game: the Save option.

**INSTALLPRINTER** – It's good, it makes using printers easier, it was bugged, now it's fixed.

**MAKEAUTO** – Pinching a feature from Workbench 2, this lets you run stuff at start-up.

**READ\_ATARI** – Get data from an ST disk...

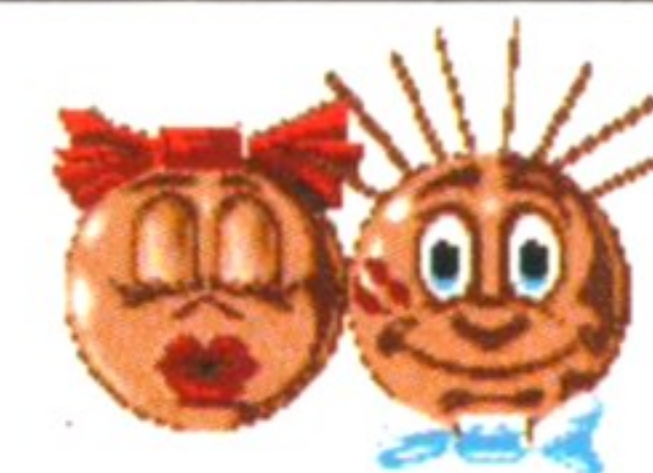
**CONV\_SCAN** – ...and pinch pics from the ST.

**SCRIPT4D** – Makes Sculpt animations easier.

**PIC OF THE MONTH** – Dutch delights.

COVER  
DISK  
20

AMIGA  
FORMAT



**The Power**  
Intriguing playable puzzle levels will keep you entertained and absorbed in The Software Business' cracking new mind game

**Interphase Fix**  
At last you can save Interphase games!

**Script 4D**  
Create Sculpt-Animate animations easily

**MakeAuto**  
Boot any program you want at start-up

**Pic of the Month**  
Why does this make me think of Holland?

InstallPrinter – Makes choosing a printer simple  
Read\_Atari – Use Atari ST disks in your drive...  
Conv\_Scan – ...and use ST Degas format pics in your Amiga paint program

Documentation on Page 15

# IT'S HARD TO BE A HERO WHEN YOU'RE ONLY 4'6"

Among other things, you'll need to:

- Sedate some piranha poodles.
- Burglarize the governor's mansion.
- Figure out whether the fat voodoo priestess will possess your rubber chicken, smelly fish, or your pack of breath mints!!

## THE SECRET OF **MONKEY ISLAND**™

Lucasfilm™ Games' swashbuckling new graphic adventure lets you trade insults with some of the saltiest seamen to ever sail the seven seas.

You've just arrived on Melee Island, seeking fame and fortune. Explaining to everyone who'll listen that you want to be a pirate. Your new pals invite you into their club. Just as soon as you've completed three *tiny* trials.

If the brigands don't grab you, the graphics will!!

- Point 'n' click interface.
- Sound effects, backed by a captivating calypso and reggae music track.
- 256 colour graphics (VGA).

**LUCASFILM**™  
GAMES

A DIVISION OF LUCAS ARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

**U.S. GOLD**®

Available on: Atari ST, Amiga and  
IBM (EGA, CGA, VGA MCGA),  
Ad Lib, Roland, MT

The Secret of Monkey Island™. © 1990 Lucas Arts  
Entertainment Company. All rights reserved.  
U.S. Gold Ltd, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford,  
Birmingham B6 7AX, Tel: 021 625 9366.

# CDTV...

## Launch Soon

- Lower price is possible
- Field tests start soon



This is the production version of the CDTV, not a prototype. The striking change is to the remote control unit, which follows the pattern of many new video recorder remotes but is also strikingly reminiscent of a console 'joypad' games controller.

Commodore's official retail launch of the CDTV 'interactive graphics player', an exciting cross between an Amiga, a video recorder and a CD player, in the US (see Las Vegas report, right) will be reflected in a UK launch shortly. 'Full-scale volume production' will begin at the end of March and we expect to see the machine hit the shops in the UK at the end of April.

As for software, 45 discs are set to be ready when the machine goes on sale. Speculation is now rife as to the pricing - while the CDTV is currently marked at \$999 in the US and £699 in the UK, weekly trade magazine CTW reported (21st January) that pressure is on to bring the price down to £599, which would make "a hell of a difference" to sales.

This is an important point, because Commodore need desperately to ensure the CDTV has a great impact on the buyer. High-street retail chain Dixons, which will stock the machine in around 100 of its stores, agrees that the lower price would help. Dixons' confidence in Commodore has been aided by the great strength of Amiga sales over Christmas.

The first machines arriving in the UK will be sent out for field test, so we are even now selecting five testers from applicants to Amiga Format's 'Be a tester' offer in Issue 16. Those chosen will hear in about a week's time (this issue goes on sale Feb 14th) and should be in possession of one of only 20 or so machines in the UK in a matter of days. In Issue 21 we will be pursuing the details of the 45 promised CDTV titles and bringing the latest news of the CDTV.



CDTV will have 45 titles available at launch: as revealed in AF's guide to software under development in Issue 16, *Herewith the Clues* and *The Case of the Cautious Condor* will be right there in the vanguard.

## ...Launched in US

JOHN MINSON reports from the Las Vegas CES

This is the industry's biggest event and this time CDTV stole the show, inspiring confidence that it really is happening. No fewer than 45 CDTV titles are scheduled for launch in 1991 and thirty-five discs were on the stand, most either complete or within a month of a release version.

They ranged from CRL's disc of antique, animated, naked ladies taken from Eadweard Muybridge's classic photographs - all in the interests of art, of course! - to Digita's *Dr Wellman*, *Family Medical Advisor* and Mirrorsoft's excellent *Xenon II*.

Also on the educational front, Discis' programs for young children brilliantly demonstrate CDTV's potential. Ostensibly it is a 33-page kid's story book, but clicking on words or objects on the accompanying picture gives their pronunciation and words can be heard in different languages.

The medium is proving a blessing for games software houses whose product is outgrowing the capabilities of floppy disks. Sierra already has special high-resolution graphics versions for the IBM PC which require eight or more 1.44Mb disk, but *Space Quest III*, the company's first CDTV adventure, can be stored on a single CD.

Spectrum Holobyte's renowned F-16 simulator *Falcon* will be flying in on CDTV, though company boss Gilman Louie is slightly cautious: "It's a nice machine but the problem is to get enough of a niche to control the market place. I wish it luck." Interplay has also taken the opportunity to further enhance the animation and effects in its classic *Battlechess*.

Continuing the military note, Dominion has rushed out the CD equivalent of the coffee table book for weaponry enthusiasts. *Advanced Military Systems: Crisis In The Gulf* contains action photographs of all those macho killing machines. On a more peaceful note, Guinness is promising the *Book Of Records* for the system.

Mystery adventures seem popular. Tiger Media showed off their real-time thriller set in the 30s, *The Case Of The Cautious Condor*, featuring three hours of audio track. Icom Simulation's *Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective* was a late arrival but with its icon drive commands and partial screen animation it looked far from elementary. And our own Domark will have two Dennis Wheatley puzzlers, *Herewith The Clues* (developed by CRL) and *Murder Off Miami*.

### AMIGA CD-ROM DRIVE A REALITY!

Speculation has been rife as to whether Amiga owners will be able to benefit from CDTV software - and it seems they will. The Amiga CD-ROM player was still in late-prototype form but will provide full CDTV facilities, apart from the remote control, and should ship in June with an estimated retail price of \$699.

### CD RECORDER

White goods manufacturer Kenwood was showing a home, record-once CD machine. Though initially meant for audio and possibly hampered by the high cost of disks, around \$90 a time, it offers exciting potential for anybody wanting to develop for the medium.

### MIDI CODE ADDED TO AUDIO CDS

An exciting development for musicians is the inclusion of MIDI code in forthcoming Warner audio CDs, meaning that the instrumental track can be separated from vocals and drums then modified with a compatible keyboard via CDTV's MIDI ports. Apart from its obvious Karaoke qualities, it offers potential for interactive music teaching.

## Look for a big value AF in March!

Our April issue, hitting the streets on March 14th, will be hidden inside a posh plastic wallet. Why? Well, we're including a special extra - a 32-page supplement to give you a sneak preview of a brand-new magazine for Amiga owners. The supplement will include the most detailed round-up of disk drives ever undertaken as well as lots of expert advice and hints. Look out for it!

## You wait ages, then three come along AT Once!

Just as we were getting the impression that the only reason people want a PC emulator is to run route-planning software, an Amiga route planner (*GB Route*, reviewed Issue 19) arrives. Then another turns up - the *Door to Door* routefinder, which covers Great Britain, includes street maps of London and costs only £19.99 (☎ Geographic Dept Transport Studies 0535 274228). Finally NextBase, originators of the whole lark with their PC-based *AutoRoute* program, tell us their new version 1.5 will run easily on an Amiga with the software-only emulator *SoftPC* (☎ NextBase 0784 460077). Phew! guess we better check them out for you next issue. As a closing note, if you want the ATOnce hardware PC Emulator, please call Silica Systems on their public number, 081 309 1111. Again, we are bringing you a review next issue.

## Super Offer

A bargain £99.95 bundle offer of *Superbase Personal 2*, judged the best database in our feature on Page 33, and the spreadsheet *Superplan* has been made by *Workbench PD*. Write to them at 1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow in Furness, Cumbria LA14 1SR. ☎ 0229 473609 after 8pm Tuesday and Thursday

## Printer Heaven

News for printer users this month includes the announcement of a new Laserprinter from Star which runs at a nippy four pages per minute but produces its first page "faster than any other 4ppm printer currently available" thanks to an Intel 80960 RISC processor (☎ Star 0494 471111). Also new in the Star range are the 9-pin LC-200 and the 24-pin LC-24-200 dot matrix machines, which Action are offering at the reduced prices of £199 and £299 respectively with a two-year warranty (☎ Action 0800 333333). Another new machine is the Epson LQ-1010 24-bit dot matrix at an RRP of £525, described by its manufacturers as "robust yet refined".

## SHOW DIARY

The MIDI music show, aimed at professional musicians, will be held at the Novotel in Hammersmith, London on April 26-28 (☎ Westminster Exhibitions 081 549 3444). The next All-Formats Fair for bargain hunters is at the New Horticultural hall, Westminster, London on March 23rd (☎ Mike Hayes 0457 875229) while the next Computer Shopper show, an all-round buyer's paradise, takes place at Alexandra Palace, London, on May 10-12 (☎ Blenheim Exhibitions 081 868 9933).

## Pay as you Play system 'Could Kill Piracy'

A strange new way of buying software is being suggested as the answer to piracy. Mail Order firm Arcanum will sell games at a very cut-down price - £5.99 for *Killing Game Show*, for example - and protect it with their own lock system. Every time a player wants a game, he will have to phone a special number to receive a code.

Clearly the company expects to make its money back on the phone calls: the metered call will cost an average of about £1 for the couple of minutes needed to get the code. The benefits to the player, though, include the ability to try a game and pay no more if they don't like it, plus the chance to enter competitions, go to local gamers' meetings and build up points towards free games. Arcanum may also offer players the chance to buy outright games they particularly enjoy.

Suggestions that the system would be very cheap to gamers but not so cheap to their parents or employers have been raised, the reception from the software industry is currently tentative and the public tends to distrust this kind of phone system. Still, it's an interesting idea. Tell us what you think.

☎ Arcanum 061 876 0345

# Games to Watch

John Minson picks the best new games at the Las Vegas CES

What's Cinemaware's secret trademark? Not state-of-the-art graphics but those bodacious babes who filled out diaphanous nighties in *Defender Of The Crown* and stretched sweaters in *It Came From The Desert*. They've even found their way into the latest TV Sports release, *Rollerbabes*, a cross between roller derby, ice-hockey and pro-wrestling! Speed skating and GBH feature in a zany future sport via Mirrorsoft some time in 1991.

Interplay's thirteenth-century sim *Castles*, via Electronic Arts in the autumn, give you the opportunity to position towers, walls, even arrow slits to strengthen your stronghold and defend your domain. How hard can you work your peasants? How much can you tax them? Should you become involved in arguments between church and state? Realistic and magical scenarios are available for all would-be feudal lords.



*Death Knights of Krynn* is the fully-compatible follow-up to *Champions of Krynn*, able to load and use the same characters.

SSI fans can enjoy two new AD&D adventures in the springtime. *Eye Of The Beholder* uses the game's Second Edition rules while *Death Knights Of Krynn*, sequel to *Champions of the same*, will allow not only characters but also their belongings to be transferred from previous games. Both are for 1Mb machines and will be available from US Gold.

## Write Time...

Just out is New Horizon's latest word processor, *Quick Write*. It's aimed squarely at beginners with a standard 512K single-drive A500 but is still well endowed. To find out more, read the review next issue.



## ...Write Place

Also new on the WP front is *Excellence!* from Micro Systems Software, the team behind the very popular *Scribble!* word processor. *Excellence!* is a high-quality high-end system with full graphics and colour support. Again, a review should give you the low-down next issue.





# G O D S

THE BITMAP BROTHERS



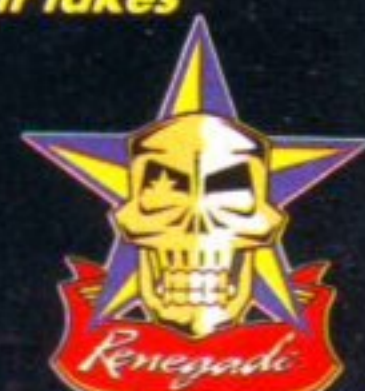
Are you bored of games that pose no real challenge? Mindless adversaries that can't fight back? Dumb nasties who just ask to be slaughtered? **GODS** is a complete departure!

Featuring a revolutionary system of artificial intelligence, your opponents react to your actions and interact with the environment. Perhaps guile will achieve more than brute strength! Your cunning, as well as skill with the fearsome array of weapons at your disposal, are needed equally to overcome the enemy...

Award-winning Bitmap graphics and music by Nation 12 make this their most exciting game ever...

*Have you got what it takes to be a GOD?*

Amiga, ST, PC



## Confused? Join the Club!

The Questions and Answers Club (QAC) is a bizarre combination of PD supplier, user group and on-line help service. It's run by a group of out-and-out Amiga enthusiasts with a wide range of expertise who can help to solve your problems. What you do is join the club and ask your questions on a disk, which they will return to you along with PD programs tailored to your needs. Details from QAC, Deal Cottage, Bridges, Luxulyan, Cornwall PL30 5EF.

## Nova PD Gone Critical

Please send no orders to Nova PD, who have ceased trading. Proprietor Philip Harris is attempting to honour all his debts: if you have a problem, please write to him at 30 Parsons ST, Banbury, Oxon OX16 8LY.

## Scanner frenzy

A sudden burst of activity in the scanner market is reflected in the release of a fourth new hand-held. DAATAscan Professional from Pandaal combines Mitsubishi hardware with custom software and will compete with new products from Naksha, Golden Image and Dattel. "Nothing outscans a DAATAscan" claim Pandaal: we'll see next issue in a comparative review.

☐ Pandaal 0234 855666

## New Ninja

System 3, masters of the ancient art of kung fu adventures, have begun touting their forthcoming release *Ninja III*. It follows generically on the heels of *Last Ninja II* and *Ninja Remix*, but promises to very different. *Ninja III* stars larger sprites and a greater emphasis on combat than before. Most impressive however, is the animation they aim to squeeze into each and every bad guy, with certain end-of-level bosses packing over 80 frames of action into their attacks. Nunchuk' fans should get be able to get their fill in Mid-March.



# SKATEBOARD JOY



Cheetah's new skateboard joystick, Aeroskate, was launched at the Las Vegas CES. Skate fans will be able to buy the basics and stick their own board on top. It promises to suit ski and skate games well, but French software house Titus are supposed to be working on a series of games geared towards the Aeroskate. Cheetah are also working on a couple of bizarrely-shaped 'sticks', the 'Bug' and the 'Ninja Tortoise'.

## Gone Forth?

In Issue 13's round-up of programming languages we suggested there was only one implementation of the language Forth available. Not so. Delta Research in the States inform us that their JForth (\$120) is now in its third revision with anims, animbrushes and AmigaDOS 2 support added, and that a demo of it is available on Fish disk 239. Write for further info to Delta at PO Box 151051, San Rafael, California, 94915-1051 USA.

## Don't Buy Sound Express!

The sampling package Sound Express (reviewed Issue 16) is currently on the receiving end of legal action from the manufacturers of the sampler Technosound (Issue 17), New Dimensions, so we recommend that you don't touch it with a barge pole for now.

# Tit-bits



The *Penthouse Electric Jigsaw* is a collection of 12 digitised females in various states of undress officially licensed from men's magazine Penthouse and cut up randomly by a jigsawcreating system. The idea is that an endless number of jigsaws can be generated from the same images, so your interest won't pale, and it costs £34.95. It also comes in a tasteful version where the Penthouse Pets are wearing underwear. Ho hum.

☐ Data Liberation 0983 864674



## Speedy PD

Lorenzo's PD reckon they get 80% of orders out within two hours of receiving them. Wow! As part of their service they are now offering to send a disk with their catalogue and a magazine-style thing on it, completely free, to anyone who sends back the coupon on their ad in this issue. All coupons will go in a hat for a prize draw, the prizes for which include an external disk drive, a half-meg expansion and a year's subscription to Amiga Format. Not bad, eh?

## Demo Talent forms Games House

A software house with a difference has been formed - Team 17. They will produce games initially for the Amiga only, mostly for machines with over 1 Meg of RAM. The first two titles will be a beat-em-up, *Full Contact*, and a shoot-em-up, *Alien Breed*. Team 17 are bullish about their ability to exploit the Amiga fully because they already have a proven track record as demo writers on the PD circuit. The writing squad has been drawn from the ranks of Europe's finest demo crews.



# ANNOUNCING THE A5000 AND B5000

**FREE**  
INFORMATION PACK  
TELEPHONE  
(0933) 650677



IS YOUR AMIGA STILL IN THE STONE AGE?

**"UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA"**

▼ JUST ADD TO YOUR AMIGA FOR ▼

- *B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25* ●
- *500-1000% Faster than your Amiga* ●
- *Massive 4-32Mb of superfast memory* ●
- *100% Software compatibility* ●
- *Plug-in up to a 50 MHz Maths Co-Pro* ●
- *B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design* ●
- *32-bit Kickstart — five/ten times faster* ●
- *Three models — A5000-16/B5000-25/B5000-40* ●

### ● THE MACHINES ●

A5000-16: 16.67 MHz Asynchronous MC68020RC 2-3 MIPS (8 MIPS peak)  
 B5000-25: 25.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 5-6 MIPS (12 MIPS peak)  
 B5000-40: 40.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 8-9 MIPS (18 MIPS peak)  
 FPU: 12.5 MHz-50 MHz Asynchronous MC68881RC or MC68882RC  
 A5000-16 RAM: 4 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 80ns DRAMs  
 B5000-25 RAM: 16 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs  
 B5000-40 RAM: 32 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs  
 SHADOW ROM: Move your Kickstart into 32-bit SUPER-FAST-RAM  
 SOFTWARE: 68000 Fallback mode for 100% software compatibility  
 HARDWARE: 100% Compatible with Amiga 500/2000 and add-on cards  
 INTERFACE 1: Plugs into 68000 processor socket inside your Amiga  
 INTERFACE 2: A/B2000 Co-processor (ZorroII) card (for B5000-40 only)

**A5000-16 £295**  
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

**B5000-25 £595**  
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

**B5000-40 £1162**  
(Price includes 4Mb RAM)

(All prices inclusive of VAT)



SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED



# LOW PRICES

Join Special Reserve  
or Join Official Secrets

Members in our clubs

Over 40,000 games in our warehouse



### SPECIAL RESERVE CLUB BENEFITS INCLUDE:

- **NRG** (Energy magazine) News, Reviews and Graphics. Screen shots, pack shots, charts, latest Giga-Savers. Game reviews in every issue. Night City Cybertoon and the kill-or-die adventures of the Cyberpunk **NRG** street gang - It's Cyber-fantastic! **NRG** - bi-monthly to all Special Reserve members.
- **Release Schedules**, sent bi-monthly with updated catalogue information.
- **Sales hotline**, to 8pm weekdays, 5-30pm Saturdays and 5pm Sundays. 0279 600204
- **Fast despatch** of stock items **individually wrapped by first class post.**
- **Written confirmations** (receipts) sent when we receive each order.
- **Catalogue, Membership Card & Folder** for **NRG**.
- **Refunds** or change of order on request if delayed.
- **No Obligation** to buy. We do not require a signed contract, nor is there any age requirement. With Special Reserve there are no hidden costs.

**ANNUAL UK MEMBERSHIP £6.00**  
UK £6.00 EEC £8.00 WORLD £10.00



6.99 8.49 8.49 9.99 9.99 6.99

## Nintendo Gameboy

Official UK Version. Free Shockware holsters & membership.



**Gameboy + Tetris, two player lead, stereo headphones and batteries + FREE Special Reserve membership + FREE Shockware Gameboy holsters** **69.99**

**Gameboy Software etc.** (MORE SOON)

ALLEYWAY .....	15.99	SOLAR STRIKER .....	15.99
BALLOON KID .....	15.99	SPIDERMAN .....	15.99
DOUBLE DRAGON .....	15.99	SUPER MARIO LAND .....	15.99
GARGOYLES QUEST .....	15.99	TENNIS .....	15.99
GOLF .....	15.99	WIZARDS AND	
KING OF THE ZOO .....	15.99	WARRIORS .....	15.99
KWIRK .....	15.99	SHOCKWARE GAMEBOY	
QIX .....	15.99	HOLSTERS + BELT .....	7.99
REVENGE OF GATOR .....	15.99		

## Atari Lynx

Official UK Version. Free Special Reserve membership.



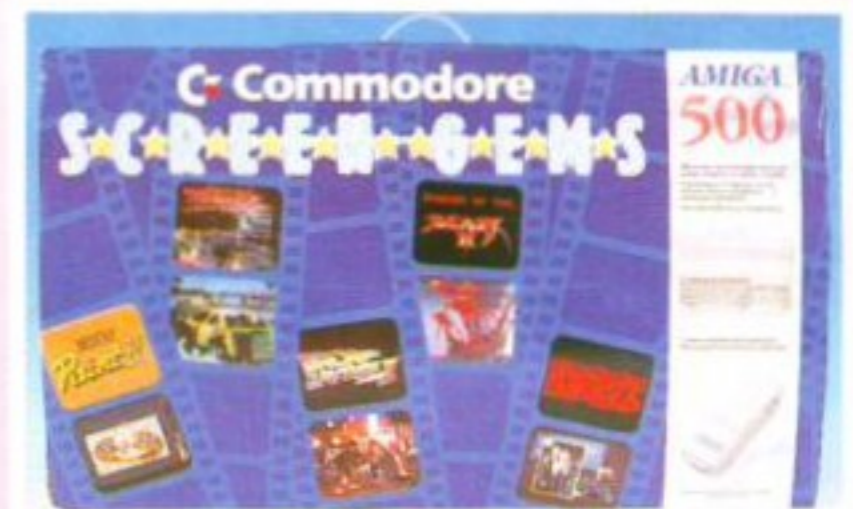
**Lynx colour handheld system + mains powerpack & California Games + FREE Special Reserve membership** **119.99**

### Lynx Software

3D BARRAGE .....	27.49	PINBALL SHUFFLE .....	27.49
720 DEGREES .....	27.49	RAMPAGE .....	27.49
APB .....	27.49	ROAD BLASTERS .....	27.49
BASKETBRAWL .....	27.49	ROBO SQUASH .....	27.49
BLOCK OUT .....	27.49	RYGAR .....	27.49
BLUE LIGHTNING .....	21.99	S.T.U.N RUNNER .....	27.49
CHEQUERED FLAG .....	27.49	SCRAPYARD DOG .....	27.49
CHIPS CHALLENGE .....	21.99	SHANGHAI .....	27.49
ELECTRO COP .....	21.99	SLIMEWORLD .....	23.49
GATES OF ZENDECON .....	21.99	TOURNAMENT	
GAUNTLET 3 .....	27.49	CYBERBALL .....	27.49
GRID RUNNER .....	27.49	TURBO SUB .....	27.49
KLAX .....	27.49	VINDICATORS .....	27.49
LYNX CASINO .....	27.49	WARBIRDS .....	27.49
MS PACMAN .....	27.49	WORLD CUP SOCCER .....	27.49
NFL SUPER-BOWL .....	27.49	XENOPHOBE .....	27.49
PAFLAND .....	27.49	XYBOTS .....	27.49
PAPERBOY .....	27.49	ZALOR MERCENARY .....	27.49

## Commodore Amiga

In stock at time of publication.



**Amiga 500 Screen Gems Pack** **359.99**  
COMPUTER WITH MOUSE, TV MODULATOR, BACK TO THE FUTURE 2, DAYS OF THUNDER, BEAST 2, DELUXE PAINT 2 & NIGHTBREED.

### Amiga Peripherals

PHILIPS 8833 ARTIST COLOUR STEREO MONITOR .....	249.99
AMIGA A590 20 MEG HARD DRIVE (AUTOBOOT WITH KICKSTART, SOCKETS FOR 2 MEG OF RAM, SCSI INTERFACE FOR PERIPHERALS CONNECTION) .....	269.99
CUMANA EXTERNAL 3.5" 880K DISK DRIVE .....	79.99
AMIGA A501 512K RAM UPGRADE TO 1 MEG (GENUINE COMMODORE ITEM WITH CLOCK) .....	74.99
ZYDEC 512K RAM UPGRADE TO 1 MEG WITH CLOCK .....	44.99
ZYDEC 512K RAM UPGRADE TO 1 MEG .....	39.99
NAKSHA MOUSE, BRACKET AND MAT (AMIGA OR ST) .....	32.99
COVER FOR AMIGA .....	5.49
COVER FOR MONITOR .....	5.99
KIND WORDS 2 (WORD PROCESSOR) .....	31.99

## Sega Megadrive

Official UK Version. Free extra Joypad and membership.



**Megadrive + Altered Beast + Joypad + FREE extra TURBO Joypad + FREE Special Reserve membership** **189.99**

### Megadrive Software

ALEX KIDD IN		MYSTIC DEFENDER .....	27.49
THE ENCHANTED CASTLE .....	23.99	PHANTASY STAR 2 .....	46.49
ARNOLD PALMER		POPULOUS .....	30.99
TOURNAMENT GOLF .....	27.49	RAMBO 3 .....	23.99
BATTLE SQUADRON .....	30.99	REVENGE OF SHINOBI .....	27.49
BUDOKAN .....	30.99	SPACE HARRIER 2 .....	27.49
COLUMNS .....	23.99	STRIDER .....	34.49
CYBERBALL .....	27.49	SUPER HANG ON .....	27.49
ESWAT .....	27.49	SUPER LEAGUE BASEBALL .....	27.49
FOOTBALL .....	30.99	SUPER MONACO GRAND PRIX .....	27.49
FORGOTTEN WORLDS .....	27.49	SUPER REAL BASKETBALL .....	27.49
GAIN GROUND .....	27.49	SUPER THUNDERBLADE .....	27.49
GHOSTBUSTERS .....	27.49	SWORD OF SODAN .....	30.99
GHOULS N GHOSTS .....	34.49	SWORD OF VERMILLION .....	38.99
GOLDEN AXE .....	27.49	THUNDERFORCE 2 .....	27.49
HARD DRIVIN' .....	27.49	TRUXTON .....	27.49
JOHN MADDENS (U.S.)		TWIN HAWK .....	27.49
FOOTBALL .....	30.99	WORLD CUP ITALIA 90 .....	23.99
LAST BATTLE .....	27.49	ZANY GOLF .....	30.99
MOONWALKER .....	27.49	ZOOM .....	23.99
POWER BASE CONVERTER (Runs Master System Games) .....	28.49		
TURBO (FAST FIRE) JOYPAD .....	14.99		
SEGA MEGADRIVE ARCADE POWER STICK .....	34.99		

## Joysticks, Mice etc. UK Postage included, EEC add 10%, World add 25%.



### Amiga/ST Joysticks etc. not shown.

COMPETITION PRO 5000 BLACK .....	10.99
COMPETITION PRO 5000 RED/WHITE .....	9.99
COMPETITION PRO 5000 WHITE .....	10.99
COMPETITION PRO EXTRA COMBAT .....	12.99
CONTRIVER C820A ATARI ST MOUSE .....	27.99
EUROMAX COBRA JOYSTICK .....	11.99
QUICKJOY INFRA-RED JOYSTICK .....	33.99
MOUSE MAT (QUALITY SOFT MAT) .....	4.99
POPULOUS/FALCON LEAD (NULL MODEM CABLE) .....	8.99
FOUR PLAYER AMIGA/ATARI ST JOYSTICK ADAPTOR (FOR KICK OFF 2, LEATHERNECKS, GAUNTLET 2 AND TV SPORTS BASKETBALL FITS PRINTER PORT) .....	7.99

### IBM PC Joysticks etc. not shown.

COMPETITION PRO PC STYLE (IBM) .....	12.99
DYNAMICS IBM GAMES CARD WITH TWIN JOYSTICK PORT INTERFACE (9 PIN) .....	19.99
DYNAMICS PC STARTER PACK (GAMES CARD, COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK, ROBOCOP, BASEBALL, VICTORY ROAD, WIZBALL) .....	39.99
EUROMAX IBM ANALOGUE 3001 JOYSTICK .....	12.99
KONIX AMSTRAD/IBM PC GAMES CARD WITH TWIN PORT INTERFACE .....	7.99
QUICKSHOT QS-120 DELUXE IBM GAMES CARD .....	15.99
WITTY C400A1 IBM SERIAL MOUSE WITH SOFTWARE .....	32.99
SOUND BLASTER IBM STEREO/MUSIC/VOICE/SOUND BOARD .....	139.99

<b>Back Row (left to right)</b>	
Quickjoy Supercharger (ST, AMIGA ETC) .....	9.95
Quickjoy Jet Fighter (ST, AMIGA ETC) .....	12.95
Quickjoy Superboard (ST, AMIGA ETC) .....	16.95
Quickjoy M5 15 Pin Joystick for IBM PC .....	16.95
Quickshot Warrior 15 Pin Analogue for IBM PC .....	12.99
<b>Front Row</b>	
Competition Pro 5000 Mean Green .....	10.99
Competition Pro Extra Glo Red .....	12.99
Naksha Mouse and Mat For Amiga or ST .....	32.99
Competition Pro Extra Glo Green .....	12.99
Competition Pro Extra Clear Autofire .....	12.49

## Disks 'n bits



**50 SONY 3.5" DS/DD DISKS + LABEL £19.99**

PLASIC STORAGE BOX, HOLDS TEN 3.5" DISKS .....	1.30
3.5" SONY HIGH DENSITY DISK (1.4 MB) .....	1.39
10 PACK TDK 48 TPI 5.25" DS/DD DISKS (360K) .....	6.49
10 PACK TDK HD 5.25" DISKS (1.4 MB) .....	9.99
10 PACK TDK 96 TPI 5.25" DS/DD DISKS (720K) .....	8.99
3" MAXELL CF2 DISK + LABEL FOR PCW .....	1.99
<b>3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER .....</b>	<b>2.99</b>
DISK BOX 3.5" (100 CAP) DIVIDERS, LOCKABLE .....	10.99
DISK BOX 3.5" (80 CAP) DIVIDERS, LOCKABLE .....	8.49
DISK BOX 3.5" (40 CAP) DIVIDERS, LOCKABLE .....	7.49
DISK BOX, STACKABLE, 3.5" (90 CAP) DRAWER .....	13.99

INEVITABLY, SOME GAMES SHOWN MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED. Inter-Mediate Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maitings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

OUR PERFORMANCE  
& SUPERIOR QUALITY...



...RESTS ON OUR NAME!

When it comes to mice and scanners, *Naksha* clearly lead the way. *Naksha* build mice and scanners with high precision designs and the very best components.

The *Naksha Upgrade Mouse* is silky smooth, operating at a high 280dpi resolution. Supplied with Mouse Mat and Pocket. No Cables — No Fuss. Simply plug in and go.

*Naksha Scanners* with a switchable resolution between 200 and 400dpi halftones and dual roller tracking, remain straight and true. *Naksha Scanners* come supplied with interface, "express IT" software and either *Degas Elite\** or *Deluxe Paint II\**.

The *Naksha Mouse* and *Scanner* are available for both the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST range of computers.

For further information call (0925) 56398 OR any of our distributors listed below for your nearest dealer OR visit any Dixons, Harrods, Selfridges, Bentalls or Makro store.

\**Degas Elite* supplied for Atari. *Deluxe Paint II* supplied for Amiga.

Naksha (U.K.) Limited, 29 The Wharf, Warrington WA1 2HT. Tel: 0925 56398 Fax: 0925 574375

GEM (0279 442842) · CENTRESOFT (021 625 3399) · SDL (081 300 3399) · ZCL (0543 414817) · LAZER (0404 46660) · HB MARKETING (0753 686000)  
GARWOOD (0245 46077) · AASHIMA UK (0376 502050) · ADDONS (0703 620202) · LEISURESOF (0604 768711) · MULTIMEDIA (0908 261010)  
LIBERTY (0753 586805) · LIGHTWAVE (051 630 5003) · COLUMBUS (0457 860300) · MCD (0268 590091) · AV MARKETING (0279 452733)

Trade marks and Registered Trade Marks are acknowledged

## ON THE DISK

### THE POWER P.15

A testing puzzle game with a meaty soundtrack, *The Power* is a worthy successor to Demonware's previous release *Oops Up*. It uses both European (PAL) and American (NTSC) systems to the full.

### FIXINT P.17

A clever little patch program to make the *Interphase* game on AF20's Coverdisk load and save games correctly. Shaune Beattie is the man to thank.

### INSTALLPRINTER P.17

So many people had problems getting this to work last month that a new version is on this disk. Makes installing a printer driver so much easier. Smiddy strikes again.

### MAKEAUTO P.17

If you have trouble getting programs to load straight onto your Workbench, this handy utility automates the process. Mark Smiddy simplifies the Amiga yet again.

### PIC OF THE MONTH P.17

Steve Michel shows you the quality and subtlety of Amiga graphics – and what a windmill looks like, for those who have never seen one.

### READ\_ATARI P.16

Lots of people get mighty frustrated when they try and find a way of loading in files from an Atari ST. This does just that – and *Conv\_scn* will convert graphics files to Amiga format. Written by Mark Lawrence.

### SCRIPT4D PXX

*SculptAnimate 4D* is one of the most complex pieces of software available. Specifying routes and paths for ray-traced objects to follow is not easy without this handy scripter. Richard Swingwood authored this one.

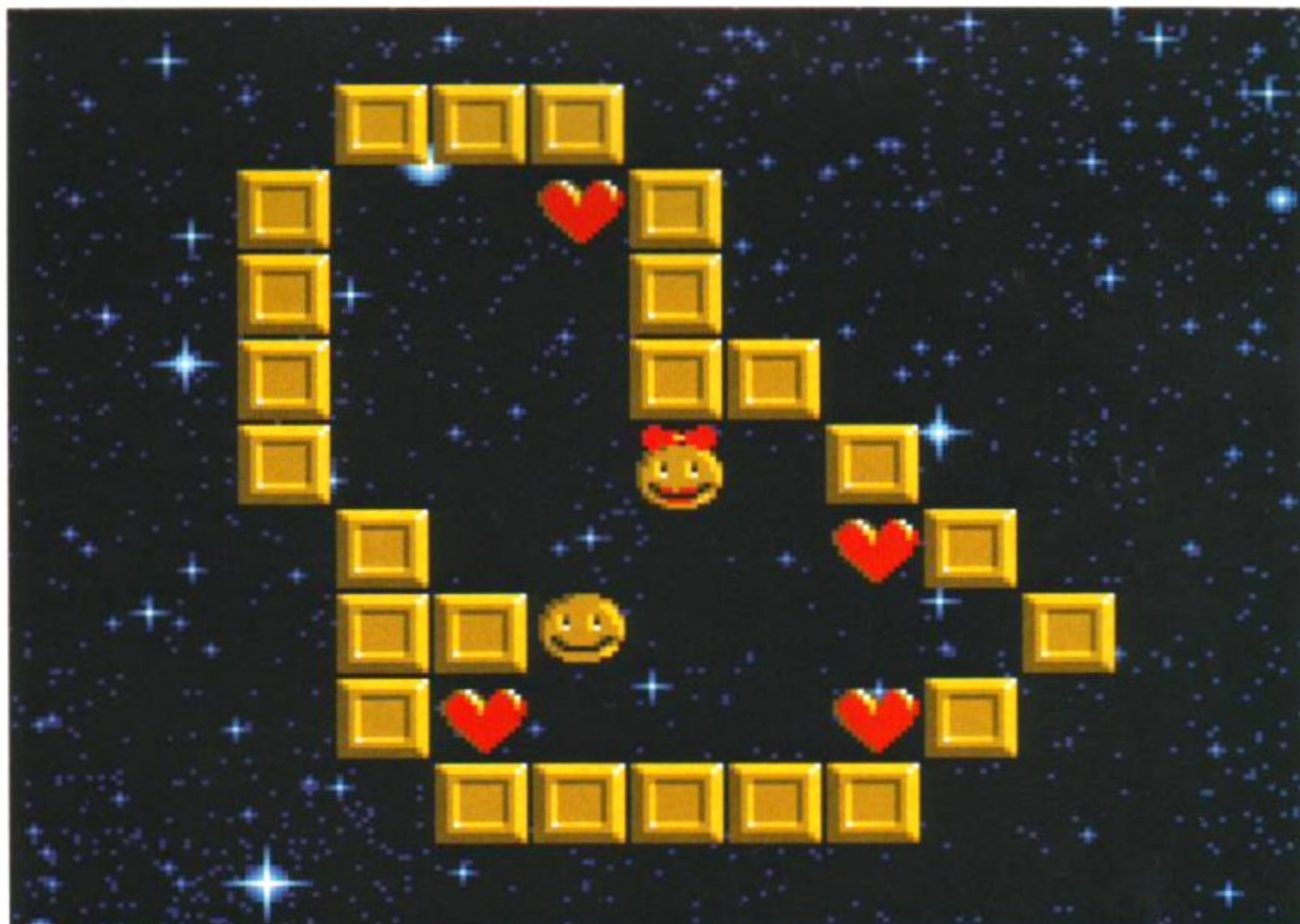
## GETTING STARTED

Oh come on! Just stick the disk in the drive when the picture of the hand with the Workbench disk appears. A menu will appear, with details of the bits that will work straight from the disk. *MakeAuto*, *Script4D*, *Read\_Atari* and *InstallPrinter* need some work on the your part to get them working – so read these pages carefully.

# COVER DISK

Starring an excellent new puzzle game with one of the best soundtracks around, this month's disk also includes a stack of handy utilities. PAT McDONALD gives you the instructions...

## THE POWER DEMONWARE



Of the different game option available in *The Power*, *Arcade* is the standard version and uses the whole screen as a playing area – and that's a whole PAL or NTSC screen. What value!

The course of true love never ran smooth – in this game it's a positive quest. You play a Cute Little Fuzzball who has to travel around, collecting the hearts around the screen and then meeting up with your girlfriend. (What? No boyfriend option for Amigettes?)

The problem is, once started on a course your CLF will continue until blocked. The idea is to work out a route around the screens without getting stuck.

To change any of the game options from the starting screen press the red buttons on the screen – take a look at the picture on the next page.

There's a wide choice when it comes to methods of control. You can either use a joystick, or a mouse, or even one of the two possible keyboard combinations – the Key 1 option uses the cursor keys and Return as a joystick, while Key 2 uses the numeric keypad to move the pointer around and the cursor keys to move in the relevant direction.

Joystick is probably the worst way to control the CLF. Move the pointer (a flashing, star-like object) with the stick to the CLF. Press the firebutton down and push the joystick in a direction: a blue arrow appears pointing the way.

Let the firebutton go and you'll start moving in a straight line.

Using a mouse is much the same as using a joystick, except that the cursor doesn't go whizzing off when you let go of the left mouse button. This is by far the easiest control method! One point to bear in mind is that diagonal movement is not allowed, which can make the game tricky.

### Tactics

Either one or two players can have a go. There are three modes (which are changed by clicking on the MOD button) as follows:

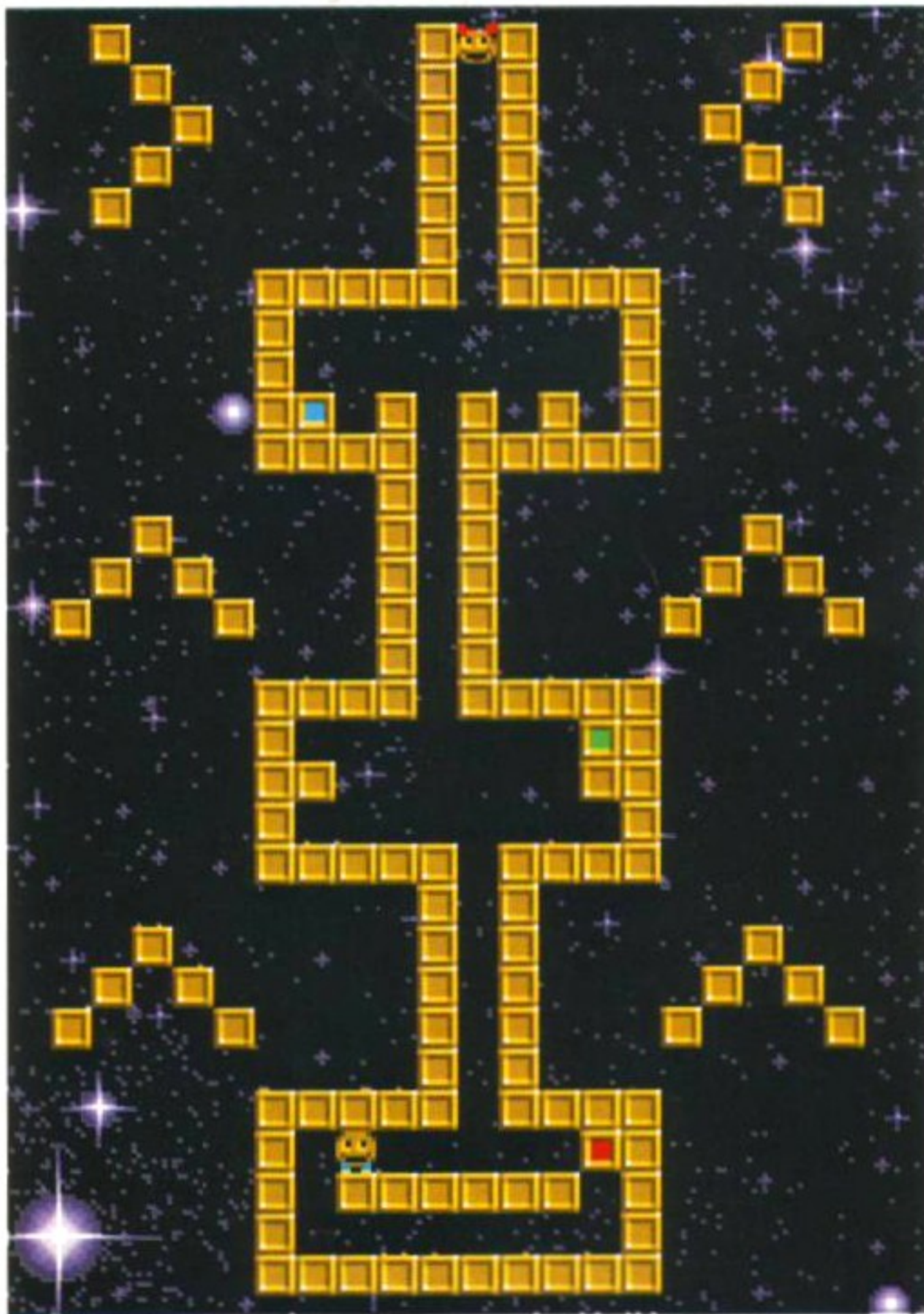
**Continued overleaf**

## MAKING A BACK-UP?? Problems?

**DISK FAULTY??**  
Turn to Page 18 NOW  
and learn how to use  
your Coverdisk

UP TO  
**£ 8 0 0**  
UP FOR GRABS!!!

Think you've got what it takes to write for the *Amiga Format* Coverdisk? Prove what you can do and earn yourself some cash in the process! We're after Workbench hacks, demos, utilities, games... You could earn up to £800! Turn to P18 for details.



**Tactical will fit the whole playing area on the screen, which makes the later levels less of an exercise in scrolling the screen.**

**Arcade:** This only allows for one person to play at a time, and uses the whole of your screen as one big playing area.

**Tac:** Useful if you want to see more of the screen at one time (good for the later levels when they don't all fit on the screen in Arcade mode). Again, only one person can play at a time.

**Knockout:** This pits two players in a battle to complete the screen first. Note that the first player to win on three levels is declared the overall winner.

From Level Three onwards, blocks appear. These can be pushed around the screen just like the CLF, and are needed in order to complete the level. Be warned that pushing different coloured blocks over one another will destroy the non-moving block. A lot of thought is needed to get the

order of movement right. There is a total of five levels on the Coverdisk demo. Each one has a code so that you can go straight to it. This is why you're asked at the beginning of the game to enter a code – just click on the down arrow to start on Level One.

What else can I say? It's fiendishly difficult, addictive and stylish – in case you didn't realize, the sound track is *The Power* from Snap. I've got to Level Five, but have yet to complete it. Can you?

### AMERICAN OK

Two versions of *The Power* have been included on the Coverdisk. One is for European (PAL) Amigas, the other works with American (NTSC) Amigas. So for once everybody can enjoy the AF Coverdisk!



Click on the red buttons to change the option.

## SCRIPT 4D

RICHARD SWINGWOOD

*Script4D* was created to ease the pain of creating animated sequences using the *Sculpt 3D/4D* range of software. If you've never heard of them, suffice to say that *Sculpt* is a very powerful graphics tool for creating pictures of 3D worlds that you can design. It's also hideously complex, expensive and not without its flaws.

One of these flaws is defining animation sequences. *Script4D* will take a written description of an animation and will produce a script file suitable for loading into *Sculpt*.

Full instructions are on the Coverdisk. To get it working properly, you'll need to copy the *Script4D* program file to your c directory (instructions as for *Read\_Atari*: as most people who have *Sculpt* will already know how to do this, I'll not wobble more except to say that the relevant files are all in a directory called (surprise surprise) *Script4D*.

## READ ATARI

MARK LAWRENCE

So you want to load some Atari files into your computer, eh? It's not too difficult, but it does require some usage of the CLI or Shell. Don't panic – here's a step by step guide.

1. If you haven't already got one, make a Workbench workdisk. This is a bit more than just a copy of your Workbench disk – you should delete some of the stuff on it, to make some room for new programs and utilities (like this one).
2. To make a workdisk, first make a copy of your Workbench disk. Then boot up with it and get rid of the programs that you don't use a lot – things like the Say command, the Calculator, and so on. Just drag them to the Trashcan, then click on the Trashcan and select Empty Trash from the menu at the top of the screen.
3. It's worthwhile to rename the disk, to save it getting confused with other disks. Rename it to Workdisk, using the 'Rename' option from menu at the top of the screen.
4. Now open up the CLI or Shell, and type:

```
Copy from "Coverdisk 20:Read_Atari" to Workdisk:c
```

Why is there a c at the end of Workdisk? In order to use commands from the CLI, they should all be in same place – the c directory. It's short for command directory. After the disk drive has stopped whirring (a second drive makes life so much easier) and a new prompt has appeared on the screen, type this next line:

```
Copy from "Coverdisk 20:conv_scn" to Workdisk:c
```

*Conv\_scn* is a complementary program to convert ST Degas picture files to Amiga IFF files. It's also a command, so it too will have to be in the command directory.

6) Have a good read of the documentation (reboot with the Coverdisk in the drive, and click on the option on the front menu). This covers actually using the beast: rather than repeating the material here, here's a couple points that are not covered.

When using *Read\_Atari* you must specify DF0: If you only have one disk drive. The program will prompt you to swap disks and press the Return key, but don't press the key as soon as you've put the disk in. Wait a few seconds until the drive has stopped whirring and the Amiga knows that a disk has been inserted.



An Atari ST DEGAS picture being tidied up with *Deluxe Paint III*.



## MAKEAUTO

MARK SMIDDY



InstallPrinter and MakeAuto are both Workbench-only programs.

With a little thought and ingenuity, Workbench 1.3 can be given some of the features offered by the new Workbench 2. One of these new facilities is the Workbench-Startup drawer, which allows you to run a program automatically, just by dragging its icon into a special drawer. This can be useful because it avoids the need to modify the Startup-sequence.

Let us suppose you always run the Clock and VirusX when you switch on. Either you have to boot the Workbench and do it all by hand or you could alter your Startup-

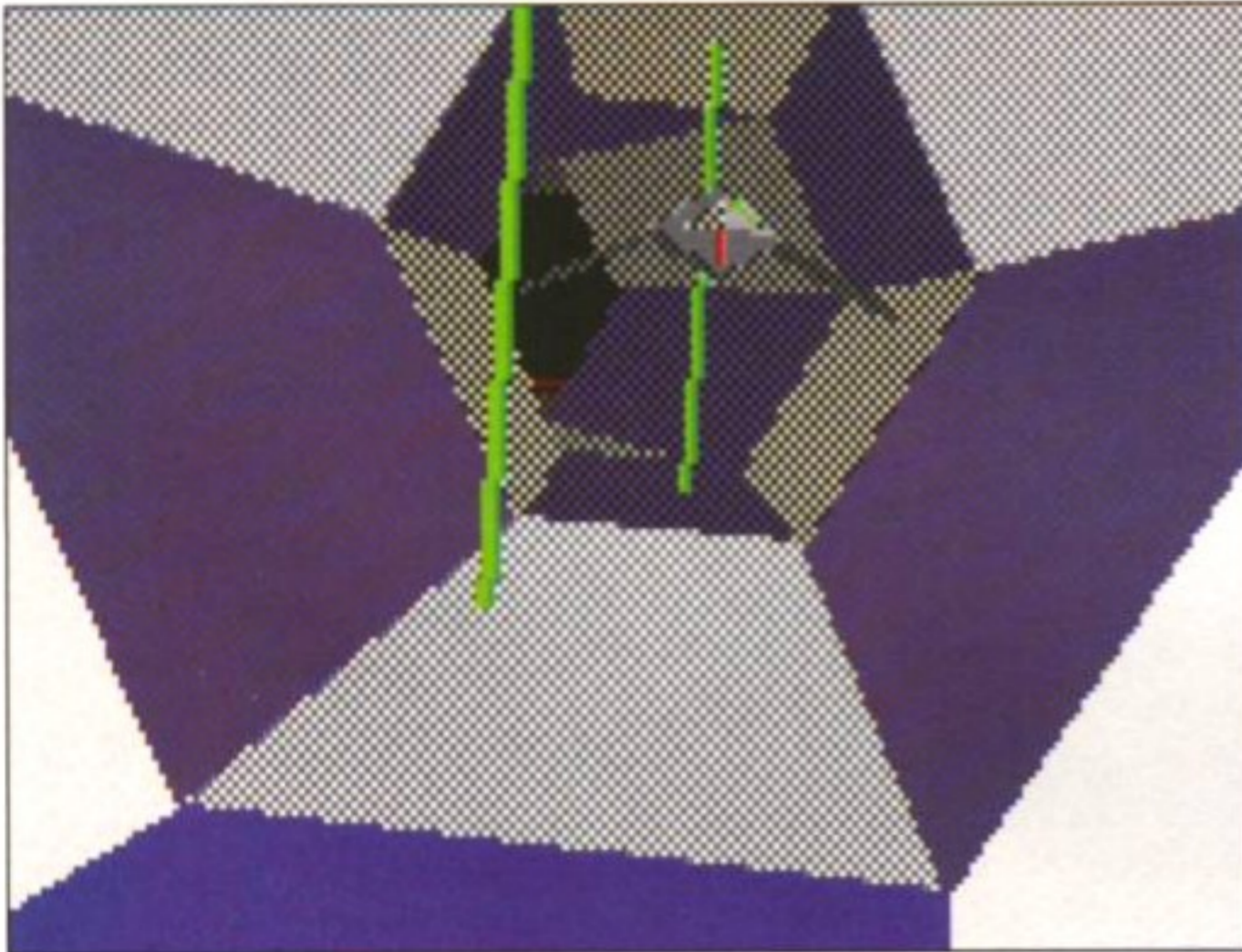
sequence to do this – but that's tricky. *MakeAuto* removes the need to do so. Follow the Beginners' feature on Page 173 to learn fully about using *MakeAuto*.

### HARD DRIVE WARNING!!

There is a bug – not in the program, but in the Amiga's operating system – that makes it inadvisable to use *MakeAuto* with a hard drive. Please only use *MakeAuto* on a COPY of your Workbench floppy.

## FIXINT

SHAUNE BEATTIE



Oh misery, the *Interphase* game on AF18 didn't load and save! Boo! Don't panic, clicking on this program on the front of the menu will heal your *Interphase* Coverdisk. Have it to hand and make sure that it is write enabled (ie you can't see through the little hole on the corner). Follow the on-screen instructions. It's so easy!

## PIC OF THE MONTH

STEVE MICHEL



Only one entry ever wins this coveted award, and this time it's Steve Michel. Unfortunately you didn't send your address, Steve, so do get in touch. If you have a stunning image and you fancy earning £10 plus the kick of seeing it on every copy of AF, send it to: Pic of the Month, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW.

## INSTALLPRINTER

MARK SMIDDY

Last month there was a lot of confusion over getting *InstallPrinter* onto a Workbench disk. Still, it is very useful, so here we go again.

*InstallPrinter* will replace the original Commodore program supplied with Workbench, so you should only work on a COPY of the Workbench disk supplied with your machine. The following instructions serve to demonstrate one way of copying a Workbench file between two disks – there are many others.

### ALL MACHINES

- 1: Open the "write protect" shutter on your Workbench disk
- 2: Close the "write protect" shutter on the Amiga Format Coverdisk
- 3: Boot your copy of the Workbench disk (put it in the drive and switch the machine on).
- 4: Open the Workbench disk by double-clicking its icon.
- 5: Open the drawer marked 'Utilities' by double-clicking its icon.
- 6: Users with two or more drives, proceed to Step 9
- 7: Remove the Workbench disk from the internal drive (drive df0: that is).
- 8: Insert *Amiga Format* Coverdisk 20 into the internal drive.

### USERS WITH TWO OR MORE DRIVES

- 9: Insert *Amiga Format* Coverdisk 19 into any external drive.

### ALL MACHINES

- 10: Open the Coverdisk by double-clicking, as described at 2.
- 11: Open the drawer marked "Getting\_Started", as described at 3.
- 12: Point the mouse pointer at the icon labelled *InstallPrinter*.
- 13: Press and hold the left-hand mouse button
- 14: Move the mouse and the icon moves with it.  
(This little procedure is called 'dragging'.)
- 15: Drag (move) the *InstallPrinter* icon over the icon labelled *InstallPrinter* in the window marked 'Utilities.'
- 16: Users with two or more drives proceed to step 18.

### USERS WITH ONE DRIVE

- 17: The Amiga will now prompt you with a message like this: "Insert volume Workbench1.3 in any drive" and that is exactly what you should do.

### ALL MACHINES

- 18: The new *InstallPrinter* program will be copied from the *Amiga Format* Coverdisk to your duplicate Workbench. This completes the installation procedure for this program.

### IF YOU EXPERIENCE TROUBLE

The only problem you are likely to encounter with this relatively simple operation is a requester stating: "Volume Workbench 1.3 is write protected" or a message like "Error while opening *InstallPrinter*: 222".

In the first case, this means you have forgotten to close the write protect notch on the Workbench disk! If this happens, just remove the disk, slide the small black tab to the closed position and try again.

In the second instance, you have tried to copy *InstallPrinter* from the Workbench disk over the new program supplied with the magazine. The error message "222" is telling you the icon (program) cannot be deleted – this was done deliberately to stop you accidentally overwriting it! If this happens, start again from scratch and follow the instructions carefully.

### PROBLEM SOLVING

Q: Why does *InstallPrinter* (Coverdisk 19) return Volume RAM Disk is full, when it is empty? I have a 512K machine with a single disk drive.

A: This was caused by an unforeseen bug which cropped up in the software. *InstallPrinter* uses the RAM Disk to temporarily store the printer drivers. The RAM Disk adjusts its size automatically as you put more into it – provided there is enough memory left. This is further complicated by the copying operation which "borrows" 100K of RAM while it operates. Version 1.2 (on this month's Coverdisk) avoids this by only copying a single driver – which is a better method anyway.

# Using Your Coverdisk

1. Always write-protect your disk. Move the tab so a hole is showing.
2. Back the Coverdisk up if possible. Instructions are given below.
3. Read the instructions when using the programs.

## USING THE PROGRAMS

All programs on the *Amiga Format* Coverdisk are specially set up to make them as easy to use as possible. Simply put your Coverdisk 20 in the drive and switch on. Wait for a few seconds and a menu will appear with a screen similar to the one below. The less technical of the programs on this disk – *The Power* demo in both NTSC and PAL versions, *Fixint* and the *Pic of the Month* – will run from this simple menu. Click on the red button by whichever choice you want.



Full details on how to use the programs that will not run from this menu system are included in the Coverdisk pages on the preceding pages of this magazine.

## BACKING UP YOUR DISK

It is important to make a backup of the Coverdisk as soon as possible. Copying the disk may sound like a complicated task suitable for techno-buffs only, but it is surprisingly simple provided you read the following instructions carefully:

1. First, turn on your machine and load Workbench. Once the Workbench screen appears and the disk-drive light goes out, remove your Workbench disk and insert our Coverdisk.

2. Next, click once on the Coverdisk icon and then press the right mouse-button and the Workbench menus will appear. Now, while keeping the right mouse-button depressed, move the mouse pointer over to the 'Workbench' heading and a menu will drop down. Move the mouse pointer over the 'duplicate' menu option and then press the left mouse-button.

3. After a few seconds' disk access, the Workbench DiskCopy tool will be loaded and run. Now just follow the on-screen prompts and your *Amiga Format* Coverdisk will be copied to a backup disk. When the machine asks for the destination, insert your blank disk into the drive.

Further instructions are in the user's guide that comes with your Amiga or in the *Taking the First Steps* article on Page 239 of the January issue (18) of *Amiga Format*.

## DISK NOT WORKING?

We duplicate over 100,000 disks every month – and this issue, we've done twice as many! Out of all those, obviously a few will be faulty. If the disk or any of the programs will not load or run properly, there may be a problem. Don't panic!

First try using the DISK-DOCTOR utility on your Workbench disk to rescue it before sending it off for a replacement. Full details of *DiskDoctor* can be found in the user's manual that came with your machine.

However, if it transpires that your Coverdisk is faulty, you should send it back INCLUDING AN SAE for a free replacement within a month of the cover date to:

**Amiga Format  
March Disk  
Discopy Labs  
Unit A, West March  
London Road  
Daventry  
Northants NN11 4SA**

Remember to include that stamped, addressed envelope!

## BE CAREFUL!

We have done our best to check that the programs on the *Amiga Format* Coverdisk are simple to use, error-free and have no known viruses. However, we cannot usually answer telephone queries on the software (see Disk Problems? box) and we do not accept liability for any consequences of using the programs on the disk. Be particularly careful with virus-checking programs: the disks may give a 'non-standard bootblock' message, but this does not mean you should install a new bootblock. The disk might no longer work if you do.

## COPYRIGHT

Unless specifically stated, the programs on the Coverdisk are not in the public domain and the copyright remains with the author. Selling or distributing these programs without the author's permission is against the laws of copyright.

## WE WANT YOUR PROGRAM!

If you've got any programs which you think other readers would find useful, interesting or amusing, we'd very much like to know about them.

1. Make sure your program is simple and foolproof to use.
2. Create a file called README.DOC on the disk which explains exactly how to use your program.
3. Fill in this form, sign it, and send it without delay to: Coverdisk Software, *Amiga Format*, 30 Monmouth Street, BATH BA1 2AP. You could win a share of up to £800 prize money.

## DISK PROBLEMS?

If you have a problem with the disk – and you're sure the disk is in full working order – then you may need a little help. We cannot normally give out advice over the telephone – but if you are completely stuck, Pat McDonald may be able to deal with any problems you may encounter. Please remember that giving this sort of advice is extremely time-consuming and we are very busy people, so only call if you really have to and do be considerate if we can't talk to you at that particular moment. It is generally better, if you have a problem, to send it to us in writing stating the model of your machine and anything you've got attached to (or plugged inside) the computer. It will then be dealt with in the Workbench pages of the magazine. Remember, if your disk is faulty send it to the address on this page, NOT to us. We haven't got any stocks.

## EARN UP TO £800

Name .....

Address .....

Telephone (Daytime) .....

(Evenings) .....

My program name is .....

Brief description .....

.....

.....

### Checklist (please tick):

- Stamped, addressed envelope for return
- README.DOC explanation file on disk
- Printout of README.DOC file (if possible)
- Name, address, machine type written on label
- Disk certified virus free

### IMPORTANT Please sign this declaration:

This program is submitted for publication by *Amiga Format*. It is wholly my own work and I agree to indemnify Future Publishing against any possible legal action should copyright problems arise.

Signed .....

Date .....

Approximate total size of files in kilobytes .....K  
(we cannot use programs longer than 200K; shorter submissions, under 100K, stand the best chance of publication). It is a:

- Game
- Business utility
- Music program
- Novelty
- Technical tool
- Art program
- Educational
- Other

# SPEEDBALL

# 2

## BRUTAL DELUXE



SOME DAY, ALL SPORT WILL BE PLAYED THIS WAY

It's two years since the last ball was thrown on a Speedball pitch. There are new teams, new stadia and new rules. The arena is bigger, the players are tougher and the action is faster than ever before.

The challenge is this. Take control of Brutal Deluxe, the worst team in Speedball history, and turn them into champions.



Transform weaklings into killers in the gym.



A squad full of wimps? Shell out for a Star Player!



Two divisions and 15 teams stand between you and the championship. Take no prisoners.



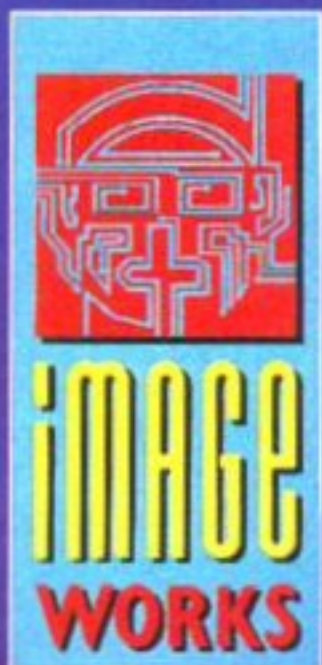
It's a goal!



Celebrate that moment of glory in style.



1990 THE BITMAP BROTHERS  
1990 MIRRORSOFT LTD  
IMAGE WORKS, IRWIN HOUSE  
118 SOUTHWARK STREET,  
LONDON SE1 0SW  
TEL: 071-928 1454  
FAX: 071-583 3494



# Choices to Keep you ...at Truly Wizard

**NOW OPEN SAT & SUN TOO!!!**  
(Phone for Times)

**KUMA Packs are Back!**  
At a new Great Price  
K-SPREAD 1  
+ K-WORD 2  
+ K-DATA 520  
**£64.95**  
Only from Merlin!

**NEW!**

**AMIGA SCREENGEMS PACK**

'BIG SCREEN' BLOCKBUSTERS BROUGHT TO YOUR AMIGA FOR SMALL SCREEN ACTION!

Amiga A500 with Modulator, Mouse, 1 Meg Internal Disk Drive, 512KRAM, All Connecting Leads, Kickstart 1.3, 4096 Colours, Built-in Speech Synthesis, Multi Tasking, Workbench 1.3 System Disk, & All Manuals.

Plus... **FIVE GREAT SOFTWARE TITLES**  
Back to the Future II, Beast II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, & for arts' sake Deluxe Paint II

**£365**

*Film Fun at a Price to make the Box Office tills ring...*

## AMIGA SCREENGEMS PACK



## AMIGA CLASS OF THE 90's PACKS

NOW THERE ARE TWO!

**ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PRIMARY EDUCATION**

**The Totally New 1Mb... AMIGA CLASS OF THE 90's**

**First Steps**

- Amiga A500 Computer
- A501 0.5Mb Upgrade
- Pro-Write 2.5 (W.P)
- Deluxe Paint II
- Deluxe Print II
- Infofile (Dbase)
- Music Mouse
- Amiga Logo
- Talking Turtles

Plus... **Let's Spell at Home**  
BBC Emulator  
10 Commodore Disks  
Mouse Mat  
Resource File

An introductory Video Tape approved by the National Council of Education Technology

**£539**

Add a Sorcerors Pack Too!

**NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW**

**NOW WITH CBM's A 501 0.5Mb Upgrade TO 1Mb.**

**AMIGA CLASS OF THE 90's**

Amiga A500 Computer, A501 0.5Mb Upgrade, Midi Interface, BBC Emulator, Deluxe Paint II, Amiga Logo, Superbase Personal, Maxiplan, Publishers Choice, Dr T's Midi Recording Studio, 10 Blank Disks, Mouse Mat, Diskette Wallet

**£529**

Add a Sorcerors Pack Too!

**NEW NEW NEW**

**WE SAY CHOICE...and we mean it.**  
Not only have you got the choice of **THREE** great Amiga packs but you can also order **EXTRAS AT SUPER LOW PRICES**, create **YOUR PACK...Just right for Christmas!**

**NOW READ THIS!!!**

**CHOICE**

**SORCERORS PACK 1**

- 1 Mouse Mat
- 1 Amiga Dust Cover
- 1 Megablaster Joystick
- 1 Ten Blank Disks in Library Case

Only... **£16**

Only when purchased with an Amiga

**CHOICE**

**SORCERORS PACK 2...Extra Games Special!**

- 2 DATASTORM, DUNGEON QUEST, E-MOTION, GRAND MONSTER SLAM, KID GLOVES, POWERPLAY, RVF HONDA, SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE, MICROPROSE SOCCER, TOWER OF BABEL

Great games with a retail value of £224.50, Yours for just... **£24**

Only when purchased with an Amiga

**CHOICE**

**SORCERORS PACK 3...Top Title Special!**

Purchase any of the **LATEST GAMES TITLES** from our "SORCERORS SEVEN" software and pay **EVEN LESS** than the advertised prices...Buy as many as you like, phone us now for details!

Only when purchased with an Amiga

**SORCERORS PACK 4... The Ultimate!**

**CHOICE**

- 4 THIS IS IT! Sorcerors Packs... 1, 2 & 3
- 4 TOGETHER Just in case you can't believe it this is what you get...
- 4 1-Mouse Mat
- 4 1-Amiga Dust Cover
- 4 1-Megablaster Joystick
- 4 10-Blank Disks & Library Case
- 4 10 Super Games (rrp £224.50)
- 4 1-New Release Software Title from our... "SORCERORS SEVEN" Selection \*

From only... **£38\***

\* £42 when ordering titles at £29.99 rrp (See Listings)

Only when purchased with an Amiga

**NEW!**

**AMIGA 1500**

**THE COMPLETE PERSONAL HOME COMPUTER**

**THE SUPREME AMIGA PACK FOR GENERATIONS TO COME...**

**CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)**  
The heart of your computer system with 1Mb of RAM, two 3.5" floppy disk drives, and 8 expansion slots. Fully expandable accepts all Amiga 2000 peripherals.

**CBM 10845 COLOUR MONITOR**  
Stereo, High Resolution monitor

**KEYBOARD AND MOUSE**  
Keyboard with numeric pad, 4 cursor keys, complete with 2 button mouse

**PLUS SOME GREAT SOFTWARE...**

- THE WORKS: Fully integrated Word Processor, Spreadsheet, & Database
- DELUXE PAINT III - 'The New One!'
- THEIR FINEST HOUR - The Battle of Britain, POPULOUS - The Promised Lands, SIM CITY - Terrain Editor, and BATTLE CHESS - 3D Animated!

A superb value pack, in fact the ultimate! **£1069**

**ALL MERLINS PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE (UK Mainland)**

Whilst every effort is made to ensure that the information shown in our advertisement is correct, you should ALWAYS confirm any Offers, Prices, Availability etc. prior to placing your order. We endeavour to supply everything as shown and we will ONLY change anything should it be forced upon us by manufacturers or our suppliers. Because our advertising is booked so far in advance, Merlin therefore reserve the right to alter equipment specifications, withdraw any product/offer or update prices (and that can be either up OR down), without prior notice. PLEASE CHECK DETAILS PRIOR TO ORDERING.

Merlin guarantee NEVER to supply anything that has been subject to change without you, the customer, being informed of and agreeing to that change.

**ORDERING:** Just phone our 24 hour order line using your Access/Visa card, OR, send a cheque/postal order with your requirement details. (Cheques need clearance unless issued by Bank/Building Society for you)

**DELIVERY:** Goods will be despatched by post FREE OF CHARGE to UK Mainland addresses unless you request courier service (up to 25Kg) as follows:  
NEXT WORKING DAY...add £6 to order, TWO WORKING DAYS...add £5 or for SPECIAL SATURDAY DELIVERY...add just £12  
(Merlin will ALWAYS despatch goods day of order unless otherwise discussed)

**WARRANTY:** Goods that prove faulty within 30 days will be exchanged for NEW. After 30 days, and within 12 months from purchase (6 months for software), faults will be rectified by the relevant manufacturers' repair agent and returned to you by courier. 'Sorcerors Seven' s/ware will ONLY be exchanged for the SAME TITLE; no refunds can be granted (...due to piracy of software by a minority who spoil things for everyone)

**COLLECTION:** Merlin Express are predominantly a mail order company but we welcome customers to our trade/collection counter who wish to pick up goods from us. Why not pay us a visit, we will always be pleased to help you with your enquiries.

**24 HOUR**

**0602 441442**

**HOTLINE**

VISA

**UNTIL CHRISTMAS OPEN SATURDAY**

ALL our currently advertised offers supersede any previously advertised offer(s) and goods are NOT supplied on a trial basis. E & O E.

# Spellbound Prices!

# MERLIN

## 'SORCERORS SEVEN' SELECTION



SEVEN...LATEST SOFTWARE RELEASES BROUGHT TO YOU BY MERLIN EXPRESS AT A PRICE TO BEWITCH...

### HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION

### TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES

### F19 STEALTH FIGHTER

### BETRAYAL

### GREMLINS II

### ROBOCOP II

### INTERNATIONAL SOCCER CHALLENGE

All of your favourites in one action packed box, something for everyone including BATMAN, ROBOCOP I, GHOSTBUSTERS II and INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSADE. What a package. What a price!

This is probably going to be the BIGGEST title this Christmas. All the favourites are there, Donatello, Michelangelo, Raphael and Leonardo in an action packed game. COWABUNGA TIME!

Forget about other Flights of Fantasy...this is the Real World! FLY over 409,600 sq miles; FLY Fast FLY the real thing! Over 3300 missions possible, cold, limited or conventional war, 4 grades of opponent, 4 real world scenarios. F19 Stealth Fighter is here!

Set in medieval times this game involves economic, military and political relationships. Depose and replace the King and Bishop using ALL your power for fighting, financial and political endeavour.

Based on those cute film characters, with Gizmo and "friends" up to their tricks again! You'll love this!

Follow up to the highly successful Robocop, this film based game has got ALL the action you can handle

The latest in football games from Microprose and sequel to the highly acclaimed Microprose Soccer. A mix of action and gameplay, viewed in solid 3D and with excellent animation ensures the realism!

EXTRA DISCOUNT when you buy more than one title or with an AMIGA!

INCLUDE POSTAGE

£23.99 (mp £29.99)

£19.99 (mp £24.99)

£23.99 (mp £29.99)

£23.99 (mp £29.99)

£19.99 (mp £24.99)

£19.99 (mp £24.99)

£19.99 (mp £24.99)

£19.99 (mp £24.99)

Please note the above titles are advertised now based on the release dates issued by software distributors. Each title should be available on or before the sale date of this magazine. We do not however accept responsibilities for delays in release dates by software houses or their distributors. We strongly recommend you check availability before placing your order. Faulty software will ONLY be replaced with same title and NO REFUNDS will be given. Prices inc. P&P

## MONITORS

Including FREE Amiga Leads!

COMMODORE 1084S £259  
14" Stereo High Res. Colour

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

### PHILIPS CM8833/II Artist

14" COLOUR STEREO MONITOR WITH GREEN SCREEN SWITCH

Successor to the popular CM8833 the new Mark II version is sleeker looking than the old model and with Merlin you'll get the exclusive 'Artist' pack. This designer version is colour keyed and includes a kit to apply to YOUR keyboard to match FREE!

Including a Free Amiga Lead!  
£249

ALSO AVAILABLE AS STANDARD CM8833/II - £249

## STAR PRINTERS

Including a FREE Amiga Lead!

STAR LC 10 Mono	9 Pin Dot Matrix, 120/25cps MONO	£159
STAR LC 10 MkII	As LC10 Mono, 25% Faster 150/30cps	£185
STAR LC 24/10 Mono	24 Pin Dot Matrix, 180/60cps MONO	£219
STAR LC200 Colour	9 Pin Dot Matrix, 180/45cps COLOUR	£205
STAR LC24/200 Mono	24 Pin Dot Matrix, 200/67cps MONO	£255
STAR LC24/200 Colour	24 Pin Dot Matrix, 200/67cps COLOUR	£289

Merlin Express Limited is a STAR REGISTERED DEALER

## CITIZEN PRINTERS

Including a FREE Amiga Lead!

CITIZEN 120D+-9 Pin Dot Matrix, 120/25cps MONO	£139
CITIZEN 124D -24 Pin Dot Matrix, 120/40cps MONO	£219
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 -9 Pin Dot Matrix, 160/40cps MONO/COLOUR	
MONO VERSION	£199
COLOUR VERSION	£229
CITIZEN SWIFT 24-24 Pin Dot Matrix, 160/53cps MONO/COLOUR	
MONO VERSION	£289
COLOUR VERSION	£319

CITIZEN AUTHORIZED DEALER

Merlin Express are pleased to announce that we are now an Authorised Citizen Dealer and of course the CITIZEN 2 YEAR WARRANTY means an even better back up for you!

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

DISK STORAGE BOXES	
80 Capacity	£8.95
MOUSE MATS	£4.95
DUST COVERS...	
Amiga, Star Printers, Philips Monitors	£5.95
INCLUDING THE NEW STAR 200 RANGE!	
A501 0.5Mb RAM PACK	£64.95
Complete with "Captive", 1Mb Game FREE!	
WTS 0.5Mb RAMPACK Compatible with the latest A500's,	
Enable/Disable	No Clock £31.95
	With Clock £39.95
KONIX SPEEDKING J/S	£10.95

## COMMODORE BRANDED DISK PACK OFFER

Why buy unbranded, when you can get our Commodore Disks at such low prices?

BOX OF TEN COMMODORE 3.5" DISKS  
Only... £9.45 inc. p&p

FIFTY (50) COMMODORE 3.5" DISKS  
Only... 44.95 inc. p&p

HUNDRED (100) COMMODORE 3.5" DISKS WITH A FREE LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOX  
Only... 84.95 inc. p&p

## FREE HOLIDAY OFFER

...only whilst stocks last, we at Merlin will give you a FREE HOLIDAY VOUCHER BROCHURE with every Amiga purchased! Ask us for full details.

FREE

## DISK DRIVES

CUMANA DRIVES...	
CB 354 1Meg. 3.5" Single Internal	£69
CAX 354 1Meg. 3.5" Single External	£85
CAX 1000 1Meg. 5.25" Single External	£129

COMMODORE A590 20 Mb. HARD DISK DRIVE  
NEW LOW PRICE FOR THE UNPOPULATED VERSION OF CBM's GREAT A590...  
Only... £279

COMING SOON...Official CBM 1Mb. and 2Mb. upgraded A590's PHONE FOR DETAILS NOW!

NEW! COMMODORE 1011 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

Commodores OWN external add on drive AND FULLY COMPATIBLE with YOUR Amiga...

- Compatible with ALL Amigas (500, 1000, 2000, & 3000)
- 880K Formatted Capacity
- No external power required

Only... £89.95

Please note at Merlin we stock ONLY...

### GENUINE UK SPEC EQUIPMENT

Some dealers aren't so ethical and because they stock 'Grey Imports' you may find their products slightly cheaper than ours. However, buyers BEWARE if the product you buy isn't UK sourced it may not carry an

OFFICIAL UK WARRANTY - All Merlin's Do!!!

### Why don't you take advantage of MERLINS BULK BUY DISCOUNT!

Remember if you are buying more than one item we can usually make you an offer of an extra discount. eg if you want to buy both a computer AND a printer it will cost you less than the two separately advertised prices!

PHONE NOW AND DISCUSS A 'BULK BUY' DEAL WITH ONE OF OUR STAFF

### If you see something advertised at a cheaper price, MERLINS PRICE REVIEW POLICY...

means that we will try our hardest to compete. At the time of placing our ad we set prices that we feel are some of the most competitive around. However should a price drop in the meantime we promise to pass that on. Let us know if we're not competitive, we'd like the chance to try and better the competition.

# MERLIN

EXPRESS LIMITED

DEPT. AMF/M9, UNIT C7, THE ROPEWALK INDUSTRIAL CENTRE, STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE. DE7 5HX  
TELEPHONE: 0602 441442 FAX: 0602 440141

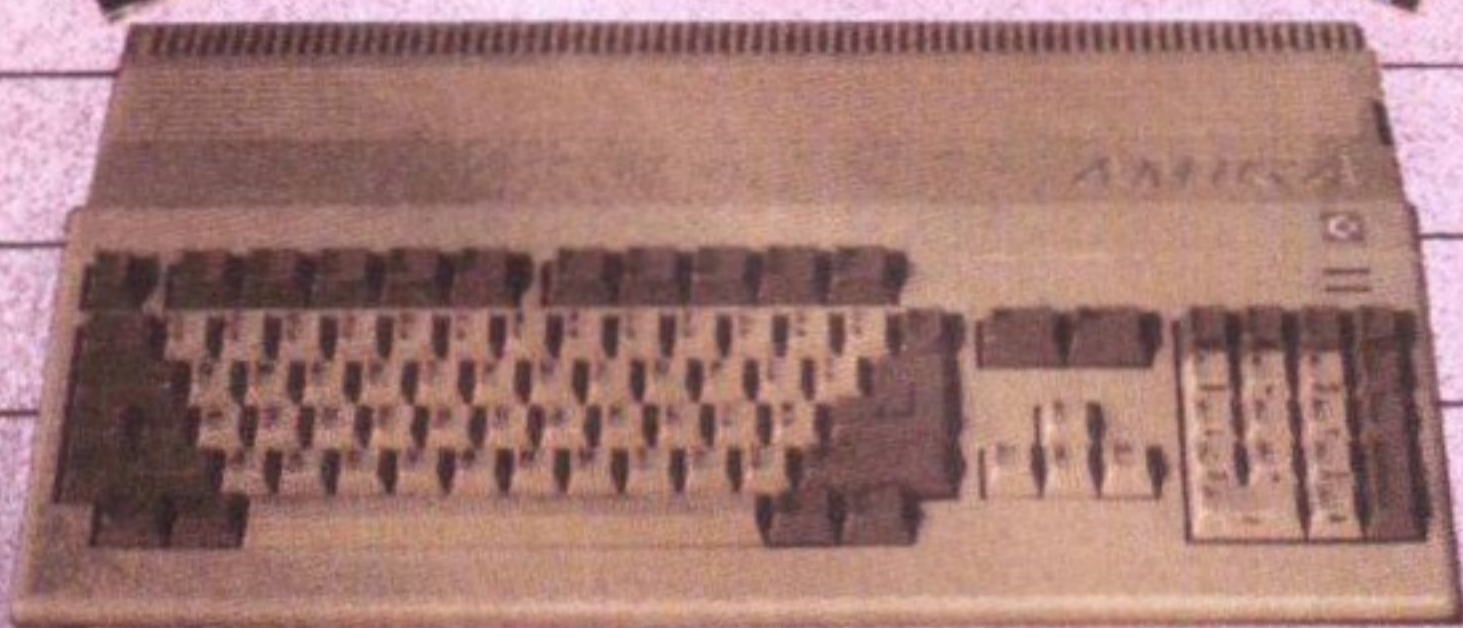
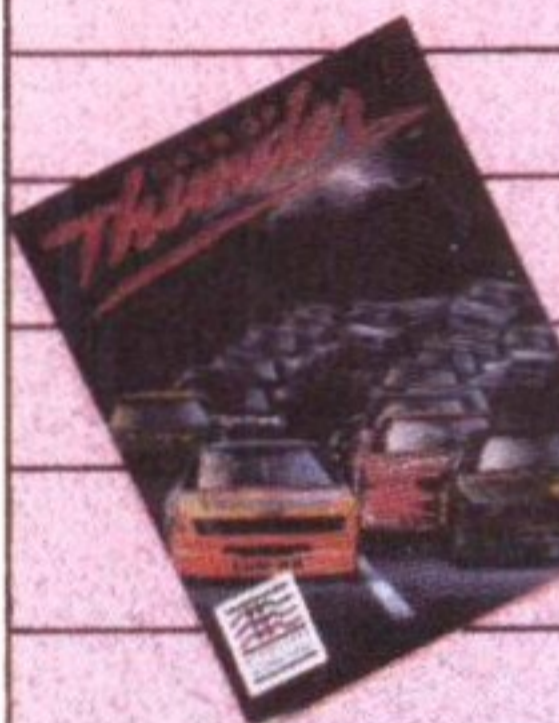
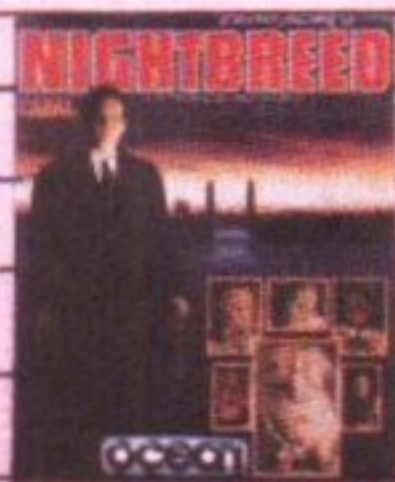
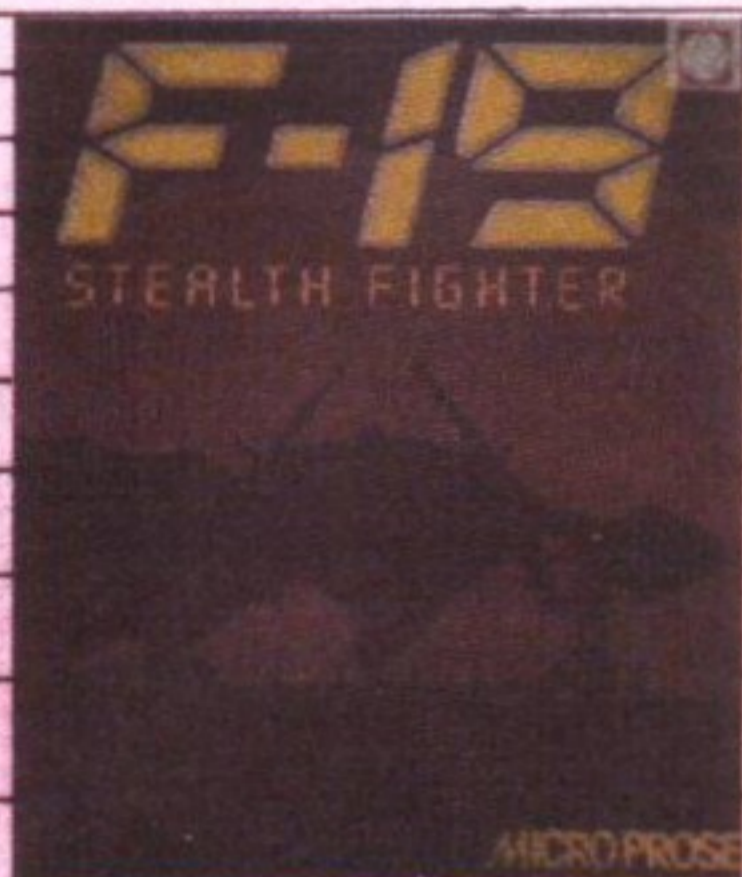
& SUNDAY... THAT'S THE MAGIC OF MERLIN

**NEW**

**Commodore**

**AMIGA™  
500**

**SCREEN GEMS**



**SCREEN GEMS is  
the only NEW  
Official Amiga A500 pack  
from Commodore !**

**pack includes**

- ✓ Amiga A500 Computer Keyboard
  - ✓ 512K Random Access Memory
  - ✓ Built-in 1 meg double-sided disk drive
  - ✓ Superb 4096 Colour Graphics
  - ✓ 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound
  - ✓ Speech Synthesis
  - ✓ Multi-Tasking Operating System
  - ✓ Kickstart 1.3 and Workbench 1.3
  - ✓ Three Owners Manuals
  - ✓ Extras 1.3 and Tutorial Disk
  - ✓ Amiga BASIC Programming Language
  - ✓ Notepad Mini Word Processor
  - ✓ Commodore Mouse
  - ✓ Power Supply Unit with mains plug
  - ✓ TV Modulator
- ..and all connecting cables to get you up and running on your home TV set!

**plus**

- ✓ Shadow of the Beast II
- ✓ Days of Thunder
- ✓ Back to the Future II
- ✓ Night Breed
- ✓ Deluxe Paint II Art Package

**plus FREE DIGISTAR pack**

*£0 gets you the 2nd access with over £250-000 from DIGICOM*

- ✓ Microprose Soccer
- ✓ R/VF Honda
- ✓ Kid Gloves
- ✓ Datastorm
- ✓ Dungeon Quest
- ✓ Microswitched Joystick
- ✓ Grand Monster Slam
- ✓ Powerplay
- ✓ Tower of Babel
- ✓ Shufflepuck Cafe
- ✓ E-Motion
- ✓ Mouse Mat

**and exclusive to DIGICOM!!!!**

**F-19 Stealth Fighter**

*The Ultimate Flight Simulator game from Microprose worth £34.99!*

**Total package price includes VAT and Next Day Delivery by Courier\*  
Don't delay - Order now! 24Hour Credit Card Hotline Telephone (0908) 378008**

**How to Order**

By Phone - Call our Credit Card Order line on (0908) 378008 and quote your card number and expiry date along with the details of the goods you require. We accept ACCESS, VISA, EUROCARD, MASTERCARD, AMEX the new Direct Debit cards like Barclays Connect and we also accept Lombard CreditCharge Cards.

By Mail - Simply write down your requirements and send in your order to us by post along with a personal cheque, bankers draft, building society cheque or postal order made payable to "DIGICOM COMPUTER SERVICES LTD".

\*Please note:- Personal cheques require 7 days clearance before despatch.

Next Day Delivery is Mon-Fri - Saturday Delivery is £3.00 extra

**Catalogues!**

Ring or write in for our latest Amiga catalogue listing hundreds of products available for this versatile Home Computer. We stock COLOUR PRINTERS, STEREO COLOUR MONITORS, EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, HARD DISK DRIVES, AMIGA BOOKS, FRAME GRABBERS, DIGITISERS, SCANNERS, WORD PROCESSORS, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, ACCESSORIES and of course hundreds & hundreds of games and all at well below recommended retail prices!

**Service you can depend on!**

Digicom offer you the very best in customer after sales support with 12 month warranty on all Computer Hardware. All units are full UK specification with 30 day replacement guarantee on faulty items and FREE collection of the defective units within this period. And should you ever need any technical advice our experienced and helpful staff are available on the telephone or in our showroom. Remember - there are no hidden extras all prices are fully inclusive of VAT and next day courier delivery. Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice E&OE.

only.....

**£399**

*\* or spread the cost with our finance facilities - written details on request.*

**DIGICOM**

36-37 Wharfside Watling Street  
Fenny Stratford Milton Keynes MK2 2AZ  
Telephone (0908) 378008 - Fax (0908) 379700  
Showroom Hours - Mon to Sat  
9.00am-5.30pm



# You've got all the questions...



WHAT CAN A GOOD LAY-OUT DO FOR ME?

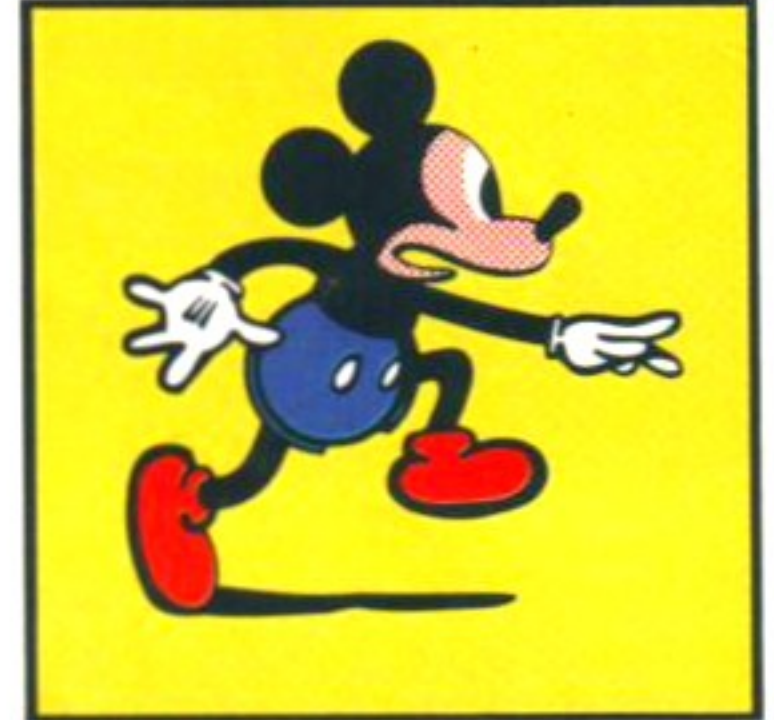
DTP  
Page 29

IS IT EASY TO MAKE REALLY GOOD VIDEOS?

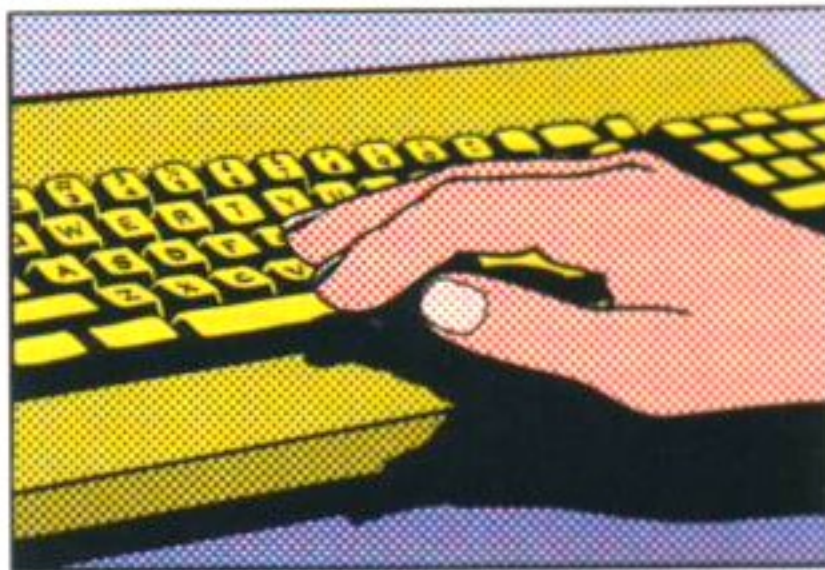


Video Page 30

CAN I MAKE MY PICTURES COME TO LIFE?



Animation Page 25



WHY DO WRITERS USE A COMPUTER NOWADAYS?

Word Processing  
Page 28

HOW DO I BECOME AN AMIGA ARTIST?



Graphics  
Page 24

WHAT DO I NEED TO CREATE A HIT RECORD?



Music Page 27

CAN MY COMPUTER HELP ME RUN MY BUSINESS?



Finance  
Page 34



HOW CAN I CATALOGUE AND INDEX LIKE A LIBRARY?

Databases  
Page 33

# ...We've got the answers!

The Amiga can do so many different things — and do them so well — that at times, its power can be a little confusing. Even experts in one area of its abilities, such as programming, often don't know much about the other aspects of its personality.

So whether you're a newcomer to the Amiga or an old hand who wants to gain a broader knowledge, this feature is aimed especially at you. We'll

give you an idea of what you can achieve and what you will need to do it. We'll save you money by telling you exactly what are the best buys to suit your needs - and recommending the excitingly new or the outstandingly good in 'The latest, The Greatest. Plus, the 'It's a Steal!' panel will offer you cost-free options from the Public Domain. So all you need to do is get out there and do it...

BRAD GASPED IN AMAZEMENT AT THE GRAPHICS...



**paint**

*p' ein' t*, adj. a graphics program using a simple 'bitmap' system (see below) to create colourful pictures with ease

There are two types. The less common kind is what's known as a 'structured' drawing system, in which everything you draw is a complicated 'structured object'. This means your drawing is described in terms of mathematics, so each different line can be stretched or moved separately and however large you blow something up, it always remains perfectly smooth and straight. This is highly professional-looking, but is not so simple.

The only real example on the Amiga is **Professional Draw 2** (£199.95, Gold Disk via HB Marketing) which is certainly very good, if not for the beginner. Its real strength is for use in DTP work. Apart from that, the only other use is in CAD (technical drawing) programs such as **X-CAD Designer** (Cadvision International, £115).

**Paint it Easy!**

The more common kind of graphics program and the easier kind to get to grips with is the 'bitmap' type, often known simply as a 'paint program'. With these, the picture is made up of lots of little blocks of colour on the screen and stored in the computer as a description of where each little block is on the screen and what colour it is.

There is now quite a range of

Amiga paint programs, but unless you want to use the slightly awkward HAM mode to allow yourself a choice of 4,096 colours, there really is only one choice: **Deluxe Paint**. This also figures very large in the 'animation' section and wins in the 'Greatest' category below, so 'nuff said.

Perhaps worth mentioning briefly, though, are a couple of niche market items: **Icon Paint** (Hi Tension, £14.95) is an excellent little affair for designing 16-colour Workbench icons; and **MyPaint** (Centaur Software, £34.95) is a cracking simple paint program for kids, fun and easy to use in equal measure.

**HAM and Eggs**

The Amiga normally only lets you use 32 colours in one of your pictures. Until, that is, some clever chap in the States came up with a bizarre bit of mathematics that allows a picture to use the whole of the Amiga's 4,096 colours and shades at the same time. Clever stuff.

There are two very good HAM paint programs available which seem to be equally popular. **Photon Paint 2** (Microillusions, £89.95) edges slightly ahead on features, but loses out on speed and ease of use. **DigiPaint 3** (NewTek, £69.95) is written for speed and is pretty easy to use, but the range of tools is not quite as comprehensive. You pay your money and you take your choice.

Big and radical news on the HAM front is the arrival of **Spectracolor** (price not yet announced, from Oxi-

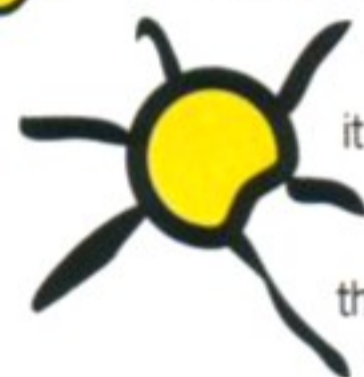
# Grapp

Aegis) which is essentially a highly advanced version of *Photon Paint* with added animation features, making it a HAM rival to *Deluxe Paint*. Check out Page 158 for further details.



**animation**

*an' im' ae' shun*, n. a technique by which the rapid flipping of changing pictures gives the impression of film-like movement



The old Disney classics did it by painstakingly drawing each picture, shooting it to one frame of movie film, then drawing the next frame in a slightly different position.

Now computers do it by moving from one frame to the next, but because you can simply repeat the last frame and alter it to make the new one, it's a sight easier.

Plus, computers let you cheat in other ways: like simply drawing an object once, defining the path you want it to follow and then letting the computer work out how it will whizz across the screen.

*Deluxe Paint III* is a classic when it comes to animation, allowing you nearly all the cheats you could want, and is an excellent start. New competition in the animation department comes from Disney's **The Animation Studio**, which is great for Mickey Mouse-style character animation.

**THE LATEST, THE GREATEST**

**Deluxe Paint**

Electronic Arts £79.95

Thousands of you will have received *Deluxe Paint II* with an Amiga pack and should already appreciate that it's pretty darned good. The latest version - and you can upgrade for only a small sum - goes further than ever before with its cracklingly simple animations. *DPaint* is simple and easy to use, and yet it will take a long time for you to master its huge range of features to the full. *DPaint III* is the one really indispensable 'serious' package - and heck, even the games programmers use it to do the graphics for their games! Outstanding.

**IT'S A STEAL!**

Two choices on the cheap and cheerful front. *AMOS Paint* is new and contains many standard features from commercial art programs, including brush functions, zoom, cut and paste. It will load HAM pictures, but editing a picture can only work in a maximum of 64 colours. Being new, it's a little buggy and slow. An easier program is *SkyPaint V2.0*. This lacks many functions and power, but does have the ability to save pictures as scripts - changes to pictures are recorded, and can be saved as a list of instructions for *Sky Paint* to redraw.



# hics

Both these are used mostly for colourful cartoon-like work.

The heroes of the demo-writing scene, **Videoscape 3D** (Aegis, £145) and **Sculpt-Animate 4D** (Byte by Byte, £370), are suited more to flashy 'computer graphics' animations (like the *Tomorrow's World* logo or the famous Juggler demo), or to modern sci-fi work (like Tobias Richter's famous *Star Trek* demos). *Videoscape* is old and tricky to learn, but still very popular. It uses 3D solid objects, so looks cracking. Even better-looking is *Sculpt's* ray-tracing. Both these programs allow you to whizz things along animation paths, making life easy because you don't have to draw each frame, and because they are three-dimensional they can even make things smaller as they disappear into the distance.

## three-dimensional

adj. graphic that is first modelled using x, y and z coordinates then displayed by projection or ray-traced rendering

3D programs work by describing objects using coordinates: if you want a cube, for instance, you can define it with eight points for the corners. The simplest models are 'wire frames' in which just the points and lines are



MICKEY RAN AS FAST AS HIS LEGS COULD CARRY HIM...

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

There's too much going down in this area to say anything right now. Latest are *Real 3D*, which uses clever new maths techniques, and *Imagine*, reviewed soon: traditionally greatest is *Sculpt-Animate*. But with 24-bit colour and several new packages coming, just wait a bit and see!

bounce off the object. this is what allows the shiny balls, mirrors and 'glass' look of typical ray-traced pictures. It takes ages to work out these pictures, so extra memory is vital and accelerator boards help.

There is great innovation and competition in this area. **Turbo Silver** (Impulse, £120) is effective but old and tricky to use; **Sculpt-Animate 4D** is sophisticated but expensive; **Real 3D** (Amiga Centre Scotland, £115-£435) is quick but less effective. Also on the way soon are **3D Professional Ray-tracer**, **Imagine** (an updated *Turbo Silver*) and rumours of one more. This is a growth area and it's worth waiting a month or two for new products before buying. The reason why this is where all the action is 24-bit colour: see the panel 'True Colours'.

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

**Disney's The Animation Studio**  
Entertainment International £99.99

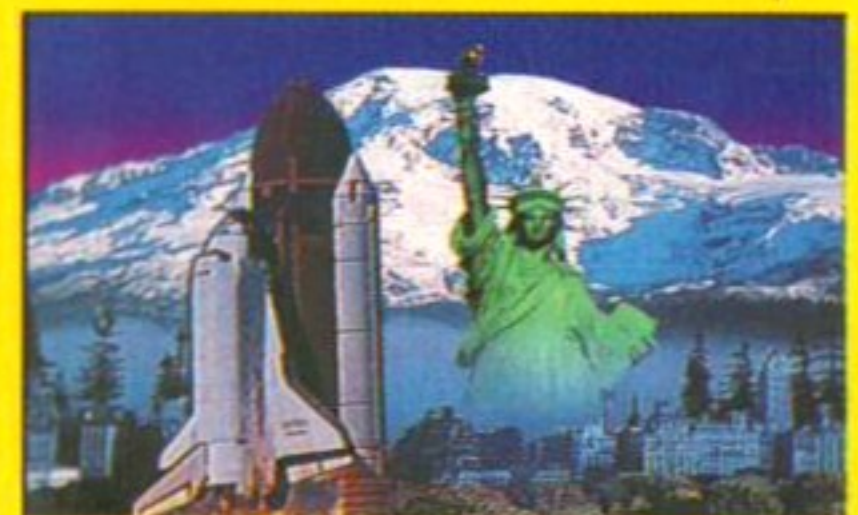
In the Greatest category *Deluxe Paint* could take it for services to us non-experts, as could *Videoscape* or *Sculpt-Animate* for a history of excellent demos: in the Latest category, *Spectracolor*, the HAM equivalent of *Deluxe Paint*, might have stolen it. But no, we're going to give the Latest award to Disney's new package, partly for the weight of experience in traditional character animation and partly for a couple of fresh new ideas. The player program it uses is a neat idea and the palette that changes from frame to frame of the animation could allow a freedom of expression not previously managed. See the review on Page 163: but remember, it's really for those who can draw well...

drawn — a system used by 3D CAD programs such as **Design 3D** (Gold Disk, £79.95). After that, the more advanced 3D modellers put a 'skin' onto the bones of the wire frame: this is called 'filled 3D' and is used to excellent effect by *Videoscape*.

The most sophisticated area of Amiga graphics is ray-tracing, where the skin on the 3D objects has its colour and texture defined, a light source is set and very complex equations work out how the light will

## TRUE COLOURS

This is an exciting time in Amiga graphics, because the next big breakthrough is now happening. With 24-bit colour an add-on card will allow over 16 million colours to be used and this is known as 'True Colour'. The results can be stunning, easily as good as TV or photography but on a standard Amiga monitor. Trouble is, painting with that many colours ain't easy: so despite the development of 24-bit paint programs like *MegaPaint* (more news next month) it's image generation programs, and particularly ray-tracing, that will really benefit. See Issue 17 for more on how True Colour works, or wait for next issue's graphics special.



## IT'S A STEAL

The main choice here would be *C-Light*, a simple ray-tracing program that is a good introduction to the subject. Shapes are built up from a few primitive choices — boxes, spheres and cylinders. These shapes can be distorted to give a fair representation of the shapes you want. An older option is the *Ray Tracing Construction Set*. It's tough to use, and is really for people who already know about ray tracing. In general, you can get better results than with *C-Light*: but the effort required has dictated that the program remains obscure and unused.

# Distinctly Digital

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.

## DGCALC

The fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 512 rows by 52 columns, giving you up to 26624 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being either menu, mouse or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes - even if you've never used a spreadsheet before. Some of the features which make it such good value are the exporting of ASCII files for integration with other programs, adjustable column width and text overflow, programmable function keys (macros), and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.

£39.95

## MAILSHOT

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how fiddly and time-consuming it can be making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now all that's a thing of the past. Because Mailshot actually shows you the labels on screen, you can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are animated on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards, to search for particular keywords or to edit entries with the minimum of fuss. Facilities include searching, detection of duplicate labels, sorting (even surname!) 9 labels across, 999 copies of any label. This has to be the simplest and most effective method of creating a mailshot available.

£24.95

## FINAL ACCOUNTS

The program will take information prepared by Cashbook Controller and produce a complete set of accounts including: \* Trial Balance \* Trading and Profit and Loss Account \* Balance Sheet \* Notes to the Accounts \* Full Accounting ratios. All reports may be produced at any time, with comparative/budget figures if required. The facility to produce these documents quickly, accurately, and regularly is of enormous help in running any business, large or small, since one shows the true profitability achieved, and the other the exact strength of the business in terms of assets and liabilities.

£29.95

## E-TYPE

Do you ever have to print names and addresses at awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms or invoices where the text has to be in exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty old typewriter out of the cupboard and dust it off. Well not anymore. The Emulated TYPEwriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter, supporting bold, underline, italic and other type-styles. Because it can display and print text INSTANTLY you can line up your form, press Return and Space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which offers word-wrap, justification and proportional spacing, so that you can edit each line before it's printed.

£39.95

## MAILSHOT PLUS

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities:

- \* integration with other software (using ASCII files)
- \* column/tabulated summary (ideal for telephone lists, etc)
- \* 4 extra memo lines per label (with defaults) \* system for coding, dating and adding messages to each label
- \* different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.

£49.95

## CASHBOOK COMBO

Money saving combination pack featuring both Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts - Save £10.00.

£69.96

## PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

Are you absolutely sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Plan your own tax with ease, this menu-driven program will calculate your income tax liability (4 tax years included) and provide pertinent facts about your tax position. You can perform 'what-if?' calculation to discover ways to minimise your tax liability. In fact, the program will advise you on things such as, if you are a married man, whether it would be advantageous to have your wife's income taxed separately or not. At this price who knows, you will probably find that PTP will pay for itself in tax savings the first time you use it!

\*\* STOP PRESS \*\*

July '89 - PTP user receives tax refund of over £2,000!!

£39.95

## DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

## SYSTEM 3

Take the first essential step in computerising your business with this simple integrated suite of programs.

1. CASHFLOW CONTROLLER: Keep track of the most important aspect of business - cash flow. Essentially a debit/credit ledger, its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors (from invoicing), creditors, VAT, Bank, Petty Cash, together with a record of all transactions, dates and descriptions. A management aid designed to run alongside your existing accounting system.
2. INVOICE & STATEMENTS: This program will greatly reduce time and cost of preparing invoices and statements. Professionally printed invoices and statements integrates with Stock Control.
3. STOCK CONTROL: Effectively control your stock, purchasing and suppliers and produce re-order reports, stock valuation, price lists, etc.

£49.95

## CASHBOOK

Use your computer as a powerful business tool and take the drudgery out of book keeping! In its simplest form, the program will replace your Cash and Petty Cash books BUT Digita's program, in effect, does much more. Typical information includes: \* Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT Return. \* Monthly summaries and departmental analyses of sales and purchases. \* Total debtors and creditors, sales, and overheads. \* Total expenditure analysis. \* Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts. \* 199 nominal account titles, most of which are user definable. \* Observes accounting procedures and meets legal requirements, assuring correct approach to book keeping. \* Full audit trail and integrates with Final Accounts.

£49.95

## HOME ACCOUNTS

Ideal for both home users and small business. Simple to use, this package will keep track of all your finances and cater for 10 types of income (e.g. Bank, credit card) and 60 types of expenditure (e.g. rates, mortgage, gas, food), with optional budgeting and forecasting. The program will handle Standing Orders and Direct Debits, and automatically warn if for example, Bank charges are likely, or if you have exceeded your credit limit. With the comprehensive reporting and graphics facilities you can even produce your own monthly Bank/Credit card statements! Once you've used Home Accounts, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

£29.95


Available to the trade from:  
Digita, GEM, Greyhound,  
HB Marketing, Lazer,  
Leisuresoft, R & R, SDL.

# DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

"Serious software at a sensible price"

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)

• HOW TO ORDER •  
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

0395 270273 

Post: Digita International Ltd  
Black Horse House  
Exmouth Devon  
EX8 1JL England  
Fax: 0395 268893

**sample** *sâm' pul* n. a slice of sound stored as digital information by a computer or electronic instrument, acting as a 'building block' for tunes

Yep, it's samples that have created pop music as we know it today. The progress of sampled music from dogs barking in tune on *Tomorrow's World* (or was it *That's Life?*) to creating chart hits in your bedroom à la Candy Flip's *Strawberry Fields* has been rapid.

An Amiga sampler is a combination of a hardware gadget that takes in sound via a cable from a hi-fi or a microphone and slices it up into digital information and software that allows you to mess around with the sound afterwards and, by repeating a bit of it, make it into a tune. Just a few seconds each of drums, piano and vocals is easily enough to make an adequate House tune.

There are some good complete hardware and software sampling packages around. **Technosound** (New Dimensions, £34.99), is a good, cheap start if a little basic and comes with a cassette tape tutorial, while **Master Sound** (Microdeal £39.95) is good quality, if not perfect for editing. The king of them all is the Audio Engineer package (£199 from HB Marketing) which has the best piece of hardware around.

The excellent software that makes up the **Audio Engineer** package, **AudioMaster 3** (Oxxi-Aegis), is available separately and in a number of variously-priced deals. It's incredibly good, combining clear design and great ease of use with a huge range of editing features. **The Soundtrap III** hardware (Omega Projects, £38) is a minute piece of kit good for beginners to use with the **Audiomaster** software, while the **Mk 2 Stereo Sampler** and **Audiomaster** combo is very powerful one (Trilogic, £99).

**sequence** *see' kwens* n. a song or tune described simply as a list of notes (or 'events') happening at a particular time

The principles behind sequencing are actually dead simple: a tune is built up simply by saying when something happens and what that thing is — a drum beat, a guitar chord, a bass note. If you think about it, music is quite mathematical: beats per second, beats in a bar and what have you. Sequencers tend to have three ways of showing a tune: just as numbers, which is very hard work; graphically, which is a simpler and clearer way of showing the same thing; and in traditional notation, which is no use to you unless you understand crotchets and minims but might be vital if you are used to real music.

AS THE MUSIC PLAYED, I KNEW WHY TEX HADN'T BUZZED ME...

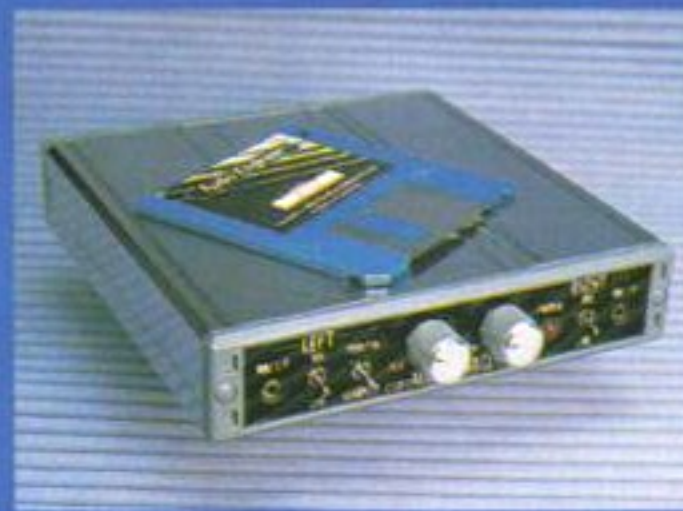


# Music

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

**Audio Engineer**  
£199 HB Marketing

It's a close-run thing, with MIDI sequencers like *Music-X* particularly highly rated by our team of experts. MIDI sequencers are really the serious end of the music market, because using MIDI allows you access to the kit that hits professional standards. But the quality and accessibility of this sampler, together with the way you can easily build whole tunes from just a few brief samples looped and mixed, gives this a quality that captures the spirit of modern electronic music. House hits created on your Amiga are a step away...



## IT'S A STEAL!

Music software is probably the best supported area of the Public Domain and simple sequencers are dominant. Most cannot sequence MIDI instruments but rely on sound samples. *Soundtracker* is synonymous with this kind of sample sequencer, but was not PD: but versions of it are PD (*Noisetracker* and the latest, *ProTracker*). *MED 2.12* can also do this, but MIDI seems to be better implemented. New PD music programs are released all the time — for instance *MED 2.13* is available, although we have yet to see a copy at AF.

The simplest sequencers play samples just through your Amiga, so you can make tunes very easily. **Sonix** (Aegis) is a classic and still very popular, so buy it where you can, and apart from that look in PD libraries. **TFMX Soundtool** (Software Business £44.95) is an excellent tool for doing this sort of sample-based music for games and programming.

MIDI sequencers open up a whole new can of worms and are really the sharp end of the music business. MIDI is a system used by computers to talk to electronic instruments such as drum machines and synthesizers.

Simply invest in a MIDI interface (about £30-£40) and you can use this system, so when you write a tune in a MIDI-compatible sequencer, it will play using the sounds from the synthesiser rather than samples from inside the Amiga.

MIDI sequencing is another very competitive area, but **Music-X 1.1** (Software Business, £149.95) is doing its damndest to dominate and is a thoroughly excellent and very flexible program.

A challenge is provided by **Bars 'n' Pipes** (Blue Riband Bakery, £219.95) with its bizarre but accessible graphic style. At the beginner's end it's a toss-up between **Trax** (Passport, £99) which is cleverer than **Tiger Cub** (Dr T, £99) but can only use MIDI, not Amiga samples: and the **Junior** version of *Music-X* (£75). Really, it's pretty much equal, but *Music-X* might steal it if you want to move up to its big brother later on.



BILL SHOOK WITH EXCITEMENT AND ANTICIPATION AS HE TYPED THE FINAL WORDS OF HIS FIRST NOVEL...

# Word Processing

**word processor** *wird'-proseser* n. software that imitates a typewriter, with the advantage that text can be altered and corrected with ease

This is far and away the most common type of 'serious' software, which is no surprise at all when you consider how easy it makes what used to be a very tricky job. If you want to make a good impression or, like most of us, your writing veers inevitably towards the illegible when you're scribbling at any speed, then a typewriter would once have been the obvious answer.

There's one obvious problem with this that anyone who's ever used an old-fashioned mechanical typewriter will find uncomfortably familiar: the sheer frustration of typing mistakes. Tippex is never quite good enough and irritating hours can be wasted while you start afresh each time you make a mistake. It's hideous!

Where once typewriters were common in offices, they're now rapidly being replaced by a computer running word processing software. Not only can you correct mistakes

easily, but a word processor also gives you a great many other advantages. Some of these are standard features on most word processing

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

**Protex 5**  
 Arnor £149.95

It's expensive, it's a bitch to get to grips with at first, but it's got such a heads-down, no-nonsense approach and such power that it really does triumph as a professional tool. The older version 4 is still available priced at £99.95, offering the basic *Protex* power of unlimited size documents and speedy spell-checking as well as mail merge, while the newer version has the extras of a new 120,000-word dictionary, better printing and an easier file requester. We like it — and so we use it here at the office for all our Amiga-based writing.

## IT'S A STEAL!

There's only one halfway decent word processor in the PD. *TextPlus 2* scores big in one area: it's very simple to use. It lacks many advanced features like mail merge, spell checking and macroing: it can't print out selected blocks of text. For the odd document, though, it's ideal. All the commands are in menus and have 'hot keys' for when you need short cuts. Find and replace is easy to use, and it uses standard Amiga printer drivers — so as long as your printer has been correctly installed you're laughing.

programs: a 'spell checker' to whizz through and make sure all your words have the right spelling, 'cut and paste' options which let you move whole chunks of text around, the ability to print as many copies of the same thing as you want.

Others often count as extras and are worth looking out for: an 'undo' facility that allows you to correct your last mistakes as you go along, a 'thesaurus' to help you find that word that's on the tip of your tongue, a 'mail merge' facility enables a standard letter to be printed with different names and addresses in each time à la Reader's Digest 'You may already have won' competitions, and finally ASCII (usually pronounced 'Askey' as in Arthur) compatibility, which means the ability to save text in a standard file format that can be read by any WP, even those on lesser machines like an IBM PC or the Macintosh.

There's a number of good word processors around of the kind that just deal with words: for those that also deal with pictures, see below. **Microtext** (Anco £19.95) is a real cheapie, more suited to kids. **Scribble 2** (Microsystems Software £49.95) is enduringly popular with buyers and does everything the home user would need, but is a shade rough and ready.

Check out the **Gold Disk Home Office Pack**, which includes a word processor and a DTP package, in the DTP piece: and look out for **Transwrite** (Gold Disk, the WP program from the *Home Office Pack*) and cheap-and-cheerful **QuickWrite** (New Horizons, cut down from the market's most expensive WP package **ProWrite**) both of which are new and to receive coverage in *Amiga Format* in the near future. The king of them all by far, however, is still *Protex*.

**word publisher** *wird' pub'-lish'e* n. a new phrase to describe word processors that let you use pictures and do lay-out like DTP

That definition pretty much says it all. The advantages of using pictures or diagrams and proper lay-out is that you can produce interesting business presentations or newsletters with relative ease.

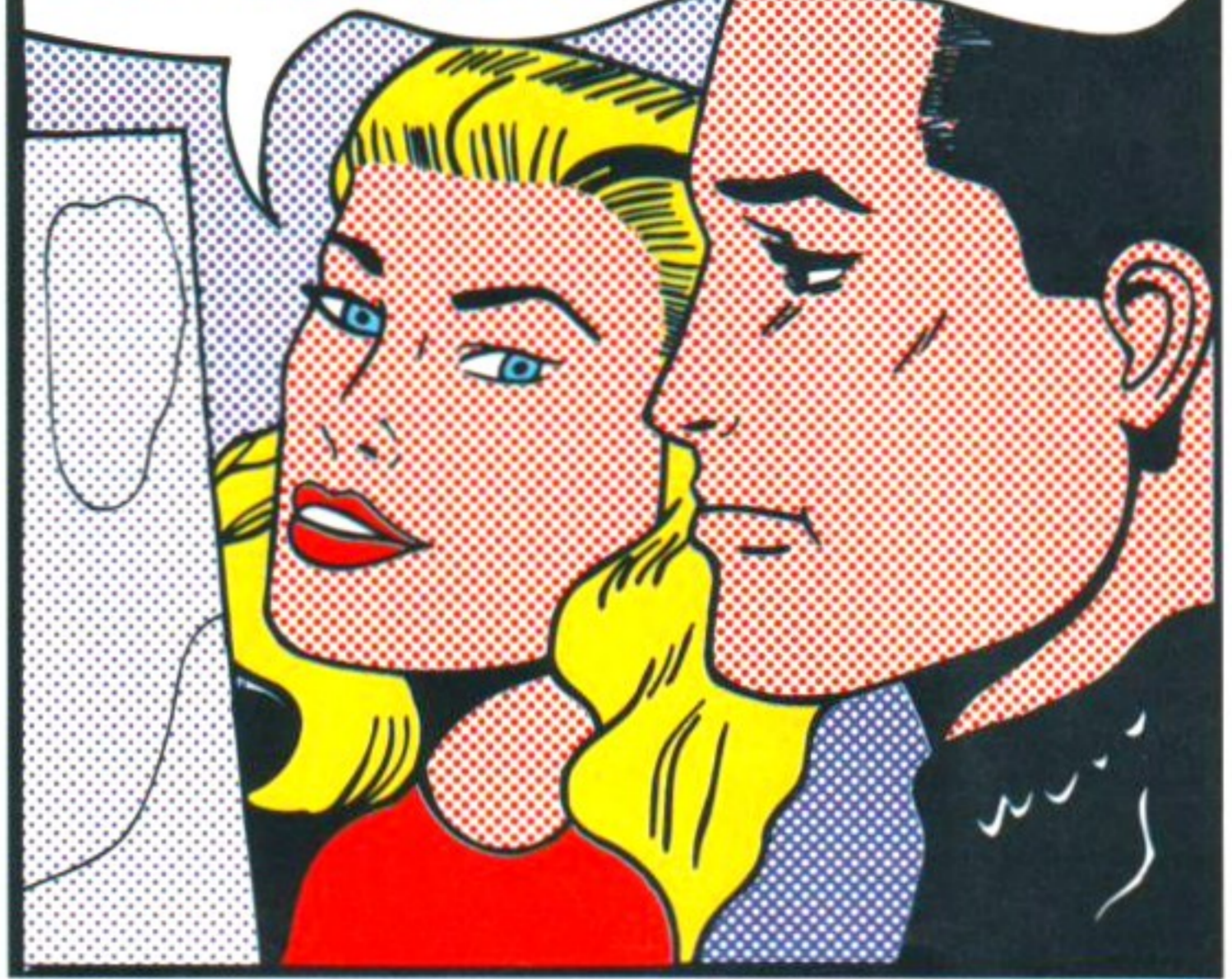
**Kindwords** (The Disc Company £49.95) is good as a simple WP package but doesn't quite cut the mustard in the layout stakes. **ProWrite** (£139.95) has a thesaurus and is of a very high standard, but **Pen Pal** (Softwood £129.95) steals it by a head. *Pen Pal* is very easy to use and very good indeed, with excellent graphics handling allowing you to use any kind of Amiga piccie and letting you 'flow' text round odd-shaped pictures, plus a rather fun facility to check the standard of your writing.

## MOVE UP TO COLOUR

The very sharp end of modern DTP is full-colour work. This allows DTP to replace a whole extra section of the expensive printing process, colour reproduction. It works like this: a full-colour printed page is actually printed using four colours of ink. These four colours are cyan, magenta and yellow, the 'primary colours' of dyes from which any other colour can be made, and black. At the printer's, each of these colours is put on the page in turn: so a picture that needs to be printed in full colour must first be split into the four colours so that each colour can be printed.

This process is known as 'colour separation' and really is the key to the two big heavy-weights, *Professional Page 2* (Gold Disk) and *Pagestream 2* (Soft Logik) both of which are new and reviewed in this issue on Pages 117 and 118. Their other big feature is Postscript output, which means they can use high-quality output devices such as laser printers and typesetting printers like the Linotronic. In my opinion if you want to use DTP for professional purposes you're still better off using a Macintosh-based system, but Gold Disk for one would argue that I'm wrong and new developments in the near future might prove them right.

WHY, BRAD, THIS LAYOUT IS A MASTERPIECE! SOON ALL OF NEW YORK WILL BE CLAMOURING FOR YOUR WORK.



### (Desktop)-Publishing:

the use of computers for the typesetting, layout and design of magazines, books, newspapers etc replacing older methods

The magazine production process is not as complicated as many people think. What used to happen in those long-gone days before computers (BC) was that words for a magazine would be typed out, then 'specified' (scribbled all over) with notes to a typesetter. The typesetter would then operate a big machine to put the words into the right fonts (typefaces)

# Desktop Publishing

and send back big strips of typeset text: headlines in big letters, the rest in one long column. Next a layout artist would cut it all up and glue it down in the right places on a page template.

The pictures have to be 'half-tones' (broken up into little dots) because if they aren't the final version looks like a bad photocopy, so the layout man would also have to put photographs onto a special camera and take another picture of them through a special screen, breaking them up into lots of little dots. At the same time, the picture would be blown up or reduced to the right size. Then it would be stuck down on the page with the words. Complicated or what? And that's just a simple black-and-white page!

Publishing has probably been more affected by computers than any other industry. The technology is filtering down to the home computer, but if you want to produce a magazine like ours you're still talking an awful lot of money — this is more for the very fine quality of the final output than for the basics of layout and typesetting. Amiga DTP software will allow you to do all the things us professionals do.

What this means is replacing all the old-fashioned methods above with the ability to lay a page out on screen, pulling the words straight into the page from a word processor, styling all the text into the right typefaces and sizes and moving it about the page so it is in columns and headlines. You can also include pictures, either from an Amiga graphics program or by scanning in photographs with a little hand scanner — a whole range of which we'll be reviewing next issue. Then you can print it out on a dot matrix or inkjet printer to give you a rough-and-ready but pretty decent effect good enough for newsletters and the like — or to a laser printer, which will give nearly good enough quality for seriously smart business leaflets or even books.

There have been several low-end DTP packages floating around over the years, but the only one with any real appeal is *Pagesetter 2* (Gold Disk £99.95) which is also available in an excellent bundle, *the Home Office Pack*, which includes the WP program *Office Write* (which is really *TransWrite*, once known as *Transcript*) and the winner of the 'Greatest' award in the Database section, *Advantage*, for only £129.95.

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

### Professional Page 2

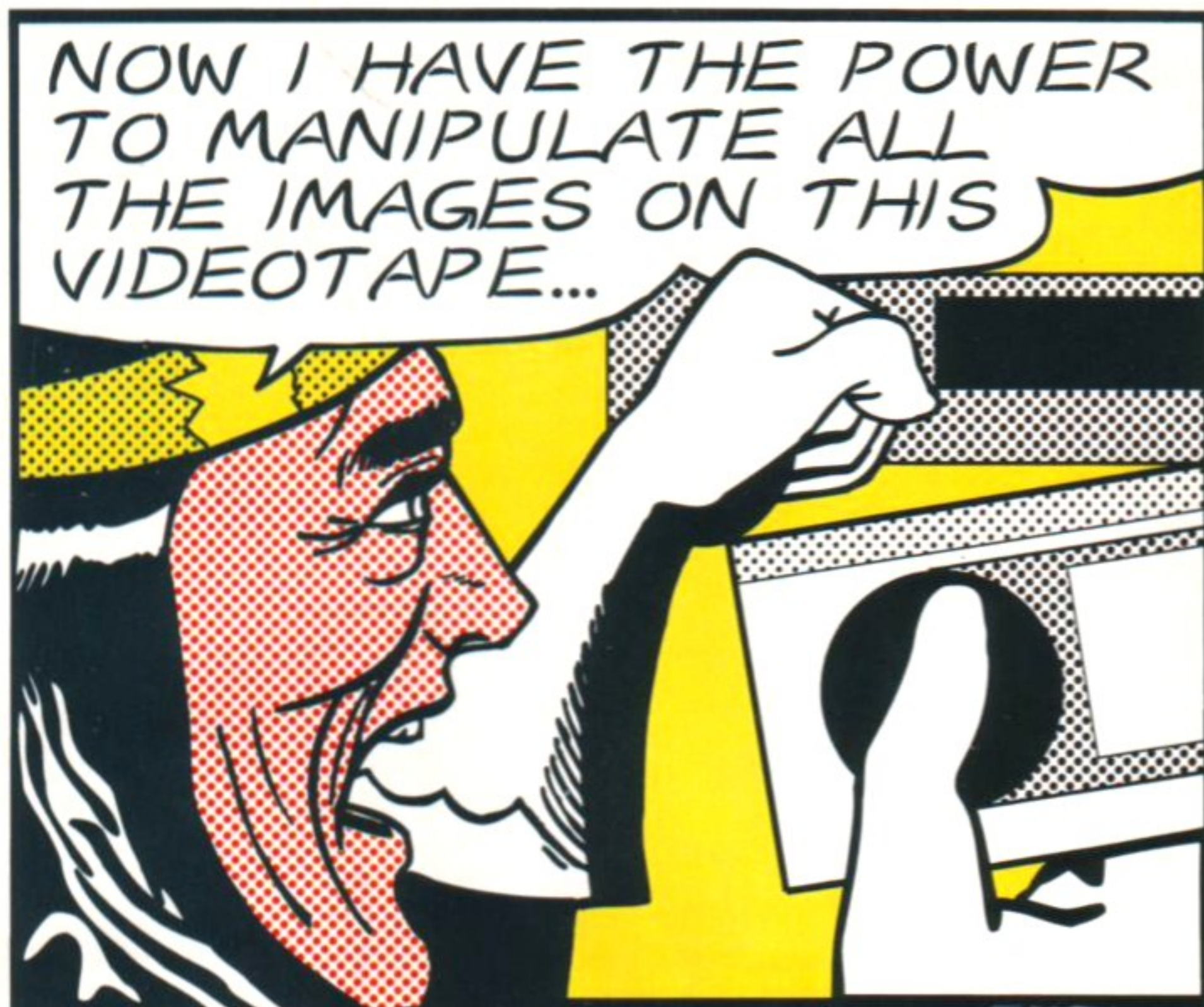
Gold Disk See review for UK price

In my opinion, the jury is still out on Amiga DTP. The professional systems *Pagestream* and *Professional Page*, used on a B2000 with a 40 Meg hard drive and 4 Meg of RAM can still not compare to a Macintosh with only 2 Meg of RAM. Nevertheless, the Mac is a good deal more expensive and the addition of a flicker fixer and a faster processor to the Amiga would bring near parity: we'll try a comparative test under these circumstances soon. Still, *Professional Page* keeps the top spot among Amiga DTP programs, with greater speed, flexibility and ease of use than any other and a good handling of colour, particularly benefitting from the use of the official 'Pantone' colour system which is almost an industry standard.

## IT'S A STEAL!

There are no full-blown DTP programs in the PD, so far as is known. What you can get, to enhance your DTP productions, are immense amounts of clip art and fonts. *Softville PD* (0705 266509) has a specialist list of seven disks with this sort of material.

Every PD library, mind you, has huge amounts of graphics to include within your DTP system. In nearly every case they're saved in standard IFF format, so that you can use them with virtually any DTP system.



# Video

**genlock** *dzen' loq*, n. a piece of hardware that allows the Amiga's video signal to be combined with a TV or video picture and recorded to tape

You have to own one of these before you can begin to use your Amiga for video work. It has two functions. First, it converts the RGB signal that your Amiga sends out for the monitor to display into a composite signal of the kind used by a television or video recorder. Second, it can merge or blend the computer picture in with that from a video or a telly and record the merged picture to video tape.

In practice, this often looks like one colour in your image is transparent and the video picture is showing through it. The genlock asks you to choose one particular colour — very often a bright blue — on your computer pictures, into which the video picture will be put.

This idea may be familiar to a lot of you if you have seen TV programmes explaining how they 'superimpose' a weather forecaster, for instance, on top of a map of Britain, or place Chris Reeve as Superman next to a speeding aeroplane. The person is filmed against a bright blue background, then the new background is dropped in instead of

the blue. It's known as 'chromakeying'. The best genlocks will allow you to choose what colour to use as your 'transparent' one.

Take a careful look at the following options and don't buy in a hurry. **The Minigen** (Applied Systems and Peripherals, £114) is the cheapest and is perfectly adequate for a beginner's needs. Higher-quality professional equipment is available from Rendale in the form of the **A8802** (£280); from G2, who do the **Videocentre** (£595) which includes software control of video mixing; and from Marcam, who cover the Rendale range and have a new product under development so more news about that soon.

The **GST Gold** (£500, Third Coast Technologies) is solid and reliable but misses a couple of the extras for mixing that the G2 Videocentre has. A good all-round bet is the **Superpic** (JCL, £575) which combines a real-time colour digitiser with the genlock.

**titling** *tít' ling*, n. the process of adding titles, captions or subtitles to a video to give information and add a professional look and feel

**Amiga Desktop Video** (or DTV) is dominated by 'titling' software. This can be used to add intro titles and end credits to your video productions, just like on the TV, as well as to add subtitles and do flashy pop effects — much titling software goes well beyond its brief and provides plenty of added value in the form of effects, wipes, fades and transitions as well as titles.

There is now a bewilderingly large range of titling packages around for the Amiga, but basic things to look for are a good range of fonts and effects, video 'time code' compatibility and any other little extras that might make your synchronising of video and computer signals more accurate. And, if you are a fussy type, the capacity to use the TV-compatible 'interlace' mode to display images in high resolution.

A good way to start is with **Deluxe Paint**, but among the more specific Video Titling packages you should look at the following: the very latest, **Broadcast Titler** and **Pro Titler**, are reviewed in this issue, so you should read up on them there; **Title Page** (Precision, £139) scores highly on its range of effects and the free-standing programs that make and play animated sequences for you.

Finally, look carefully at **Video Studio** (ZVP, £99) which, frankly, is not a titling package at all, but is an invaluable set of twelve handy little tools for video production, including an impressive range of fades, wipes and transitions.

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

**Deluxe Paint III**  
Electronic Arts £79.95



Winning in the 'greatest' department. It's a controversial choice, admittedly, with so many made-to-measure video titling packages around, some with unique features very well suited to video work. But in our opinion, a genlock in combination with a copy of

**DPaint** is a powerful mixture indeed and could well be all you need. The paint package is blessed with a huge variety of fonts which can easily be dropped onto a genlock's 'key colour' background to give titles: and when you add in the capacity to produce long and complex animations with great simplicity, you've got a very strong case. Stylish, if 'rough and ready' pop videos, for instance, should be a doddle. For anything but the most sophisticated and 'clean' work, this is a potent package. More about video packages and techniques in Issue 23!

## IT'S A STEAL!

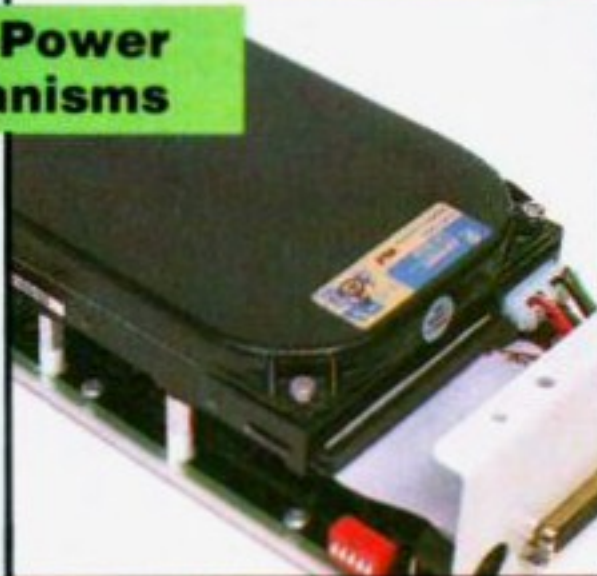
Very little is available. Most if not all PD programs of this type are American in origin, and so are not useful due to the different video system. Some which consist of diagnostic tools to set up and test video signals: **BarsnTone**, **TimeCalc**, **VTOT** and **Lace**. For titling purposes, there is a demo version of **TV Text Show**, to show what that program can do. **Direct Action** is a nice animation editor. Although a bit on the fiddly side it can compile and edit small animations. As well as the graphics side, sounds can be triggered to occur at certain points. It's not ideal but you'd be surprised just what you can do with it.

INTRODUCING THE  
EXCITING NEW

# SupraDrive™ 500XP



## Fast, Micro-Power Drive Mechanisms



- **Micro-Power Drives**  
No fans or external power required, extra rugged
- **Autobooting SCSI Interface**  
A2000 performance with no DMA problems
- **Optional Dedicated External Power**

## 1/2 - 8MB FAST Expansion RAM



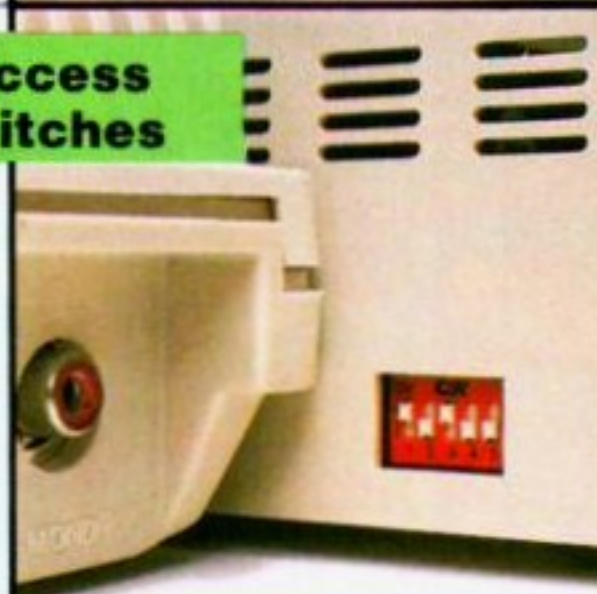
- **1/2, 1, or 2MB RAM**  
On-Board with 256K x 4 DRAM
- **2, 4, or 8MB RAM**  
with Add-On RAM Board using 1MB x 4 DRAM

## SCSI Port & Game Switch



- **Amiga Bus Pass-Through**
- **External SCSI port**  
allows up to 7 SCSI devices
- **Game Switch**  
lets you turn drive off and leave RAM enabled

## Easy-to-Access Option Switches



- **Autoboot ON-OFF Switch**
- **SCSI ID Selector**
- **RAM Test Mode**

## THE ULTIMATE AMIGA® 500 PERIPHERAL!

With a SupraDrive 500XP™, your computing life will change forever.

You'll be able to use software that your computer simply couldn't run before, including paint, digitizing, and animation programs that need more RAM. You'll spend more time using your computer and less time waiting for it to transfer files and load programs, because the SupraDrive 500XP transfers data up to 40 times faster than floppy disk drives.

You can easily add up to 8MB RAM, additional Amiga bus peripherals (like digitizers), or SCSI peripherals (like removable media, tape backups, or add-on hard drives). And if you need help, you can count on Supra's knowledgeable, friendly technical support staff and one year warranty.

Available at your local stockist, or call:

 **Supra Corporation**

**0101-503-967-9075**

SupraDrive 500XP is a trademark of Supra Corporation.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, USA / Telefax: 0101-503-926-9370

# New Titles for Amiga

**NEW!**

## Making Music on the Amiga

Understanding and using the Amiga's powerful, built in musical capabilities



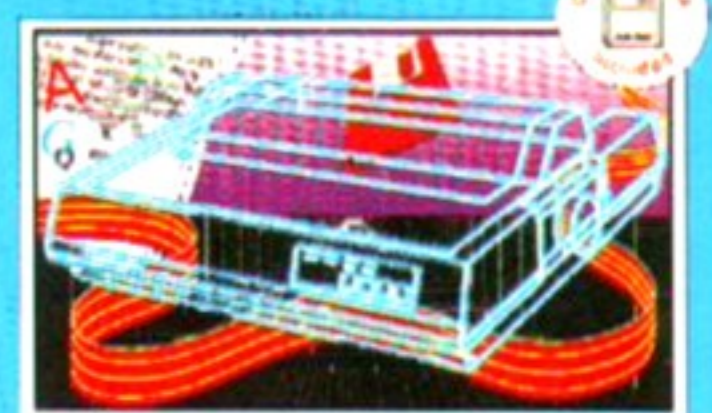
**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**Making Music on the Amiga** – Shows the Amiga user how to take advantage of the musical capabilities and making your own MIDI interface. Includes disk with music and utilities.

**NEW!**

## Amiga Printers Inside & Out

Understanding and using your printer more effectively



**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**Amiga Printers: Inside & Out** – Learn AmigaDOS commands for simple printer control, printing tips and tricks from the experts. Includes diskette with essential printer utilities.

## AmigaBASIC Inside and Out

A complete guide to learning and applying AmigaBASIC



**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**AmigaBASIC – Inside & Out** – is THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Each BASIC command is fully described and detailed. Some of the topics covered include files and file handling, using pull-down menus, sensing the mouse, handling windows, drawing charts and using the speech commands. Techniques for advanced BASIC programmers. 554pp

## Amiga for Beginners

A complete guide to learning and applying the Amiga



**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**Amiga for Beginners** – learn the essentials of the Amiga easily and quickly from opening the box to your first application. 182 pp

## AmigaDOS Inside & Out

An in-depth guide to AmigaDOS and the AmigaDOS Shell



**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**AmigaDOS – Inside & Out** – covers AmigaDOS in depth so that you can use many of its advanced capabilities for practical applications. Includes a complete reference section detailing all of the DOS commands, information on using the DOS editors – ED and EDIT, creating and using script files and taking advantage of the Amiga's multitasking features. 280pp

**Amiga Machine Language** – is a thorough introduction to 68000 assembler programming and is a practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast machine language. Covers 68000 microprocessor architecture and addressing modes, making speech and sound from machine language and more. This book is also a perfect companion to our AssemPro machine language development software. 264pp

## Amiga Machine Language

A practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language on the Amiga



**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**Amiga Disk Drives – Inside & Out** – a practical guide to disk drive operations. Information about data security, disk drive speedup routines, disk copy protection, boot blocks and technical aspects. 360pp

## Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out

The most thorough coverage of Amiga Disk Drives ever.



**Abacus**  
A Data Backup Book

**Abacus** 

U.K. DISTRIBUTOR: COMPUTER BOOKSHOP LTD.  
30 LINCOLN RD, OLTON, BIRMINGHAM B27 6PA

CALL 021 706 1188 FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST

**AVAILABLE NOW**  
AT GOOD BOOKSHOPS  
& COMPUTER STORES  
EVERYWHERE



**database** *dæt' e' bæz*, n. software used to store information that you type in and designed to make it easy to find the bits you want

If you're not exactly sure what a database is, or you do know what it is but wouldn't know what the hell to do with one, you may be surprised to find that they can be very useful indeed. Databases are also the second most popular 'serious' program on the Amiga, after word processing. Basically, they're intended to store big catalogues of information and supply some kind of index system so that you can get at the info you need when you want to.

This may seem a tad pointless, but it can be interesting and also useful if you have any big collections of anything. Our Art Editor Marcus, for instance, bought his Amiga in the first place so he could get a database and make a catalogue of his truly enormous record collection. Maff is currently setting up a database to hold details of his video library.

Information in a database is stored as a series of 'records' each of which has a number of fields to give further information about it. Each record in Maff's database, for instance, would be a video. (A record that's a video? hang on a minute!) Each video record would be split into fields containing: first and foremost, the film's title; perhaps some kind of index number; the director; the star; year of release; running time.

Once you've got all the information in there, there's a couple of things you can do with it. First, you can sort it: which would be an easy way of putting the titles into alphabetical order, for instance, but if you were curious you might want to sort all your films according to year of release. By sorting on two different fields at the same time, you could put them into alphabetical order within each year.

Second, you can search. This allows you to pick out one particular record by looking for a unique quality (a video's title, for example) but also allows you to pick out a number that have something in common: all films that were directed by Paul Verhoeven, for example. Again, by searching on two fields you can find records that share the same qualities: all films made by Paul Verhoeven and starring a certain actor.

Again (and I've definitely said this before) the Amiga is blessed with a wide choice of this kind of software and the standard is very high. At the cheapest end is **Microbase** (Anco £19.95) which is good value and works perfectly competently. There is little to separate this from **K-Data** (Kuma £49.95) which has a few more features and a good reputation.



# Databases

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

**Superbase Personal**  
Precision £59.95

Yes, it's a clear winner. *Superbase* pulls itself up by the bootstraps to get a head above the rest, mainly thanks to great approachability and ease of use. Its great innovation is in the use of a video recorder-style control panel to whizz through the records very rapidly. Fields can have graphics and text files from outside the database 'attached' to them so that they can be pulled in at the appropriate time and the program supports all the Amiga's graphics modes including HAM, which is no mean feat. It allows all the indexing, searching and sorting you are likely to need. All in all, a very wise choice. It's also available in a version 2 (£99.95) which adds mail merge (see Word Processing), a text editor, better manual and a host of tweaks including support for files from the very popular IBM PC database *dBASE*.

## IT'S A STEAL

*AMiBase* is a fairly decent PD database. It doesn't use menus or the mouse, but it does store a reasonable amount of data – and it's not too slow at searching through it either. Written in the AMOS advanced Basic, it has been updated a little from an original which was thrown together quite rapidly with the first release of AMOS. It's still ugly, though, and gets a bit of getting used to. It's very well documented, and includes a help command. The printer functions are also a bit primitive, but for just storing data it's quite a useful piece of software.

A little more 'professional' is **Microfiche Filer** (£69.95) which uses an odd but interesting approach, working like a microfiche in a library.

**Prodata** (Arnor £79.95) is a companion to *Protex* and will no doubt be popular with people who already own that excellent down-to-earth word processor. It was described in last month's *Amiga Format* as "a professional tool that is ideal for sorting out large, complex databases". Also reviewed last month was **Infofile** (The Disc Company £49.95) which gains much appeal from its ability to store graphics and sound as well as just words and numbers.

Top of the pile, however, is **Superbase Personal** — though its bigger brother **Superbase Professional** (Precision £249.95) takes the idea a step beyond anything the majority of us would ever need and into the realms of ESB (extremely serious business) software, with its own programming language and even a massive graphics department for designing forms. It really should be looked at by companies and experts rather than the home user.



# Finance

**spreadsheet** *spred'-shêt* n. a program that calculates results from figures you enter into it, used to assess and plan financial performance

When you first dip a toe into the soupy waters of running your own business, you realise that much of the calculation involved is concerned with making guesses about the future rather than simply keeping a track on how much money has passed through your hands in the past. When you're setting up a business with a loan you'll be expected to provide the bank with a detailed projection of how much money will come back to you and when.

More businesses actually go under because of cash-flow problems than for any other reason, so throughout the life of a successful business, keeping a track on what's going to happen in the future is always

## THE LATEST, THE GREATEST

**Advantage**  
Gold Disk £99.95

*Personal Finance Manager* is a handy all-round set of tools for keeping track of your domestic bank account, but when it comes to serious use in a small business *Advantage* is the business and wins the 'Greatest' category. *Advantage's* real advantage is its speed, but it is also very friendly to use, which is bound to be a relief for anyone who's just turning their accounts system over to a computer. A very good investment in the fluctuating financial markets.

## IT'S A STEAL!

Very little in the way of accounting software has ever appeared in PD form. The reasons for this are many and sundry, but the main one seems to be simply that programmers don't seem to like writing them! A great pity.

Programmers in the States seem to have a more serious bent, however, and there is at least one PD spreadsheet available. It is called *AnalytiCalc* and was 'originally' (origin is almost meaningless in the PD) on Fish 328. As we have never looked at it in *Amiga Format* we can't comment any further.

extremely important. The most important calculations, therefore, are projections — and it's handy to be able to have a few different guesses at what might happen: worst-case and best-case scenarios, for example.

If you have to work this out on pen and paper it's difficult enough to do one set of calculations, never mind several. A spreadsheet makes this easy by doing the sums for you in the first place: and then allows you to change just one entry at a time and see how it affects the outcome.

There are — and we seem to have said this before — several very good packages of this kind on the Amiga. One important thing to look out for, at all times, is compatibility with **Lotus 1-2-3**, the leading IBM PC package, which would allow you to transfer data over from a PC that you at your workplace and use it on an Amiga at home.

Also a very handy thing to have is graphics — the ability to display information as a chart or graph, which makes it easier to take in.

**Analyse 2** (Micro Systems £49.95) is very good at the cheaper end of the market, including colour graphics and Lotus compatibility. **Superplan** (Graphox, £99.95) is a good bet if you want 'time management' (or 'project planning') facilities, but *Advantage* is a winner for speed and ease of use and includes Lotus compatibility and very good graphics.

**accounts** *ak'owntz* adj. software which lets you keep track of income and expenditure so that you know where your money is

By contrast with many of the other areas of computing, accounting is not well served on the Amiga. **System 3** (Digita £49.95) can only handle sales invoicing, stock control and cash flow control, but is at least fairly simple to use. **Small Business Manager** (Hi-Tension £99.95) has a range of features, ranging from stock control to invoicing, but is rather weakly programmed. **Arena Accounts** (Arena £149.95) is solid, but based on double-entry bookkeeping.

None of these can really handle the full range of small business accounting sufficiently to be trusted with all your accounts.

If it's just home finance you want, however, there is some good news waiting around the corner. **Personal Finance Manager** (MichTron £29.95) is designed specifically to help you handle your bank accounts and also includes a budgeting section so you can plan how to best spend your income and charts and graphs to show how much money you owe! If you're the type of person who is careless with the cash, this could well be the answer.

Beauty and Functionality Redefined

# THE NEW IMPACT **SERIES II™ A500-HD+**

The Next Generation in Amiga® 500 Add-On Peripherals

**IMPACT**

**Series II**

Turn your A500® into a Serious and More Fun Computing Tool Today!

GVP's New **SERIES II A500-HD+** is The Ultimate in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandability for your Amiga 500. Major features include:

#### Leading Edge

Same high-tech custom VLSI and **FAASTROM™** features as GVP's new Series II A2000 SCSI-RAM Products.

#### Foresight

Unique new "Mini-Slot"™ brings out all the A500 expansion bus signals, allowing for exciting future expansion options – the only intelligent alternative to risky "Pass-Through" functionality.

#### Reliability

Includes internal fan to keep you cool and robust power supply ensuring your A500 power supply will not be overloaded. GVP will not compromise on quality and reliability!

#### Memory Expansion

Internal RAM Expansion up to 8MB using easy-to-install SIMM memory modules.

#### Sleek

Custom injection-molded styling perfectly matches your A500 for unequalled beauty and elegance, setting a new standard for A500 peripherals.

#### State-of-the-Art

New 1"-high internal hard disk drive; available from 40MB through 100MB.

#### Performance

Provides no-compromise hard disk performance which until now has never been seen on the A500.

#### Seeing is Believing

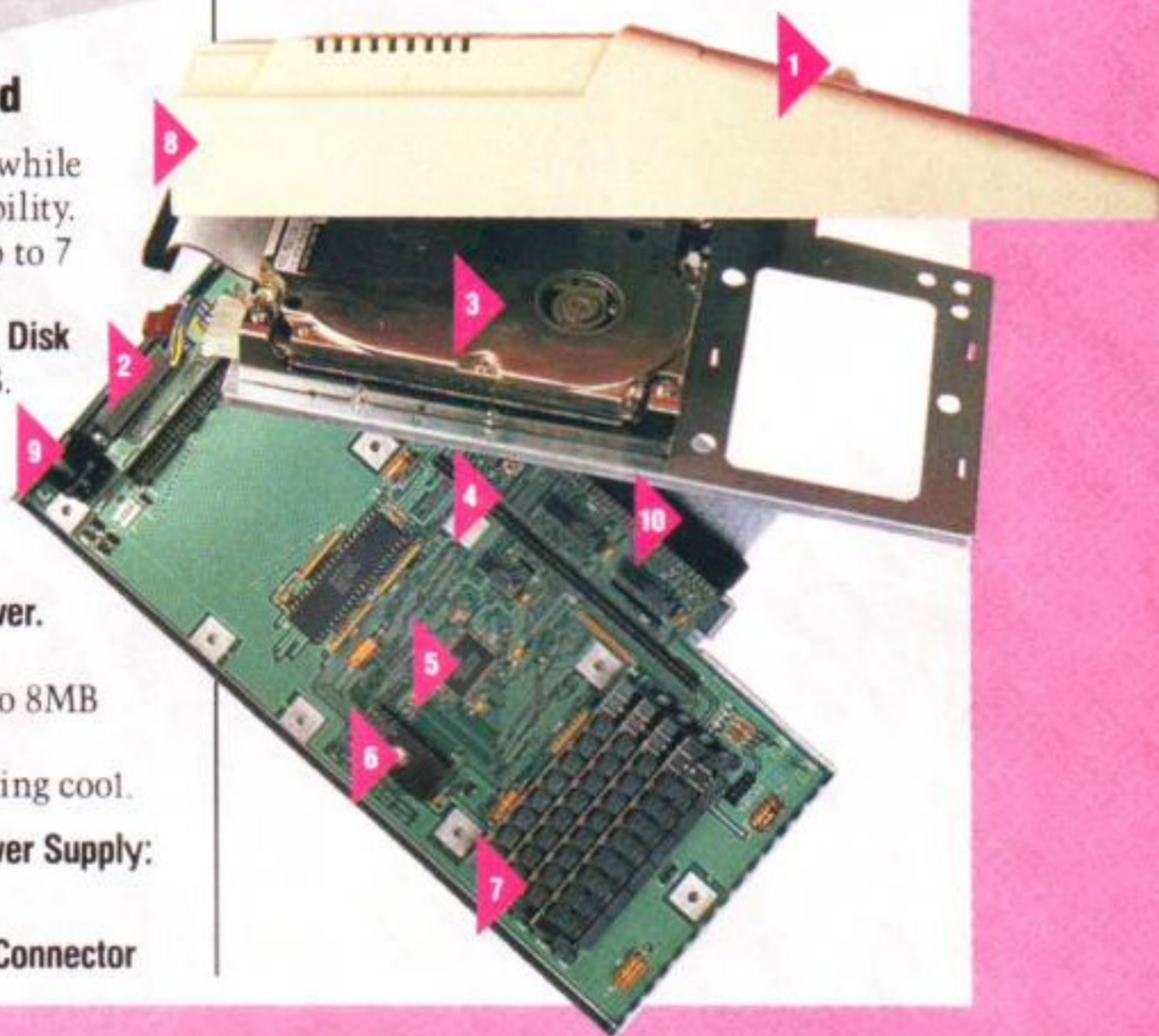
Take one for a Test "Drive" at your nearest GVP Dealer today!

**Call for Special End-User Trade-Up Details!**



#### Take a Look under the Hood

- 1 **Game Switch:** Enables RAM while enabling full game compatibility.
- 2 **External SCSI Port:** Allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be attached.
- 3 **1"-High Factory-installed Hard Disk Drive:** 40MB through 100MB.
- 4 **"Mini-Slot":** For future expansion options.
- 5 **GVP's Custom VLSI Chip.**
- 6 **GVP's FAAASTROM SCSI Driver.**
- 7 **Internal RAM Expansion:** Up to 8MB
- 8 **Internal Fan:** Keeps you running cool.
- 9 **Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply:** Included.
- 10 **Reinforced 86-PIN Card Edge Connector**



**GVP**

Educational pricing program now available.

Series II, FAAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga and A500 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

POWER COMPUTING LTD 44A STANLEY STREET BEDFORD MK41 7RW  
ENGLAND 0234 273000 FAX 0234 270133



POWER COMPUTING SRL ITALY VIA DELLE BALEARI, 90  
00121 OSTIA LIDO ROMA 2 LINES (06) 5646310 FAX 5646301

# GORDON HARWOOD

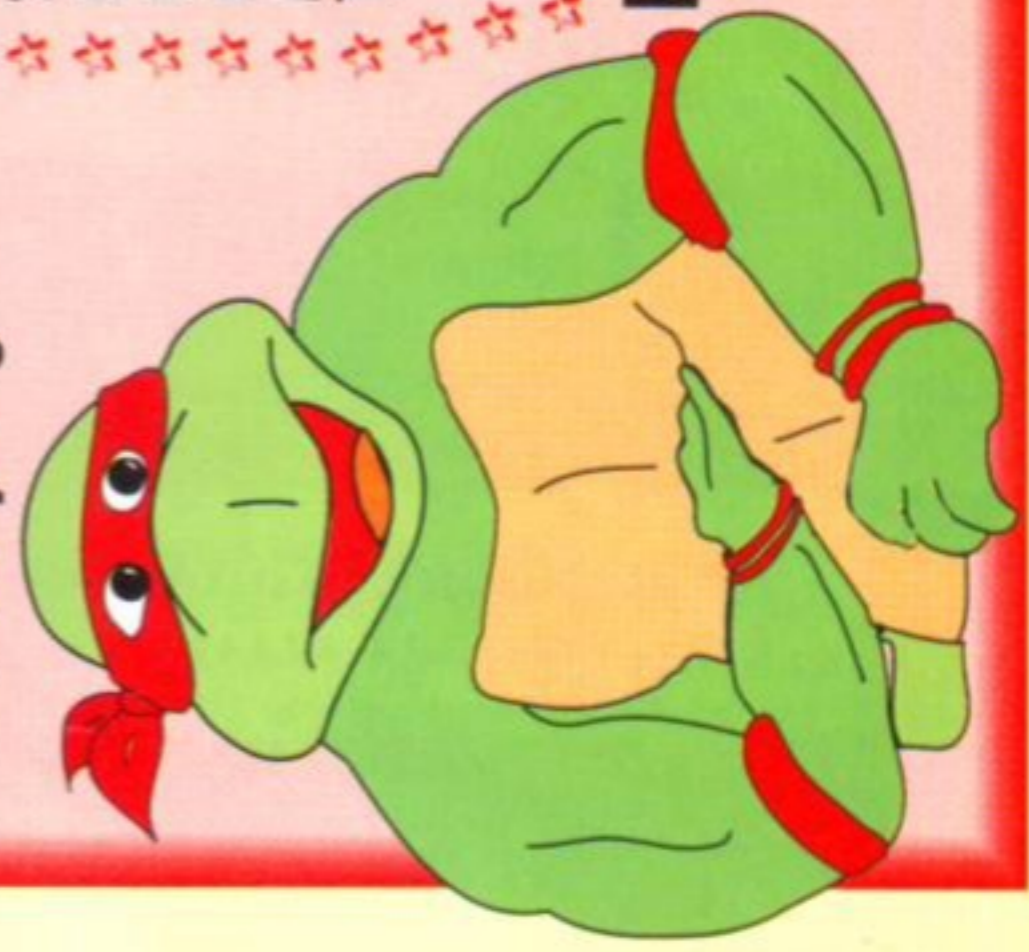


Bring you "Heroes in a Half Shell"™

## Amiga POWERPLAY Raphael's PACK 1

THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE PACKS YET AGAIN STARTING WITH RAPHAEL'S AMIGA PACK 1 WITH 15 GREAT GAMES!

Just look at what you get...



- ★ AMIGA A500 COMPUTER (See standard features list at bottom of this page)
- ★ TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES ★ PLUS 10 MORE GREAT GAMES...
- ★ SHADOW OF THE BEAST II ★ Datastorm ★ Drivin Force
- ★ DAYS OF THUNDER ★ Dungeon Quest ★ Pipemania
- ★ BACK TO THE FUTURE II ★ E-Motion ★ Rock 'N' Roll
- ★ NIGHT BREED ★ Grand Monster Slam ★ Skweek
- ★ MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK ★ RVF Honda ★ Tower of Babel
- ★ TAILORED DUST COVER ★ AND...DELUXE PAINT II
- ★ 10 BLANK 3.5" DISKS
- ★ DISK STORAGE CASE
- ★ MOUSE MAT

**RAPHAEL'S PACK  
PRICED AT AN  
INCREDIBLE...**

**£399\***

... You won't need anything else for ages!

JUST ADD £30 TO YOUR AVAILABLE MEMORY TO DOUBLE WITH OUR PRO-RAM PACK! (See page 4)



## Amiga MONITORS

### BRAND NEW PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

The ALL NEW Philips CM8833/II is the successor to the over popular CM8833. This versatile multipurpose 14-inch monitor offers excellent colour graphics performance with a wide range of home and personal computers.

The CM8833/II can also be used as a TV Monitor when connected to either a VCR or TV tuner (available separately). Please ask for further details.

- RGB/Al, TTL, Comp. Video & stereo audio inputs
- Can also be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner
- Features retractable foot  Twin Speakers
- FREE lead for YOUR computer  Earphone Jack Socket
- FREE 12 Month on site service warranty.

**GREAT NEW PHILIPS MONITOR AT THE OLD PRICE OF ONLY...**

**£249\***

### COMMODORE 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

- RGB/Al/TTL, Comp. Video/Audio Inputs
- Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner
- Twin Speakers for stereo output
- Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128

**£259\***

NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II



Amiga

# POWERPLAY

## Leonardo's PACK 2

PACK 2 COMES TO YOU FROM LEONARDO AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

### RAPHAEL'S BRILLIANT AMIGA PACK 1

The fantastic Amiga and ALL THE EXTRA'S detailed in Raphael's Powerplay Pack 1 above, AND then you also get...



### THE ALL NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Twin Stereo Speakers, Green Screen Switch, Lead to Amiga, Free Tailored Dust Cover and 12 Months on-site warranty



A SPECIAL PACK FROM LEONARDO TO LET YOU SEE THOSE GAMES WITH SUPERB CLARITY AND IN FANTASTIC STEREO FOR ONLY...

**£629<sup>+</sup>**

### ALL OUR AMIGA'S ARE UK SPECIFICATION AND INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING...

- 512K RAM
- 1Mb Disk Drive
- TV Modulator
- 4096 Colours
- Multi-Tasking
- Speech Synthesis
- Amiga Basic
- Programming Language
- 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound as standard

...AND ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND STANDARD POSTAL DELIVERY SERVICE  
™: Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles' software title - UK Copyright of Mirrorsoft.

NOW WITH BRAND NEW FASTER STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER AND NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II MONITOR

Amiga

# POWERPLAY

## Donatello's PACK 3

PACK 3 COMES TO YOU FROM DONATELLO AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

### RAPHAEL'S BRILLIANT AMIGA PACK 1

The fantastic Amiga and ALL THE EXTRA'S detailed in Raphael's Powerplay Pack 1 above, and then you also get...

### THE ALL NEW PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

With FREE Dust Cover and Cable to your Amiga and including a 12 Months on-site warranty (See monitor panel for details)



### THE BRAND NEW STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER...

185/40 cps, Full Colour 9 Pin NLO Dot Matrix Printer with FREE Dust Cover and cable to your Amiga (See printers on page 3 for further details)

(Or choose an alternative from our range & adjust by the difference in price)

A SPECIAL MONITOR AND PRINTER PACKAGE FROM DONATELLO TO SET YOU UP COMPLETELY AND ALL AT A PRICE THAT'S GOT REAL TURTLE POWER...

**£829<sup>+</sup>**



### REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

**12 MONTH WARRANTY:** Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole of the guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Computers, monitors or printers requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the whole guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

Amiga 1Mb.

# POWERPLAY

## Michaelangelo's PACK 4

PACK 4 COMES FROM MICHAELANGELO AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

A MORE SERIOUS PACKAGE ASSEMBLED BY MICHAELANGELO AND INCLUDING ALL THE FOLLOWING...

- ★ AMIGA A500
- ★ COMPUTER WITH 1Mb.
- ★ TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES PUBLISHERS CHOICE (DTP inc. Kindwords)
- ★ MIDI-MASTER INTERFACE
- ★ MR T's MIDI RECORDING STUDIO
- ★ BBC BASIC EMULATOR
- ★ MAXIPLAN 500 SPREADSHEET
- ★ SUPERBASE PERSONAL DATABASE
- ★ AMIGA LOGO
- ★ FULLY MICROSCHWITCHED JOYSTICK
- ★ TEN BLANK 3.5" DISKS & DISK WALLET
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II, PLUS...TEN GREAT GAMES



Datatorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, RVF Honda, Drivin Force, Pipemania, Rock 'N' Roll, Skweek, Towers of Babel,

**BUILD YOUR OWN PACK...** PACK 5-As above with CM8833 £799<sup>+</sup> PACK 6-As Pack 5 + LC200 Col. Printer £999<sup>+</sup> (Or choose an alternative from our range & adjust by the difference in price)

MICHAELANGELO'S SPECIAL PACK AT A SPECIAL PRICE OF JUST... **£579<sup>+</sup>**

The above pack is also available with First Steps Software as an alternative for Primary School age children

PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS!

### \* FINANCE FACILITIES Finance with or without a deposit, can be tailored to suit your needs.

Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British armed forces personnel. Written quotations available on request. (Please refer to Page 3)



Please see page 4 for our easy ordering procedures. Just compare the service we offer!

NOW WITH BRAND NEW FASTER STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER AND NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II MONITOR

Amiga 1Mb.

# POWERPRO

## Harwoods PACK 7

PACK 7 COMES TO YOU FROM HARWOODS AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

A PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE PUT TOGETHER FOR THE BUSINESS MINDED AMIGA USER

AMIGA A500 WITH 1Mb. MEMORY INC. CLOCK (See Standard Features List)

NEW PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

NEW STAR LC200 9 PIN NLO FULL COLOUR PRINTER (Or choose an alternative from our range, and adjust by the difference in price)

+ A HOST OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES... PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Processor)... 1Mb. (See page 3 for further details)

SUPERBASE II PERSONAL (Database) SUPERPLAN (Spreadsheets)... 1Mb.

- ★ TUTORIAL DISK
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II
- ★ DAYS OF THUNDER
- ★ BACK TO THE FUTURE II
- ★ SHADOW OF THE BEAST II
- ★ NIGHT BREED
- ★ MICROSCHWITCHED JOYSTICK
- ★ 10 BLANK 3.5" DISKS
- ★ DISK LIBRARY CASE
- ★ MOUSE MAT
- ★ 3 TAILORED AMIGA DUST COVERS

WE MEAN BUSINESS AT ONLY... **£899<sup>+</sup>**



# STORAGE

**COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE WITH 0.5 Mb. MEMORY FITTED FREE!**

Commodore's own hard drive for the A500

- Autoboot with Kickstart 1.3
- Sockets for up to 2Mb RAM expansion
- DMA access  External SCSI port
- Complete with 0.5 Mb. Memory FREE!

**£299**

**COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE BUT UPGRADED TO A FULL 1Mb.**

As above but with a total of 1Mb memory!

**£319**

**COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE BUT UPGRADED TO A TOTAL OF 2Mb.**

As above but with a 2Mb memory!

**£349**

**EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES with the following features...**

- Disable switch  Throughport  Access light  For A500/1000/2000/3000

**CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" SECOND DRIVE**

**£69.95**

**HARWOODS SUPERSLIM 3.5" SECOND DRIVE**

**£59.95**

- With EXTRA Long Cable

Please note that prices for products containing RAM chips may fluctuate from time to time

# AMIGA SOFTWARE, GRAPHICS & SOUND

**DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO - PAL Version**

Full featured state of the art animation program. Gives you the ability to create full length Disney style animated sequences (1 Mb recommended).

**£99.95**

**MASTERSOUND**

High quality 'Mono' Sampler. Mono samples are better than stereo when sampling instruments for your own music with soundtracker etc.

**£33.95**

**AMAS**

Combined stereo sampler and midi interface. Samples in Mono or Stereo.

**£74.95**

**MIDI INTERFACE (5 PORT)**

In, Out, Through + 2 Switchable Through/Out inc Cable

**£24.95**

**DIGIVIEW GOLD V.4 (Inc Cable & Digipaint I)**

Digitises static images in b&w or FULL COLOUR (Using filters provided). All resolutions supported (memory permitting). Creates IFF & HAM files. Uses B&W (or col. with B&W Mode) video cameras. Requires 1Mb

**£99.95**

**VIDI with Vidichrome B/W Grabber colour digitiser**

Grabs black & white frames (in grey scales). 5-6 frames per second. Will store as many frames as you have RAM (16-20 on 1Mb, 60 with 3 Mb) Inc FREE Vidichrome col. digitising s/w (worth £19.95), cables & Photon Paint

**£99.95**

**COLORPIC...The best colour grabber by far!**

Instant colour frame grabbing from moving video. Capture superb digitised video images in a range of resolutions from standard composite video source eg domestic TV video rec. or camera in a 50th of a second.

**£439.95**

**RENDALE 8802 Including Cables**

Home/Semi Pro standard, allows computer display to be mixed with any incoming composite video signal.

**£184.95**

**MODE SWITCHBOX FOR RENDALE 8802**

Supplied with driver software, it replaces your mouse and thus works with ALL applications software. Also available for IBM PC & Compatibles

**£34.95**

**PODSCAT 12" x 12" Graphics Tablet complete**

With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096 colour graphics & data in ways no other w/p can! Its handling of graphics is unsurpassed. Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics. Requires 1Mb, so if your Amiga isn't, why not buy...

**£219.95**

**PEN PAL Vers 1.3 - The Ultimate Graphical W/Processor**

With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096 colour graphics & data in ways no other w/p can! Its handling of graphics is unsurpassed. Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics. Requires 1Mb, so if your Amiga isn't, why not buy...

**£79.95**

**PEN PAL Vers 1.3 WITH 512K Amiga RAM Expansion**

Requires 1Mb...Total Publishing Power; c/w quality outline fonts

**£99.95**

**PROFESSIONAL PAGE Vers 2.0 - Latest updated release!**

Requires 1Mb...Total Publishing Power; c/w quality outline fonts

**£224.95**

Amiga World, July '90

FREE... Fully Followed Best Cover with all Dot Matrix Printers

# PRINTERS

All printers in our range include the following features...

- Standard Centronics parallel port unless otherwise stated for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST etc. and come with a... FREE CONNECTOR LEAD & TAILORED DUST COVER!

All the characters Per Second speeds quoted below are Draft/10 at 10cpi

**NEW STAR LC 200 RANGE OF PRINTERS AVAILABLE NOW!**

All the new printers in the LC200 range have the following features...

- 80 Column Dot Matrix
- Push and Pull Tractor Feeds
- Rear and Bottom Feeds
- Programmable from frontpanel, no dip switches
- Micro paper feed
- Reverse paper feed
- Paper park with Auto Single Sheet Paper Loading
- 12 Month Warranty

**STAR LC200 GREAT NEW COLOUR PRINTER - 185/40 cps**

This is the one in our packs!

- 240 dpi - 9 Pin COLOUR
- Massive 16K Buffer
- 8 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection

**STAR LC24-200 NEW 24 PIN MONO PRINTER - 220/55 cps**

New Star 24 pin that means business!

- 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
- 7K Buffer expandable to 39K
- 10 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection

**£209.95**

**£259.95**



# ACCESSORIES

**3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER**

Essential maintenance for your disk drive. Keep clean and trouble free.

**£2.99**

**DISK STORAGE BOXES**

- 40 Piece
- 80 Piece
- 100 Piece
- Banx 100 Piece drawer type stackable
- Posso 150 Piece drawer type stackable

Only £5.95  
Only £7.95  
Only £8.95  
Only £11.95  
Only £17.95

# ORDERING MADE EASY

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please give us a call. We are always more than happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have...

**ORDER BY PHONE:** Phone our Order Hotline with your Access, Visa, Mastercard or Lombard/NASCR Credit Charge Card quoting number & expiry date.

**ORDER BY POST:** Make cheques, bankers building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal or business cheques take 7 days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched)

Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before posting (phone if you require confirmation).

Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

**FREE POSTAL DELIVERY:** Goods in UK Mainland (5-7 day delivery).

**OR COURIER SERVICE** ...Add £5 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland most regions.

(Goods normally despatched on day of ordering or payment clearance)

**EXPORT ORDERS:** Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting us or for export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

**REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

**12 MONTH WARRANTY:** Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Any computer, monitor or printer requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

**FULL TESTING PROCEDURE:** All computers are tested prior to despatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required - just connect up and use straight away.

**REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...**

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised packs and prices. Our offers are NOT supplied on a trial basis. E&OE

**\* FINANCE FACILITIES** Finance with or without a deposit, can be tailored to suit your needs.

Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British forces personnel. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our in-store "Instant Account". Written quotations on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from us (subject to your personal card limit)

**VISIT OUR NEW SHOWROOM**

Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, AND MORE, is on sale. ALL UNDER ONE ROOF, in pleasant surroundings at our new purpose fitted showroom. There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

**OPENING TIMES: 9.00 til 5.00 Monday to Saturday**  
**9.00 til 1.00 Wednesday**  
**Closed on Sundays**

- 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
- 30K Buffer expandable to 62K
- 10 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection
- Max. paper width 11.7"
- Supplied with colour & mono ribbons
- Better quality than LC200 colour
- Extra font cartridges available

**STAR LC10 - Up to 120/25 cps**  
Our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix printer and at a super low price

- Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel
- Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery
- Excellent paper handling facilities
- 240 x 240 dpi Graphics

**STAR LC 24-10 - Up to 180/60 cps**  
24 Pin version of the Star LC Series with

- Exceptional letter print quality
- Additional font cartridges available
- 360 x 360 dpi Graphics
- 8 resident fonts

**STAR XB PRINTER RANGE Up to 240/80 cps - 24-10 COLOUR, OR 24-15 COLOUR**  
Two very fast 10 24Pin Colour Printers (15" Wide Carriage versions 41 exp. to 201K buffer)

- Exceptional print quality
- Huge 27K buffer expandable to 187K
- 4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts
- 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- 24 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts
- 12mths on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

**STARSCRIPT - 8ppm POSTSCRIPT LASER**  
Up to the minute Laser Printer for PC, Amiga, ST or MAC

- 300 DPI, 2Mb. Upgradable to 5Mb.
- Serial/Parallel printer interface built-in
- Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson EX800, IBM Proprietary & Diablo 630
- Every desktop publishers dream

**HEWLET PACKARD PAINJET A4**  
Best quality full colour printer at a realistic price

- Parallel, Centronics or Serial RS232 I/F (please specify with order)
- For presentation graphics/DTP, CAD and technical/scientific applications
- Full page colour of graphics on paper in 4 minutes (typical)
- Non impact printing
- Will print transparencies
- Virtually silent, 43dba
- 12 Months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

**CITIZEN SWIFT 24 PIN COLOUR - Up to 160/50 cps**  
24 Pin Colour Printer

- Push and pull tractor built-in with bottom feed for labels & multi-part stationery
- 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- 2 Year Citizen warranty

**CITIZEN SWIFT 9PIN COLOUR - Up to 160/40cps**  
New super high spec 9Pin colour printer

- 8K Buffer 4 Fonts
- 240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics
- Push and pull tractor built-in
- Best text quality in our 9Pin range
- Feed for labels/multi part stationery
- 2 Year Citizen warranty

**CITIZEN 120D+ - Up to 120/25 cps**  
Very reliable low cost printer (please specify interface on order)

- Interchangeable interfaces for Centronics RS 232 or Serial type for CBM 64 etc
- Full 2 Year manufacturers warranty

We are proud to announce that Star have appointed Gordon Harwood Computers as the only retail and mail order Gold Star Dealer in recognition of our commitment to their products and the levels of service and support we provide...

MAKE HARWOODS YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR STAR PRINTERS

## RIBBONS

PRINTER RIBBONS	SINGLE	6 PACK
STAR LC10, LC10 Colour & LC10 MAIL BLACK	£4.95	£24.95
STAR LC10 COLOUR	£6.90	£34.95
STAR LC24-10, XB24-10 & XB24-15 BLACK	£6.90	£34.95
STAR XB24-10 & XB24-15 COLOUR	£14.95	£74.95
STAR LC15, 7R10 & FR1.5 BLACK	£7.49	£39.95
CITIZEN T200/T80E/LSPT0 & CBM MP5 1200/1250 BLACK	£4.95	£26.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 BLACK	£4.95	£26.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 BLACK	£4.95	£26.95
COMMODORE MP5 1230 & OLIVETTI DM 100 BLACK	£6.95	£39.95
COMMODORE MP5 1500/1550 & OLIVETTI DM 103 COLOUR	£12.95	£69.95

- 10 Genuine Commodore 3.5" branded
- 10 Unbranded 3.5" certified
- 10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified
- 80 Unbranded 3.5" certified
- 80 Unbranded with lockable storage case 3.5" certified
- 100 Unbranded 3.5" certified

**NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE-Amiga/ST Amstrad PC GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE-Amiga**

**BOOKS For beginners and Experts alike!**  
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOL 1 ABACUS BOOKS. From unpacking your Amiga to creating your own icons, includes first use of basic and extras disk.  
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 2 ABACUS BOOKS. The definitive step by step guide to programming your Amiga in basic.  
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOL 4 ABACUS BOOKS. Practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language on the Amiga  
AMIGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 8 ABACUS BOOKS. The complete guide to Amiga DOS and the CLI. NEW Edition inc. DOS vers 2.0  
AMIGA PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK II - SYBEX. In depth reference to device I/O programming for the Amiga series of computers.  
AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL - ADDISON WESLEY, written by the technical experts at Commodore Amiga Inc, USA...The people who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code prog. at advanced level.

**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For most age groups!**  
PRIMARY MATHS COURSE - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 24 Programme Course.  
BETTER MATHS - Ages 12 to 16, Higher level to Linear/Quadratic Equations.  
MICRO MATHS - 24 easy to use programs for GCSE ('O' Level) revision or self tuition  
MEGA MATHS - A 9 level step by step tuition course. Ideal for mature beginners, 'A' Level studies & Micro Maths users  
MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers both spoken & written French  
MICRO ENGLISH - A complete programme of self-tuition up to GCSE standard  
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT - Ages 3 to 8, Zug the talking Megeour helps children build early reading skills.  
THE THREE BEARS - Ages 5 to 10, Develops imaginative thought/reading skills.  
SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 6, Developed with the help of a Primary School Head Teacher to aid spelling skills.  
PLAY AND READ - Ages 4 to 9, The complete reading tutor. Part 2 teaches spelling to the beginner reading.

Shown above is ONLY a selection of books and software...phone for details of lots more!

- Only £9.95
- Only £6.95
- Only £7.95
- Only £39.95
- Only £44.95
- Only £29.45
- Only £39.95

- £12.95
- £18.95
- £18.45
- £18.45
- £23.95
- £21.95

- £21.95
- £21.95
- £21.95
- £21.95
- £21.95
- £23.95
- £22.95
- £17.95
- £18.95



Come and see for yourself amazing Amigas and a whole host of peripherals, along with our vast range of software & accessories. Our helpful team are always on hand. We look forward to welcoming you.

# GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD Computers



ORDER HOTLINE  
0773  
836781

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS  
DEPARTMENT AF/CS, NEW STREET  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP  
TEL:0773 836781 FAX:0773 831040

## PRO-RAM PACK

### DEALIN' DIEGO'S DYNAMITE DEAL!

#### 512K MEMORY EXPANSION

16 Chip, not 4 (extremely important), same configuration as Commodore A501 for guaranteed full compatibility with latest version 8372A Amiga 1Mb Blitter. Compatible with all A500's as a real alternative to Commodore's own A501 RAM Expansion but at a very much lower price.

British Made with Enable/Disable Switch and Auto recharge battery backed real time clock.

A special deal to celebrate our NEW SHOWROOM introductory Dealin' Diego Price of only...  
**£32.95**



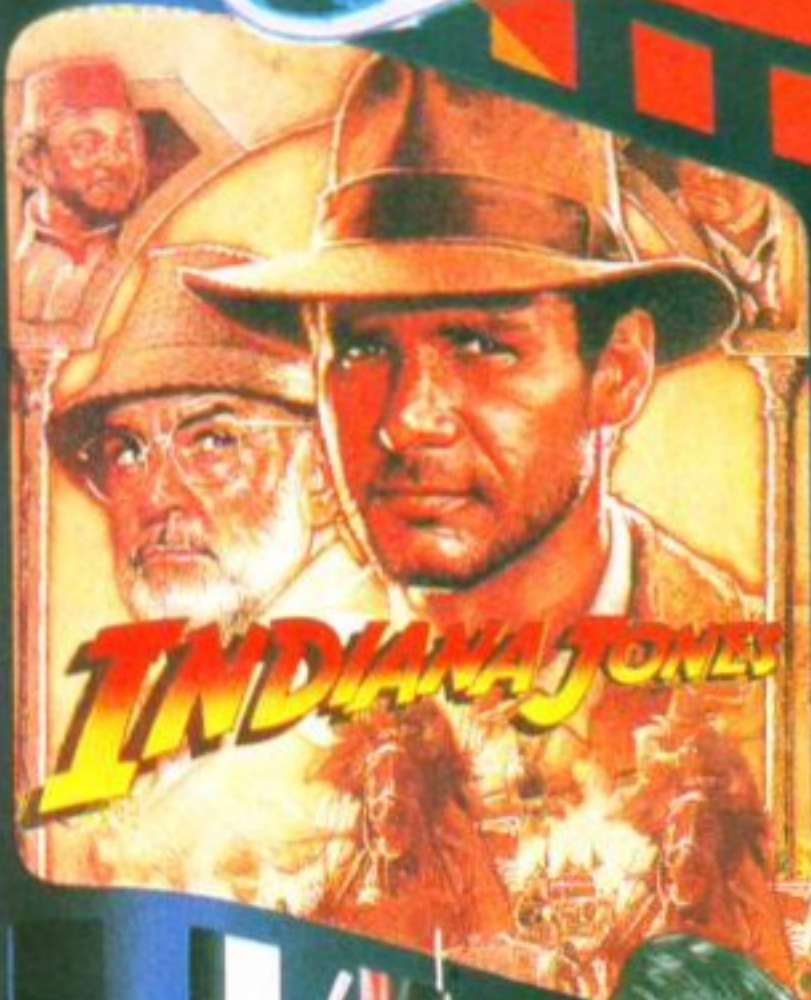
# THE COMPILATION PACK OF MEGA STARS

# HOLLYWOOD

## Collection



GH<sup>ST</sup>BUSTERS II



INDIANA JONES



ROBOCOP



TM

BATMAN



ROBOCOP

GHOSTBUSTERS II

INDIANA JONES

BATMAN



ROBOCOP TM & © ORION PICTURES CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



© 1989 Columbia Pictures Industries Inc. All Rights Reserved.



TM & COPYRIGHT © 1989 by Lucasfilm Ltd. [LFL] All rights Reserved.



TM & © 1964 DC Comics Inc.

AMIGA ATARI ST



AMSTRAD  
SPECTRUM  
COMMODORE

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 6 CENTRAL STREET · MANCHESTER · M2 5NS · TEL: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650



Attack of the sequels has hit games software as well as the movies, Chief Reviewer **TRENTON WEBB** checks out what's coming to a screen near you this month...

# COMING ATTRACTIONS

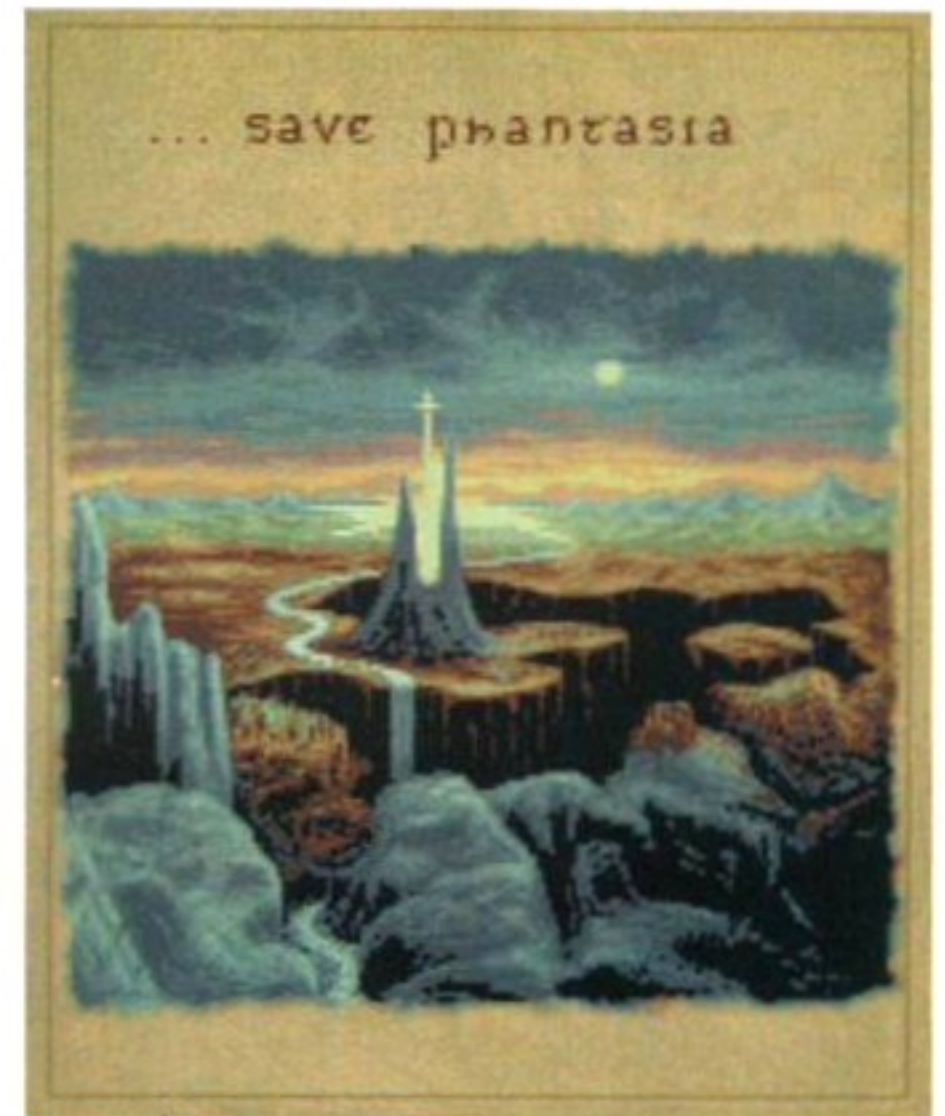


## NEVER ENDING STORY II

■ **Linel ETA — Mid 1991**

As self-fulfilling prophecies go, *Never Ending Story Part II* is a classic. Based on the recent Warner Bros movie, this time Bastian, our hero, explores such wonders as the orchard forest, visits Silver City and has a crack at giants who are terrorising the world of Phantasia.

The style of the game is claimed to be totally new, although details of its design have not yet been released. The screen shots show that *NES II* will strongly feature the movie's fantasy elements in its graphics, and, if they can marry this to a new style of game they should be on to a winner.



## FULL CONTACT

■ **Team 17 ETA — Late Feb**

Some of the best demo writers in Europe have teamed-up to form a brand new software house: Team 17. Rico Holmes, and a host of others, working out of 17 Bit PD — Tobias Richter, will soon be launching their first game, *Full Contact*.

A beat-em-up, in the classic 'one on one' style, it aims to exploit every single ounce of the

Amiga's hardware potential. Using skills which they developed during their demo-writing days (check out their work on the PD front for positive proof of their abilities) they will write Amiga-specific games that feature incredible technical trickery, great graphics and masses of gameplay.

## BACK TO THE FUTURE III

■ **Image Works  
ETA — March**



Marty McFly, who having gone back to the past to save his future — which was of course really the present, then went into the future to avert an alternate future is now firmly stuffed. He is stuck in the Wild West and needs to find a source of power for the DeLorean to take them Back to their Future (again!). The last in the *BTF* trilogy, Mirrorsoft's game takes you sequentially through the movie, recreating scenes from the film.

Marty has to ride a horse, leap cacti and barrels, and shoot some injuns in a bid to save

his gal, who is heading towards a cliff in the back of a wagon. Later, he must show his skills at a very dubious firing range, blasting fair-ground ducks with a six gun in a *Safari Guns* style. A plate throwing battle soon ensues as the 20th century boy 'learns them rednecks' the art of Frisbee.

The whole game ends in a tough leaping level as he tries to take control on the only thing that travels in the West at 88 mph, an express train! Fun graphics and its tongue firmly in cheek, this may be the best *Back* game so far!

Disney's

# DUCKTALES

## THE QUEST FOR GOLD



**BIG BUCKS!**

**EXCITEMENT!**

**DANGER!**

**ADVENTURE!**

The ultimate challenge has been issued... now, you must race across the globe in search of fortune and glory to become the richest duck in the world!! The adventure will require all your skills and courage

**ARE YOU DUCK ENOUGH?**



Adapted by:  
**TITUS**  
THE BEST VIDEO GAMES

Disney  
SOFTWARE

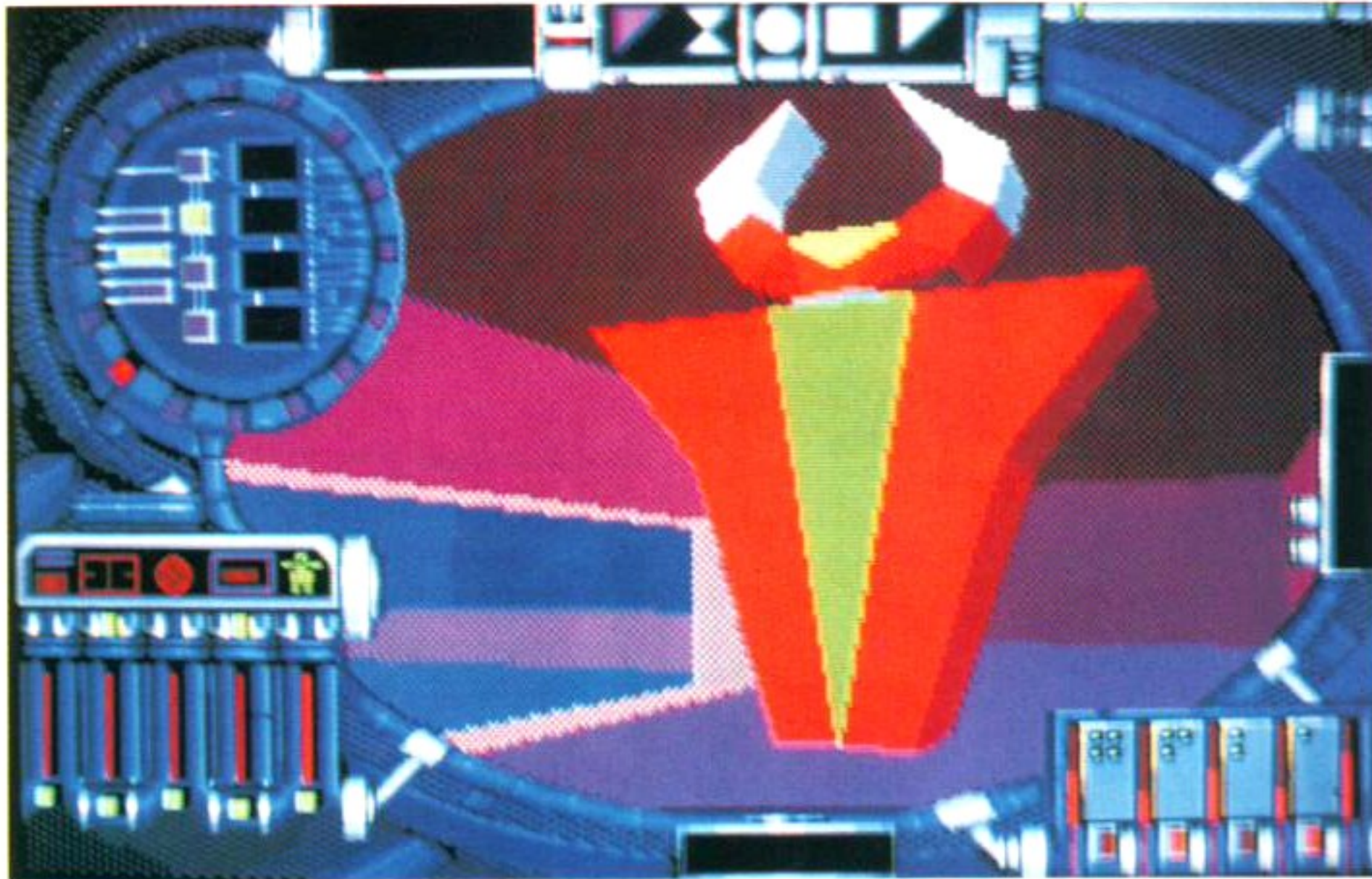
Available for Amiga® - PC / PS - Atari® ST - Commodore 64 - Amstrad® CPC / CPC+ / GX 4000 - Spectrum®

Amiga, Commodore, Amstrad and Spectrum are registered trademarks.  
For more information please call 0268 541 212

© The Walt Disney Company

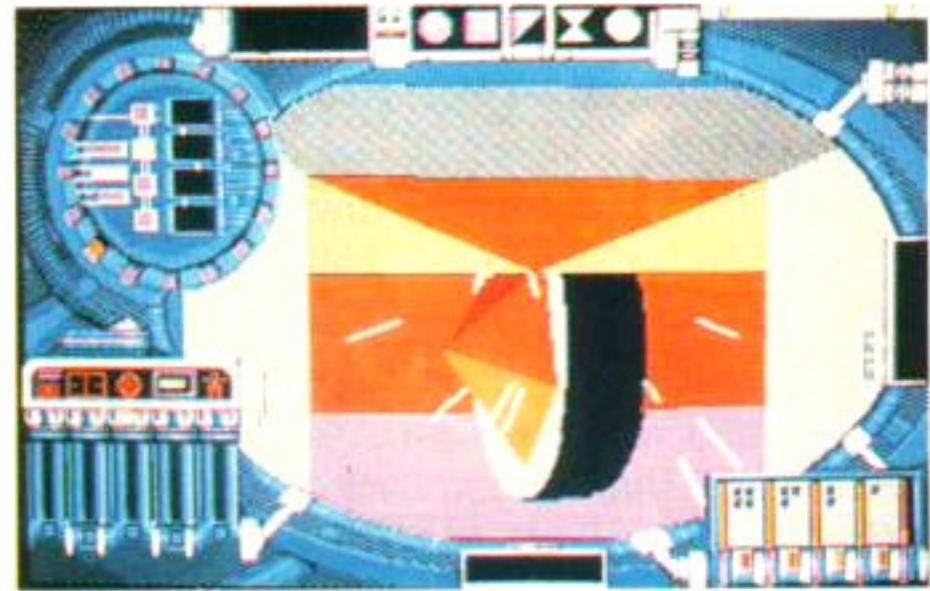
# CYBERCON III

■ US Gold ETA — March



Forget *DefCon*, here comes *Cybercon*. In the near future the plot holds that an Ultra-computer, known as *Cybercon III*, has been entrusted with the control of all of mankind's destructive toys. The machine, housed away in a deeply-defended bunker, ensures man's lust for war is kept firmly under control and that its power is not abused.

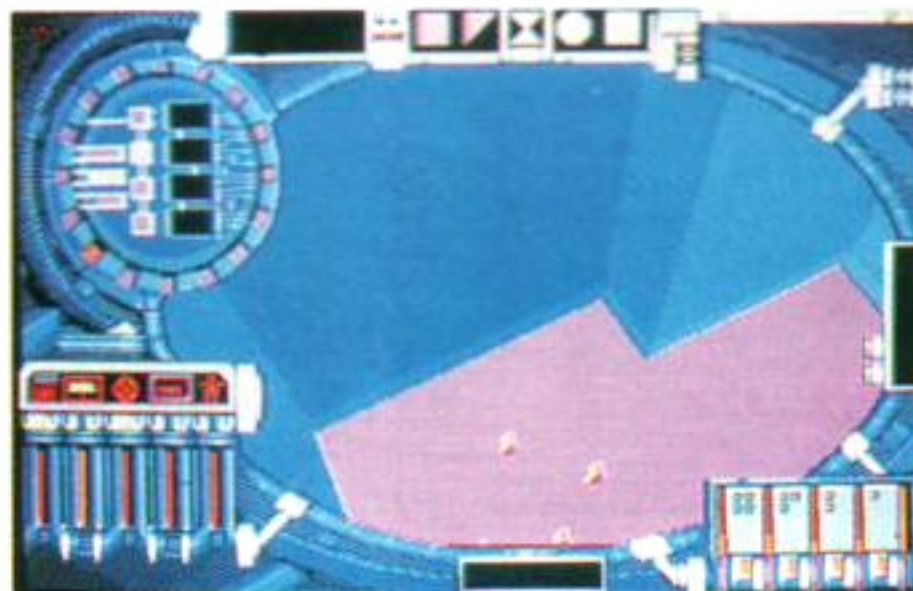
In the bunker, isolated from reality, a strange mutation has formed in the cybernetic brain of *Cybercon* and driven him spacky! The result is a genocidal war against mankind. The game follows a bid by a small band of survivors to enter the protected vaults of *Cybercon*, to destroy the machine and end the slaughter.



## COHORT — FIGHTING FOR ROME

On the heels of *Rorke's Drift*, comes Impression's latest war game — *Cohort*. Set during the decline of the Roman Empire the game pits rival generals against each other as they bid to become Emperor. Employing their 'table-top' format, the system used in 'Drift' has been refined and boasts an improved group-command facility, the introduction of a strategic map and more sound effects.

The Roman troops under your command include three different types of cavalry, infantry and archers, all of which can be used in any of the four scenarios. It's hoped that *Cohort* will retain the instant graphic appeal of *Drift* and even greater depth of gameplay, ensuring ancient battle fun for months to come.



Set in a 'real world' 3D environment the Golds promise this will be the smoothest-scrolling 3D game so far. This may not be just hype, as the team behind the project are the Assembly Line. Their previous projects include *Xenon 2*, *Vaxine* and the recent Coverdisk game *Interphase*.

Players have to work through 350 individually designed rooms and a mix of puzzles and combat sequences. The first task for players will be to unite the five parts of a key that will allow access to a main chamber, which in turn leads to the refuge of the mad computer. Sounds and looks complex but coming from the 'Line' it should make excellent entertainment.

■ Impressions  
ETA — March



## WARLORDS

■ Electronic Arts  
ETA — March

An eight-player strategy game, *Warlords* aims to bring out folks' nasty side. Set in the Tolkien-esque world of Illuria, a failed peace treaty has led to a territorial power struggle between various tribes and factions. Playing one of the main tribal lords your aim is to beat, cajole and con the other players into submission.

Armies have to be raised and paid, castles stormed, demons summoned and heroes enlisted. Ancient artifacts litter the land which must be recovered from ruined temples but they can only be used by heroes, which means they are the only group you dare not offend.



## HERO QUEST

■ Gremlin Graphics  
ETA — Easter 1991

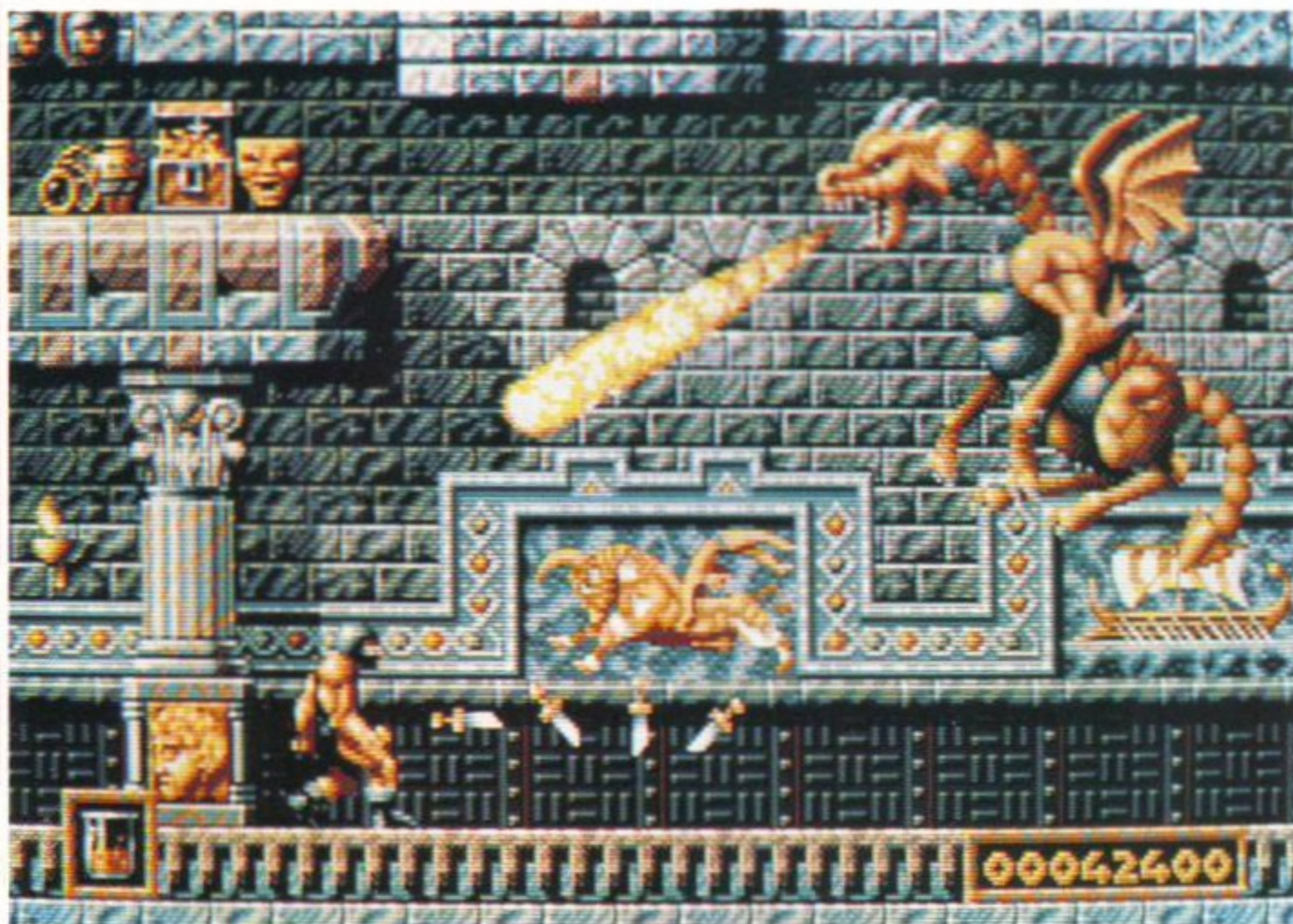


There was a time when board-games were bored games. Then designers got clever and a new breed of role-playing fantasy games emerged, and their leader was *Hero Quest*. It rapidly became the best-selling board-game of 1989. Now Gremlin have won the rights to produce the computer version, and aim to cram in all the fantasy magic that made the original such a success.

There's a choice of four characters: a barbarian, an elf, a wizard and a dwarf. All have different skills and abilities which must be used if Morcar, the game's all round bad guy, is to be beaten. The barbarian is a seriously-hard fighter, the elf combines fighting skills and magical prowess while the wizard, the team's magic man, is steeped in arcane knowledge and the dwarf's forte is spotting traps and secret doors. The game will have ten different quests to be completed before you attain the lofty title of 'Hero'.

# GODS

■ **Renegade ETA — March**



Gods is the Bitmap Brothers' first venture into the platform-arcade genre and it appears they've got it right, straight off. Four huge levels take you into a Greek city, a temple, a labyrinth and an underworld with over 50 different objects to collect, hordes of testing traps plus a Bitmap-style weapons shop mid-way through each level.

Your man leaps, runs and ducks like any class hero. He hurls weapons ahead and collects goodies with a quick crouch. Jumping about the platform he collects jewels, splats bad guys and goes into a switch-throwing frenzy to solve puzzles.



This alone doesn't sound radically different, however, from other games in the same vein. What makes Gods different is the fact that the game changes to suit you! Gods continually assesses your progress. Health, score, objects collected, position and the current game time all affect the way the game responds. Play badly

and it eases off, play well and it plays to match you. Creatures, traps and puzzles all adapt to suit the current state of play.

All the beasts are intelligent — not in the classic artificial intelligence sense, but they always find a way to fulfil their purpose. For example, some creatures try to follow the player before attacking, but if they lack the physical attributes to tag directly behind, they will work around the map trying to catch up.

The system has evolved from a solid design philosophy. Firstly each level was mapped out, then all the monsters, weapons and collectables were designed and their powers detailed. Only after this had been done was an editor system employed to slot them into the map, complete with 'event triggers', so everything is tweaked in situ until the gameplay flows.

The trigger system works on a principal of three variables. Throwing a switch or killing a monster could trigger an event. The game analyses performance — health, time, etc — and modifies the result. The only hint a player should get, if the system works are the different results from different tactics.

The graphics for the game are of the usual exemplary Bitmap standard, full of texture and shade. The music is supplied by Nation 12, featuring John Foxx, so 'nuff said. The first game on any label needs impact, and Gods looks set to supply that and plenty more.



## RENEGADE

At the 1990 Computer Entertainment Show last fall, the Renegade label was launched. The Bitmap Brothers were the motive force behind it and they approached software development, publishing and marketing from a coders' perspective.

The seeds of their 'radical' philosophy were sown when the 'pop star programmer' Bitmaps used real pop stars, Bomb the Bass, on *Xenon II* and the record company, Rhythm King, and the Bitmaps got talking. In the music business it's standard practice to promote artists first and the label second. Records sell because of the artist and not the label.

Renegade eventually emerged as a loose 'co-operative' style framework where the programmers are at the sharp end of the marketing drive and the label serves as a guarantee of quality. They hope to give coders more prominence, more control of their projects and a potentially larger share of the sales cake — but also far greater responsibility.

The tie-up with Rhythm King also helped to confirm their belief that over the coming years music, film and computing will grow closer together. Hence prominent RK musicians will definitely star on the soundtracks of future Renegade games.

The success or failure of Renegade, however, will ultimately have less to do with their business than the quality of their games. Gods looks all set to be an excellent start.



# PageStream® 2.1

**TEXT:** Use any PostScript Type 1, PageStream or Compugraphic font! PageStream creates jaggie-free type on the screen and on paper. Even dot matrix printer users can take advantage of the wide variety of PostScript Type 1 fonts with PageStream!

**GRAPHICS:** PageStream can import 24 bit IFF, TIFF and GIF pictures and ProDraw, DR2D and Aegis structured drawings. PageStream's drawing tools are so extensive you may never need a drawing program.

**COLOUR:** Create millions of colours with standard CMYK definitions. You can even define Pantone colours with a Pantone Process Colour Imaging Guide (sold separately from Pantone, Inc.) PageStream is the professional choice for direct spot and process colour separations.



Actual PageStream screenshot

*Only PageStream can deliver hinted PostScript fonts on your Amiga today. Plus you can use any Compugraphic or PageStream outline font. This unsurpassed variety of type options will not limit your creative freedom.*

*Most desktop publishers import only a few picture types. PageStream can import almost every major graphic format for the Amiga, Mac, PC or Atari, as well as text. Whether you need ProDraw clips, MacPaint pictures, PostScript illustrations or 16 million colour IFF files — PageStream can handle them.*

*Soft-Logik does not deny this power to dot matrix users like some programs. PageStream is the only program that supports every printer, including dot matrix, inkjet, laser and imagesetters. If we don't have a driver for your printer, we'll make one for you. At Soft-Logik we believe in customer service.*

*Version 2.1 is available now for your Amiga. Ask your dealer for PageStream or call us at our U.S. office 0101-314-894-8608.*

Feature Comparison	Professional Page 2.0	Saxon Publisher 1.1	PageStream 2.1
PostScript Font Compatible	No	No	Yes <small>even to dot matrix printers!</small>
Compugraphic Font Compatible	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Draw Import/Edit	Yes/No	No/No	Yes/Yes <small>edit ProDraw clips in PageStream!</small>
Outline Fonts on Screen	Yes <small>only Compugraphic fonts</small>	No	Yes
Draw Bézier Curves	No	Yes	Yes <small>draw Bézier curves and Bézier polygons</small>
Price	£250	£268	£199



Soft-Logik Publishing Limited  We give you the tools to dream.

PageStream is a registered trademark of Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

*Soft-Logik Publishing Ltd.  
Five Chancery Lane  
Clifford's Inn  
London EC4A 1BU*

# MEGATRAVELLER 1™

## THE ZHODANI CONSPIRACY

TAKES SCIENCE FICTION  
ROLE-PLAYING LIGHT  
YEARS FORWARD!

The four legendary Frontier Wars have passed, each started by the Zhodani and each ending in a shaky peace....



"Heralded The American Computer Role-Playing Game of the Year!"

AVAILABLE ON:  
ATARI ST • COMMODORE AMIGA  
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

BASED ON  
MEGATRAVELLER  
BY GAME DESIGNERS'  
WORKSHOP, THE WORLD'S  
MOST POPULAR SCIENCE  
FICTION GAMING SYSTEM

### VERSATILITY

The most sophisticated character generation system ever devised: five military classes, more than 70 talents and abilities. Allows player to control character development through 5 services: Army, Navy, Marines, Merchants and Scouts.



.....Now with the help of corrupt Imperium officials the Zhodani and the Outward Coalition are planning a fifth. Smuggling arms to traitorous groups within Imperium borders the Zhodani are planning to strike from within.

### IMAGINATION

Flexible gaming system supports any playing strategy and allows multiple solutions to problems and obstacles.



### COURAGE

28 planets and satellites to explore in 8 systems filled with exciting puzzles, dangerous subplots and interesting characters to encounter.



### RESOURCEFULNESS

Saving the universe costs money: a detailed bartering system lets players earn Imperial credits through interplanetary trading, with 30 types of cargo.



SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM IBM PC VERSION



### FIREPOWER

Realistic, combat sequences let you control each of your characters individually, while still giving general combat orders to the other members of your party. Utilise more than 30 weapons and skills in this advanced combat system.



72 varied skills to learn and use including medical, piloting, communications, laser weapons, bribery, demolitions and handgun.

"MegaTraveller 1, a game that truly warrants the highest level of praise, the attention to detail makes it exceptional!"



Supports Ad Lib Music Card and Real Sound for state-of-the-art musical score, digitized speech and realistic sound effects



"MegaTraveller 1 is one of the finest role-playing computer games in at least the last three or four years."

"MegaTraveller 1 is one of the best science fiction role-playing games ever for the computer."

QUOTES TAKEN FROM DRAGON MAGAZINE U.S. & QUEST BUSTERS MAGAZINE U.S.

Copyright © 1990 Paragon Software Corporation and Game Designers' Workshop. TRAVELLER and MEGATRAVELLER are registered trademarks of Game Designers' Workshop. Licensed to EMPIRE SOFTWARE. All rights reserved.

EMPIRE SOFTWARE, 4 THE STANNETTS,  
LAINDON NORTH TRADE CENTRE, BASILDON, ESSEX SS15 6DJ.  
TEL: 0268 541212

WE'RE LOCKED ON TARGET... SCRATCH ONE BOGEY!

# SCREEN PLAY

PICTURE BY JEREMY FLACK AVIATION PHOTOGRAPHS INTERNATIONAL



**W**ith Amiga games becoming ever more diverse and complex, the *Amiga Format* reviews system is designed to be flexible enough to accommodate all styles and genres. We give one overall score, which reflects how good each game really is. This score is accompanied by a short list of the game's good and bad points, highlighting those elements that make it stand out from the crowd and those parts which really annoy. These points are then fully expanded and explained in the main review.

*Format* will, whenever possible, only review completely finished software. This means we see the version that ends up on the shop shelves, the version you buy. Waiting for finished games does occasionally mean that reviews of some Amiga products appear in other magazines before *Format*. Our review, though, will be an authoritative statement of what a game is like, not speculation as to what it may be like.

The reviews team is headed by Trenton Webb and Maff Evans. Trenton had a long history in the world of 8-bit games reviewing on *Amstrad Action* before moving up into the big league for *AF 14*. Maff Evans joined the team on *AF 7*, after a heroic tour of duty with *ZZap 64*. They are backed up by a highly-experienced team of specialist reviewers from Future Publishing's crop of market-leading computer titles.

## CRASHED AND BURNED!

Does Domark's MiG 29 superfighter turn or burn? P.48

### Team Suzuki

On yer' bike. P.52

### Lemmings

Oh no! P.62

### Turrican II

Ol' Steel Shorts strikes back. P.68

### Speedball II

Deluxe Pain? P.58

**Gazza II P.55 ■ Ancient Battles P.64 ■ Exterminator P.66 ■ Dragon's Lair II —  
Timewarp P.71 ■ World Championship Soccer P.72 ■ Hunter P.74 ■ Prince of Persia P.77  
■ Zarathrusta P.82 ■ Obitus P.80 ■ NARC, Total Recall and more in SP Outro P.85**



"I'll take the training run Sir. Ah, um, because I've never flown a MiG before, uh, I'm not even very Russian really!"



On the runway, and it is all systems go. The engines are powering up, pull away, remembering to indicate for oncoming traffic.



Banking in for a look at the target run. The big V guides you in and then let rip with the unguided missiles and blast the barn.



**Mission One — Intelligence gathering.** You have to get low enough to read the numbers from the side of this US sub, and try not to blow it from the ice — although it is tempting — as any hostile action will bring the wrath of the sea harriers and their missiles upon you.

The bear may now have a friendly face, but his claws are sharper than ever. Attackers of Gorby and Co. can no longer count on the 'F' brigades technological edge, because there Ruskies have gone and built MiG 29s. A fighter aircraft so spiffy that the Luftwaffe are likely to buy them instead of US jets next time around.

MiG 29 is about accuracy, because with fighter planes being such fun — flying fast and blowing stuff up — the game takes care of itself. Thus Domark went to Simis — a development team with a track record of working on real air-

craft — to turn their Soviet super-dream into simulated reality, and what a dream MiG 29 has turned out to be.

The scenario allows you to assume the role of a new pilot who has just joined an elite MiG 29 squadron. You have to undergo some training and then take your skills and aircraft into the fray for Mother Russia. The training lets pilots explore the wonders and amazing abilities of the MiG 29. It's best to experiment with the ordnance and plane's capabilities here, because a crash just sticks you back at the end of the runway ready for another try.

# MiG 29



## FULCRUM

**Domark £34.99 ■ Joystick, keyboard, mouse and analogue-joystick**

Three different combat skills are touched upon: firing unguided rockets or cannon at a defenceless barn, launching fire-and-forget missiles at unguarded vehicles and trying to shoot down a very mobile, extremely well-defended Mirage. Then, of course, there's the thrill of landing the thing and the aerobatic manoeuvres to master!

### Nightmare scenario...

Once your pilot has earned his wings and proves that he can fly, he is sent on four different missions, each of which puts different

### Mission 1

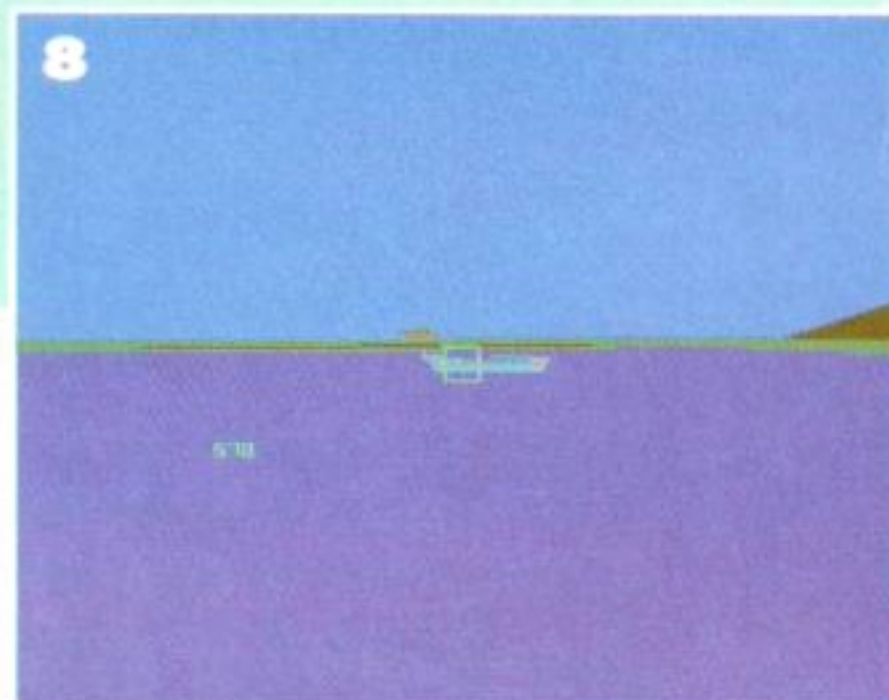


**Blue Sea-sprite.** Fly over the arctic to get a real close look at a crippled US nuclear sub. Sea Harriers guard the boat. Can you get in undetected and unmolested?

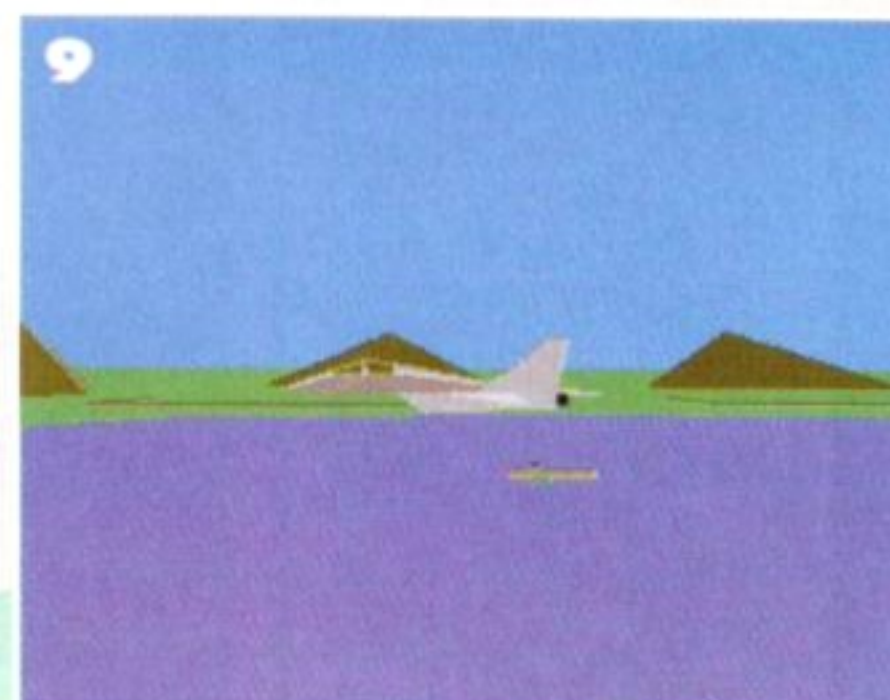
Going in slow over the lake it's time to try out the guided air-to-ground missiles. Just lock-'em-up and let-'em-go.



From the missile-view you can see that the strike on the boat is a palpable hit. Bang bang you're dead!



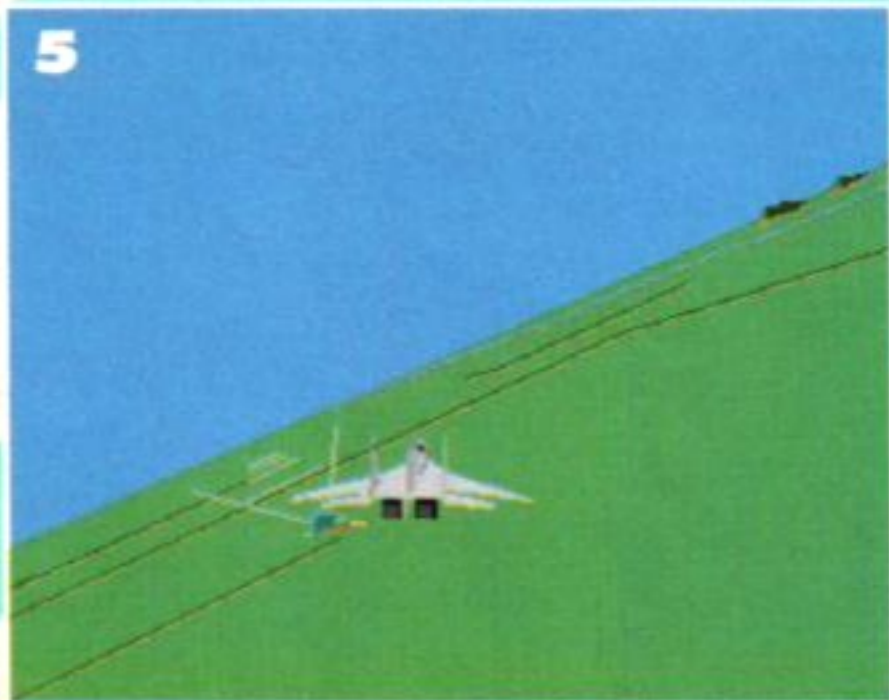
Flying over the lake and the wreckage that was once a boat can be seen sinking below the waves. Onwards to target three.



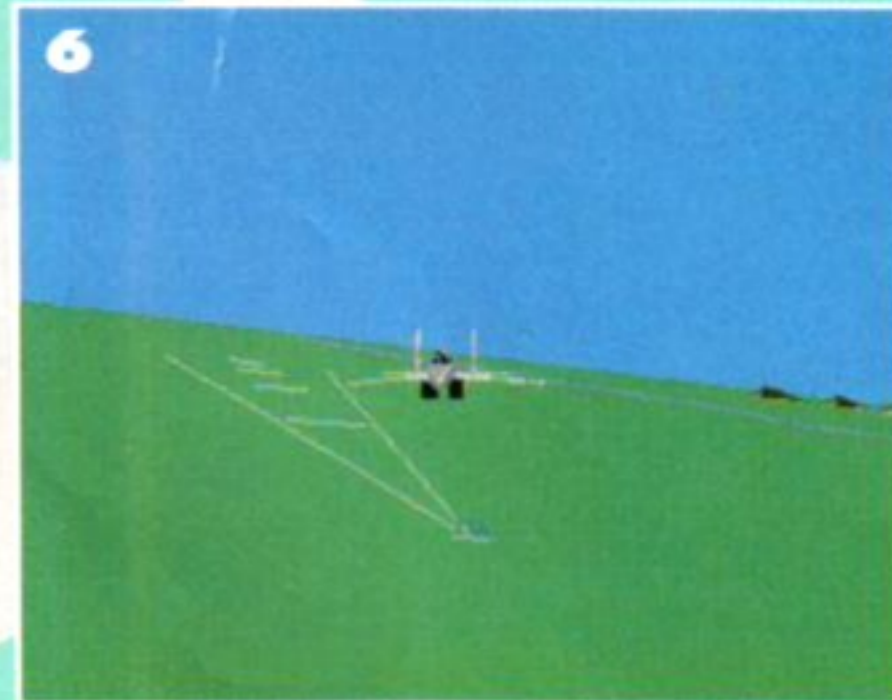




**4** Looking totally head up — ie no instruments visible — the target has been missed, but it's worth going in for a second shot.



**5** From an out-of-plane view the MiG is seen screaming through a turn, lining the target range up for a second pass.



**6** Wham bam, good night Mr Barn! The S- does the trick and it's time to turn onto way point two and some guided missile practice..

elements of flying skill to the test. If he scores enough points and is still alive and kicking then he's sent on the ultimate test which unites all these new abilities in one nightmare scenario.

The missions were supposed to reflect the more stable political world of the '90s, but with MiGs seeing active service in Iraq, and obviously the Soviet airforce, they already seem dated.

The missions, however, are just the icing. This baby puts a pilots mettle to the test, providing some of the most realistic flight fights ever seen. *Falcon* had the gloss, *Stealth Fighter* had thousands of missions, but *MiG* has 'seat-of-the-pants' flying.

When you are running either of the two 'force' models — simple or complex — the MiG has an

unnervingly-real edge. You will find the plane handles according to the physics that govern things that are airborne and feels like it. The nose dips just when you don't want it to, the roll is graduated — occasionally flipping viciously, the bird slips during tight turns and the first power-dive induces a panic you'll not forget.

### Sorties and dogfights

What makes MiG so good is not just the purity of the maths that support this impressive project, but the dogfighting. For the first time the enemies actively hunt you, they try to sucker bad pilots, flying in wings they attempt to set the plane of your dreams up for a clean kill. This is real gut-wrenching stuff, going man to man with a

computer-generated foe. Using the 'Jump to Enemy' view it's even possible to watch their attempts to lock you up!

The *Top Gun* style of head-to-head flying is made all the more edgy because the missiles used are fallible. No guaranteed hits here just because you get a red lock. The computer gives its own pilots the same chance you have, equipping them with flares, chaff and smart moves to dodge missiles. This makes for heavy-duty white-knuckle flying. Pilots must fight for the lock, not only aiming for a red lock, but also a clean, close lock that is sure to hit. The limited number of missiles too — four generally, occasionally six — make life a little awkward for the Russian superstar. With two hits per kill and two shots — on aver-

age — per hit means you have to get some fancy cannon work in during lengthy sky wars.

Real battles are possible because each of the three aircraft you encounter are pushed to their limits in order to shoot you down. The MiG's edge is obvious but not easy to exploit, and all its incredible performance must be used if you are to see Red Square again.

### Thrills and spills

Hand in hand, though, with the dramatic realism — hammered home in the dogfights — are a few weaknesses in the MiG's airframe. The most obvious of these is the limited number of missions, five in all. Luckily their depth and the sheer thrill factor do compensate some-

**Continued overleaf**

## Mission 2



**Yellow Dragon.** Here you go and scare the Chinese by buzzing three of their fighters, two airbases and four tanks! But you can only fire if you're fired upon.

## Mission 3



**White Pegasus.** Some tinpot dictator has tried to take over the Straits of Hormuz. Go and teach them a lesson in sabre rattling. Watch out for those SAMs.

## Mission 4



**Red Witch.** Strike at the heart of a counter-insurgency group operating within the USSR. There's the chance to shoot a train, jeeps and people. Unethical but fun.

## Mission 5

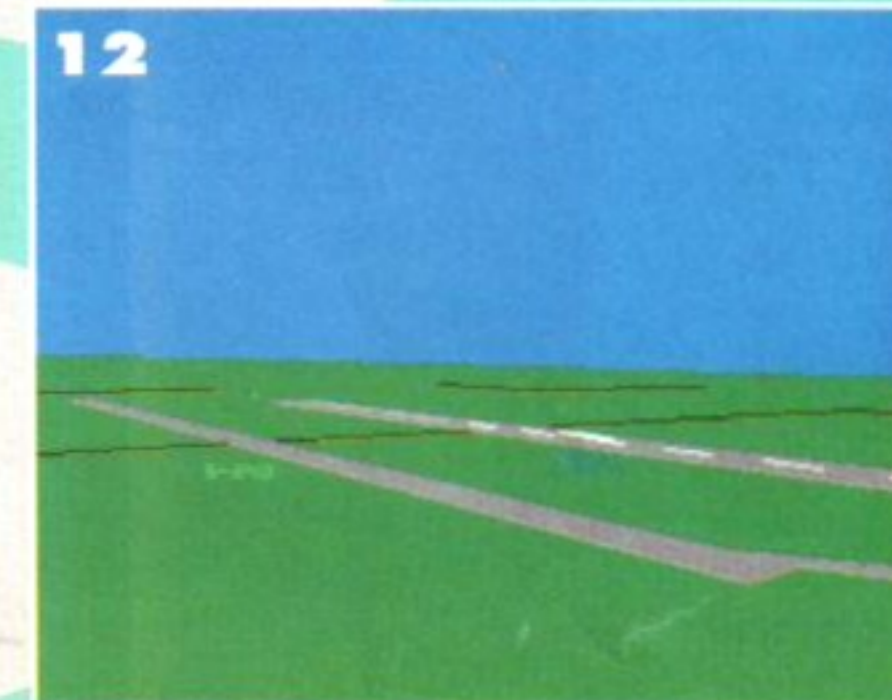
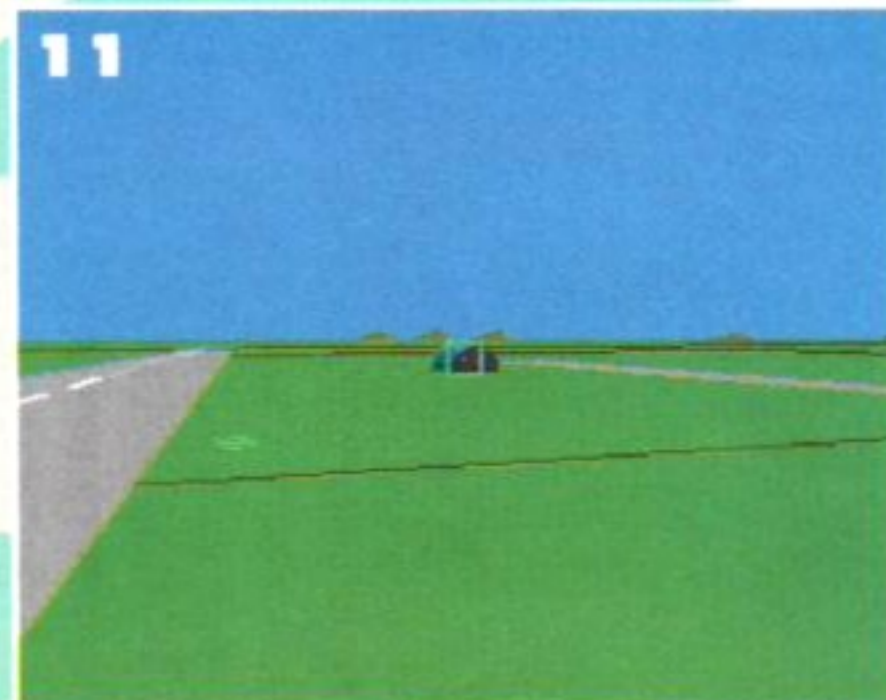
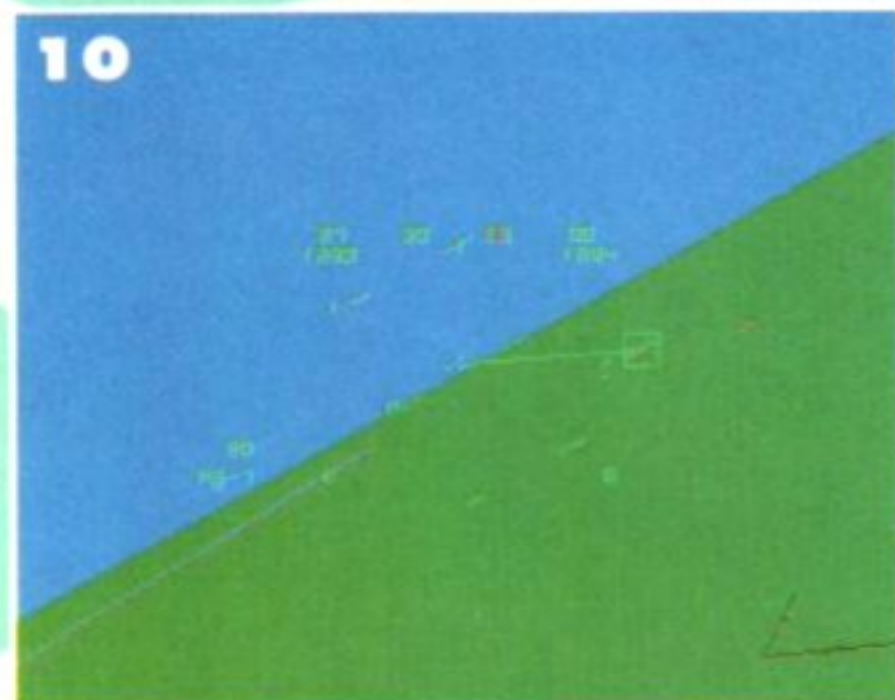


**What lies ahead on the final mission?** You'll only be able to find out when you've a pilot with 500 points. Hint — it involves an arab country and a nuclear reactor. Spooky.

**Target three is an airbase, it will churn out fighters until you blast the hangar. Lock and load. The closer you are the cleaner the hit.**

**It's ready to rock, but watch that speed as two hits may be needed to destroy such a large building.**

**Check via the rear-view shot to make sure that the hangar is really dead and then go upwards for the real war.**





13 It's Bogies at three o'clock! Switch to the air-to-air missiles and wait for the red lock on his engine vents.



14 Turn and burn pal. Seen from the outside the dogfight gets serious as the enemy plane fights to break the lock.



15 The fool turns his afterburners on and gives you red lock. Launch now for a certain kill. He may launch flares though, so press on.

So what does that red knob do then?

Airspeed Km/hr.

Pitch indicators.

Velocity vector.

G-rating.

Artificial horizon.

Angle of Attack/G-meter.

Number of Flares left.

Remaining chaff units.

Cannon, S-240, AA-8, AS-7 stores indicator.

Heading and compass.

Waypoint indicator.

Altitude, shown in metres NOT feet.

Vertical speed indicator (VSI) ie climb rate.

Angle of attack (AOA).

Threat and target radar.

Warning lamps (left column first, from top to bottom) Hydraulic damage indicator, Nav' system damage, Radar damage, Hud damage, Low altitude warning, Stall warning, Low fuel warning, Autostab (auto pilot) on/off.

Hydraulic systems warning panel.

Compass

Airspeed.

VSI.

Fuel.

Current way point.

Altitude.

Engines.

what. The lack of a graphic shadow on the out-of-plane views is annoying and the need to keep locking the same target can prove fatal. The latter may be very realistic — who knows the secret of a Russian fighters HUD (Head Up Display)? — but it does handicap joystick wielders.

These elements aside though, the MiG supplies the fun side of the game with its limited armoury and the outstanding performance that it gives. When it throws some fantastic loops and high ballistic

climbs you'll find it's crazy speed-based entertainment.

As a study of flight dynamics and a truly impressive flying machine, MiG 29 has an authenticity that breaks new ground in the air-simulation field. Its cockpit layout isn't as glossy as some of its competitors and the brevity of the missions leaves it outclassed by others. None though, can quite touch its edge of MACH 1 'catch me if you can' dogfights. It is just what flight fans have been waiting for. *Trenton Webb*

VERDICT



- ◆ Incredibly smooth flying graphics.
- ◆ A real dogfighting flight sim.
- ◆ Limited number of missions may hamper its long-term prospects.
- ◆ Accurate feeling of flying fighting based on state-of-the-art kit.
- ◆ Too topical?

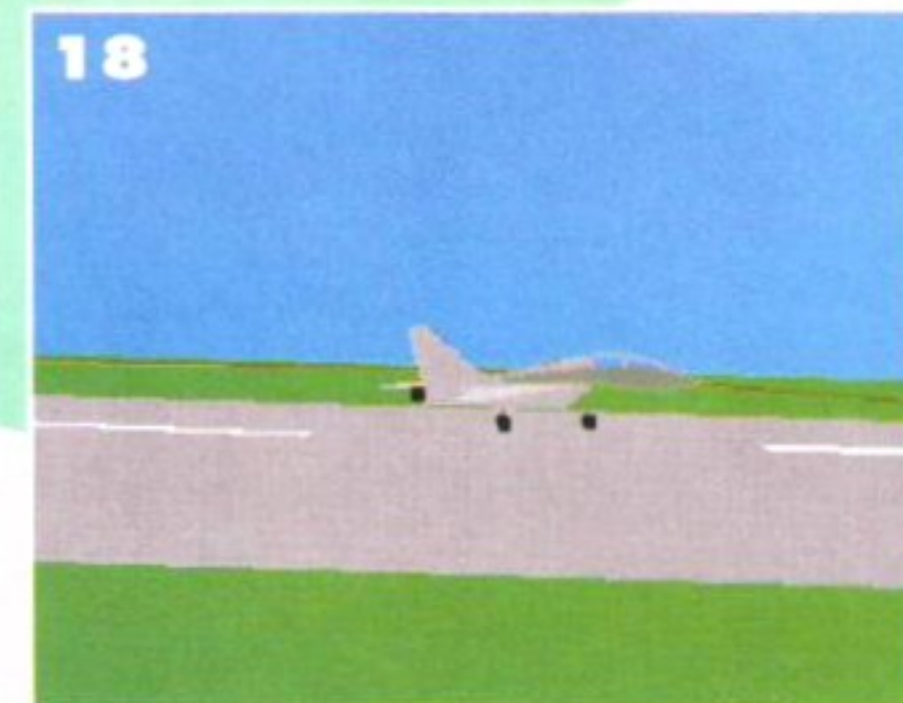
Bye-bye boy! This is when the enemy plane explodes into a shower of debris. You have managed to win the duel in the sun.



Taking the plane down on the enemy base, you line up for final approach, steady now don't waste all that hard work.



Touchdown, you can almost imagine your stressed out little flyboy breathing a sigh of relief. And that was just training.



# DOUBLE DARE YOU.

## Blue Max

### ACES OF THE GREAT WAR

#### WWI Air Combat Simulation

**T**ake control of one of eight classic WWI fighters and find out how good you really are. Fly with the best—Richthofen, Fonck, Mannock, Rickenbacher—and learn their tricks and techniques.

- Action dogfight, solo, and team missions for one or two players using a single computer with any combination of keyboard, joystick, or mouse.
- Strategy Dogfight: For the skilled purist, Blue Max acts like a highly-intelligent strategic board game, allowing you and your opponent to work out detailed battle sequences and play back the moves in "realtime" 3D.
- 8 airplanes to choose from, each with its own highly-detailed flying characteristics.
- Perform missions with, as, or against the Aces of the Great War.
- Dozens of historical missions around 4 different locations within France.

How strong are your nerves at 2,000 feet, with an armed Fokker DR.I on your tail? Forget glory, friend. Think survival.



VGA color  
air combat  
sequence

3D graphics



- VGA 256  
3D COLOR GRAPHICS,
- ORIGINAL MUSIC,  
SOUND EFFECTS FOR GAME  
BLASTER, ADLIB  
SYNTHESIZER  
CARDS

## DAS BOOT

### GERMAN U-BOAT SIMULATION

**W**inter, 1941. The icy waters of the North Atlantic. The deeper you dive, the greater the pressure. Depth charges explode around you, banging on the hull of your U-boat like iron fists. Nerve and cunning make you the terror of the Allied convoys.

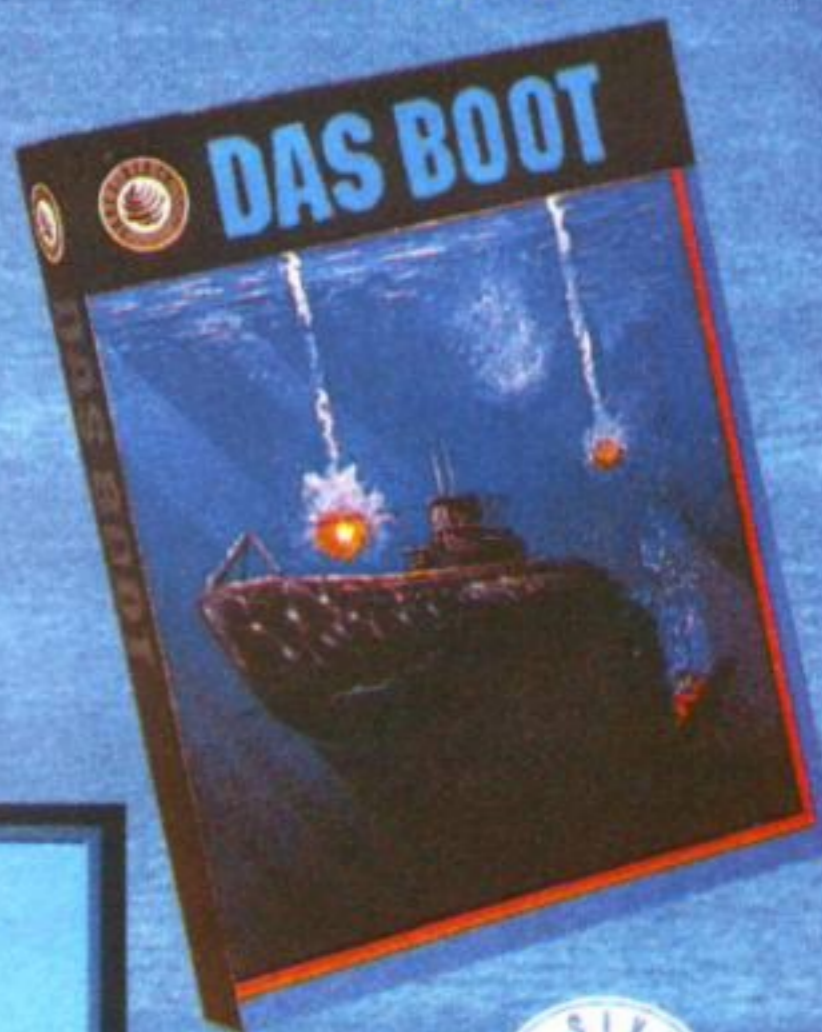
- 3D submarine warfare: For the first time, a sub warfare game lets you deal with threats below *and* above the surface in a true three dimensional environment.
- Real communications: Use the German Enigma coding machine to send and receive information.
- Many missions to choose from—into the North Atlantic and Arctic, inland along the coast of Norway, into the Bay of Biscay, and through the Straits of Gibraltar.
- 3 different levels of difficulty, from beginner to realistic.
- 3D graphics in 256 VGA colors, with multiple internal *and* external camera views in a complete 3D world.

Do you think well under pressure? How about 300 pounds per square inch of pressure? Take a deep breath, captain....



VGA periscope  
view of enemy  
aircraft

VGA 256 color  
mine field  
under North  
Atlantic



MINDSCAPE  
INTERNATIONAL

M I N D S C A P E

For your local dealer, contact: Mindscape International Limited, The Coach House, Hooklands Estate, Scaynes Hill, WestSussex RH17 7NG. Tel. 044 486 761

For further information on Mindscape products and new releases please call: 0898 234214



Gentlemen start your engines! Passing from this position can prove difficult as the opposing bikes are wider than they appear. You can race viewing from behind but then it's even harder to judge the corners!

# TEAM SUZUKI

Gremlin Graphics £24.99 ■

## Joystick, mouse and keyboard

Sit a normal mortal on a Grand Prix bike and they'd spend hours sliding sideways, crashing and generally sprackling themselves. Just how powerful, responsive and fast such bikes actually are is hammered home in the latest rubber-burning spectacular from Gremlin.

### No easy rider!

Team Suzuki machines are frighteningly fast-racing thoroughbreds that do not tolerate mistakes. Your mission (Jim?) is ostensibly to win the world title; not quite a 'Mission Impossible' – but almost. Standing between you and Grand Prix glory are a highly-twitchy bike, the likes of Mr K Schwantz (World Champ' and Suzuki rider) and 16 courses that must be learnt off by heart.

After selecting a motorbike (125, 250 or 500cc) riders choose the control method – all of

which are monumentally sensitive! There are two mouse options or joystick, with a variety of gear-change techniques thrown in for good measure. Then, and only then, it's racetime. Fools and speed freaks can dive straight into a full season, while cooler heads will use the 'Single Race' option to study each of the 16 tracks.

A race is preceded by three timed qualifying laps. During a season getting pole position is vital, and it gives riders a chance to suss out a new track. This is essential when travelling at race speed because then the road is almost impossible to read and react to. At full whack the bike has to be banked in anticipation of corners – you can't wait until the track starts to twist.

The racing is cut-throat and the speed is stunning. The computer riders defend their position

well and collision or loss of control leads to near-fatal wobble. Line the bike up properly and it will hang on in corners at incredible speeds if you lay off the power. Wheelies and power slides easily come about due to the Suzuki's phenomenal acceleration, but they are hard to correct.

### Damage limitation

Errors of judgement that send the bike onto the grass or into another rider costs speed and then the damage begins to set in. A percentage figure flashes on the screen and when it reaches 100% the bike is then deemed to have crashed and has to withdraw.

Unfortunately the bike's dash and handlebars (which can be turned on and off, along with the rider 'sprites') do not accurately represent the bike's width. Countless unnecessary collisions



Ooops! A 100 mph crash illustrates what the big advantage of computer bike racing is – no gravel rash!

are the result as more outrageous passing moves are tried in traffic.

Team Suzuki have picked a winner with Gremlin. If their race bikes are as sharp as these Amiga cycles then the next few Championship's are sewn up. Various tracks and tricks must be learnt for success but dedicated riders have some great racing in



Pressing the space-bar gives you a split-second rear-view shot, in classic 'life-saver' style. Problem is, looking backwards means you can't be looking ahead and...

store. Team Suzuki is hard to control and demands your full attention. The speed of the graphics and their apt quirks – hit the space-bar to glance over your shoulder – suit racing and are useful. Only the width problem while overtaking mars the thrill of racing the best in the world on the best in the world. **Trenton Webb**

## VERDICT

- ◆ Incredibly smooth and fast vector racing for two-wheeled folk.
- ◆ Wide opponents make overtaking irritatingly perilous.
- ◆ Has that 'real' feel, complete with power slides and wheelies.
- ◆ Hard to control at first, but learning (and crashing) is fun.
- ◆ The Indy' 500 of bike racing!



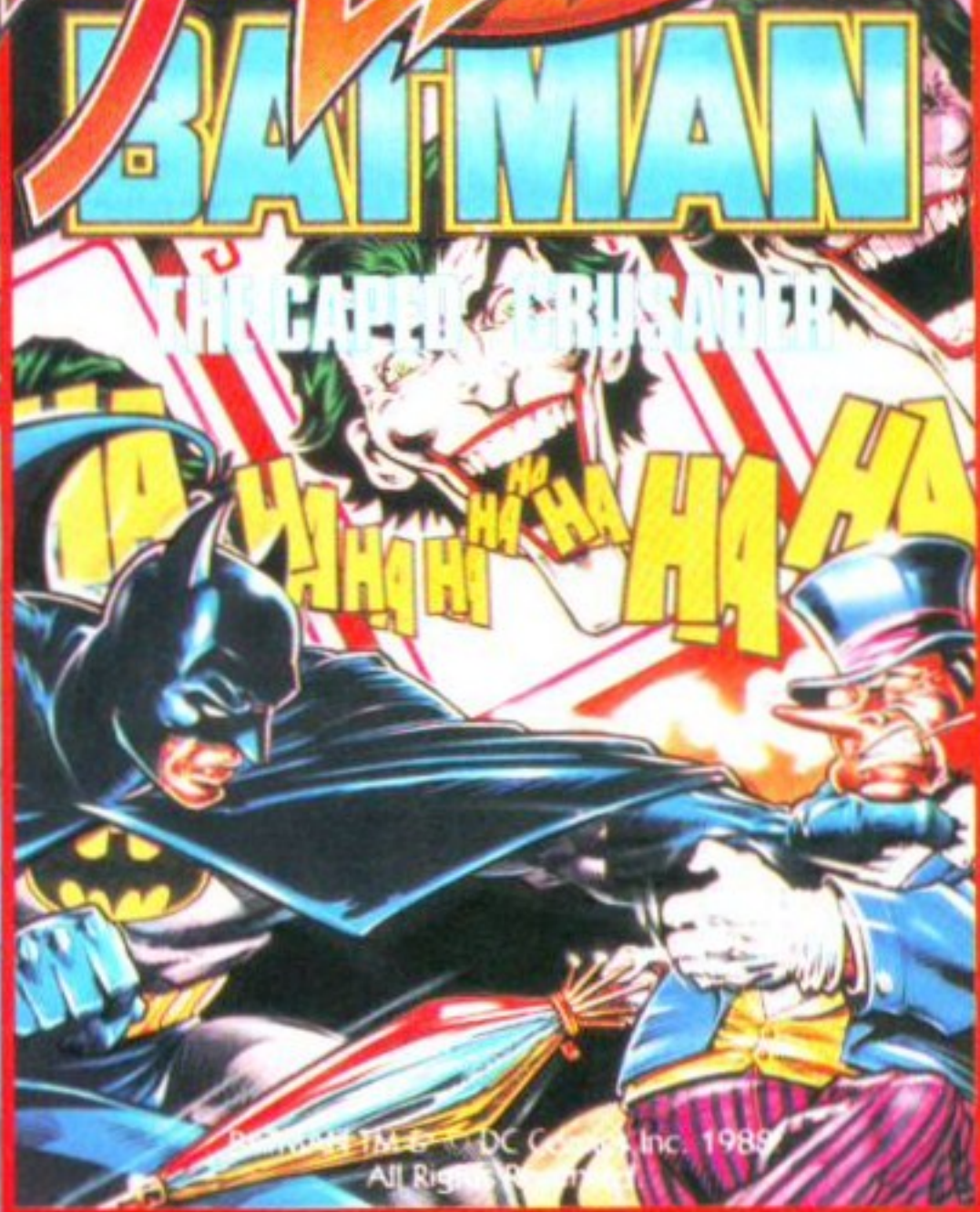
A collision just before the chicane has forced the computer rider onto the wrong line. Burn him now! Drop a cog, throttle up and dare to try the inside.



The Brazilian GP. Each of the 16 races is based on a real race. Realistic courses however mean there are realistically evil bends and very few straights.

# -16 BIT BONANZA-

SIMULATION - STRATEGY - PUZZLES - ARCADE



**ONLY £7.99**  
**CHART TOPPING**  
**GAMES FOR YOUR**  
**ATARI**

**ONLY £7.99**  
**HIGH QUALITY**  
**ACTION FOR YOUR**  
**AMIGA**

**HIT NAMES • HIT GAMES • HIT SQUAD**

# WE'VE GOT THE POWER!

FOLD HERE



**MAIL ORDER**  
61 Gainsborough Rd.  
Finchley,  
London,  
N12 8AA

**DIRECT LTD**

**NEW SHOP:**  
14 Station Road, Finchley Central, London, N3

## AXE POWER PACK 1

Screen Gems  
10 Games Astra Pack (worth over £230)  
Mutant Ninja, F19 Stealth Fighter (or other chart game)  
Joystick  
Dust cover  
10 blank disks  
Mouse mat

PLUS Nightbreed.....RRP £24.99  
Days of Thunder.....RRP £19.99  
Shadow of the Beast II.....RRP £24.99  
Back to the Future II.....RRP £19.99

**FREE TV MODULATOR**

**ASTRA PACK:**  
Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves, Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shufflepuck Cafe, Microprose Soccer, Tower of Babel.

**AXE POWER PRICE only £399.99**

## AXE POWER PACK 2

Pack 1 plus Philips 8833 MkII monitor (including cable)

**AXE POWER PRICE only £629.99 inc. VAT**

## AXE POWER PACK 3

Pack 1 plus pack 2 plus Citizen Swift 9 printer (including colour-kit)

\*Please note we recommend Citizen printers. They come with a 2 YEAR WARRANTY and the Swift 9 is an excellent robust model

**AXE POWER PRICE only £849.99 inc. VAT**

## AXE POWER PACK 4

WHAT YOU GET:

Class of Nineties (or First Steps) + monitor  
Amiga 500, TV modulator, A501 RAM expansion, mouse, mouse mat, 10 blank disks, Deluxe Print II, Infofile, Let's Spell at Home, Talking Turtle, Deluxe Paint II, Pro-Write 2.5, Music mouse, Amiga logo, BBC Emulator

**AXE POWER PRICE only £749.99 inc. VAT**

## AXE POWER PACK 5

Pack 4 + Citizen Swift 9 colour printer

**AXE POWER PRICE only £969.99 inc. VAT**

## AXE POWER PACK 6

**AMIGA 1500** includes 7.14MHz clock speed, 2 x 3.5" 880K drives expandable to MSDOS XT or AT. Database, Deluxe Paint III, Sim City, Their Finest Hour, 1Mb RAM, 68000 processor, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, Populus, Battle Chess, 1084S stereo colour monitor.



**AXE POWER PRICE without monitor £649.99 with Philips monitor £889.99**

AXE ... PACK

**SCREEN GEMS.....RRP £399.00**

Includes: Amiga 500 • 256K ROM • 512K RAM • Internal 3.5" 880K drive • Clock speed 124 MHz • Mouse • TV Modulator • TWO control ports for mouse/joystick or RS232/midi • Parallel Port • All manuals PLUS

Shadow of the Beast II .....RRP £24.99  
Night Breed .....RRP £24.99  
Days of Thunder .....**FREE** RRP £19.99  
Back to the Future II.....RRP £19.99  
PLUS Deluxe Paint II.....RRP £49.95

**AXE POWER PRICE only £359.99 inc. VAT**  
Class of the 90's First Steps.....£519.99 inc VAT

CHECK OUT THE AXE PACK

## SCOOP! MONITOR POWER

### COMMODORE 1084S

14" RGB & CVBS colour monitor   
80 characters x 25 lines   
Stereo sound output   
Amiga compatible   
Earphone/headphone socket   
Free leads

RRP £300.00  
**THE COMMODORE MAGIC at the AXE Scoop! POWER PRICE of only £249.99**

### PHILIPS 8833 MK11

Featuring:  
14" screen  80 column display   
Stereo  Amiga compatible   
600 x 285 pixels  Free lead   
RGB/A1, TTL comp/ video & stereo audio inputs   
Retractable foot  Twin speakers   
Earphone jack socket   
FREE 1 year on-site maintenance

RRP £310.48  
**AXE Scoop! POWER PRICE only £239.99**

## PRINTER POWER

All Citizen printers carry 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Citizen 120D 9 pin, 120cps, NLQ, 80 col.....**SPECIAL PRICE** £149.00  
Citizen Swift 9, 213cps, NLQ, 80 col, 4 fonts, buffer, includes colour kit.....£229.00  
Citizen Swift 24 pin, colour, up to 160/50 cps. **NONE BETTER**.....£319.95  
Commodore MPS1230, 9 pin, 120cps, NLQ.....£149.00

## JOYSTICK POWER

Quickjoy TOPSTAR - (for professionals) steel shaft, microswitches, autofire. THE BEST .....£19.99  
Quickjoy JETFIGHTER - 6 microswitches, autofire, speed control, smooth .....£13.99

## PERIPHERAL POWER

Commodore A590 20Mb hard drive **LOW PRICE** .....£269.95  
Citizen mechanism external 3.5" disk drive **RECOMMENDED**.....£59.95  
1/2 Meg upgrade, NO SOLDERING, DISABLER SWITCH including clock AND the brilliant CAPTIVE.....£54.99  
1/2 Meg upgrade with clock .....£37.99  
1/2 Meg upgrade - no software, without clock .....£33.99  
Golden Image optical mouse - so smooth .....£44.99  
Replacement mouse for Amiga .....£24.99  
Replacement power supply (Amiga) .....£38.99  
Mouse mats - deluxe .....£3.95

**DON'T FORGET:** disks, mice, cleaning kits and everything else you want for your Amiga, just call AXE we've got the power to give you the performance.

Authorised dealers for Commodore, Atari, Amstrad, Citizen, Panasonic, Star

## ORDERING POWER It's so easy!

Access **24 HOUR SALES POWER HOTLINE 081 446 5950 (5 lines)** VISA

**HOW TO ORDER**

By phone 081 446 5950  
By fax It's fast 081 446 6422

By post: make cheques, bankers draft, postal orders or building society cheques payable to AXE Direct Ltd. Allow 5 working days for personal cheque clearance.

**DELIVERY: UK MAINLAND ONLY. THE AXE POWER SERVICE**

Next day delivery only £10.00 inc. VAT  
3-5 day only £6.00  
P&P under £100.00 only £2.50  
P&P over £100.00 only £4.00

**SPECIAL WEEKEND DELIVERY WITHIN M25 ONLY £10.00**

**WE WILL TRY TO MEET OR BEAT ANY PRICES**

**OPENING HOURS:**  
Mon-Fri: 8.30am - 8.00pm  
Saturday: 9.00am - 5.00pm  
Sunday: Call the 24 hour sales hotline

E.& O.E. Prices are correct at time of going to press, and include VAT but subject to change, as we are sometimes let down by suppliers. Call Axe First.

**AXE DIRECT LTD PRICE...POWER...PERFORMANCE**

Name (Mr, Mrs, Ms) -----  
Address -----  
-----  
Postcode -----  
Credit Card  VISA  Please circle Card No. -----  
Signature ----- Expiry date -----

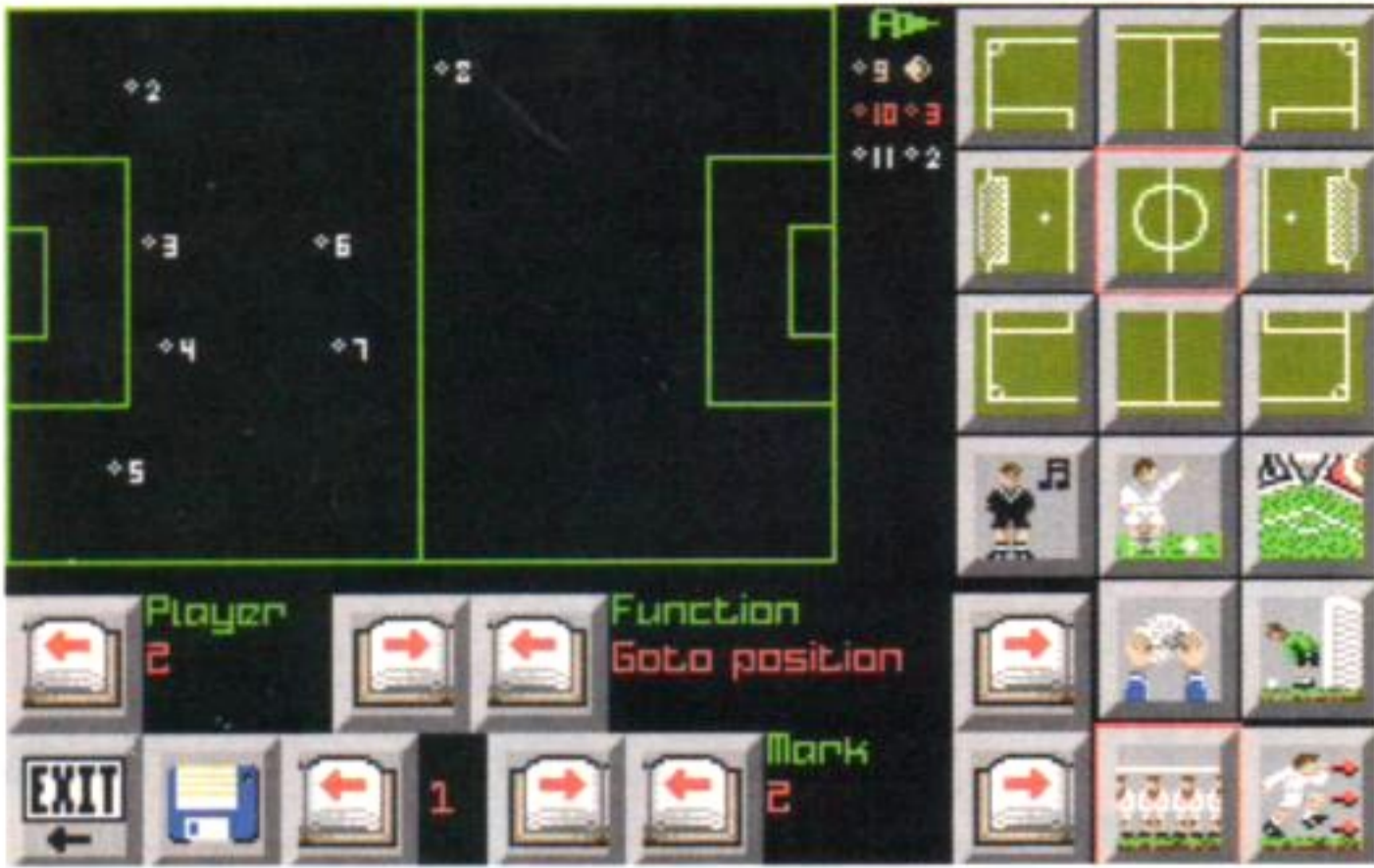
PLEASE SEND ME	PRODUCT	PRICE	QUANTITY	POWER PRICE

All products are sourced from the UK - no grey imports - SO rest easy with your official UK warranties.

Carriage  
Total Power Price

# GAZZA II

Empire ■ £24.99 Joystick



This is where the real management section of the game takes place — tactical training. Select whether to play the man-to-man marking method or positional play and place the team in the correct formation.

The original game based on the lad Gascoigne appeared before all the media hype surrounding the 'Spurs hero', so it comes as no surprise that a sequel should be released to cash in on



All the games for the week have been played and the results have been put into the league table. Oh dear. Gazza's lads don't seem to be doing too well — oh well looks like they could do with some extra training.

## VERDICT

- ◆ The ability to include up to 16 human players is pretty good fun.
- ◆ The Gazza involvement is minimal, being reduced to a few intro screens and a terribly unwitty half-time chat.
- ◆ The juddery graphics are packed with a pretty uninspiring sound track.
- ◆ Poor control will leave many players somewhat frustrated.
- ◆ Only worth investing in if you collect all the Gazza memorabilia you can find.



his new-found fame.

Gazza II is basically a Player-Manager style game, in that you take the role of manager to set up tactics and make team decisions, while the match sections have you controlling the team when actually on the field.

Up to sixteen people can play in a European Superleague competition, with each person managing their own team. The game begins with each player entering their name and selecting their choice of team. Once everything has been set up, the game moves on to the management section, this is where players are bought and sold, and the coach decides on the training for the week.

When your team is ready for a match, you can call up the fixtures to find out various statistics on the team you are due to play. Then it's off to the match!

### Division One?

Once all the week's games have been played, the results are compiled and a league table is drawn up. At this point you can review your team and tactics to improve your performance. New tactics can be learnt by the team through entering the training section. Here you can alter player positions in set pieces, set up man-to-man marking or train the players to follow and trap the ball. Once you have designed your tactics you can elect



Coming in for the attack, but there are a few defenders trying to put a stop to your run. This is where you find out whether your team has been trained enough. If not it's back to the gym!



The score's still nil-nil, but it could all change if Napoli's goalie can't stop that powerful shot from the reds! Will he miss or can he save it? Well he did actually...BAH! What rotten luck for Liverpool.

to send your team into the gym to improve their fitness, or refine their techniques by giving them extra training tactics.

While the team is getting fit, the manager can get on with the serious business of running the club, using scouts to keep an eye on the other teams and keep a watch out for possible worthy transfers. It's also a good idea to keep on the good side of the bank manager, since flagging funds can be boosted with a quick bank loan!

### Fog-on-the-Tyne

Despite the ability to include a number of human players and the wide range of option screens,

Gazza II has surprisingly little depth. The management side is limited, with the basic functions of transfers, training and a few tactics the only things really covered.

But it's the matchplay sections that really let the game down. The animation of the sprites is extremely jittery, making it a chore to move the players around the field. The control over the players seems to be minimal, with frequent portions of the game being played without any of your team members on the field. Trying to piece together a coherent attack is rather tedious, usually leaving you frustrated and lying on the pitch when the opposition put in a rather unfair tackle.

The proceedings are broken up by some terribly unfunny dialogue between Gazza and the match commentator — an option which invariably results in the space-bar being hammered to move on to the next screen.

If you're an ardent Tottenham fan, or simply worship Gazza like a god, then you'll probably want to boost your collection of Paul Gascoigne memorabilia with this, but for anyone else...well it's enough to make a footy fan blub!

Maff Evans



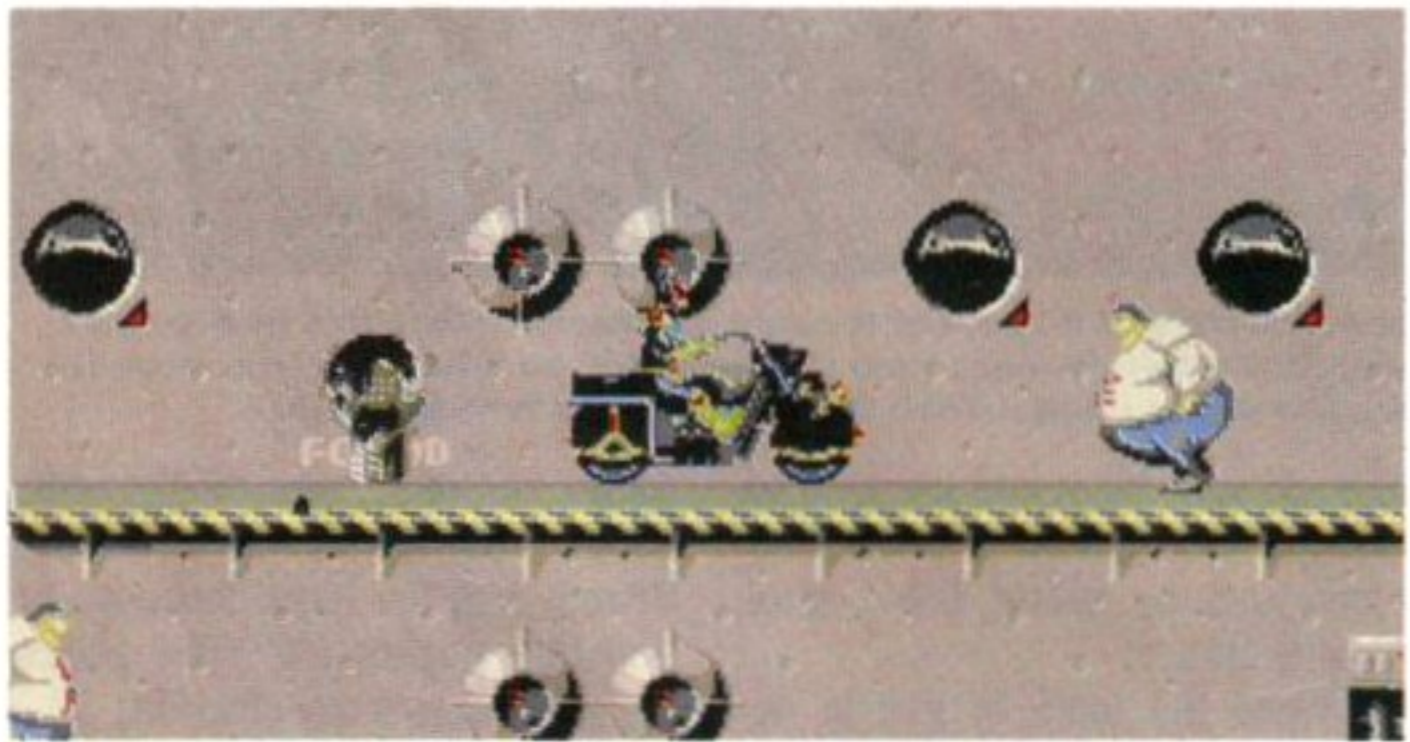
Attack of the killer Fatties! Dredd must blast Mr Blubber to keep the crime rate down. Luckily they are large targets and easy to hit. JD must watch out for the civ' behind though, because topping the innocent simply means that the crime rate soars faster than ever!

There's a price for justice, and the price is freedom! Judges are the law. We make the law, and we enforce the law. And the Chief Justice of Mega City One is Judge Dredd. A super-cop in post-apocalyptic America, he acts like Dirty Harry first thing Monday morning, packs enough firepower to shame the Terminator and makes



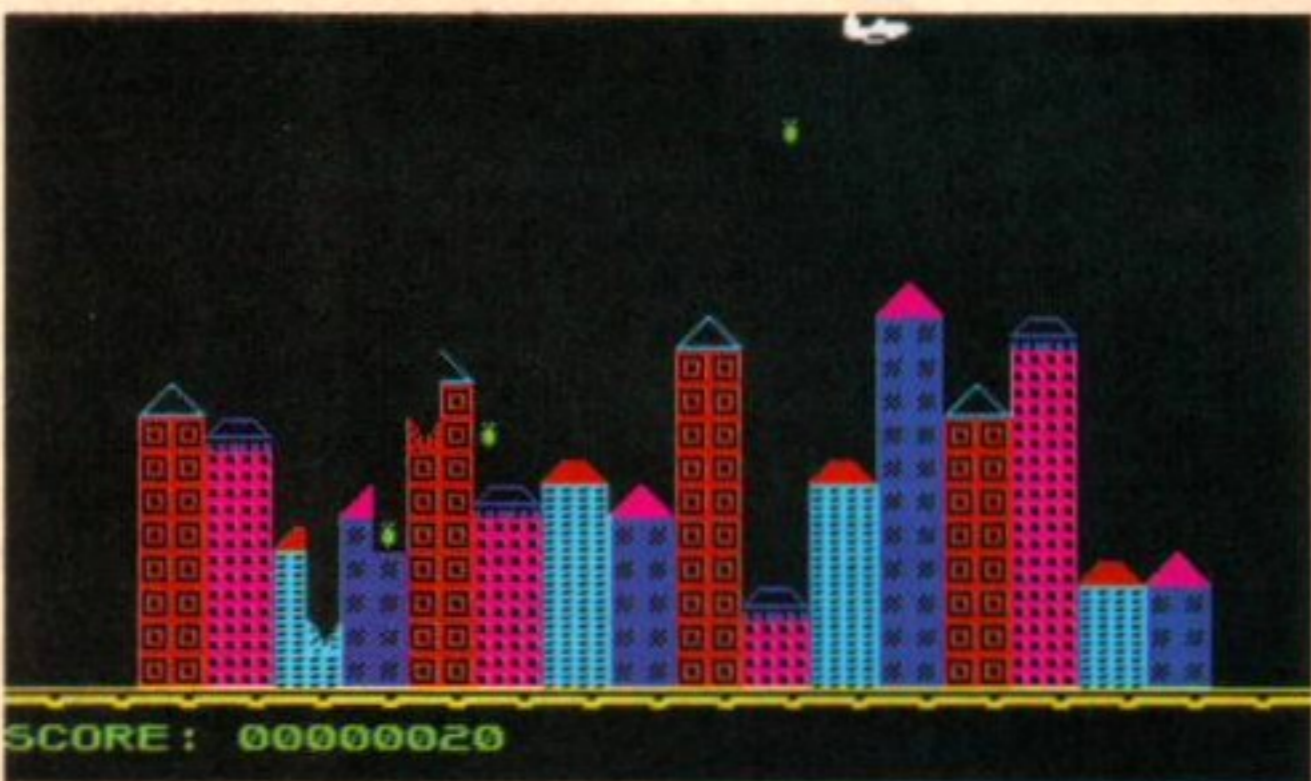
Robocop look like a big girl's frilliest blouse. He's here, and he's going to punish the guilty.

Judge Dredd is a sideways view, scrolling platform shooting match. Working his way through the Dan Tanna Block, Charles Darwin Block, Aqua Station, Weather Station, City Def base and Dark Judges lair, Dredd must punish the



Not so much heavy-metal thunder as tin-foil whistling. The Lawmaster doesn't really cut it as a 21st century law enforcers bike, it is too slow, and Dredd can't fire while he rides, a real pain in the gameplay.

What are they doing here!



Before the main game starts, players are presented with a mock Comm's screen. Dredd can read his mail — pleas from the Justice Dept to start work and Time share ad's — or play two bonus games. Presented in a jokey 1980 ZX81 style there's a bomber

and maze game. Both are hilariously ancient and make for five minutes of nostalgia. They are pure game — they have to be, the graphics are stoneage! Hidden away in the intro they pose a tongue-in-cheek humour that the main game desperately lacks.

# JUDGE DREDD

Virgin ■ £24.99 joystick



'perp's'. Lawgiver (pistol) in hand, he must first bust the Fatties, who've taken the DT tower. They are running amok, ransacking the entire place in a mad, feverish, munchies frenzy.

Kill the guilty

Dredd's mission is to sentence (kill) the guilty and protect the innocent, as wasting 'perp's' keeps the crime rate down. If it climbs too high then Dredd has to take the 'long walk' (resign). To stop the criminals regenerating he must destroy their source of power. For the Fatties this means wasting the food dispensers, four of which are scattered through the maze of ramps and runways.

Dredd walks, leaps and shoots, or rides his mutant Harley hog Law Master. While walking he can jump up in the air or shoot the obese offenders. To get around a bit faster he can summon his bike, hop on and then race to another area. The six levels get progressively harder, as the enemies gain far greater powers, each 'block' ending in a head-to-head showdown with a gang's lead nasty.

Dredd'ed myths

Dredd is a designers dream. The chronicles of Mega City One have spawned an entire mythos, full of graphic power underlined with dark wit, thanks to its comic base. Dredd the game however, looks distinctly average. Dredd is a small dull sprite, while his increasingly outrageous foes are pale imitations of their 2000 AD selves.

Controlling the 'Judge with a grudge' is irksome. He walks slowly and has trouble negotiating slopes. Worse still, the Law Master is more of a moped/hairdryer than a high-horsepowered cycle and it won't appear when Dredd is stood

on a slope. When it does turn up, Dredd can't even fire when he's in the saddle. The Law Giver lacks punch, it is supposed to be Judges' executioner, but Dredd would be pushed even to dish out a community service order!

The graphic menace of Dredd hasn't been captured, and the game-over sequence emphasises this. When dealing with a comic classic, blocky black-and-white cartoons will not do.

Dredd is crippled by an average games format. There is limited control over JD himself and somewhat run-of-the-mill graphics. The game is tough, as the crime rate rises incredibly fast, but this does not inject tension.

Trenton Webb

VERDICT

- ◆ A classic anti-hero in a very average game.
- ◆ Tough platform blast that lacks pace.
- ◆ Small sprites that have no charisma.
- ◆ Sub-games are surprising bonus.
- ◆ A missed opportunity with a potentially great licence.



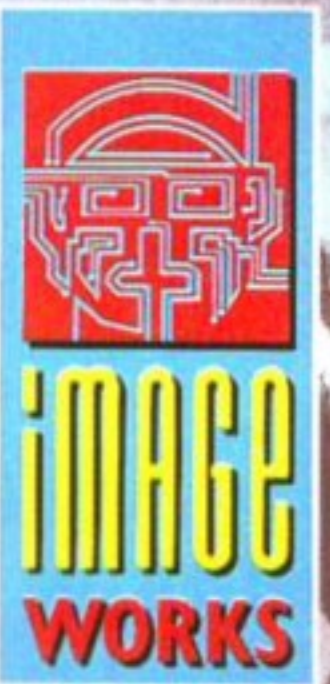
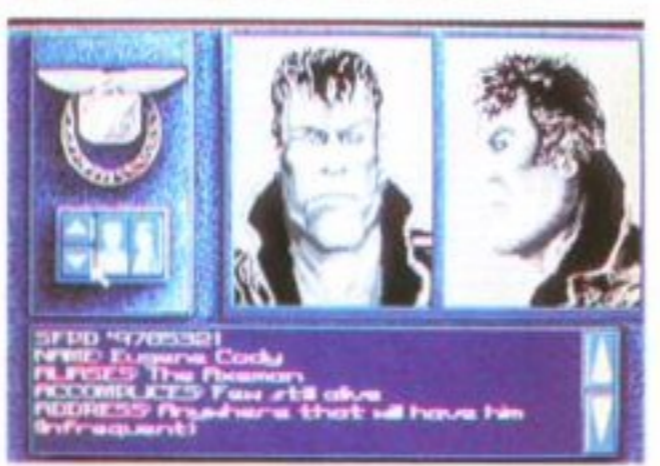


# THE KILLING CLOUD™



JOIN THE SAN FRANCISCO POLICE DEPARTMENT AND UNCOVER THE SINISTER MYSTERY OF THE **KILLING CLOUD**

Screen Shots: Atari ST version



© 1990 Mirrosoft Ltd © 1990 Vektor Grafix Ltd Image Works, Irwin House, 118 Southwark St, London SE1 0SW Tel: 071-928 1454 Fax: 071-583 3494

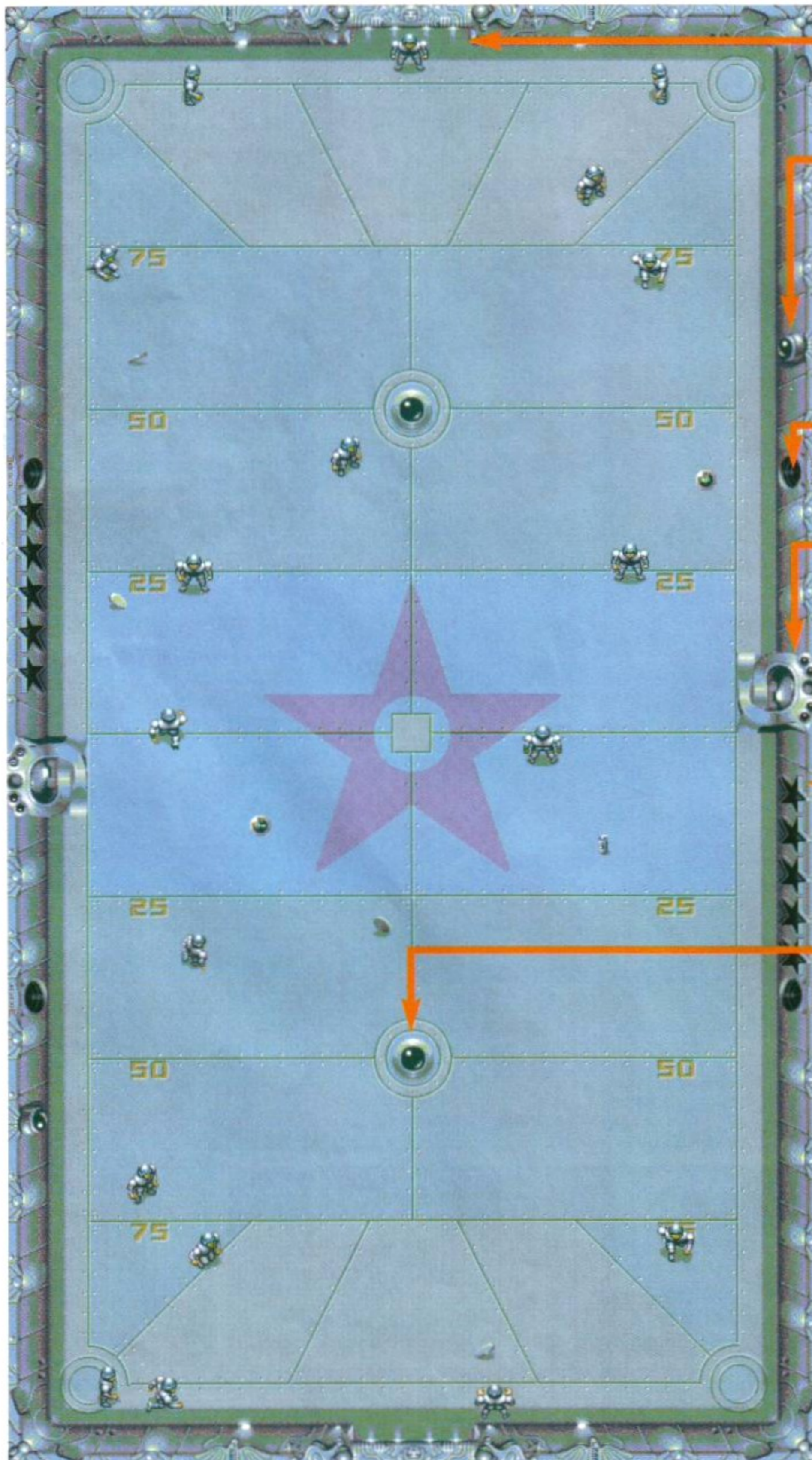


# SPEEDBALL 2

Mirrorsoft ■ £24.99 Joystick

## THE ARENA

The pitch has undergone a lot of changes for the new league, including a larger arena and a whole host of scoring methods:



### GOALS

The basic method of scoring.  
Scores: 0x - 10, 1x - 15, 2x - 20.

### ELECTROBOUNCE

Charge the ball up so that opposition players are automatically tackled when they try to pick the ball up. The charge lasts until the opposition gain possession or the ball stops moving. The effect can be increased so that more players are tackled with the Multiplier.

Effect: 0x - 1 tackle, 1x - 2 tackles, 2x - 3 tackles.

### WARP GATES

Transport the ball to the warp gate on the opposite side of the pitch.

### SCORE MULTIPLIER

Throw the ball up the ramp to increase your scoring-rate first by 50% (1x) and second by 100% (2x). The opposition can cancel the multiplier by throwing the ball through themselves before boosting their own rate.

See the scoring methods to see the effect of the Multiplier.

### STARS

Give a devious method of scoring extra points, since a useful bonus is gained for hitting all five.

Scores: 0x - 2, 1x - 3, 2x - 4.  
Bonus: 0x - 10, 1x - 15, 2x - 20.

### BOUNCE DOMES

Send the ball flying away and give a bonus score when hit.

Scores: 0x - 2, 1x - 3, 2x - 4





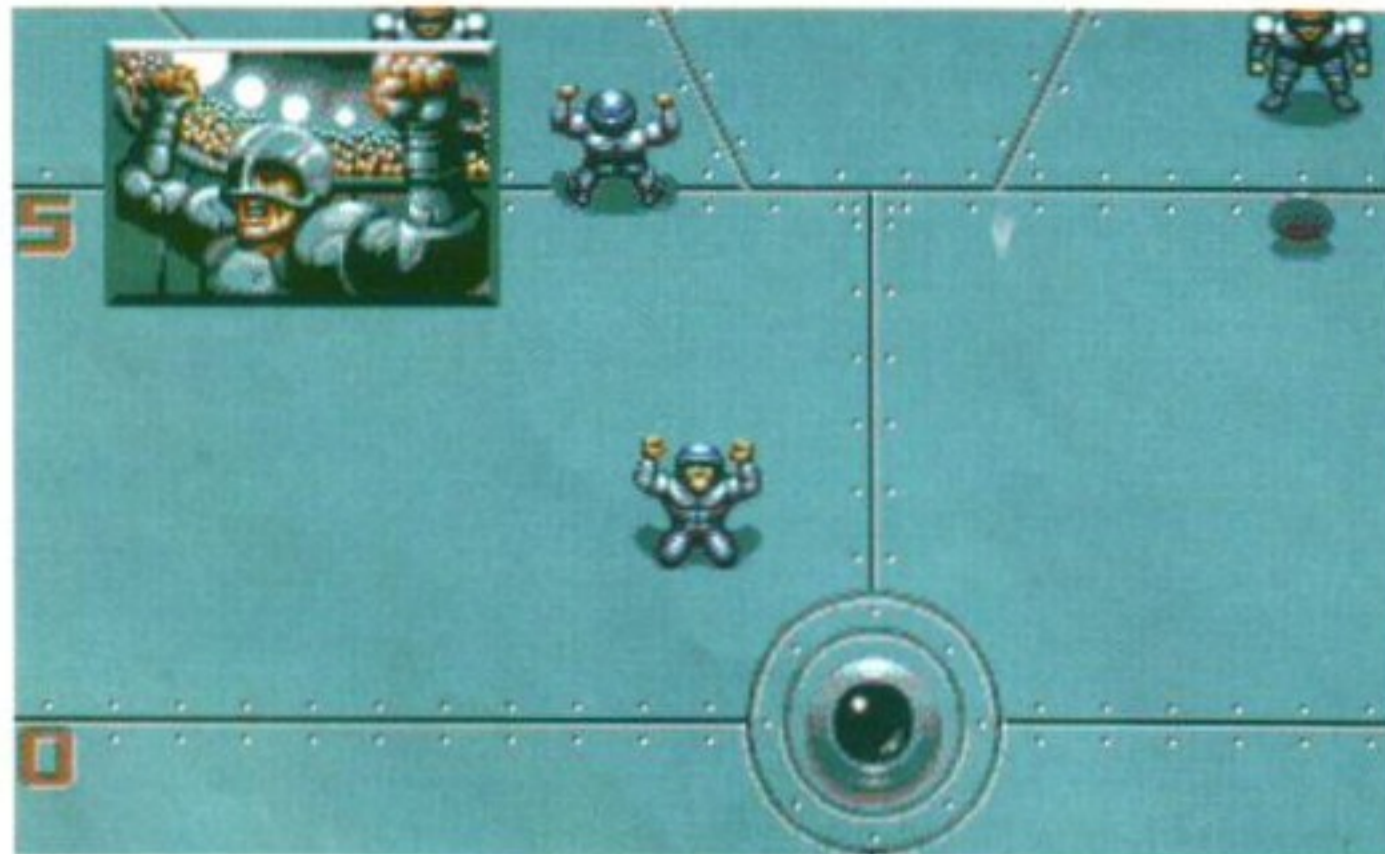
much lower crowd attendances — a prospect which could be damaging to the game.

**Desire for violence**

Now we take a leap of just over 100 years into the future. The nation's top sport of Speedball has progressively become more and more violent. With few rules to govern player safety and even fewer to cover etiquette on the pitch. Some of the more powerful teams began playing with unfair advantages — drugs, cybernetic prosthetics and other rather dubious gear — resulting in excessively violent, scrappy, unentertaining games watched by only a few hard-core fans.

When the crowds began to decline, the sport was forced underground, until five years later, when the powers that be saw a way of restoring public support of the game and earning a pretty penny to boot. Thus, in the year 2100, Speedball 2 was born.

Key members of the underground movement were tempted to help set up a major league, with new rules, new teams split into two divisions, improved player-armor for safety and last (but by no means least) an entirely redesigned



After a blinding attack on goal, the young Speedball players celebrate their success rather enthusiastically. However, there isn't much time to reflect on their skill — the opposition are bound to be rather steamed at going a goal down, so the attack will be on!

playing arena to bring maximum entertainment to the punters.

**Player manager**

The game can be played in a number of ways. You can play as the team, trying to climb up the divisions and win the league; as the team manager, giving training and coaching decisions then sitting back to watch the team in action; or just play in a straight knockout competition to win the Speedball Players Association Cup.

Whichever section you decide to choose, you need to get to grips with the training section. This involves spending money on various pieces of equipment for

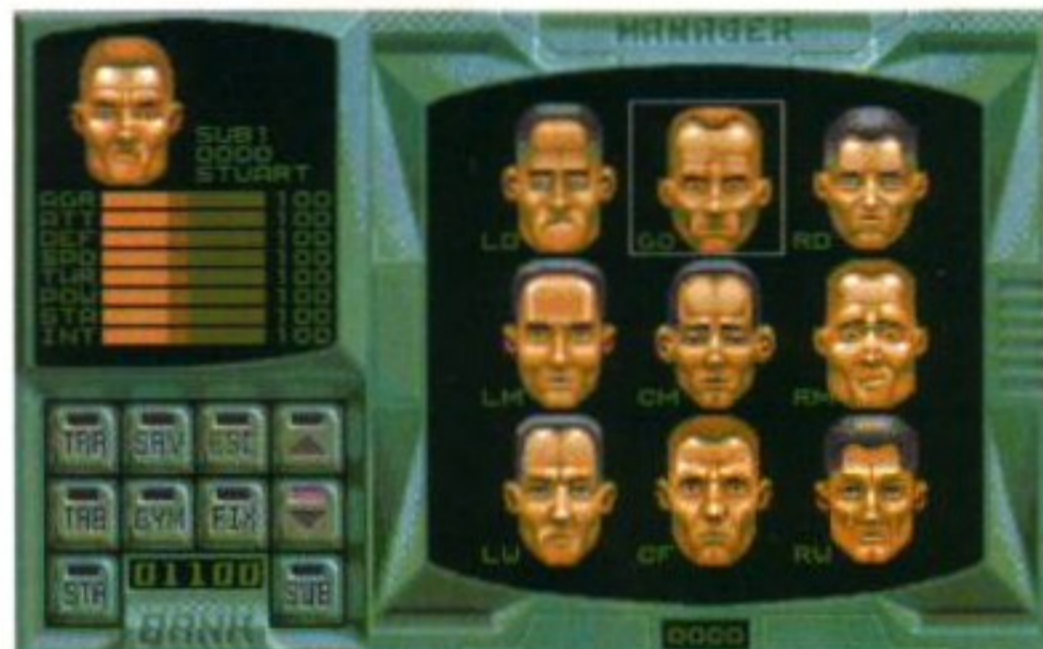
your team members to train with. You can train-up a single player, a group formation or the whole team. If you want to add some spice to your team, then check out the transfer market to get yourself a star player. **Maff Evans**

Violent sports are bound to have casualties, so it's a good job that the ambulance droids are on hand to cart the injured away.



Those of you who are avid fans of American Football may remember back in the late 70s (1977-79 to be precise) when certain players were deemed simply too dangerous. Several rule changes and penalty legislations had to be brought in to maintain the players' safety, covering dangerous tackles and blocking moves and some rather lethal attacking practices.

Just imagine what would have happened if things had just progressed even further into the realms of violence. Players would be in danger of severe wounding, and maybe even death, resulting in



This ugly bunch are the team that could bring a manager like you victory or leave you wallowing in despair. It's time to get some training done to sort out the men from the boys!



The top teams in the league will be pretty tough to beat without training, so enter the gym to boost your team's ratings. Here we see the forward players' attack rating getting a bit of a bump-up.

**WELCOME TO THE TERROR-DOME**

The original *Speedball* is now pretty much a classic Future-sport game. Now, two years later, we have the sequel, we ask ourselves 'How does it match up to the original?'

The truth is it's not as good as the original...it's miles better. The graphics have a much more aggressive feel, as does the gameplay. However, instead of a straight blast the ball up the pitch towards the goal, there is a lot more thought needed to succeed. Mastering the various methods of scoring is almost essential,

otherwise you could find yourself at the bottom of the league without even a point to your name!

The Bitmaps have packed the game with a whole host of little extras, such as the ambulance-droids that come on to carry off injured players, the option to save replays on to disk and an extremely annoying salesman who shouts out 'ICE-CREAM!' at every possible opportunity.

Never before in the AF office has so much shouting, cursing and wrenching of

joysticks been heard with such ferocity — and we get worked up over our games in these here parts.

If you're of a faint-hearted disposition then steer well clear of this aggressive and exciting sports game.

If, on the other hand, you like the clash of metal on metal, the grunt of an opponent as he hits the deck and the roar of the crowd as you score a goal then *Speedball 2* is an absolute must. It's one of the best sequels to appear for quite some time.

**VERDICT**

- ◆ Superb graphics and sound perfectly evoke a tough, futuristic atmosphere.
- ◆ Marvellous attention to detail and depth of play make the game a thoroughly involving experience for weeks.
- ◆ Enough manic action to keep even the most hardened sports fans pounding away at their joysticks for hours at a time.
- ◆ The best future-sport available so far...It makes Gridiron Football look like the Royal Ballet!



# THE GATES OF

# THE FINAL

# GAUNTLET



First there was  
GAUNTLET™  
the Arcade Sensation.

● Then came  
GAUNTLET™ II - An Innovation.

● NOW U.S. GOLD brings to you  
GAUNTLET™ III - The Revelation.



# HELL ARE OPEN...

## QUEST

# III

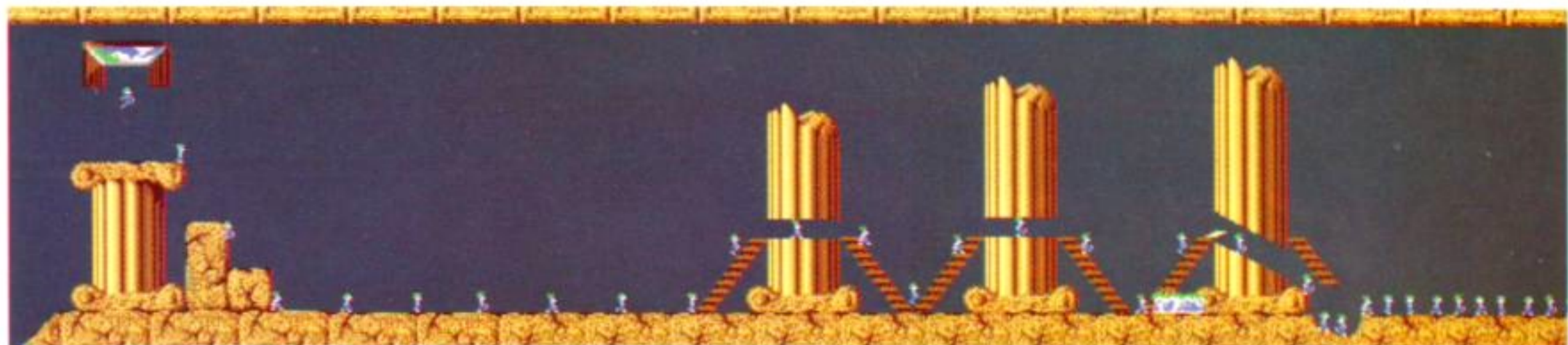


Available on:  
CBM 64/128 cassette & disk.  
Spectrum 128k, +2, +3 cassette.  
Amstrad 6128, 6128+ cassette & disk.  
Atari ST/STE, CBM Amiga.

© 1991 TENGEN INC.  
All rights reserved.  
TM Atari Games  
Corporation.

**TENGEN**  
The name in Coin-Op Conversions.

Stafford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3366.

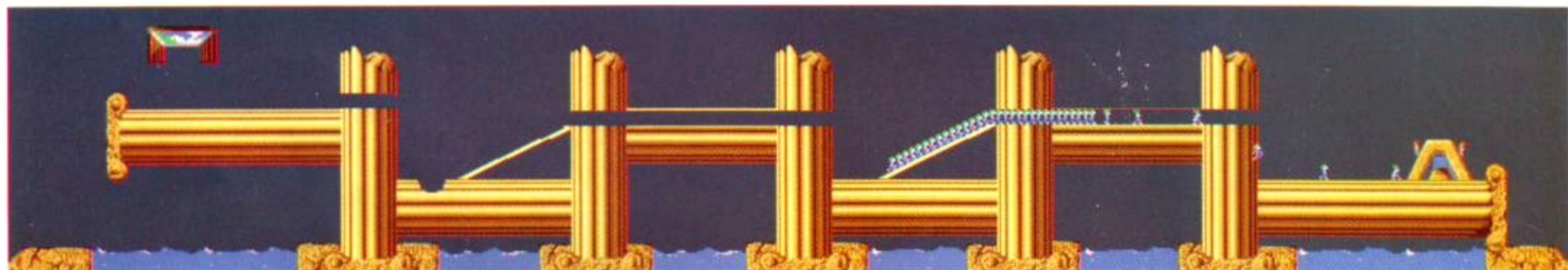


The Lemm's drop into deadly danger. Those three pillars would be no problem if you had three bashers. However, you only get two and have to make do with a miner to dig down diagonally. Hurry and get that bridge going though, here comes the crowd! If it ain't finished in time the lemm's will be! Oh no!

**O**h no! The lemmings are dropping into deadly danger! Only you can give the necessary instructions to save their little lives and guide them to the safety of a

# LEMMINGS

Psygnosis ■ £24.99 Mouse



This one's a poser. Do you go over under or through? Well bashing the pillars seems to work, but it is the bridges that will see the green folk to safety. An easy level this one. It's is matter of timing rather than mental dexterity. You also have to save 99% of the 100 starters. Best of luck!

cliff-free zone. Are you up to giving lemming aid?

Each level begins with a huge trap-door creaking open, then down tumble a herd of dungaree-clad, green-haired lemmings. Being folk of little brain, and left to their own devices the little lemm's do what they do best: die! Why? Because those cruel people at Psygnosis have crammed each level with dangers that are absolutely guaranteed to kill the terminally stupid, ie lemmings.

### Doing the do

The lemm's can only be saved if you take control. By giving lemm's certain tasks to do it's, just about,

feasible to shepherd the bumbling bunch to safety. A menu bar below the game's screen offers a number of icon options. Through it, any lemming can be changed from a standard 'runner' into a 'do'er', by selecting a task icon, then clicking on a specific individual. Lemm's can dig, bash, climb and tunnel. They can even use parasol parachutes when presented with the kind of cliff-drop that has made them famous.

The road to sanctuary, though, is never smooth; pot-holed by one simple fact: there are never enough of the right commands! On

a level full of ravines it's a safe bet that there's one too few bridge-building commands to straddle the gap. So cunning plans are the order of the day to ensure enough — a percentage of lemmings must be saved on each level — lemm's reach safety.

### Run away

In their way are chasms that must be spanned, hills that have to be tunnelled through and fatal falls that must be guarded by suicide-blockers. Once they are down they start running and will continue to charge in the same direction until they hit a solid

object — either a wall or a blocker — or if they run out of floor. Once past such a peak, the little lemm's can only survive a short fall. If the



distance is too great for them they sickeningly splat in a shower of lemming drops.

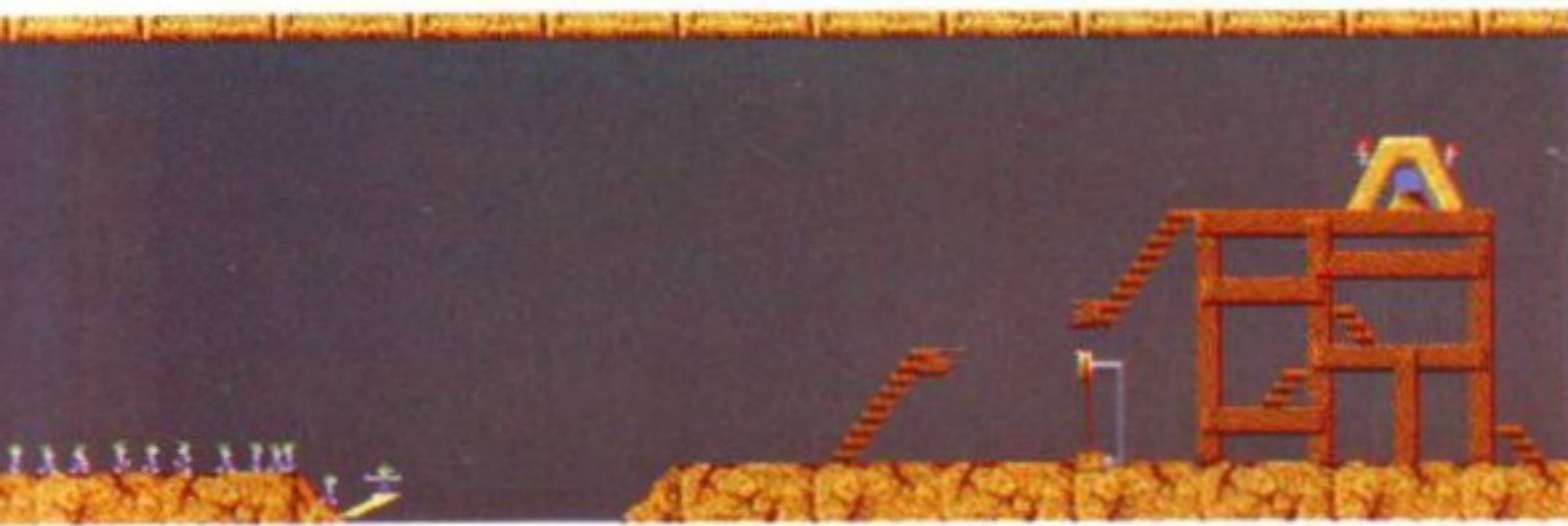
Embroided in a frantic race against time, you have to juggle blockers, bashers and floaters as well as the main herd. Taxing and tense it makes for incredible gaming. Succeed and your grin will shame a Cheshire cat, fail and you have to try again.

Lemmings thrives on panic, lateral thinking and accurate mouse work. As commands are clicked directly on the lemm's, accuracy gets tough when the little beggars bunch up. And one mistaken mouse click can cost the whole herd their lives.

The frantic high-speed thinking is underpinned with the tension of timing. The best example of this is waiting for bridge-builders to span a gulf. Each command only lasts for ten small bricks, after these are laid the lemm' reverts back to normal and runs onwards. Fine if they've bridged the gap, fatal if



The blocker on the right of the hill is set to explode (one second left on the countdown). However the disastrous run is continuing as most of the lemmings are trapped with a downward digger. One miner has the right idea and he is on his own now. Time for mass suicide, hit the mushroom icon twice to quit this level.



they haven't. To stop such suicidal tendencies and lengthen the bridge, you have to wait until the tenth brick is laid. Then, as the lemm' turns and looks bemused, you have to slap another bridge-builder command on them.

**Cliff hanger**

Why, however, should anyone want to spend time and mental anguish saving the lemm's? The answer partially lies in their excellent animation. Although only a few pixels high, the little folk have real character. They hold their heads in despair if instructed to self destruct and tap their toes as they get bored of blocking.

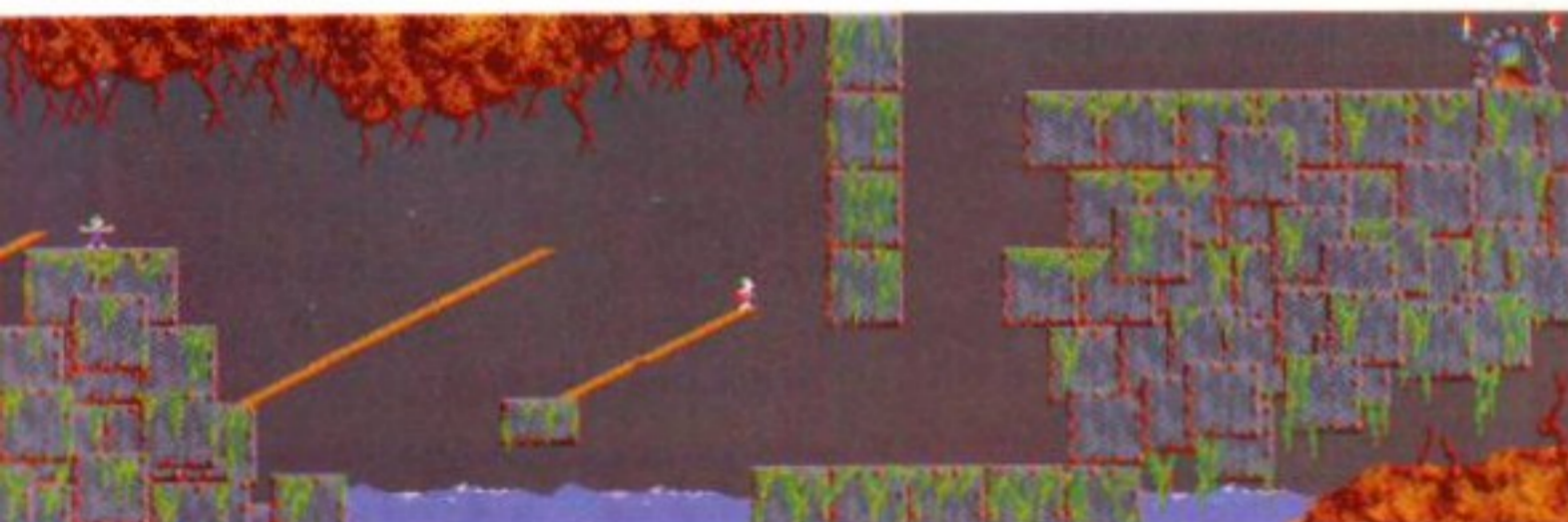
The lack of one main protagonist and, instead, focusing upon a collective group who are controlled via icons, puts this firmly in the 'god game' genre. Most important, though, is the blending

of this 'god game' approach into the obvious puzzle formula. The resultant mix transcends the normal limits of shapes, pipes and balls that have held back the likes of *Klax* and *E-Motion*. The lemmings supply the intrigue, while the puzzling levels gives the grey matter a hard time.

*Lemmings* is a hoot to play and quickly becomes a dangerous obsession. Four different styles are available plus a two-player mode. All call for a clear head and a cool hand if you are to finish a level and gain the next password. There are over 160 levels, each of which has more than one solution.

You must decide the best way to solve a level, given the commands available, and any favoured personal approach. There is, as the old saying goes, more than one way to explode a lemming.

**Trenton Webb**



Hmm! The trick here is to send a lone lemm' ahead of the pack laying bridges. It calls for spilt-second timing to re-activate the bridge command before he starts to sky-dive. Getting to the door (far right) will take some nifty bridge work, and we're not talking about dentistry!

**We all go up together!**

When you turn a lemming into a blocker they are doomed. Unlike other commands it can not be countermanded. The only way to shift them is to ask them very politely to self-destruct. Then the poor doomed chap, looks about in amazement as a five-second timer counts off above their head. When the clock hits zero they hold their heads in despair, and then oblige by blowing themselves to bits. Rather usefully they also take out part of the landscape.

A much more spectacular option is Lemming-Armageddon. Hitting the mushroom cloud twice sets


off a mass destruction, and the lemm's on the level switch to self-destruct and explosions splatter the screen, effectively quitting the level so you can start



**Menu masters — for the way lemm's live today!**


On each puzzling level you will have a different number of 'icon' commands with which to guide the little people to safety. Just click on the icon you want to use next then click on the lemm' you want to command.

**Builder** — this can be used

 at any time and once a climber always a climber.


Given this command a lemm' will scale any vertical surface like Spiderman — albeit a very small green-haired one.

**Floater** — normally great


 falls are fatal for lemm's, just like in real life. However,

click this command on a lemm' at anytime and if they fall, they open a brolly and float gracefully to Earth.

**Bomb** — to remove a blocker


 or any lemm' who winds you up, click it on them. After a five-second count down they explode. Ha!

**Blocker** — an essential but

 fatal command in the hectic world of Lemminging. The lemm' will stand where


clicked, spread his arms and stop his fellows from running in that direction. The only way to remove a blocker is to use the 'bomb' function.

**Builder** — these little guys

 will immediately start building a bridge that rises at


an angle of 30 degrees from the floor. Each such command lasts for 10 bricks, after which the lemm' reverts to a normal 'runner'.

**Basher** — when a lemm' hits

 a solid object, at that precise instant, slap a


basher command on them and they'll bash their way through it. That is unless it is made out of metal, then they get bruised claws, turn around and run off.

**Digger** — useful begger,

 Johnny digger! Click this one on a lemm' and they


immediately start to tunnel straight down. Again if they run out of floor or hit metal they stop.

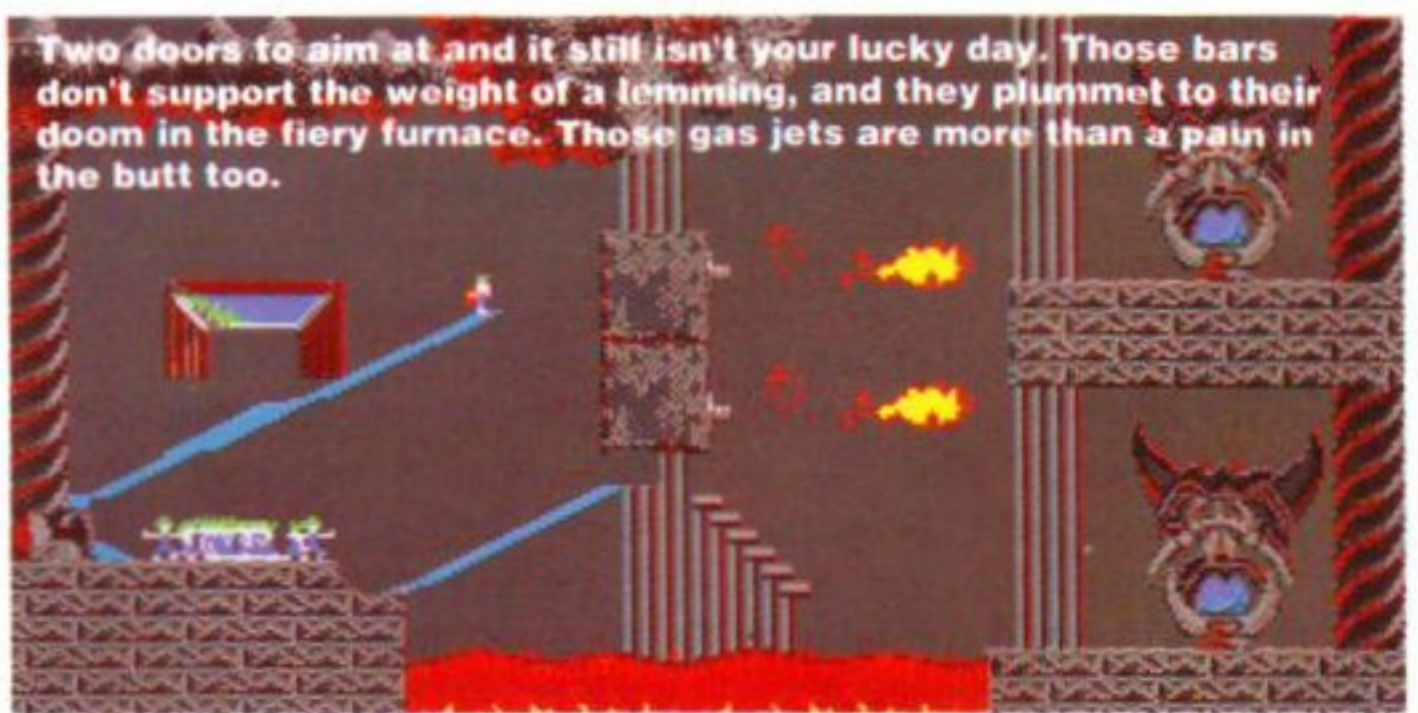
**Miner** — starts any lemm'

 digging diagonally down until they hit metal or run out of

floor. Pick 'em when you can't go over, or round an object and have to go under.

**Armageddon** — Click twice

 on the mushroom cloud and this kills all the lemm's in one huge communal explosion.



Two doors to aim at and it still isn't your lucky day. Those bars don't support the weight of a lemming, and they plummet to their doom in the fiery furnace. Those gas jets are more than a pain in the butt too.

**VERDICT**



- ◆ Incredibly original concept that is well worked into a really great game.
- ◆ Graphic magic, despite the small sprites.
- ◆ Huge game with incredibly addictive gameplay.
- ◆ Amusing and simultaneously frustrating. Perfect.



Cavalry engage the computer's forces (which are moving down from the top of the screen). Unfortunately, when you put cavalry up against anything other than the weakest infantry, it performs badly.



Here two units of elephants advance under the cover of archers. Whenever a unit is selected, a summary window opens up and displays details, as you can see here.

# ANCIENT BATTLES

CCS £24.95 ■ Joystick

The programmer, R T Smith, CCS and *Ancient Battles* are almost synonyms of each other, they certainly go a long way back. The games emerging from these ingredients have always been identifiable at a glance and have always been historical war-games, for some years presented as direct translations of their board-game antecedents. Sometimes they broke up campaigns into battle-sized portions. They were intriguing as much as entertaining.

*Ancient Battles* is more ambitious than its predecessors but not so you'd notice if your curiosity hadn't tugged you towards the strange fascination people have with toy-soldiering.

You can take your choice of the world's chart-topping armies of the period, match them up in pitched battles against computer-controlled forces or an army controlled by a friend and do unto each other what comes naturally. Your choice of imperialistic or bar-

baric crew is made easier by well summarised notes on everyone from Abyssinians to Hoplites to early and late Romans and many others. These notes explain the conquests of certain armies under different leaders and what the make up of the armies would have been. The functions of troop types in armies is also briefly, but illuminatingly, touched on.

### The aim of the maim

What you need to give you a chance of getting something out of the game, can be picked up by a glance at the rule book, though this itself is somewhat Spartan (sorry) and unappealing to the casual browser.

Your rapidly-expanding knowledge of the highlights of the Human Butchery show can be put to direct use at the beginning of your game thanks to Smith's incorporation of that time-honoured war-gaming phenomenon: the army



In this entirely computer controlled scenario, you can see massed troops struggle for position. Believe me, they're gonners.



Some units benefit from staying in formation. These guys didn't. They're about to become ivory ornaments.

points system. An army points system is used by war-gamers as a kind of abstract rule of thumb. It assigns certain numeric values to kinds or qualities of troops (from untrained rabble to veteran elephant cavalry). It also restricts, slightly, the number and combination of units a player can include in a force. Therefore, two players with forces of similar points values can be sure that any game they play will be a roughly even match, while leaving them the opportunity to design a force around use of tactics.

And that's pretty much all you need if you want to get into what was going down in Mesopotamia two-and-a-half-thousand years ago. In the scenarios the units resemble chess pieces of the toy soldier variety more closely than the cardboard markers that strategy programmers have often opted for in the past. You move them around with a crude but workable cursor control mechanism over a

battlefield the program allows you to modify (as long as it's green).

It's a no-frills game that might make an enthusiast of you. Most likely of all, is that *Ancient Battles* will be snapped up by people who already have *UMS*, either as something to offer a diversion or so that they can transcribe forces and scenarios into *UMS* itself. Either way, that's not a lot of people.

Sean Masterson

## VERDICT

- ◆ Colourful chess-piece graphics but lacks polish.
- ◆ Crude cursor control mechanism.
- ◆ Limited potential for widespread appeal.
- ◆ Subject and scale make it worthwhile for those with an interest.
- ◆ Will teach you just enough about the subject to bore less well-informed friends stupid.



Where the manual says you can design your own battlefields, this comes down to placing scenery (and not a great variety of it at that).



The toy soldier graphics are actually pleasantly colourful and bear some token resemblance to the troops which they represent.





# S P O **4D** R T S B O X I N G

Now Available for the Amiga

"4D Sports Boxing is absolutely brilliant...the boxers move pretty much like their real-life counterparts...Here goes. Ooooooof! (Crunch)."  
ZERO HERO 90%

"...This is the best game I have ever played..."  
-Don Mattrick, President of Distinctive Software Inc

"Seconds out...Round One! The crowd leap to their feet as the fighters rain down on each other...was that a stumble? YES! He's down...what a knock out. This is boxing at it's absolute best. What a brilliant fight"

"4D Sports Boxing is simply one of the best sports simulations around...Superb." -The One 90%



## Do you want to box in the Fourth Dimension?

Mindscape and award winning developers DSI bring a new era of games to your home computer with the 4D Sports series. Here the 4th Dimension is realism and the action is amazingly real. Modelled and simulated on real human movement, 4D Sports Boxing is the most accurate sports simulation ever written. 4D Sports Boxing lets you create and save a camp of up to ten of your own boxers.

You dictate how tall, how heavy and how strong they are.

Next you train them and build them up into lean, powerful fighting machines

- then it's time to enter them into their first fight.



MINDSCAPE

For your local dealer, contact:  
Mindscape International Ltd, The Coach House,  
Hooklands Estate, Scaynes Hill,  
West Sussex RH11 7NG. Tel: 044 486 761

For further information on Mindscape products  
and new releases please call: 0898 234214

IBM PC & Compatibles, CGA, EGA, VGA/MCGA  
or Tandy graphics. Roland or Adlib sound cards  
or choose amazing digital sound with no extra  
hardware required!

Keyboard, Mouse or Joystick £29.99  
Amiga & Atari ST available January 1991 £24.99

The shattering of suburban normality. The destruction of those middle-class values which form such a thin veneer of respectability. Cosy little sheltered lives torn apart.

*Exterminator* isn't about this at all. Basically it's situated in a cul-de-sac in a leafy Chicago suburb which has been overrun by a large number of insects. Something has to be done, so a van delivers a large hand to crush the little pests out of existence. Your job is to control that hand.

**Rentokill**

You enter the house and pause to glance at a floor plan of the building. You then move room to room killing the bugs which have taken up residence there. But it isn't as easy as that. You also must contend with toy tanks which, as often happens in Chicago suburbs, have



Here are a couple of helping hands to aid you in the kitchen. This shot is in the two-player mode where there are a pair of hands on-screen at the same time so you and a friend can face the attacking moths.

**EXTERMINATOR**  
Audiogenic £24.99 ■ Joystick

come to life. These shoot tiny pellets around, which get in the way and confuse matters further.



The attic. Traditional home of all things nasty. There is also a spray can flying back and forth. Get it and your troubles will be eased considerably.

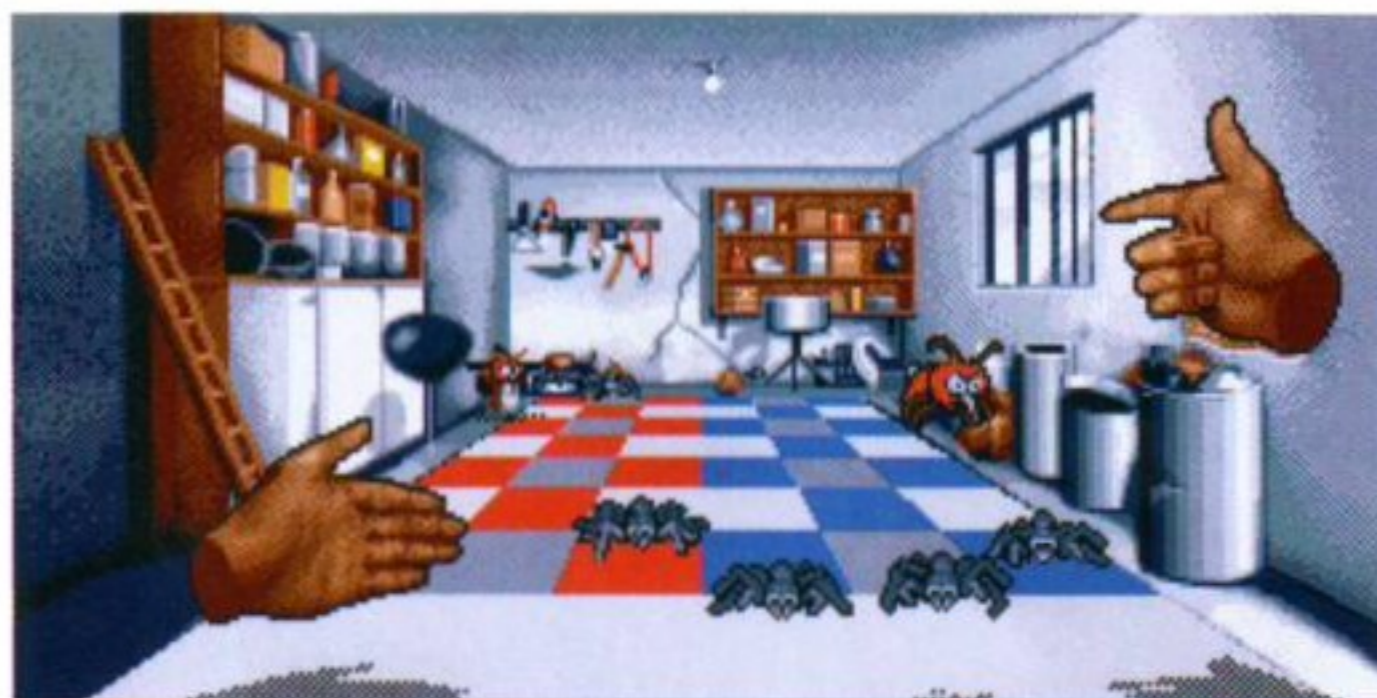
Each room is cleared once you have changed the floor tiles in one 'lane' to a certain colour. It sounds complicated, but it is easy enough once you start playing. You change the tiles by killing moths, bugs or bees - whichever happen to be over those tiles at any specific time.

A wasp is also angrily buzzing around. If you accidentally crush him a great bolt of pain slams into your hand, then up your arm and out of the top of your head. Actually this is artistic licence, because you don't actually have arms (or a head).

Other items can help. Your powers can, if you're in the correct part of the screen, allow you to fire long distance marble-type things at the bugs. There is also a usable fly-spray to be collected.

Once you've cleared all the rooms in one house the van will deliver you to the next dwelling in the close.

The same task will face you there, and by now you'll need to be watching your juice meter; this runs down continually and contact with a wasp speeds it up.



Here in the garage the story is much the same as everywhere else, even in this supposed haven of normality. Bugs are everywhere. (This isn't a reference to the ubiquitous CIA).

**Python-esque weirdness**

Digitised sounds fill the air, and the moving floor tiles and whizzing moths, bees and hands create an action-packed effect. Apart from this effect there is very little. Each house is exactly the same and there aren't many different bugs.

Once the Python-esque acidic weirdness has worn off, you are left with a mediocre game that goes nowhere (except next door). And it's the same there as well.

James Leach



Ahh, the bedroom. But there is no marital bliss being cemented here, instead a wasp is busy stinging the amputated hand. Owwww! (As they say).

**VERDICT**

- ◆ Lots of things to see, but not much to do.
- ◆ Nice effects and clever little touches don't make up for lack of gameplay.
- ◆ If you are interested, the difficulty level is pitched about right, however. It's not easy.



**SLICES OF A DIFFERENT LIFE**

This coin-op conversion is all about a cul-de-sac of human-deserted houses, each filled with manic toy tanks, very strange-looking bugs which are crushed, swatted and pounded by disembodied hands in order for the squares of lino on the floors to change colour, which make patterns of lines that free the hands to go on to other rooms and houses in search of pests.

Tomatoes whizz around, Coke cans dash about in panic and blue marbles fly out in



streams from the outstretched fingertips of the hand. A wasp is shooed away by circular movements of the hand, and small brown dodecahedrons are grasped to add extra juice to the hands of the Exterminator.

Remember kids, just say no to drugs.

THE BEST ST HOME FINANCE PROGRAM  
NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA



# AMIGA VERSION

- \* FULL MULTI TASKING
- \* OVER 100 BUDGETS SELECTABLE  
(10 ANALYSABLE)

# Personal Finance Manager

£29.95

—The Worlds Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program—

If you run a personal bank account and have a Commodore Amiga then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER".

### AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR

PFM makes full use of Amiga's Workbench interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

### STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE

PFM handles Credit and Debit - Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

### BUDGET WITH EASE, AT A CLICK OF A MOUSE.

If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Over 100 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then 10 can be displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

### BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT

When you get your bank account statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.



Home Finance Program By Peter Veale.

Here's what the critics say:

"PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it."

Ron Massey, ST USER

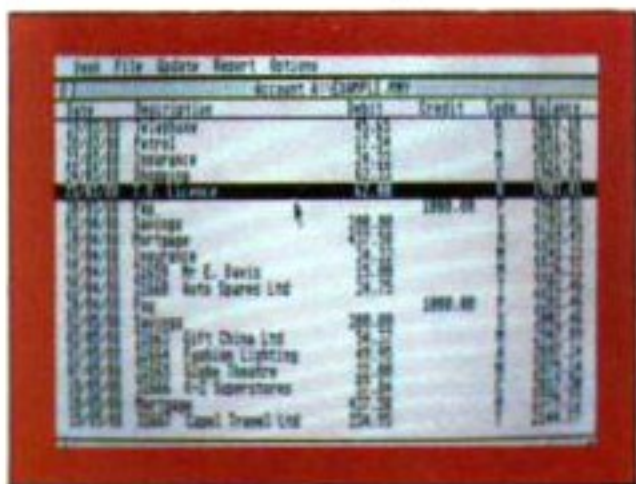
"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money."

ST UPDATE.

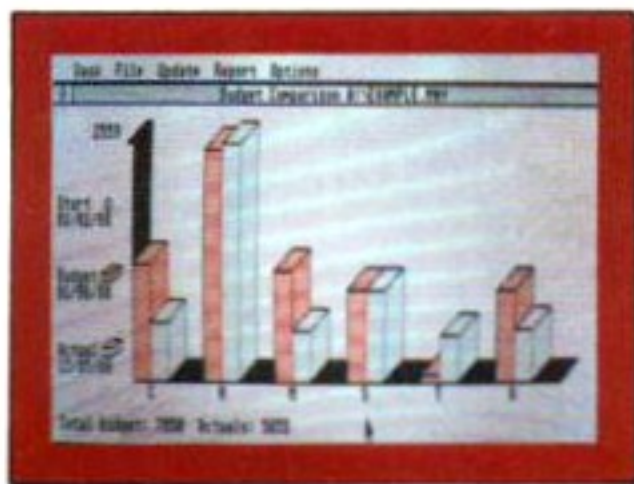
"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as mine."

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY.

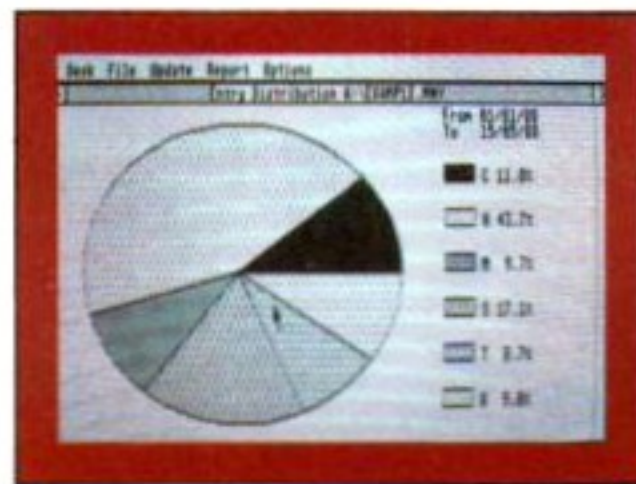
Amiga Version by Dan Lennard.



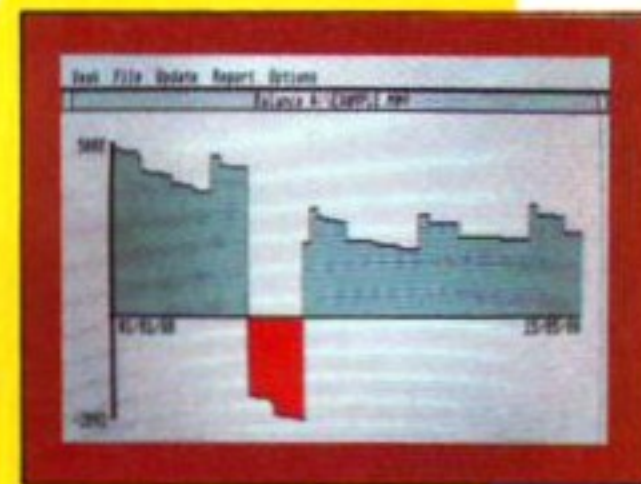
MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN



BUDGET COMPARISON BAR-GRAPH SHOWING BUDGETS & ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OR INCOME



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED ENTRIES OVER CHOSEN DATES



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING HIGHS & LOWS OVER SELECTED DATES

### OTHER FEATURES

- \* The number of entries is limited only by memory size
- \* You define the file size
- \* Old entries are automatically deleted
- \* Automatically places entries in date order
- \* European or U.S.A. date formats
- \* Balance of account graph
- \* Moveable and re-sizeable windows
- \* Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names. Multi-Tasking allows Multi-Account access.
- \* Facility to check off items against statements
- \* Locates cheques written months ago in seconds
- \* Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets.

### Free 30-Day Trial

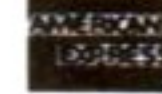
Order direct from MICHTRON and if you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund.

### TO ORDER:

SEND TO: MICHTRON  
PO BOX 68, St. Austell,  
Cornwall. PL25 4YB.  
Allow 28 Days for delivery.



BY PHONE:  
WITH CREDIT CARDS.  
TELE: (0726) 68020.  
£30.95 (incl P&P).



### AMIGA VERSION

Please send me **Personal Finance Manager** at £30.95 (incl P&P)

Cheque enclosed made payable to MICHTRON

Please debit my credit card account:

□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ Expiry date:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_





After speeding through the tunnel, Turrifican leaps from the cockpit of his super-fighter, ready to take on more of his deadly robot foe.



There are still quite a few diamonds around that need to be collected, but firing into walls isn't really the way to go about finding them!

# TURRICAN II

Rainbow Arts ■ £24.99 Joystick and Keyboard



Still in the caves on the first level, but there are all manner of nasty things after you already. If the whizzing, circling, killer bugs weren't enough, that deadly metallic snake is spitting some serious laser death! Turn your powerful weapons onto it to proceed with your heroic quest.

Last year saw the release of *Turrifican* – a strange hybrid platform game and progressive shoot-em-up. The plot told of a heroic character who had to travel deep into alien territory to release his world from the oppression of

the evil Morgul – the so-called 'three-headed incarnation of evil'. After a titanic struggle, Turrifican's mission was successful. Morgul was defeated and the planet was saved. But Turrifican's troubles were far from over...

### Mayday!

For many years, a far off race on the planet Landorin have been locked in a deadly battle with a tyrannical force known as the Machine. The rebels managed to destroy their central complex,

which was based on an artificial moon orbiting their planet. However, the Machine's robotic forces were still left on the planet, gradually taking over the world – even as deep down in the surface as the secret shelters that the



Ha! That little metal beastie didn't put up much of a fight! Now then — break through this wall and....ON TO PILLAGE!



Turricon has managed to blast a droid emplacement, so he can now drop into the enemy complex and start doing some serious damage!

Landorins had built to protect themselves underground.

Just before the last remaining Landorins left the planet, they sent out a Mayday message — a message that was picked up by none other than Turricon.

You take control of Turricon as he lands on the outer surface of Landorin. Since his last mission he has been streamlining his abilities and improving his armour. He's still armed with the multi-purpose laser cannon, but a host of 'alterations' have been made:

**SURROUND WEAPON** — this replaces the 'Lightning Beam' that was present in the original. It fires a stream of laser bolts that can be twirled around him.

**PULSE LASER** — fires a large spurt of flame from the rifle. Its size depends on the power level of Turricon's weapon.

**MULTIPLE** — can now fire scatter-shots of up to four beams.

**BOUNCE** — this fires a bolt of electricity which breaks up and bounces around the caverns when hitting an indestructible obstacle (walls, etc).

Turricon has stolen an enemy fighter and now turns the tyrant's weaponry back on him. Those droids still look pretty risky, though.



All the weapons can be charged up or improved by picking up the pods that are left in hidden locations by the Landorins for just the kind of hero that Turricon is (see POD-POWER box).

**Deeper and down**

To begin with, Turricon must move around the planet's surface destroying any enemies he may come across. Later, secret entrances into further caverns must be found, so that Turricon can make his way deeper into the planet and stamp out the enemy threat, as well as having to find and steal a spaceship to navigate the speed tunnel — a deadly corridor that is packed full with deadly Machine guards.

As Turricon works his way deeper and deeper into the planet, the Machine guards get tougher and meaner, throwing all manner of defences at you to try and stop your advance into their newly-claimed territory.

However, even if you do get stuck in a small space with a seriously nasty guard, there's always the 'Death-Blossom' type weapon which unleashes a few seconds of laser death at any enemies that are in the area.

**POD-POWER**

- ◆ Shield
- ◆ Laser
- ◆ Surround Beam
- ◆ Power-Up
- ◆ Multiple
- ◆ Bounce Beam
- ◆ Energy

To make the most of Turricon's extensive weapon skills, you will need to pick-up sets of power-pods. These will switch your weapon type or beef-up an already operational one. Many of these are hidden in invisible blocks which are only exposed when fired at — so keep those guns blazing!

**Mark II**

The original *Turricon* was an enjoyable blast, receiving a pretty healthy 88% in *Amiga Format*, and the sequel boasts even more of the same. Bigger levels, more powerful armoury and improved effects are just a few improvements the sequel has over the original.

The animation of Turricon himself and his weapons are much smoother, and the robots are far more varied and interesting. Another point is that there is a lot more scenery for you to explore. Whereas the original had you trying to travel to the right of the level as quickly as possible, *Turricon II* has you searching all manner of blind alleys trying to find the exit!

Despite these impressive changes, the basic game design is very similar to *Turricon*. The characters may look different and there may be extra weaponry and levels, but the gameplay itself hasn't been hugely modified or improved. This will come as good news to those who are avid *Turricon* fans and want to play more of the same kind of stuff, but your average game-player may find the sequel game slightly disappointing.

This is a real shame, since the framework of the game is very solid and enjoyable, but simply making a few cosmetic changes and throwing in a couple of extra features just isn't QUITE good

enough these days. Still it's a fair enough blaster which should appeal best to all those who don't own a copy of the original.

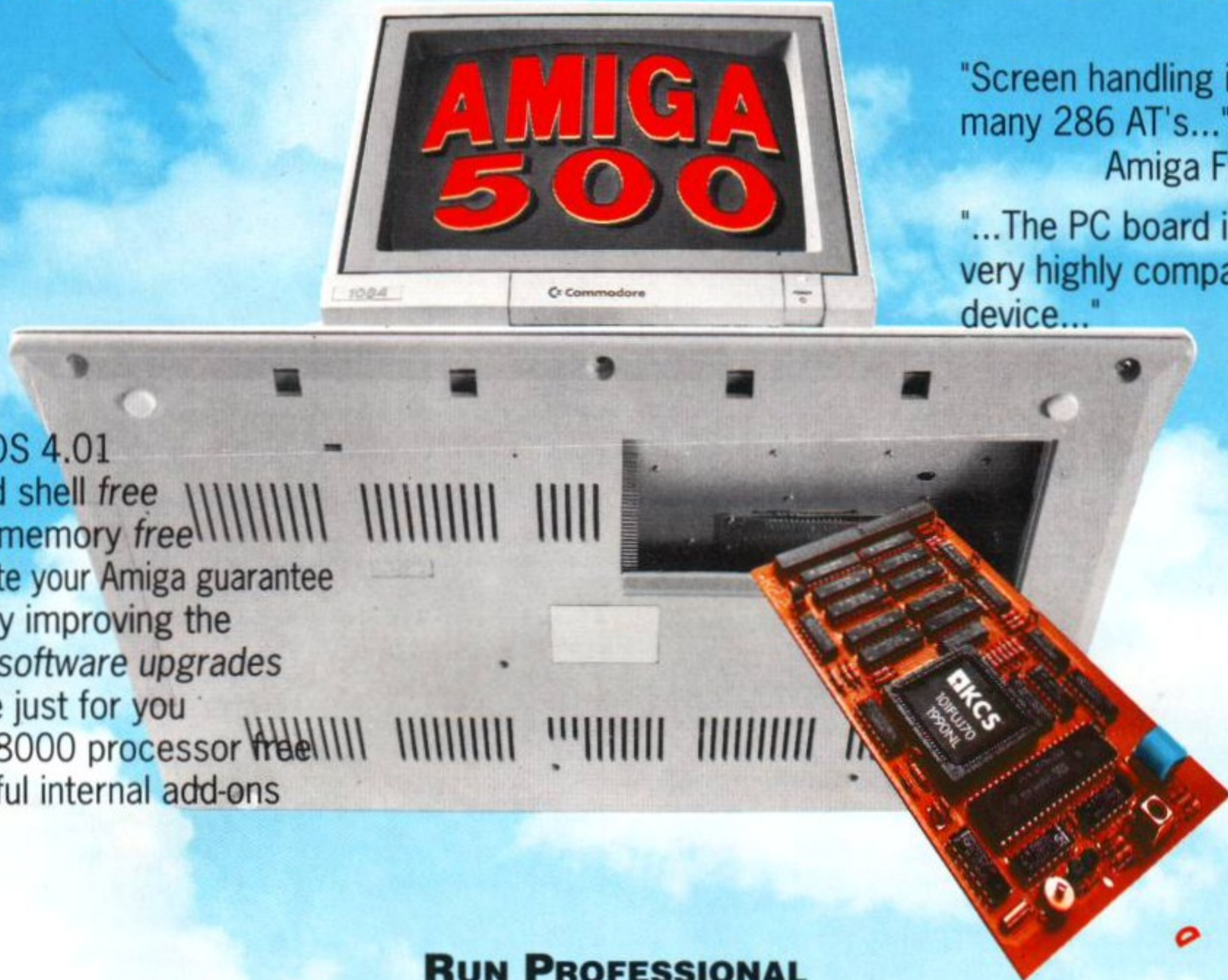
Maff Evans

**VERDICT**

- ◆ Colourful, parallax backdrops and well animated sprites create a good atmosphere throughout the whole game.
- ◆ There is a lot to explore and discover while playing, which should keep map-makers busy!
- ◆ A pretty high-class shoot-em-up with plenty of frantic action, but it's rather too similar to the original *Turricon*.



# THE AMIGA 500 PC/XT IS HERE



"Screen handling is faster than many 286 AT's..."  
Amiga Format Oct '90

"...The PC board is indeed a very highly compatible device..."

AUI Dec '90

WE...

- ★ Supply MS-DOS 4.01 GW Basic and shell free
- ★ Supply extra memory free
- ★ Do not invalidate your Amiga guarantee
- ★ Are continually improving the product with software upgrades
- ★ Run a helpline just for you
- ★ Leave your 68000 processor free for other useful internal add-ons

**RUN PROFESSIONAL MS DOS SOFTWARE ON YOUR AMIGA 500 AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD**



# KCS POWER PC BOARD

# KCS

Support of the A590 hard drive and other improvements now incorporated. Ring for details.

## WHY DID YOU BUY AN AMIGA 500?

Of course, because of its superb graphics, music and animation capabilities. However if you want to get serious, you soon realise that it is distinctly lacking in memory and professional software.

### Well - They Said It Could Never Happen - But It's Here At Last!

You! In your own home can transform your Amiga 500 into a real IBM compatible with Amiga memory expansion up to one and a half megabytes.

It's simple - No screwdriver, no soldering iron and no technical knowledge required. Just turn your Amiga over, open the cover, slide the Power PC Board into the connector, close the cover and your Amiga PC/XT is ready. (In other words, no loss of guarantee)

You are now ready to use a wealth of professional MS DOS software at speeds faster than a PC/XT (ind. review), and in colour, with compatibility thanks to Phoenix-Bios.

You can also rely on the correct date and time at any moment in Amiga and MS DOS mode (battery included).

- ★ Video support: monochrome, Hercules and Colour Graphics Adaptor (CGA) (16 colour dynamics)
- ★ Disk support: internal 3.5" external 3.5" external 51/4" drive. A590 Hard Drive.
- ★ Including MS DOS 4.01, MS DOS shell and GW Basic (market value approx £130.00)
- ★ Including English Microsoft books + KCS manual
- ★ Further exciting software upgrades in the pipeline

- ★ Available memory: 704KB + 64KB EMS in MS DOS mode, 1 megabyte + 512KB RAM (disk) buffer in Amiga mode
- ★ No extra power supply necessary thanks to the most modern CMOS and ASIC technology
- ★ OK with TV. No special monitor required
- ★ Price: **£299.00 including VAT and postage**
- ★ Access and Visa accepted.
- ★ For export price please contact us
- ★ Trade enquiries welcome (UK - Scandinavia - Australia/NZ and all English language.)

Compatibility is excellent, but no-one can guarantee every single program available therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

**BDL BITCON DEVICES LTD.**  
88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD,  
TYNE & WEAR, NE8 1RS ENGLAND.  
Tel: (091) 4901919/4901975.  
Fax: (091) 4901918

BDL HELPLINE (091) 490 0202

Poor old Dirk-the-Daring isn't having a very good time of it. No sooner has he saved the day and the Princess Daphne, than she's spirited away by



the thoroughly nasty Wizard Mordroc. So with a swift wiping of the brow and a quick breather, Dirk leaps into his chamois-leather strides, picks up his broadsword and legs it off to get his delectable true love.

Dragon's Lair II is an animated adventure, of sorts. You control the main character Dirk on his mission to retrieve Daphne. Dirk is



And its all gone terribly wrong. A clout around the head with a hefty rolling-pin and Dirk is truly shattered.



Blimmin' hell, I've heard of persistence, but this mother-in-law just won't take 'clear off you old battle axe' for an answer.



It's the first time out for this British record-holding chasm jumper, but has he gone too soon... quite remarkable.



Dodging the snake, Dirk attempts the world-record free-fall. Like any real man, he hangs onto his groin and prays.

controlled by either the joystick or the numeric keypad. His movements, however, are extremely limited; an animated scene plays and by watching the action, you have to move the joystick in the right direction at exactly the right time. So for instance, if a snake appears from the right you have to work out what course of action Dirk has to carry out to avoid or kill the snake.

### Let's do the Timewarp again

The action starts with Dirk sat around the breakfast table with his family. As he tucks into his porridge his mother-in-law decides that he's not a very nice person and proceeds to wave a rolling-pin at him. Because the woman is only slightly smaller than a large planet, the obvious thing to do is get out of the way as quickly as possible. Thus you have to move the joystick in the right direction (in this case to the left) and at the right moment (when she starts wagging her rolling-pin). Move at the wrong time and Dirk will get a teeth shattering smack on the head. Move at the right time and he'll leap out of his seat and leg it out onto the castle's drawbridge.

Life starts getting tricky for Dirk now. Most of the scenes that follow involve multiple moves to escape death. So for example in the second scene on the drawbridge, just when you think you've completed it, Dirk will snuff it at the hands of some large snakes.

### An animated concussion

The major problem with this game is the boredom factor. Because you only have a very small part to play in Mr Daring's adventures, you come up against the 'so what' factor almost immediately. It all seems so pointless. Some of the screens are hard to solve and you find yourself endlessly running through the same animations, vainly wagging the joystick in every direction known to man. You scan the manual hopefully in case there's a clue and try wacky movements like throwing the joystick with great force at the wall.

The animations themselves are superb and are greatly improved by some wicked samples. However that is all this game is: a series of nice piccies and nice sounds strung together and called an animated adventure. However the crowning glory is the price of the whole package. I mean, I know it's six disks, but come on, fifty quid!

Andy Hutchinson



You are Dirk-the-Daring and your mission is to save the ravishing Princess Daphne. With a jaw that square, you can't go far wrong. So broadsword in hand, do battle with snakes and large mother-in-laws.

# DRAGON'S LAIR II

Readysoft Sullivan Bluth  
£44.95 ■ Joystick

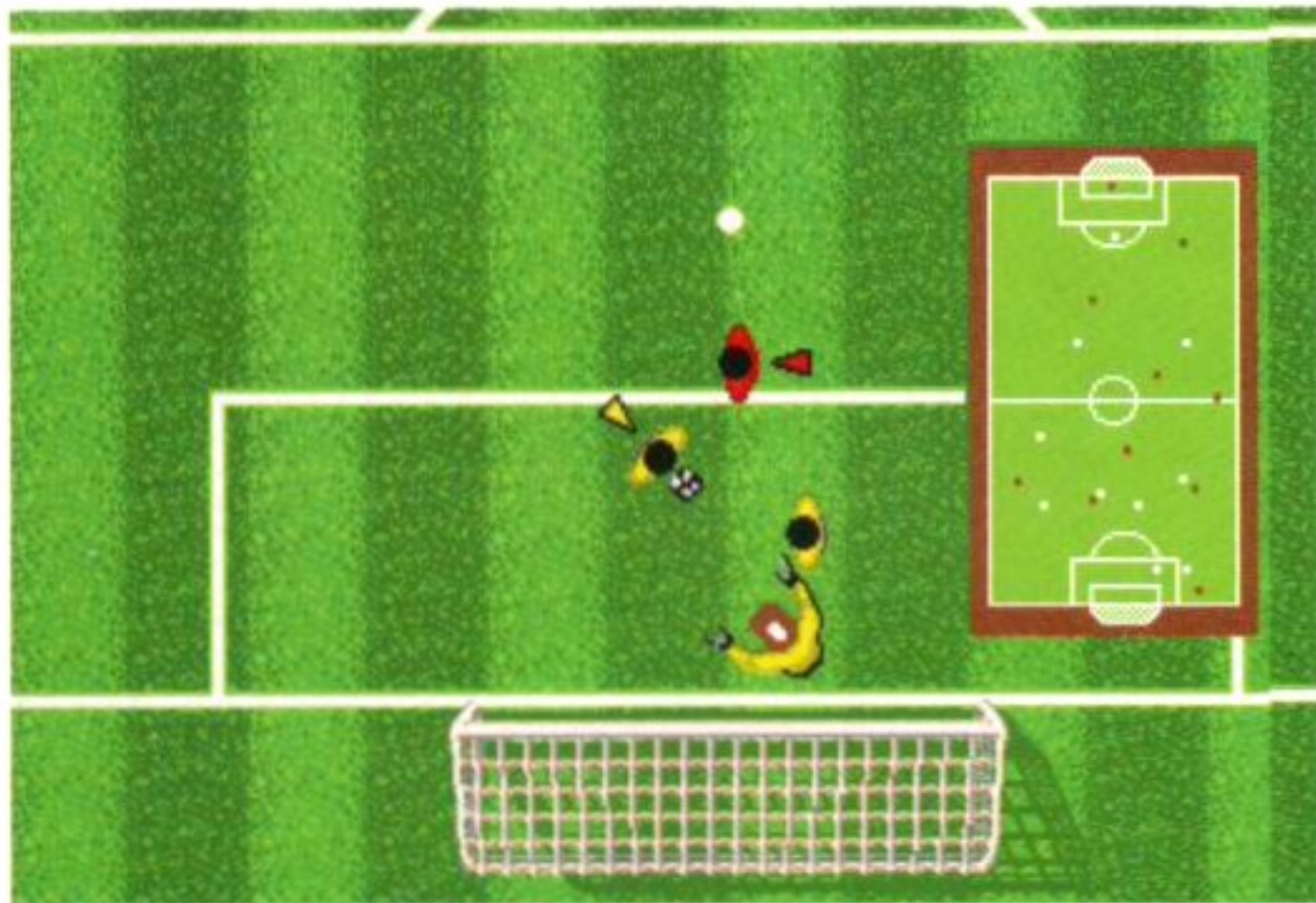


All these mouths to feed and an in-law with the complexion of a hippopotamus on steroids. Any minute now Johnny Morris will walk in and save Dirk from this potentially catastrophic situation... 'If I could talk to the animals...'

## VERDICT

65%

- ◆ Absolutely wicked, attention-grabbing animations which would put many a real cartoon to shame.
- ◆ Zillions of crystal-clear samples which add much to the flavour of the game.
- ◆ Far too little for the player to do.
- ◆ Ultimately boring, repetitive and far too expensive.



The goalie's response is always cautious unless you specifically send him diving for the ball by squeezing the fire button. By and large, once a player gets this far, the goal is as good as scored.

# WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP SOCCER

Elite £24.99 ■ Joystick

Assuming you know everything about the inflated bovine bladder and the Colin Moynihan Identikit, I'll skip the rules of soccer and get on with what this game has to offer. *World Championship Soccer* offers a choice of one-off and one or two-player games (test matches) of football between international sides or a competition series not dissimilar from the World Cup itself. It's an elimination league split into six groups. Teams take part in three days worth of qualifying games. Extra time is never added on. In the event of a full-time tie, penalties decide the winner.

Whether you're playing a friend or the computer, you can always check on the progress of other teams between matches and this is where *WCS* scores highly. Where it doesn't show ingenuity is in its striking similarity with *Kick Off 2*.

### Kick off

The inevitable comparison comes from the fact that Elite's new soccer game uses a free-scrolling overhead display of around one sixth of the pitch, uses floating arrows to indicate selected players and boasts a superimposed inset of the whole pitch to display the positions of the players, not to



Goal! "It may have been going wide but nevertheless it was a great shot on target." (Terry Venables) "Let's close our eyes and see what happens." (Jimmy Greaves).

mention similar joystick control features. For gameplay alone, the comparison is unfavourable to *WCS*. Tackling and dribbling the ball seems more difficult, as does taking a corner. Passing is easier but the old one-two still takes some practice to pull off.



All the world's a stage - all right then, all the world's a football pitch, at least in *WCS*.

The twenty-four teams you have stored seem to have something in common with their real-life counterparts. In other words, don't take on Italy in your first test match or you'll lose eleven-nil.

### Lineker

It's nice to be able to pick out a team of players whose names you will recognise from a full-size squad, even if you can't be certain that the Lineker and Gazza you get on the pitch really will play like the men themselves. It's a shame though, that you're limited to two forwards, four mid-fielders and four defenders, no matter which team or which squad you pick. Surely, along with the rest of the selection process, this would have been one of the primary reasons for choos-



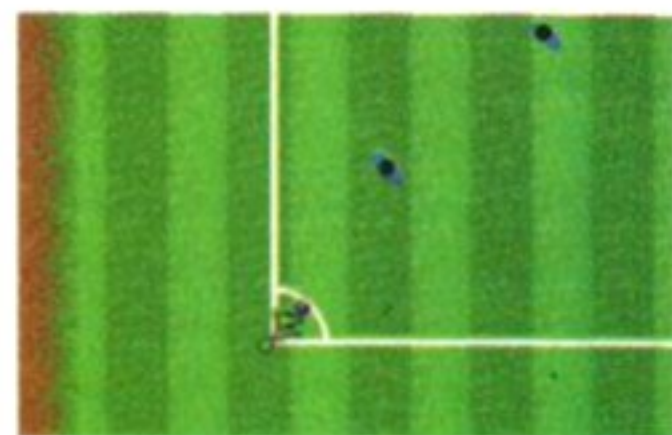
Select your own team from the best squad available - but you're stuck with one formation.

ing *WCS* as opposed to one of the many other contenders in the football-simulation field.

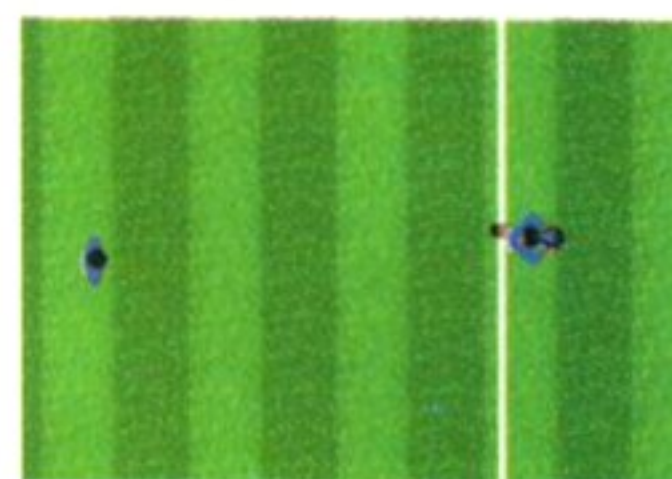
But the game is eminently playable, slickly presented and adequately documented. The gripes listed though, are inevitable. From Elite's point of view, they've converted a Sega game and couldn't therefore bolt on anything they might have liked to. But from the buyer's perspective, you'd have to be seriously interested in soccer games themselves to add this to any similar titles in your collection. If you haven't got a soccer game yet but are thinking about it, *Kick Off 2* has the better gameplay but *WCS*'s competition features offer the solo player a considerable challenge. **Sean Masterson**



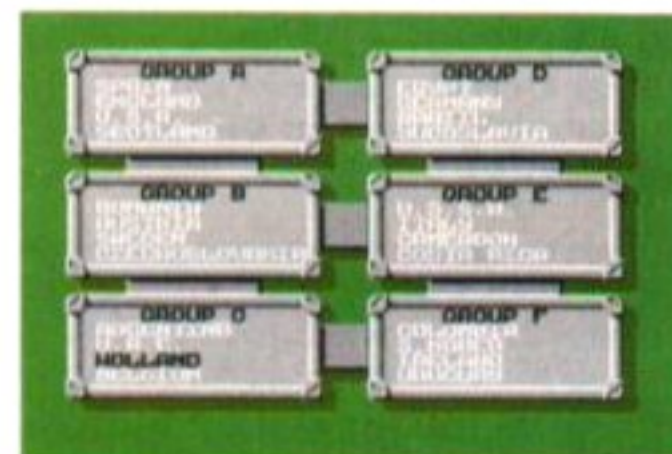
If your defence isn't up to scratch, you'll see a lot of this part of the pitch. Not a pretty sight.



Corners are difficult at the best of times. *WCS* doesn't make them feel any more controllable.



A throw-in fails to attract much attention from players. Once on the pitch *WCS* gets very physical.



A sight to fill a solo player's heart with joy: the knockout-competition summary screens.

## VERDICT

- ◆ Fine presentation matched by good playability.
- ◆ Control is fiddly at times.
- ◆ Interesting but limited selection features.
- ◆ Competition feature will mainly appeal to solo players.
- ◆ Not as good as the opposition on the pitch.





THEIR EYES MET ACROSS THE LABORATORY...  
THE CHEMISTRY WAS INSTANTANEOUS!

BUT IS CHIP MAN ENOUGH TO GET INTO  
MELINDA'S CLUB?



Chip is in love, but if he wants to capture the heart of Melinda the Mental Marvel there is a tough challenge ahead.



# CHIPS CHALLENGE™



Screen shot from Atari ST version.

144 levels of mind-boggling dexterity and wrist-wrenching agility stand between him and Membership of the BIT BUSTER CLUB.

Once he gets into the club he'll get into Melinda's heart and together they can integrate technology.

- 144 exasperating levels.
- Hordes of traps and nasties.
- An exhilarating test of mental agility.
- An exhausting exercise of dexterity.
- 100% ADDICTIVE!

Screen shots are only intended to be illustrative of the game play and not the screen graphics which vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computer's specifications.



AVAILABLE ON :  
CBM 64/128, Amstrad, Cassette & Disk,  
Spectrum Cassette, Atari St, Amiga & PC

**P**icture a solid 3D game hero who roams around a 'real' environment, who can search buildings for life-saving kit, commandeer vehicles and also be killed by the local wildlife. Hunter is just such a hero, letting you experience an espionage battle between the heroic greens and the evil reds, at first-hand.

The Hunter you control is a polygon guy; a Max Headroom figure with legs. The joystick sends him scuttling around a 3D landscape simply by pushing it in any direction. Then, using a mouse-summoned menu, Hunter can gather any useful kit that he finds, be it a map, satellite reconnaissance, gun, cash or food.

**Islands in the sun**

Vehicles and buildings litter Hunter's island home. These mold the action, arcade style, of wandering destruction with more traditional adventure modes. Hunter can talk and give any recovered objects to the folks that he meets to buy information about where he should head next.

When Hunter discovers a vehicle, all he need do is walk into it and push the joystick forward to start the engine. Hunter then drives the vehicle wherever you want him to go. Jeeps, helicopters, tanks, hovercraft, rocket-boats, bikes and sail-boards can be found all over the world. Some are vital components in the missions he has to fulfil, some are superfluous, but still fun.

**Breaking and entering**

Buildings provide the game with adventure overtures. Hunter's main mission requires the location of special objects in a certain sequence, which once retrieved are either given to characters or used to complete a specific task. All these are hidden in buildings scattered throughout the land. Others must be destroyed. To enter a structure Hunter just walks



**A successful Hunter travels fast. In the game a vast array of vehicles are all waiting to be driven from A to B destroying as much in between as possible. Two of the best are the tank and attack chopper. Both have their own armoury, which can deliver a powerful punch. They are also targets for Red's missiles though!**

# HUNTER

**Activision ■ £24.99 Joystick / mouse / keyboard**

up to the doorway and appears inside. No blank polygon rooms here, each has a theme; churches have altars and houses occasionally feature working washing machines. The objects are always obvious and easily retrieved by walking into them. Automatically stored in the inventory, they are then used by accessing the menu.

A neat world full of exploration with a 3D 'sprite', does not essentially make a great game. *Hunter* backs up its construction with three different styles of play: action, missions or the main Hunter adventure itself. Action randomly scatters vehicles, buildings and folks around the map with Hunter set loose on a destructive points

hunt. Missions set Hunter one specific task which he must fulfil inside a time limit. The main Hunter game is a developing story that is initiated with the order to bring back 'one general's head'. The main mission is a long contrived trial, with many twists and turns. Leads have to be followed, their locations noted in the log, the correct munitions collected and Hunter kept alive. Enemy uniforms are vital if Hunter is to avoid being shot, although this doesn't help him run the gauntlets of missile launchers in both aircraft and boats. Death is fatal (!) at sea as all of Hunter's possessions are lost. If he croaks on dry land however, then a graveside visit retrieves all he collected.

The success of *Hunter* is initially dependent on the 3D system, if it didn't stand up then the game would inevitably fail.

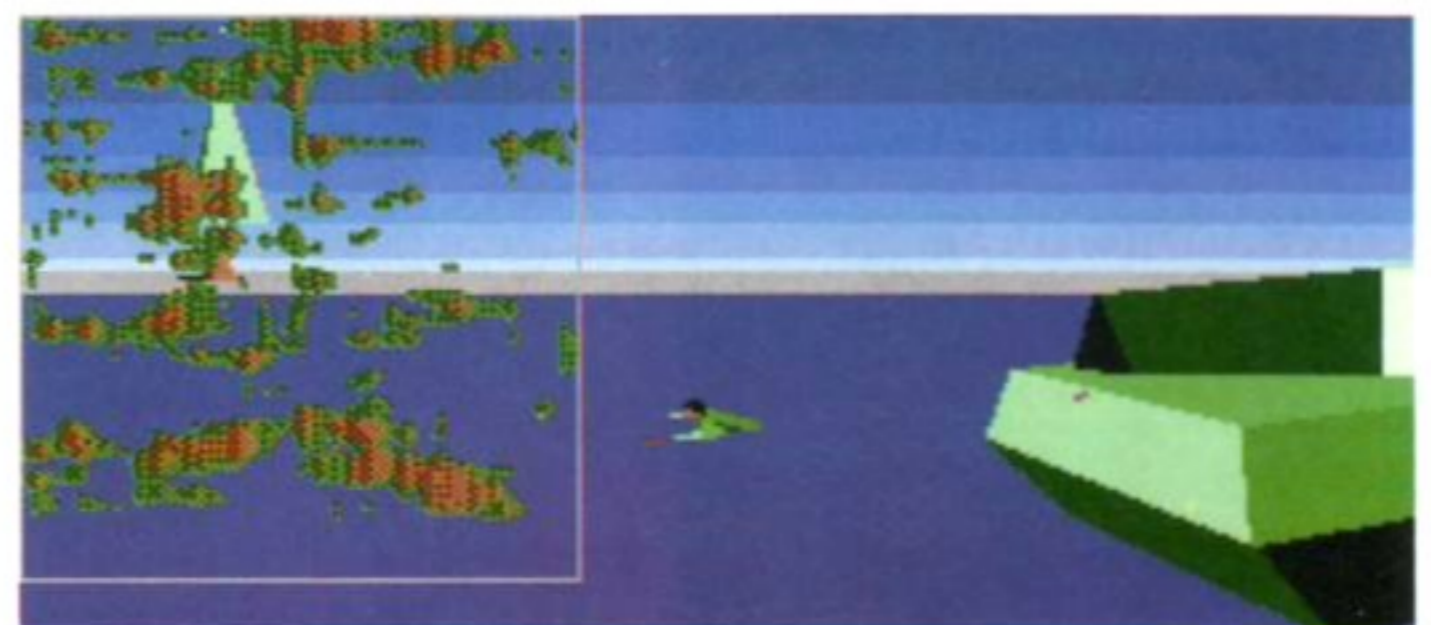
**Block wars**

Occasionally routes are 'invisibly' blocked, but they are never sealed off. Getting out of vehicles does prove irritating as a wide berth is required so as not to accidentally re-enter it. The advantages of the vehicular movement easily outweigh these slightly longer walks; it's fun leaping from tanks to hovercraft and to choppers. And as a games system, *Hunter* is strong.

The effectiveness of the Hunter 'engine' means the plot becomes the focus for the player. It's complex, filled with clues all



**Ah, it's Mr Reaper from the village! Yes face-to-face with death, and what do you do? He's immune to bullets, bombs and missiles, but surely if you could kill death, then... philosophical answers on a post-card please to Kant's Corner, Hunter Land, by the end of the month.**



**When faced with a lake and no boat the only way to span the gulf is to swim. It is slow but dangerous as the waters round here are shark infested. The fin-folk creatures swim into you causing collision damage. This attack also sinks injured boats, so beware of Jaws.**

pulling in different directions, and Hunters' must prioritise them using hindsight and guesswork. The character interaction is limited because you have no power over what is said. This is neatly by-passed with the introduction of trade to the conversations. Some people only tell you what they know when you have met the right people, in the right order, given them the right object and are wearing the right uniform.

**Incoming!**

The clues are only part of the story, because getting where you want to go can prove a major problem. Boats are fast and manoeuvrable but prone to off-shore missile attack. Helicopters are dangerous beasts to land and fall victim to anti-aircraft fire when flying low. Laziness can cost a Hunter his life, as walking and swimming is far more secretive than taking the car.

Hunter is very, very, different; supplying a fresh gaming perspective. But the world, for all its curious contents, is small — albeit different for the three styles of game. A brave Hunter can have visited, if not fully surveyed, each island group in a few hours. The puzzles may not have been solved,



Not so much a meeting of minds as a hello to arms. This red trooper however can be bribed to reveal the location of a chopper, using the 'Talk' and 'Give' function. The other way to find transport is by using the ariel reconnaissance satellite it shows what is lying around the surrounding area (see inset).

but the surprises are spoiled. *Hunter* is a bold step forward. The graphics are blocky and the animation occasionally dubious, but these are necessary evils in such a 'game engine'. *Hunter* is both a fun exercise in 3D frolics and a chal-

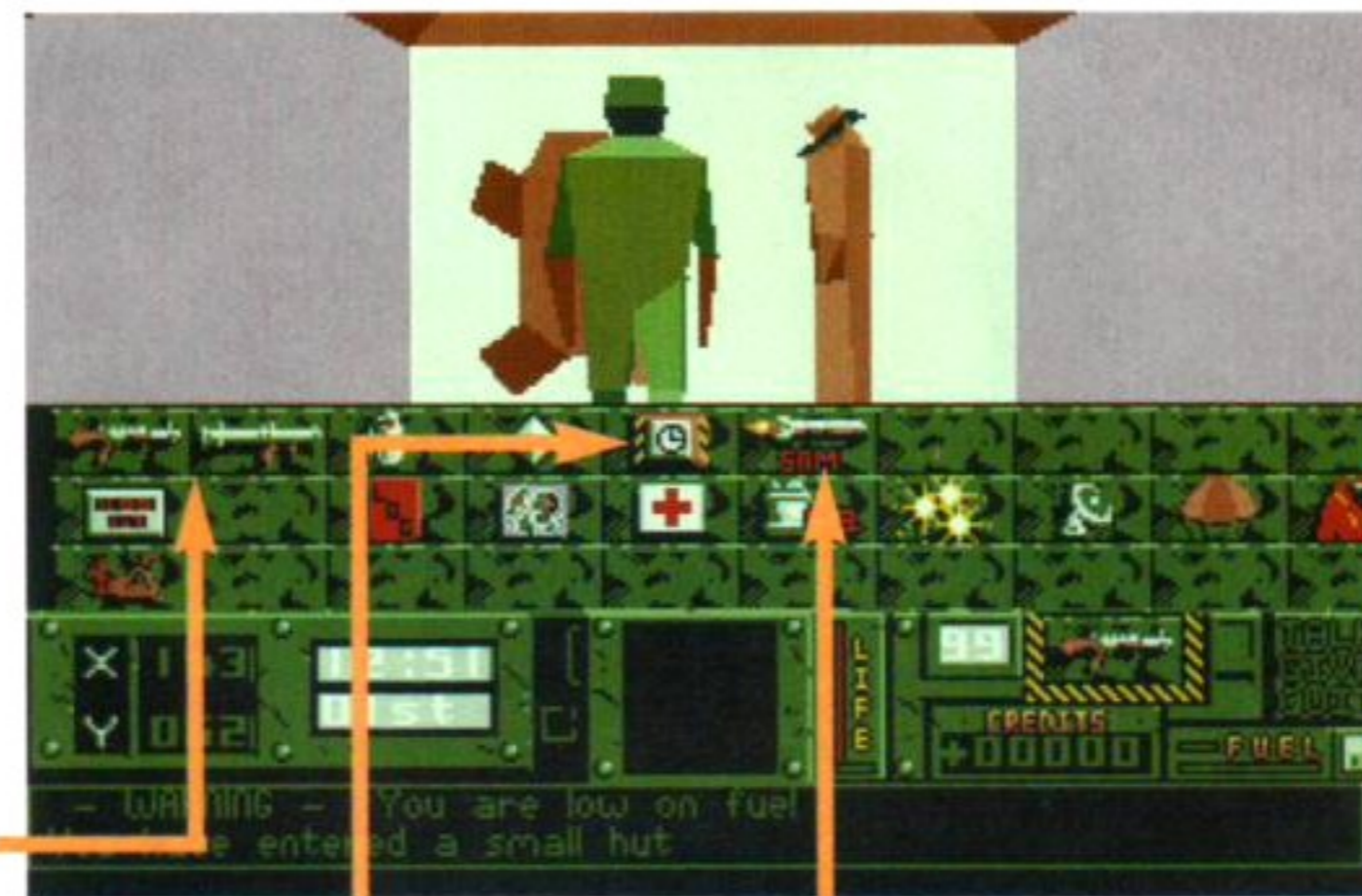
lenging adventure game. It does exhibit some rough edges, which hold it back, but the freshness of the approach and the humorous design make *Hunter* a game well worth checking out.

Trenton Webb

**GREENS ARE NEVER OUTGUNNED!**

*Hunter* is certainly not a dull wander-about-em-up. You get to shoot people too! *Hunter* is always armed with his trusty gun which curiously, but effectively, fires from the centre of his chest. But, and this is a big but, he gets many more exotic firearms with which to injure himself and others. As many of the action missions only deal with the demolition of different enemy installations, he is forced to use a lot of big-bang material.

**Timed explosives** — pick them from the menu, drop them with the fire button and run away as fast as possible. They destroy most things except, strangely, washing machines. So next time nuclear holocaust threatens hide yourself away in a Zanussi!



**Missiles and Bombs** — these little doozies require a vehicle, tank, helicopter or whatever. They are shot or dropped on the enemy, clearing a path for later exploits.

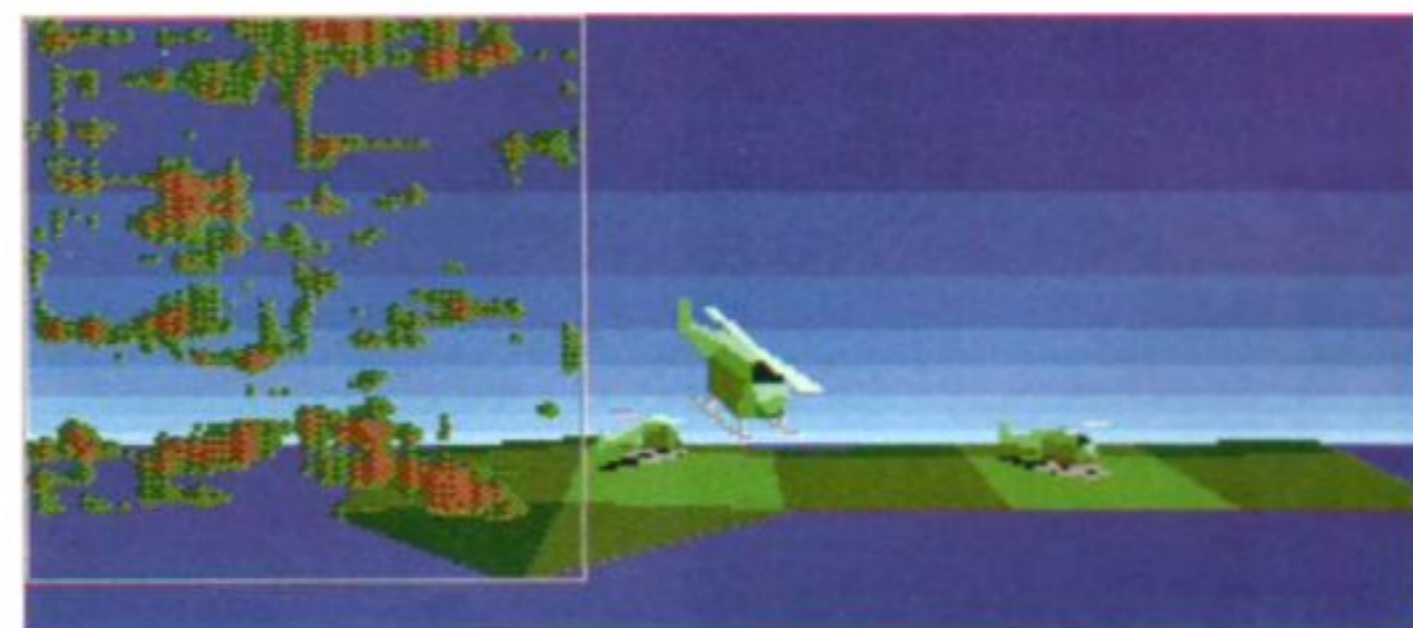
**Bazookas and grenades** — these are inaccurate, but pokey, and can total buildings with ease. To fire just point the big 'H' in the right direction and let it go.

**VERDICT**

- ◆ Stunning 3D system is used to create a very original game.
- ◆ Three different styles of play; action, solo tasks or a deep dark adventure.
- ◆ Small 3D world can quickly be explored.
- ◆ 3D occasionally gets glitchy.
- ◆ Fast but tense, blending arcade and adventure modes.
- ◆ Over 15 vehicles to drive and crash.



A captured tank gets serious with a flag-waving red bunker. This is the second shell strike and the building is as they say already history. This is an easy way to earn points in the action game which supplies a number of primary targets, but doesn't mind freelance efforts.



Racing around in the helicopter is the easiest way to travel. Getting airborne is no problem, as is avoiding the flak, however getting the bird back on the ground is tough. Luckily Hunter can also just leap out and use his parachute to float safely back to Earth.

# TURRICAN II™

## THE FINAL FIGHT

C64 SCREENSHOT



AMIGA SCREENSHOT



AMIGA SCREENSHOT



AMIGA SCREENSHOT



C64 SCREENSHOT



© 1990 RAINBOW ARTS



A unique arcade experience with 5 worlds, 12 levels, 2 MB graphics, 1500 screens, 400 K sound, 50 soundeffects, 10 speechsamples, 50 frames parallax scrolling.

AMIGA - ST £ 24.99  
CBM 64 £ 9.99/£14.99  
SPECTRUM £9.99/£16.99  
- AMSTRAD

Turrican armed with new and terrible weapons of destruction once again enters the unknown and uncharted worlds of his enemies to destroy them or die in the attempt.

**A SEQUEL THAT EXCELS THE ORIGINAL**

Published by SOFTGOLD INTERNATIONAL LTD

8 MILLSIDE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LAWSON ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT. DA1 5BH. TEL: 0322 292513/18 FAX: 0322 293422



This lad could show John Travolta a thing or two, eh? First he runs one way, then he runs the other (and this is what he does inbetween.) It's a good example of how you can stick two moves together and the animated bit joining them together will be different from any other two.

Do you remember the *Arabian Knights*? The *Banana Splits* used to run the cartoon on Saturday morning telly. All those silk robes and glittering daggers and stuff. Then George Lucas comes along and for fifteen years the closest you get to a flying carpet is the umpteenth repeat of the *Turkish Delight* ad buried inside the umpteenth repeat of *The Empire Strikes Back*. Where's Douglas Fairbanks when you need him, eh?

**Swinging sultans**

Well, spookily enough, he's probably ended up in *Prince Of Persia* the new arcade adventure from Domark and it's seriously (seriously) funky. Here's some plot...

The Sultan's scooted off to biff up a few squabbling warriors across the border and in his absence the Grand Vizier Jaffar

has swiped the throne and demanded the royal daughter's hand-in-marriage. If she doesn't agree within the hour she's for the chop-chop. You are her hunk and you're stuck in the dungeons. Somehow news of her predicament reaches you, so off you trot against the clock, up through the palace and into the tower, to save your babe in the bake.

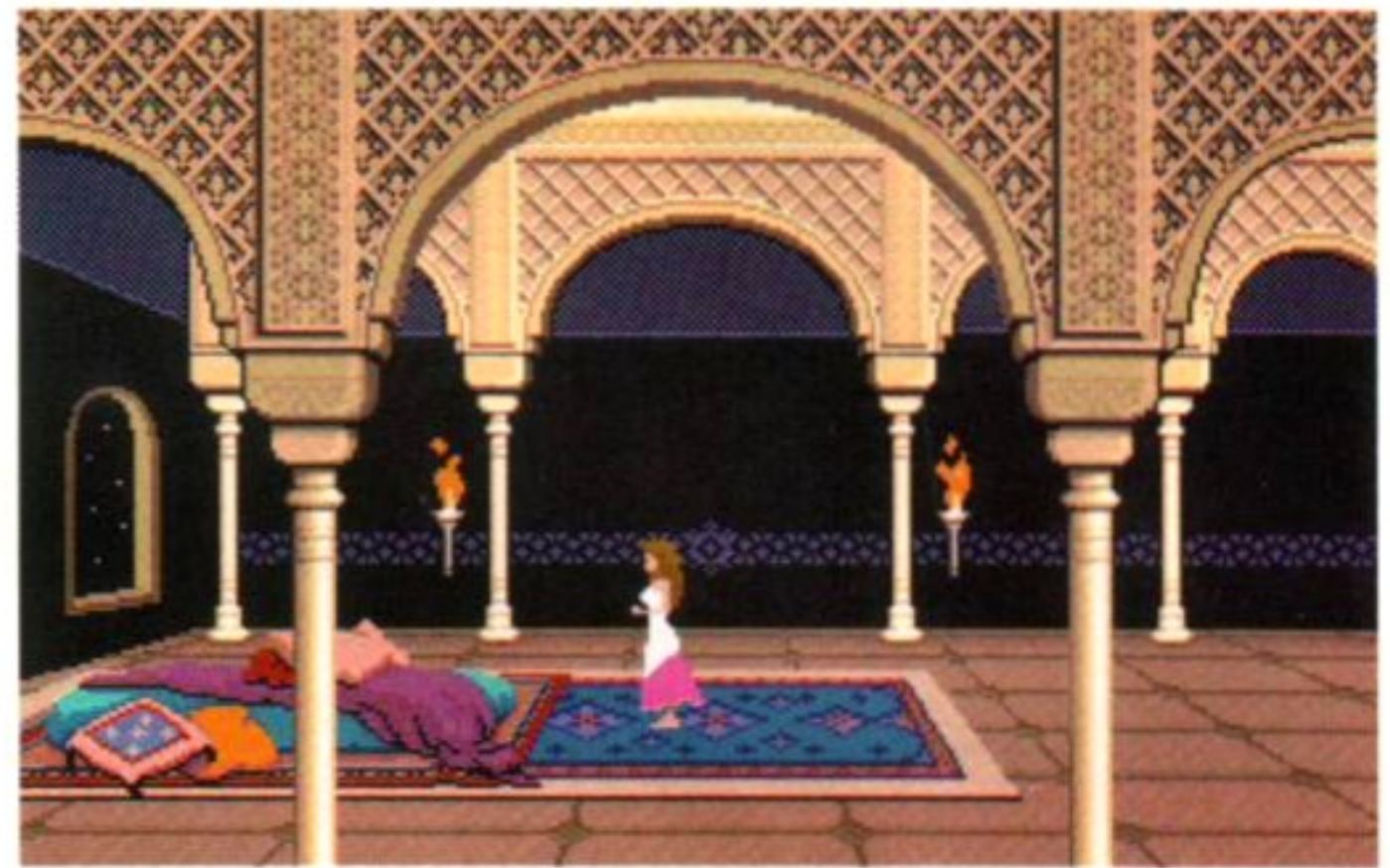
The levels are platform-and-ladders based and you've got to find your way out of each one - dashing along corridors, solving puzzles, all that malarky. Gates need to be opened by stepping on correct floor slabs, chasms need to be jumped - for fear of having a three foot spike rammed up your botty and ceiling tiles need to be tapped just in case they conceal some exciting secret passageways. (Actually, it's good to do this to see if any bits of the advancing floor are about to cave in under you.) It's all maddeningly irritating and very, very addictive.

**Slicing scimitar**

In addition to the bottles that hang around the place waiting for you to drink their elixir potion and rejuvenate yourself, you're also likely to bump into a motley gang of smelly, big-headed swordsmen. Their enthusiasm and skill increase the higher up in the building you get (which means your first job is to find your sword) and from time to time they're not even of mortal flesh and blood - you may well find a skeleton or two jumping up to take a swipe at you! Eek!

The sword-fighting bits are excellent, though you need a degree of skill to beat a beat-em-up, but fencing's so much more gracious, innit? When to strike, when to step forward, how to block your opponent's slice - and nearly every baddy seems slightly harder than the one before so your skills are always improving.

What the really juicy thing is about *Prince Of Persia* is the animation - it's phenomenal. The programmer, Jordon Mechner, spent two years perfecting the movement of his sprites by studying old Hollywood movies like *The Thief Of Bagdhad*, and it shows. The result isn't your usual jerky animation (though the screens do flip instead of scroll) - this is



And here's the princess - the reason you're scuttling all over the shop trying to get from level to level. (This is an animated screen by the way - the big baddy is about to walk on and get a bit stropy.)

**PRINCE OF PERSIA**  
**Broderbund (Domark)**

**£24.99 ■ Joystick**

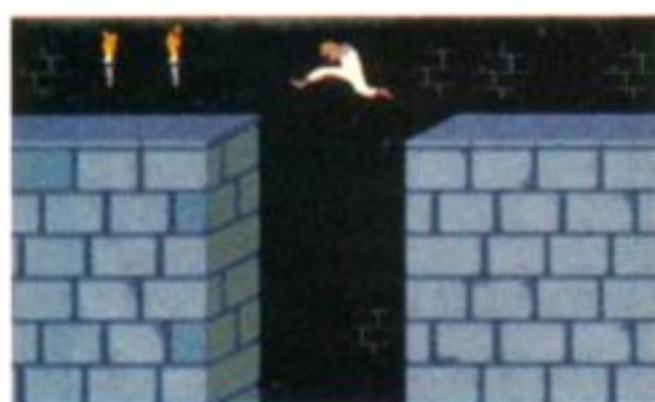
seriously smooth, for example, if you make your character stop running, as he comes to an abrupt halt his torso will be thrown back. And when you climb onto a ledge you really push your elbows out to pull yourself up. It's as though real live-action footage has been

arcade adventure gameplay, but given the additional quality of the presentation it sets itself up as an instant classic. (Cor, eh?)

**Andy Ide**

**VERDICT**

- ◆ Superb arcade sword-fighting action is a perfect tonic to the level-by-level puzzle-solving.
- ◆ Always slightly more difficult than you'd like it to be, making it very addictive.
- ◆ Revolutionary graphics make for a game of real character and beautiful atmosphere.



A very tricky bit from Level Three. You've got to stand on the stone flag marked A in order for the gate to open at the other end (B). Trouble is it starts closing almost as soon as you've done it so you've got to run and jump all the way along, fly off the end, hang off the wall above the spikes and pull yourself up. (Looks like I didn't get there in time, eh, folks?)



Ouch! (I thought this was just a warm-up!) You've got to hit this guy three times before he'll drop down dead. (And he's one of the easiest - they get a lot harder to finish off later on.)

processed into the computer and animated over ( its reminiscent of those old Persil ads that had loads of faceless figures running about in bright primary colours.)

And not much more can be said than that. It's all rather amazing really. Every now and then a game bounces along and knocks us for six. By any other standard, *Prince Of Persia* would be addictive in the simple design of its

# KICK OFF 2



## A NEW DIMENSION IN SOCCER SIMULATION

Amiga Screen Shot



- BLISTERING PACE
- PIXEL PERFECT PASSING
- SUPERB TACTICAL GAMEPLAY

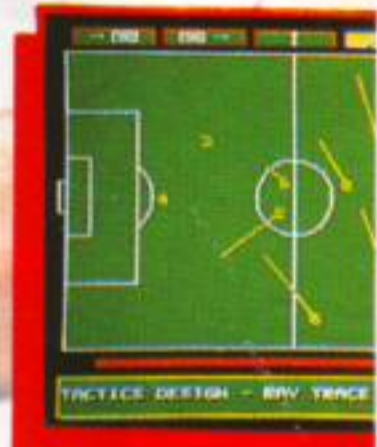
KICK OFF 2 greatly enhances the gameplay of KICK OFF, winner of the THE GAME OF THE YEAR in the U.K., and similar awards right across Europe. A host of new features have been added to the ones that enthralled players the world over.

- \* Full size multi-directional scrolling pitch with the players, markings etc. in correct proportion.
- \* 1 to 4 players option. (Amiga and ST only)
- \* 2 players TEAM option against the computer or 2 other players. Hundreds of players each with a unique combination of attributes (stamina, pace, etc.) and skills (passing, shooting, tackling, etc.)
- \* Instinctive Kick Off joystick controls to dribble, pass, shoot, head or chip the ball and do sliding tackles.
- \* Set piece. FREE KICKS including dummies and the ability to dip the ball or bend the ball round a defensive wall.
- \* 9 types of corner kicks with full control of shot power. Long and short throw ins.
- \* Team selection from a squad of 16 with substitution and a choice of tactics.
- \* League and cup competitions with Extra Time, Injury Time and sudden death penalty shoot outs.
- \* Facility to view, edit and save the Action Replays and create a Golden Shots disc. (Excl. IBM & CBM 64)
- \* Facility to load Player Manager teams and tactics for a single or league game.
- \* Red and yellow cards, 16 different referees, injury time and a host of features to create an atmosphere for a game which is real fun to play.

- ST ACTION - The best game ever to grace the ST. Highest accolade I can give.
- AMIGA USER INT - The best computer game ever 97%
- THE ONE - Ultimate soccer simulation. 96%
- THE ACE - Brilliant. Buy, Buy, Buy. 930.
- AMIGA FORMAT - Best footy game to have appeared on any machine. 94%
- ST FORMAT - What a game! Gem to play. Magic. 90%
- C & VG - Championship winning material. 95%
- GAMES MACHINE - Probably the best sports game ever. 92%
- COMMODORE USER - No other footie game can touch it. 90%
- AMIGA ACTION - Surpasses all other football games. 93%
- POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY - Nothing short of brilliant.
- NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS - Computer football event of the year.

AMIGA & ST £19.99 EXP. AMIGA £24.99  
 IBM (AT & XT Turbo, EGA & VGA) £24.99  
 CBM 64 - SPECTRUM - AMSTRAD £9.99, £14.99

Amiga Screen Shot



An International class player takes charge of a third division club as Player Manager. His brief is simple -Bring Back The Glory Days.

His success depends on his playing skills on the pitch and managerial skills in devising winning tactics, acquiring the right players from the transfer market and building a team worthy of the highest honours.

- \* Unique facility to design and implement your own tactics.
- \* Over 1000 individual players, each with a unique combination of attributes and skills.
- \* A lively transfer market. Haggle for the best deal.
- \* 4 division league and a cup tournament with sudden death penalty shoot out.

The Player Manager brings the every day realities of a manager's life, his talents as a manager and a player, his triumphs and his failures into a sharp FOCUS.

- ST. ACTION - A stroke of pure genius.
- THE ONE - An exceptional football management simulation, Astounding depth. Most involved, rewarding and playable.
- THE ACE - Successfully blends challenging soccer management with frantic end to end arcade action. 920
- NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS - The sheer depth is incredible. A definitive management game.
- COMMODORE USER - At last a management game that requires true management skills - a winner. 94%
- ST FORMAT - Brilliant. 93%
- AMIGA FORMAT - Enthralling and addictive. 93%
- ZZAP - Best football management game ever written. 92%

AMIGA - ST £19.99



# MENSION IN MULATIONS

## THE FINAL WHISTLE Amiga - ST £12.99

Raises the skills required and gameplay of KICK OFF 2 to new heights.

Two extra kits.

Look at any player stats. (attributes and skill) before selecting squad.

Totally new corner kicks with full control of the power, height and trajectory of the ball.

Enhanced throw ins and penalty shots.

Provision to flick the ball in the air and do a blinding header or a spectacular overhead kick.

New two players team mode. Player 1 in position or nearest to the ball and player 2 in position or keeper.

Linesmen and referee on the pitch. (EXP. Amiga Only).

A new player attribute FLAIR. A player with a high level of flair will try a solo attempt at the goal.

4 new pitches - Wembley - Icy - Muddy - Non-League

And Lot's More

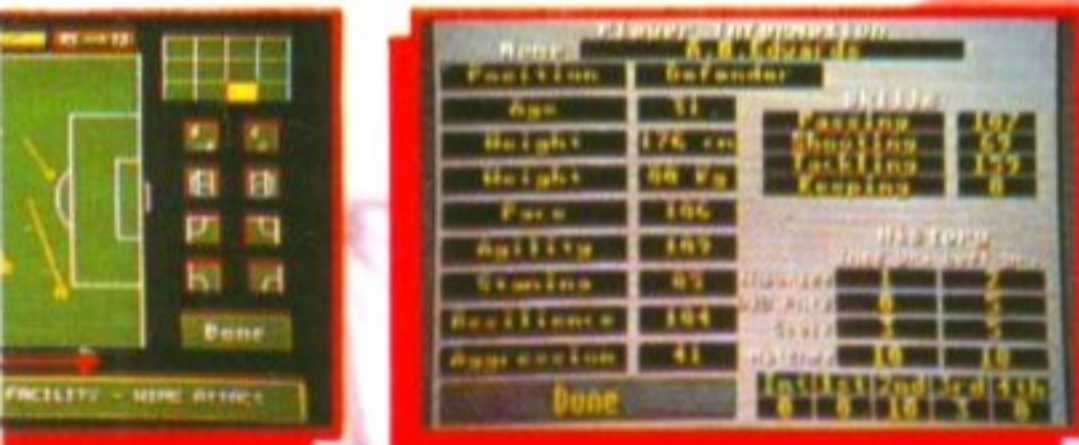
**WINNING TACTICS** (£6.99 - February.) - A collection of tactics for use in Player Manager or KO2 with full explanations.

**RETURN TO EUROPE** (£9.99 - April.) - Three European cup competitions. UEFA cup - European Cup - Cup Winners Cup.

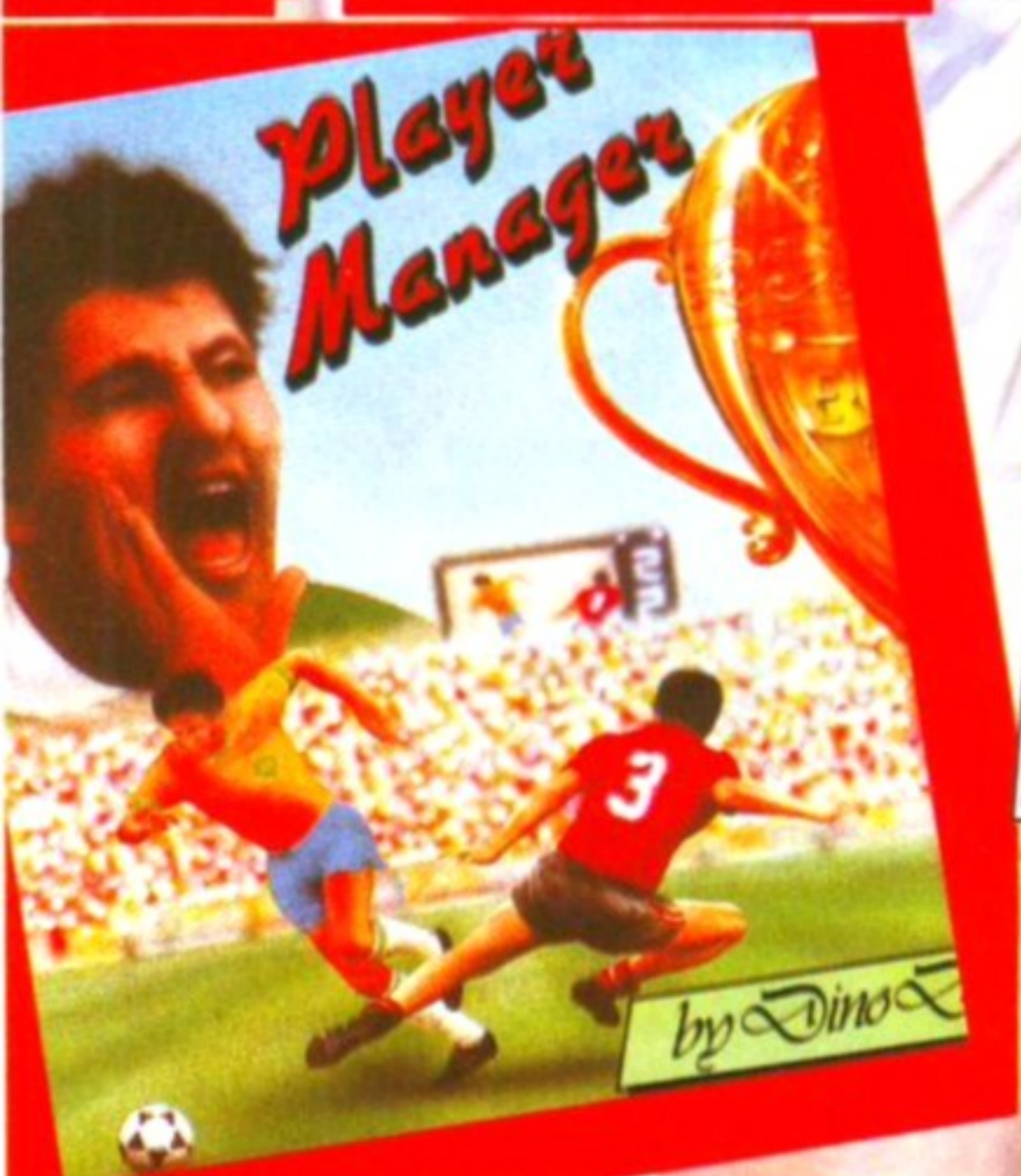
**GIANTS OF EUROPE** (June) Best teams of Europe on one disc.

**SUPER LEAGUE** - Four division league with 24 teams in each division. Automatic promotions and relegations. Teams from GIANTS OF EUROPE can be loaded into 1st Division.

Amiga Screen Shot



Player		Defender	
Name	John	Position	Defender
Age	21	Passing	67
Height	176 cm	Shooting	55
Weight	68 kg	Goalkeeping	12
Form	100		
Ability	143		
Stamina	83		
Excellence	184		
Application	41		



Draft specifications. Subject to changes without notice

ANCO SOFTWARE, UNIT 10, BURNHAM TRADING ESTATE, LAWSON ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT.  
TELEPHONE No: 0322 92513/18 FAX No: 0322 93422





The Witch of Falconwood has some important news. Just one of the many characters Wil encounters in Middlemere, she offers one of those helpful riddles so common in D&D worlds. A straight 'turn left at the next elm' would be appreciated but it never pays to look a gift witch in the mouth.

# OBITUS

Psygnosis £34.99 ■ Joystick keyboard, mouse and T-shirt



The outcome of an encounter (talk, trade or trouble) is made more predictable thanks to the 'Info' icon. It gives the low-down on a person's strength and allegiance.

There's something rotten in the state of Middlemere and Wil Mason – history teacher extraordinaire – aims to root it out. Wil has been flung through time by freak weather so he has to find a way home and unite the disparate parts of a mysterious machine, which have been hidden by the four warring lords of Middlemere.

Wil starts from a central tower and he explores this world of forests, mines, castles and rambling roads. At every turn royal

guards of the four brothers set upon him as he tries to upset their imperial apple-cart. To make matters worse magic works here and Wil must use it to succeed. Via command icons Wil's response to any situation is up to you, but he must get enough sleep and sustenance if he's going to survive and succeed.

### Obit' on the side

Obitus allows three different gaming views of Middlemere. The main



Travelling between locations Wil is seen from the side. Enemies stand directly in his way, hide up trees and cower behind begonias. They must all be killed or avoided.

## Stuff – the definitive guide



Wil has a very large bag and an incredibly strong back. This means anything he finds on his travels can be blagged for later use. The more he carries the more knack'ed he gets, so to help decide what's useful and what's edible, in-depth descriptions are only a click away. Quantity is useful when duplicate kit has auto-

matically been stored with your existing supplies. Weight is shown as weight-per-item and total weight. Value is used when trading, as looks can be deceptive. Nutritional value lets you know which munch will benefit Wil most health wise. Mystic alludes to the magical properties of any item.

perspective is in the *Dungeon Master* or *Captive* style with Wil negotiating mazes of mines and trees. A sideways view is employed for travel between locations, when Wil switches to arcade-adventure mode. Both styles are combined for his exploration of castles.

All three views exhibit the graphic quality and power that has made Psygnosis famous. The scrolls are smooth, the characters are well animated, while the parallax on the arcade section strongly echoes *Beast I*.

### Where there's a Wil...

Obitus is a game of kit collection and killing. Only by gathering the right stuff, and in the right order can certain foes be beaten and the necessary areas be accessed. The game is big and the plot is constructed to ensure maximum use is made of the three different styles of presentation.

Yet despite its graphic glory, the hugeness of the map and complexity of the plot, *Obitus* never gets exciting. Paced as an adventure the 'maze' sections never capture the frenetic pace of



View 3, a blend of the interactive adventure mode and the sideways arcade mode. Used mainly for the interior of castles these are some of the trickiest tests of character control.

*Dungeon Master* or *Captive*. The arcade sections are easy to survive if not beat, and only the castle exploration really comes alive. *Obitus* is a strong adventure game that employs a very friendly games system, but only the more pedantic gamers will see Wil back in 1991. **Trenton Webb**

## VERDICT



- ◆ Huge adventure presented from three different perspectives.
- ◆ Glorious graphics and good scrolling.
- ◆ Lacks pace and becomes tedious at times.
- ◆ The uninspiring plot flags despite brave attempts to inject vitality via the game design.



# MONUMENTAL MUSIC

Unit 30, Pier Road Industrial Estate,  
Gillingham, Kent ME7 1RZ. 0634 280680

## AMIGA PRICES:

Amiga 500 - 'Screen Gems Pack'.....	£349.95
1/2 meg upgrade - including clock + switch- New Price.....	£CALL
3.5" External 'Power Drive'.....	£65.95
Midi Interface - High Quality.....	£24.95

## MUSIC PRICES:

Music X V1.1 - including tutorial cassette.....	£79.95
Audio Engineer 3 - Amazing Sampler.....	£Call
Gajits 40 companion (Roland Keyboard Editor).....	£79.95
Amas Sampler - Midi hardware/software.....	£74.95
'Monumental' Samples - vol 1-60 drum samples (IFF).....	£6.95
'Monumental' Samples - 4 more volumes. Call for details.....	£6.95 each
Club Sequence membership - full 12 months/12 issues on disk/cassette + more!!! - Out Now.....	£25.00

## MARCH SPECIALS:

A) Music X V1.1 + 1/2 meg with clock + tutorial cassette.....	£99.95
B) Amiga 500 'Screen Gems' + 1/2 meg with clock.....	£369.95
C) Philips 8833 MK II Monitor.....	£235.00
D) Music X Tutorial - One hour cassette - Learn with pro's.....	£9.95
E) A590 Hard Drive Unpopulated.....	£265.00

## NEW PRICE LIST

Call us now or send SAE for price list and we shall send it to you with a free disk of PD Software

## WHO ELSE CAN OFFER YOU THESE PRICES?

<h3>COMPUTER ACCESSORIES</h3> <p>Mouse Mats 6mm.....£1.95          Mouse Pocket/House.....£2.25          3.5 or 5.25 Labels.....£6.95          Printer Stands.....£7.95          3.5 or 5.25 Lib Cases.....0.95          3.5 or 5.25 Cleaning Kits.....£1.95          PC AT Dust Covers.....£5.95          PC XT Dust Covers.....£5.95          80 col Printer Cover.....£3.95          132 col Printer Cover.....£3.95</p>	<h3>HI-QUALITY RIBBONS</h3> <p>Amstrad PCW 8512.....£3.25          Amstrad PCW 9512.....£2.05          Amstrad DMP4000.....£3.25          Brother M1009/1109.....£2.25          Brother HR15/HR20.....£2.10          Citizen Swift 24.....£2.85          Citizen 120D.....£2.85          Epson LX800.....£2.35          Epson LX80.....£1.80          Panasonic KXP1081.....£2.85          Panasonic KXP1124.....£3.50          Star LC10.....£1.98</p> <p>IF THE RIBBON YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE CALL: 0444 450103</p>	<h3>BULK DISKS</h3> <p><b>3.5 DSDD</b>          10 X 3.5.....£4.80          25 X 3.5.....£11.50          50 X 3.5.....£19.50          100 X 3.5.....£35.00          500 X 3.5.....£150.00</p> <p><b>3.5 DSHD</b>          10 X 3.5 HD.....£8.90          25 X 3.5 HD.....£21.00          50 X 3.5 HD.....£39.00          100 X 3.5 HD.....£63.50          500 X 3.5 HD.....£297.50</p> <p>ALL ABOVE DISKS COME WITH LABELS</p>
<h3>LOCKABLE DISK BOXES</h3> <p>3.5 x 40 Capacity.....£3.75          3.5 x 80 Capacity.....£4.25          3.5 x 100 Capacity.....£5.50          5.25 x 50 Capacity.....£3.75          5.25 x 100 Capacity.....£4.25</p> <p>ALL THE ABOVE BOXES CONTAIN TWO KEYS AND DIVIDERS</p>	<h3>COMPUTER LABELS</h3> <p>23/4 x 17/16 1 across.....£2.85          31/2 x 17/16 1 across.....£2.85          31/2 x 15/16 1 across.....£2.20          4 x 115/16 1 across.....£4.30          11/2 x 17/16 2 across.....£6.95          31/2 x 17/16 2 across.....£2.85          23/4 x 17/16 2 across.....£2.40          4 x 17/16 2 across.....£3.20          5 x 15/16 2 across.....£2.65</p> <p>ABOVE PRICES ARE PER 1000 LABELS. MINIMUM ORDER 1 BOX</p>	<h3>BRANDED DISKS</h3> <p>SONY 3M          3.5 DSDD 135TPI.....90p.....90p          3.5 DSHD 2MB.....£1.75.....£1.75          5.25 DSDD 48TPI.....65p.....65p          5.25 DSHD 1.6MB.....£1.07.....£1.07</p> <p>MINIMUM ORDER 100 DISKS</p>
<h3>COMPUTER PAPER</h3> <p>11 x 9.5 60gsm Plain/MR.....£5.98          11 x 14.5 60gsm MR/Perfs.....£8.45          11 x 15.5/16 60gsm MR/Per.....£8.95          Exact A4 L/Paper 80gsm.....£10.23</p> <p>ABOVE PRICES ARE PER 1000 SHEETS</p> <p>A4 Copier Paper 80gsm.....£2.45</p>	<h3>ORIGINAL LASER SUPPLIES</h3> <p>Canon/HP Series I Toner.....£75          Canon/HP Series II Toner.....£75          Canon/HP Series IIP Toner.....£77          Epson G-Q3500/5000.....£18.50          Panasonic KXP4450.....£32.00          Panasonic KXP4420.....£32.00</p>	<h3>DATA CARTRIDGES</h3> <p>DC 300 XL.....£14.50          DC 600 A.....£15.50          DC 600 XTD.....£14.50          DC 600 XTD/XL.....£22.25</p>
<h3>FAX ROLLS</h3> <p>210 x 50M x 0.5".....£5.20          210 x 100M x 1".....£7.60          210 x 30M x 1".....£3.55</p> <p>PLEASE RING FOR MORE DETAILS</p>	<p>ALL THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15% DELIVERY CHARGES AS FOLLOWS:-          3-5 Days.....£3.50 Next day.....£10.00</p> <p>IF YOU REQUIRE ANY INFORMATION ON OTHER PRODUCTS PLEASE CALL NOEL OR NEEREZ 0444 450103/450521.          FAX: 0444 450521</p>	
<p>DISCOUNT WILL BE GIVEN ON VOLUME OR CONTRACT ORDERS          ABBCO (SUSSEX) LTD.          41A THE BROADWAY, HAYWARDS HEATH,          WEST SUSSEX RH16 3AS</p>		



# PANDAAL

Marketing Ltd

Top quality Amiga products, manufactured in the UK to the highest standards

## Amiga DATAscan Pro

The DATAscan Professional image scanner combines Japanese quality with British know-how. Our software has been developed over a period of 2 years on 16-bit machines and is widely recognised by the computer press.

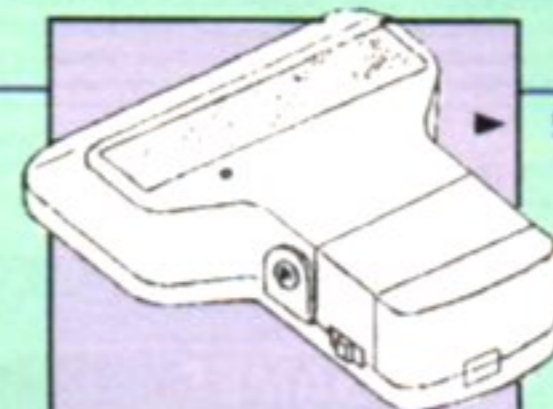
The Amiga version has the following features:

- 105mm scanning width
- Real-time scanning display
- 100-400 dpi resolution
- Scans line-art or photographs
- Zoom & pixel perfect editing
- Clipboard: Cut, copy & paste
- Crop, resize, rotate, flip & invert
- Supports IFF file format
- Full printer support

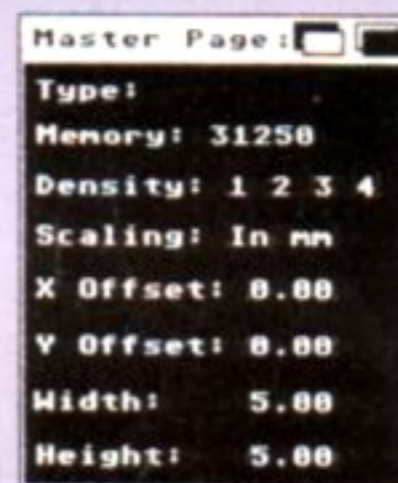
The DATAscan Professional is an excellent partner for DTP and PAINT package applications, DELUXE PAINT etc.

Package consists of: Mitsubishi scanner, interface, psu & software.

Minimum system requirement: Amiga A500.



£179.99



Software screen shot, Master Page settings



Software screen shot, Scanned image

## HARDWARE

The 1/2 MEG upgrade will upgrade your Amiga A500 to a full ONE MEG machine. Includes battery backed up clock.

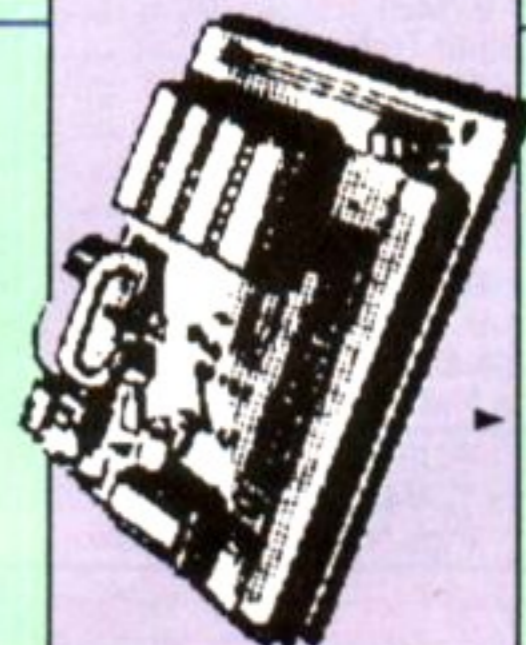
Easy to fit, simply plug in and add 512K RAM to your Amiga. Super low power 4-chip design.

DATAdisk drive is a high quality 3.5" external 2nd disk drive.

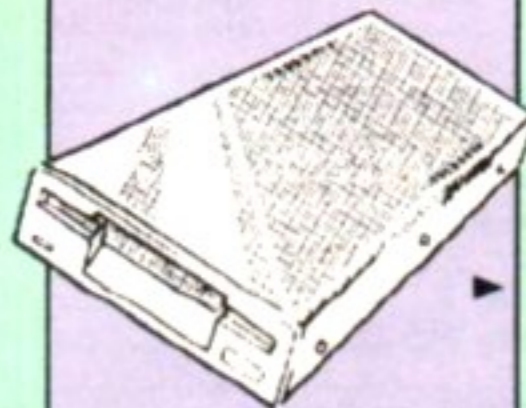
Features:

- 880K formatted capacity
- Slimline case inc. on/off switch
- Thru' port for daisy chaining
- Low power consumption
- Extremely quiet operation
- Top quality, Reliable mechanism

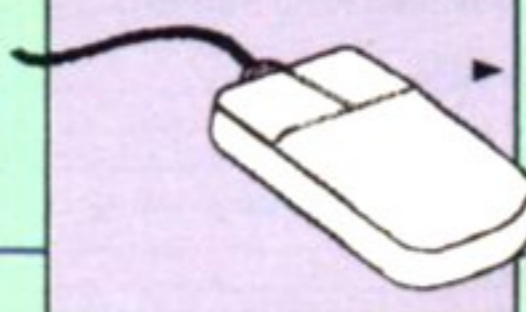
DATAmouse is a silky smooth high resolution microswitched twin button replacement mouse almost twice as fast as the Amiga mouse.



£34.99



£69.99



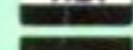
£29.99



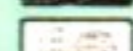
FAST Mail Order Service



All prices include VAT & postage. Please make all cheques payable to PML. Send your orders to the address below.



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0234 855666



PML, 44 Singer Way, Woburn Road Industrial Est, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7AF

Fax: 0234 841331





Those fuel pods would certainly be useful with your fuel supplies flagging, but the Empire has them under a close guard. It's time to get the old laser cannons out and blast that Limpet Gun to smithereens.



Making your way deep inside the caverns of the ice-worlds can be tricky, especially with these piston lifts blocking the way. Some nifty precision flying is needed to get past the barrier to that Time Lock.

# ZARATHRUSTA

Hewson ■ £24.99 Joystick or Keyboard

Several years ago, a simple little game called *Thrust* appeared on the 8-bit machines. The basic premise was that you flew a dart-shaped spaceship onto a planet, into a series of cave networks in an attempt to collect and steal a set of pods. Despite its simplicity, *Thrust* was a massively enjoyable game — and it was at a budget price!

Now, after years of waiting, this classic is now available for the Amiga in the form of *Zarathrusta*.

## Crash and burn

The plot tells of your struggle as a pilot of the rebellion, on a deadly mission into the empire's territory to steal the much needed Klystron Pods. The rebels' struggle is gaining a certain amount of success, but without the pods to power the star-cruisers their efforts will be wasted.

You must pilot your craft deep into the heart of a number of imperial bases to snatch the pods. To do this, you must carefully navigate your way through treacherous caves and pick up the pod with your tractor beam, before escaping to the carrier which is orbiting the planet.

This would be easy enough, but the empire, naturally, has various defence systems to stop you. Here are a few of the hazards you have to watch out for:

**LIMPET GUNS** — sit on the cave walls blasting pot shots at you.

**JET THRUSTERS** — fire a deadly flame out of their ports. Anything in their way will be fried.

**AIR VENTS** — fire streams of air at you, blowing you off course, invariably into a wall!

**ELECTRO-MAGNETIC CORES** — pull your ship off course.

**RAMRODS** — propel themselves at intervals from the walls. Watch you don't get spiked.

**LASER PULSERS** — fire a beam across the caves. One touch is instant electro-death!

**LIMPET DROIDS** — bounce around the surface. If they manage to clamp onto you, your ship will become instantly more unwieldy.

Along the route are other items that you need to deal with:

**FUEL PODS** — use your tractor beam to suck them dry.

**TIME LOCKS** — once zapped with

a tractor beam, this will act as your restart point when a ship is lost.

**CAVERN DWELLERS** — tractor them for an extra life.

**BARRIERS** — use the switch to open them up.

**REACTOR** — blast it continually to cause a meltdown.

If you can steal the pod and escape, then you are transported to the next planet, where the empire's forces are stepping up the defenses!

## Spin and win

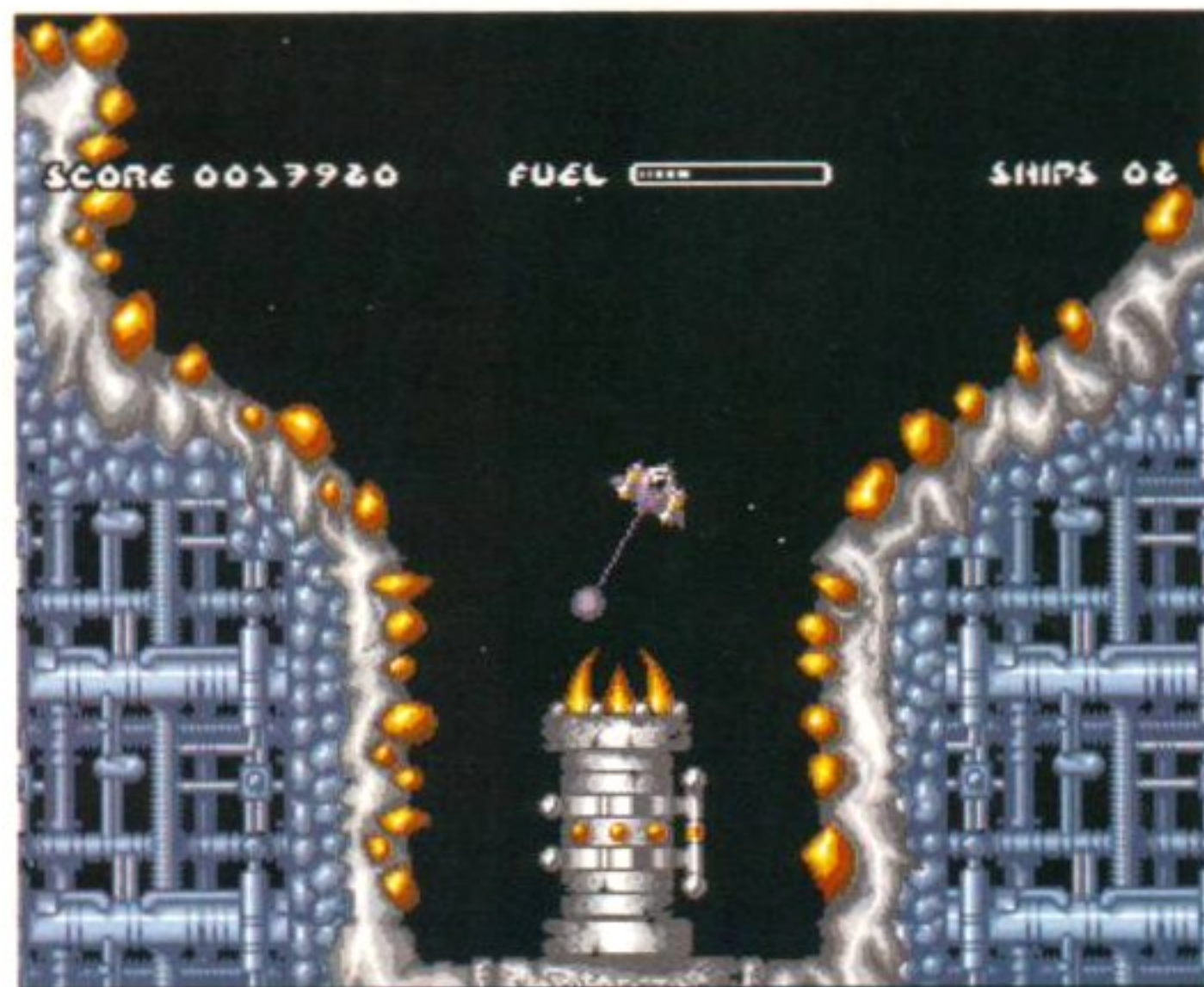
It would have been easy to swamp the original's gameplay with all manner of fancy effects and trickery. There has been a lot of work done on producing some nice

colourful graphics and effects, but the same feel has been retained.

The extra enemies and weapons add a certain something to the game, making it a more involving blast, but one of the main points of the original was its budget price. Now five years have passed and charging the full rate for what is, in effect, a revamped budget game seems a little over the top. Still, if you want to have a breath of the days when games were young, cheap and simple, then it does prove enjoyable for an hour or two. **Maff Evans**

## VERDICT

- ◆ Nice, colourful graphics are varied to keep you playing for a while.
- ◆ Simple gameplay is easy to pick up and compelling for a while.
- ◆ The extra weapons and enemies add a nice new twist.
- ◆ Somewhat overpriced for a revamped, 8-bit budget game.



The object of your quest — a Klystron Pod. Pull it from its mounting with your tractor beam and make your way back to the surface to escape. The heavy pod makes steering rather more difficult, though!



# SAINTS<sup>o</sup>ft

**ARE  
YOU  
BORED  
TO DEATH?**



Is that game not what you expected? Or has it just lost its excitement?  
Then you need to join the club with a difference...

Some of the Amiga titles on offer:-

	R.R.P	OUR
CAR-VUP	24.99	17.49
COUNT DUCKULA	9.99	6.99
F29 RETALIATOR	24.99	17.49
NUDS	24.99	17.49
NITRO	24.99	17.49
NARCO POLICE	24.99	17.49
NINJA REMIX	24.99	17.49
WINGS	29.99	20.99
SIRIUS 7	19.99	13.99
Z-OUT	24.99	17.49

Plus many, many more.  
(Prices include P&P and are correct at time of going to press.)

Membership entitles you to the following:-

- A large range of games at competitive prices to buy from, including all new releases
- The option to sell games back to SAINTSOFT for half the purchase price
- FREE post and packing for all purchases
- First Class postage and same day returns on all orders
- FREE monthly issue of the Club's magazine featuring news, reviews, special offers, competitions, members' letters etc.
- Participation in sales of stock every month at ridiculously low prices

**SAINTS<sup>o</sup>ft we sell games, but we also buy them back!!!**

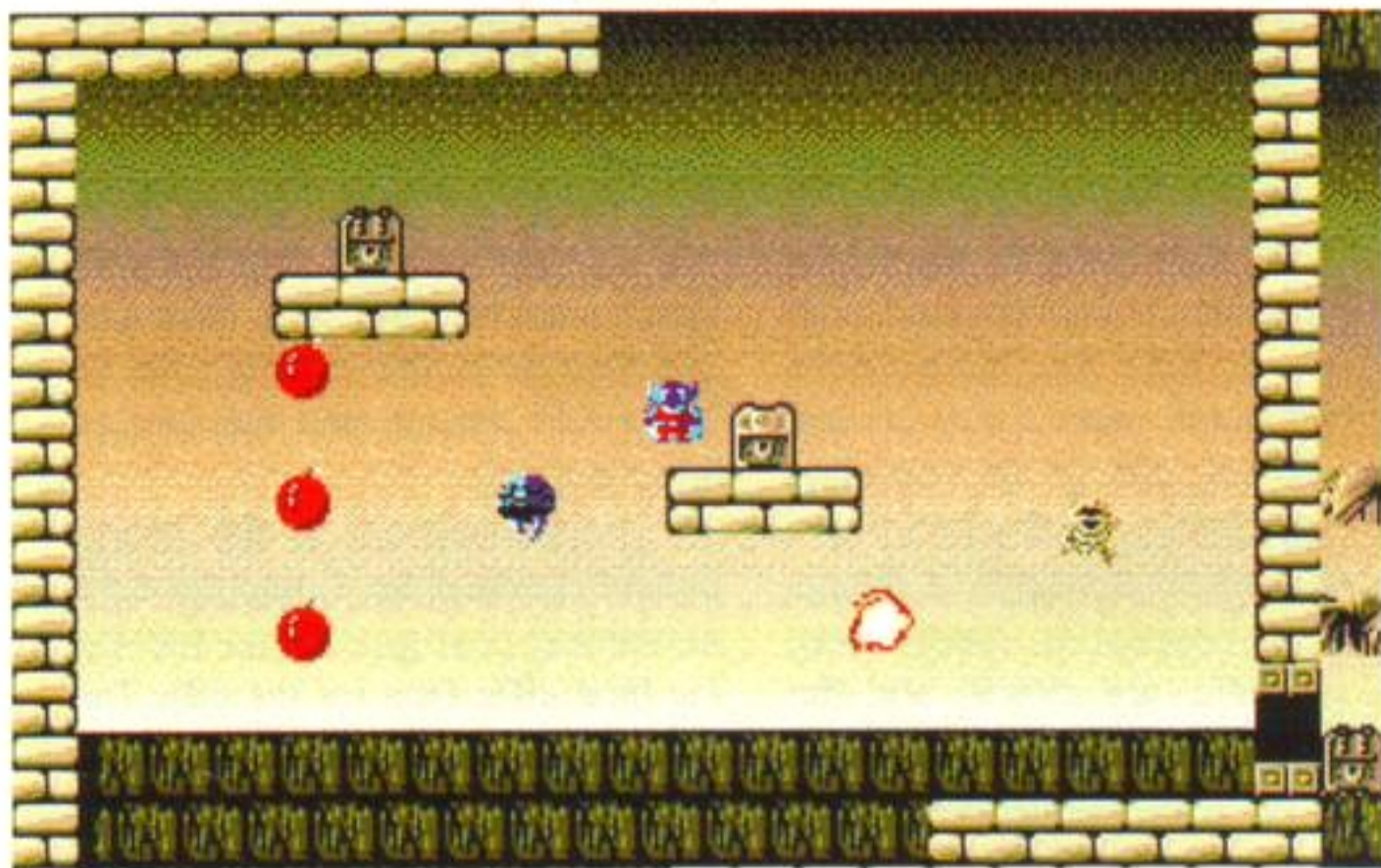
I am interested in becoming a member and would like to find out more about the SaintSoft Computer Club.

**PLEASE SEND ME A FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP PACK**

Surname .....  
 Forename .....  
 Address .....  
 Town City .....  
 Postcode .....

Send to:- SAINTSOFT Computer Club, Amiga Division, P.O. Box 44, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG2 0TJ

**HURRY! Limited membership, and REMEMBER, absolutely NO commitment & NO obligation to buy!**



That treasure chest is bound to contain something useful, but can you get it open? The answer to that question will have to wait until Bomb Jack has managed to avoid those nasty little robots.

Several years ago, a cutesy little arcade game called *Bomb Jack* was plugging away gaining quite a crowd of admirers. A few years later, Elite released a conversion of the game on the Amiga. Now the latest game in the series has appeared in the form of *Mighty Bomb Jack*.

### Have cape will travel

You play Jack, the hero of the game, who is blessed with the mighty ability to leap great distances in a single bound. The idea of the game is to leap around a series of platform-filled levels trying to defuse bombs by simply



Oh no! There's not much room for manoeuvre and that blue robot dropping in from the sky looks like it could mean bad news.

crashing into them. The task is made more difficult by the presence of small scuttling robots which drop in from above occasionally. After walking around the

scenery for a short while, these robots turn into all manner of nasties, from evil birds to deadly floating skulls. One touch of these baddies causes instant death for our little hero.

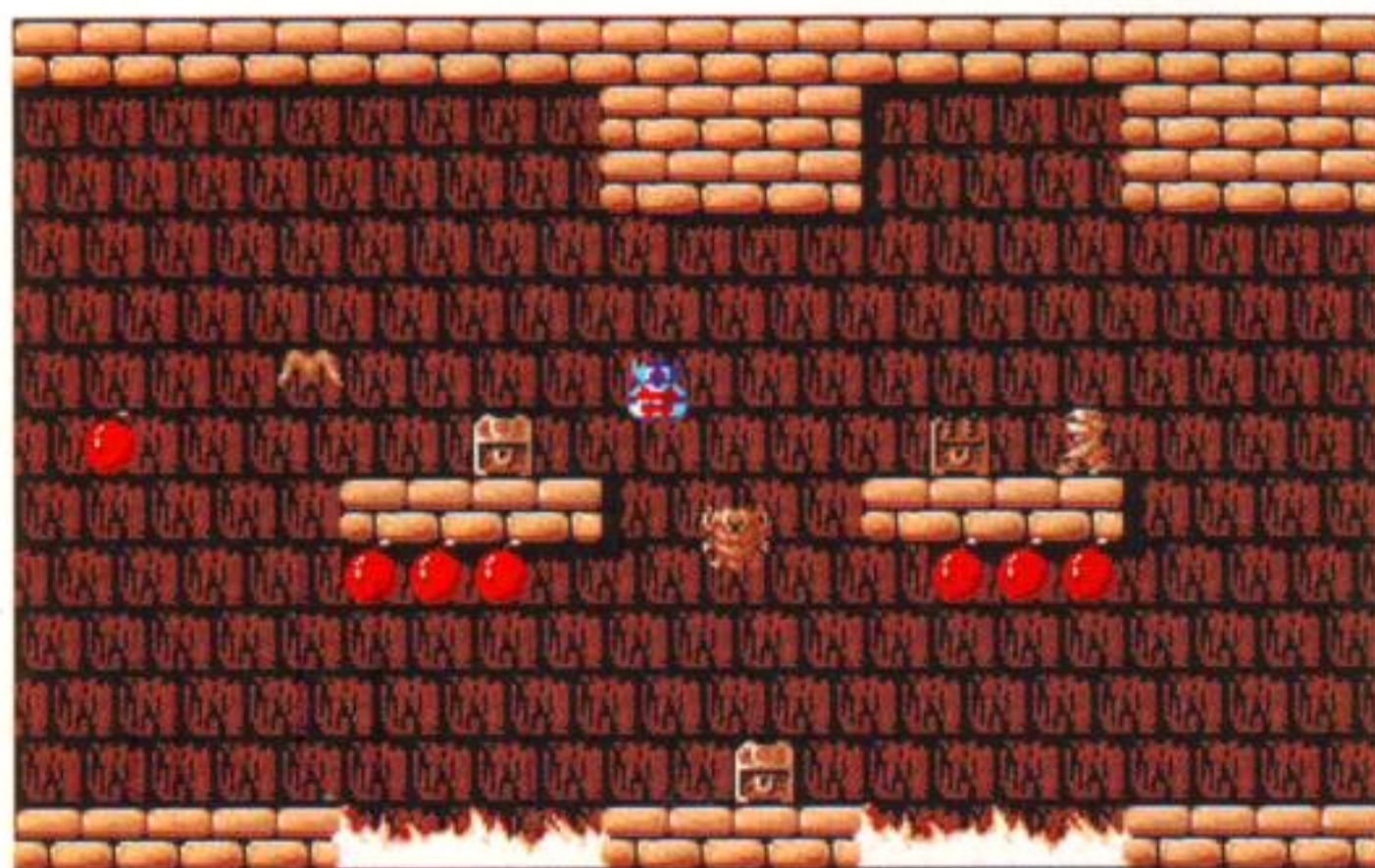
Fortunately, there are a few things that Jack can use to battle the foe. The first is a floating coin which is either hidden in one of the treasure-filled chests or appears bouncing around the screen. If Jack collects this, robots momentarily turn into glowing orbs, which can be picked up for a bonus.

The second weapon is Jack's Mighty Weapon. The power for this is increased by collecting tokens from the chest, and when released, it allows Jack to storm through the enemies without a scratch!

Other hazards along the way appear in the shape of some tricky platform puzzles, with Jack needing to find a way of getting past seemingly blocked corridors. But watch out! The robots are gaining!

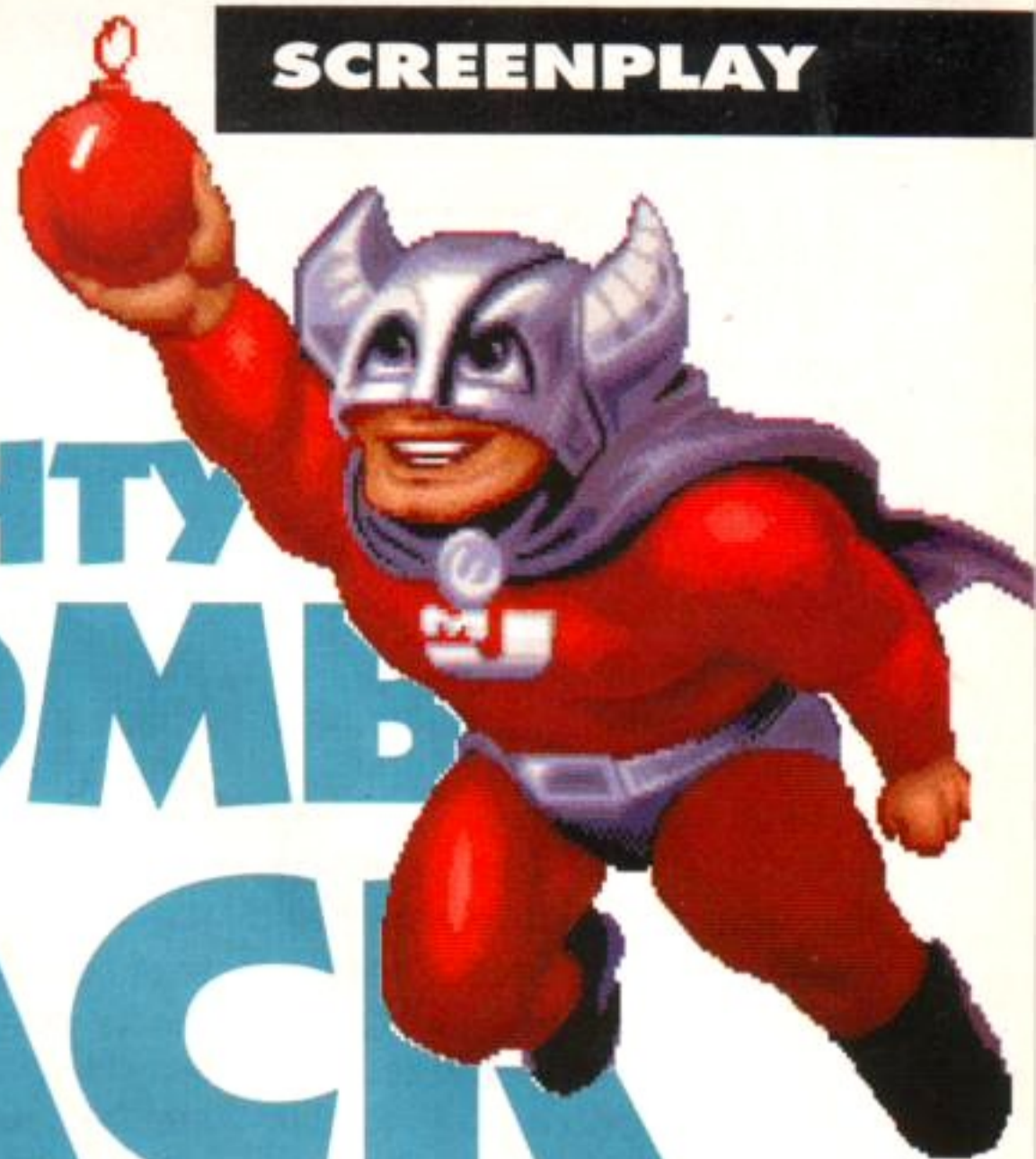
### Boom, Bang-A-Bang!

The original *Bomb Jack* coin-op was great for its time, and is still worth the odd ten pee every now and then. However, no one seems to really have done the game justice on home machines. The first conversion was a disappointing



Another problem has been added to the proceedings here. Not only must Bomb Jack disarm the bombs and avoid the robots, one touch of those deadly firepits could be curtains for the caped little hero!

# MIGHTY BOMB JACK



Elite ■ £24.99 Joystick



One of the horizontally-scrolling sections. All those treasure chests and bombs could mean a whole heap of bonus points — but the exit is a long way away and the robots are closing in!

representation of the arcade game, and, unfortunately, *Mighty Bomb Jack* seems to have progressed very little since then.

There have been a few additions, such as the scrolling levels and the Might Weapon, but much of the game is the same as the original apart from a few aesthetic changes. To begin with, it's great fun leaping about and opening the treasure-chests for extra loot and the odd bits of humour (such as the torture room for greedy players that hog the loot) are quite amusing. However the fact that the game design is rather dated and over-used starts to creep in after a few games and the going begins to get a little dull.

Still, if you're an avid *Bomb Jack* fan, or just like the odd cute little platform game, then *Mighty Bomb Jack* may be worth a game or two. On the other hand, if you like your games to have a fair amount of frantic action, then *Mighty Bomb Jack* is unlikely to hold your interest for long.

Maff Evans

## VERDICT

- ◆ Backgrounds are pretty, the animation is colourful but the sprites are tiny!
- ◆ The going is fun for a short while, but the repetitiveness becomes a grind after a while.
- ◆ The design is not different enough from the original to allow it to stand as a full game in its own right.



**W**ould you buy a used car from this man? This was a question once asked about Richard M Nixon and the answer may well have been no. But what if the salesperson is a three fingered green beast with no patience? Well, it's matter of having to, if you want to win Jupiter's Masterdrive, an all shooting, all turbo spectacular set on the big J and its nine moons.

Plot is unimportant, as racing is the heart of the game. Watching from high above the track you have to guide a racer around a twisting, power-up strewn, course. The aim is to finish first, the reason being money. Then, you're able to soup-up the car so it's the meanest maternal motorcar this side of the Martian Grand Prix. JM looks like the old coin-op *Hot Rod*, with the car staying central to the screen and the track rolling around it.

Three cars are in the competition, two can be controlled by

humans while one always stays under the Amiga's guidance to make sure you don't get cocky. Initially, the cars aren't that quick and victory depends on possession of the racing line and using the forward-firing cannon not speed.

**Bus-fare**

The winner after three laps gets oodles of cash, second: a fair wad and the third place driver: his bus-fare home. Accumulated credits are spent at the friendly Jupiter Used-Spares Shop where the three fingered fellow lives. Better parts can be bought for both defensive and offensive purposes, in a bid to heighten your chances of victory.

The alternative way to smarten up your speed machine is by grabbing the icons that lie on the road. Cash, repairs, speed boosts, mysterious letters and countless other stuff is there, begging to be run over. And that's about it. The game

progresses from three-way race, to bonus section, to race. The vehicles change from dune buggies, to hot rods, to hovercraft, all with their own little foibles. When you trash the car — by repeated collision — or lose too many races then it's game over. Carry on winning and you can go on collecting cash, and beefing-up the motor...

*Jupiter's Masterdrive* is deceptive. The concept is hardly new. The control's are simple and the power-ups predictable. The graphics are far from inspiring. It should not be anything but average.

**Curious craft**

Once you've entered into the game however, it starts to bite. The races are bumping, blasting,

bashing, battles to the finish. The strange courses are complex, making survival hard, as does the introduction of the curious race craft. You've no time practice with these vehicles, the first time you see them is on the starting grid. All these add tension and the tension lifts the game.

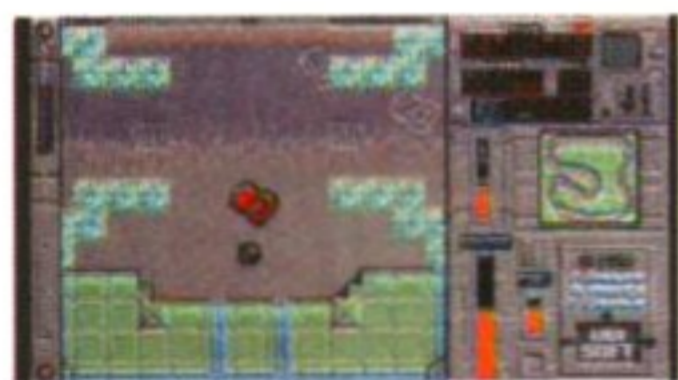
Competitiveness is the secret behind *Masterdrive*. Computer cars screaming past goads you into trying time after time for the title. The cars travel just too fast, when boosted, to be controlled easily and the tracks are unpredictable enough to keep drivers on the edge of their seats. Effectively the sum total of the various parts of the game: design, graphics, sound etc — belie the fun it is to play, making JM a pleasant discovery.

**Trenton Webb**



# JUPITER'S MASTERDRIVE

UBI SOFT ■ £24.99 Joystick



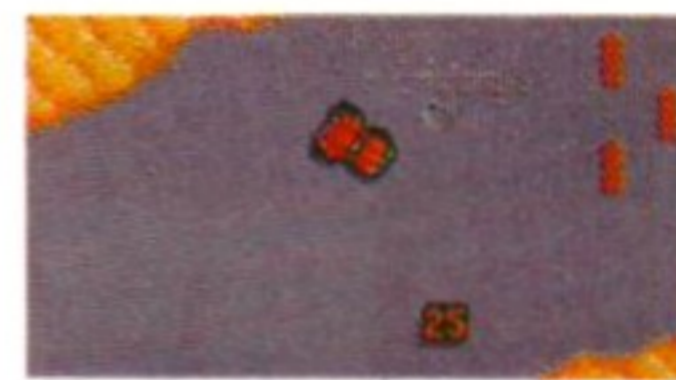
Race one and it's all going wrong. Which way is the line?



Ah, they all seem to have left without me! Time to go methinks.



Crashing out in a desert sand storm damages points and pride.



In the bonus round grab the icons (top right) for extra cash awards.

## LEAN, MEAN, GREEN MACHINE



Buying spares is a dodgy business especially when the salesman isn't even the same species! The goodies he offers though are enticing for would-be boy-racers. There are two categories of each bit of kit on offer. Obviously the more cash you collect racing, the more you'll have to spend, but nothing compares to the rewards on offer to winners. This means those who start the tournament with a victory are likely to have a strong shout for the whole game, because they can afford higher-grade kit than those who finish last!

## VERDICT

- ◆ Standard 'over the top' race game that is surprisingly fresh.
- ◆ Slow loading between sections.
- ◆ Confusing routes make for chaotic fun.
- ◆ A whole range of vehicles to smash, bash and crash.
- ◆ Shouldn't be that good, but it is!



# SCHWARZENEGGER

STARS IN THE MOVIE.  
NOW YOU STAR IN THE GAME...

## TOTAL RECALL

AS DOUG QUAID YOU HAVE BEEN HAUNTED BY RECURRING DREAMS OF ANOTHER LIFE ON MARS. YOU ARE DRAWN TO RECALL INCORPORATED, A UNIQUE TRAVEL SERVICE SPECIALIZING IN IMPLANTING FANTASIES INTO THE MINDS OF THOSE WHO DESIRE TO TURN THEIR DREAMS INTO REALITY.

### THE EGO TRIP OF A LIFETIME

EXPERIENCE THE HORROR AS YOUR DREAMS TURN INTO HIDEOUS NIGHTMARES. SUDDENLY YOU'RE EVERY MOVE IS MONITORED BY WOULD-BE ASSASINS, YOU DISCOVER THE SURREAL TRUTH -

### YOU'RE NOT YOU - YOU'RE ME

YOU MUST TRAVEL TO MARS TO DISCOVER YOUR TRUE IDENTITY - YOUR MISSION IS NOW A JOURNEY OF NON-STOP ACTION, STRANGE MUTANTS, FUTURISTIC VEHICLES AND A STARTLING ARRAY OF WEAPONRY ALL CAPTURED IN SUPERBLY EXECUTED GRAPHICS AND A GAME PLAY THAT COMPLIMENTS THE SUCCESS OF THE

### YEAR'S TOP MOVIE

...A NIGHTMARE  
JOURNEY INTO THE  
21ST. CENTURY

AMSTRAD · COMMODORE · SPECTRUM · AMIGA · ATARI ST



©1989 CAROLCO PICTURES, INC.

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 6 CENTRAL STREET · MANCHESTER · M2 5NS · TEL: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650

# Greater London Computers

## **AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS**

pack.

£379.95 inc VAT

including:

A500, PSU, Mouse, Workbench 1.3, Back to the Future II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, Shadow of the Beast II, Deluxe Paint II.

## **C64 Nightmoves/ Mindbenders pack**

**£149.95 inc VAT.**

## **C64 Games System**

**£89.95 inc VAT.**

## **The GLC difference**

Greater London Computers has a positive customer policy, we believe that it is the customer who is most important, because of this we offer a wide range of services to help you, the customer. Our technical support line is open 9-5 Monday to Saturday, just call 081-527-0405 and ask for Technical Support or Fax us your problem on 081-503-2341.

We stock a wide range of Printer Ribbons, Disks and other items. Note that all our ribbons and disks are branded originals.

No dodgy unbranded stuff from us.

Also all our computers, printers, disk drives etc are genuine UK models, no grey imports from us.

For business we offer 30 day credit accounts. If you are interested call Nigel Hodson on 081-527-0405.

## **Greater London Computers**

481 Hale End Road, Highams Park,  
Chingford, London. E4 9PT.

**Tel: 081-527-0405 Fax: 081-503-2341**



# SP OUTRO

If Page 47 was Screenplay Intro, this must be SP Outro!



## NARC



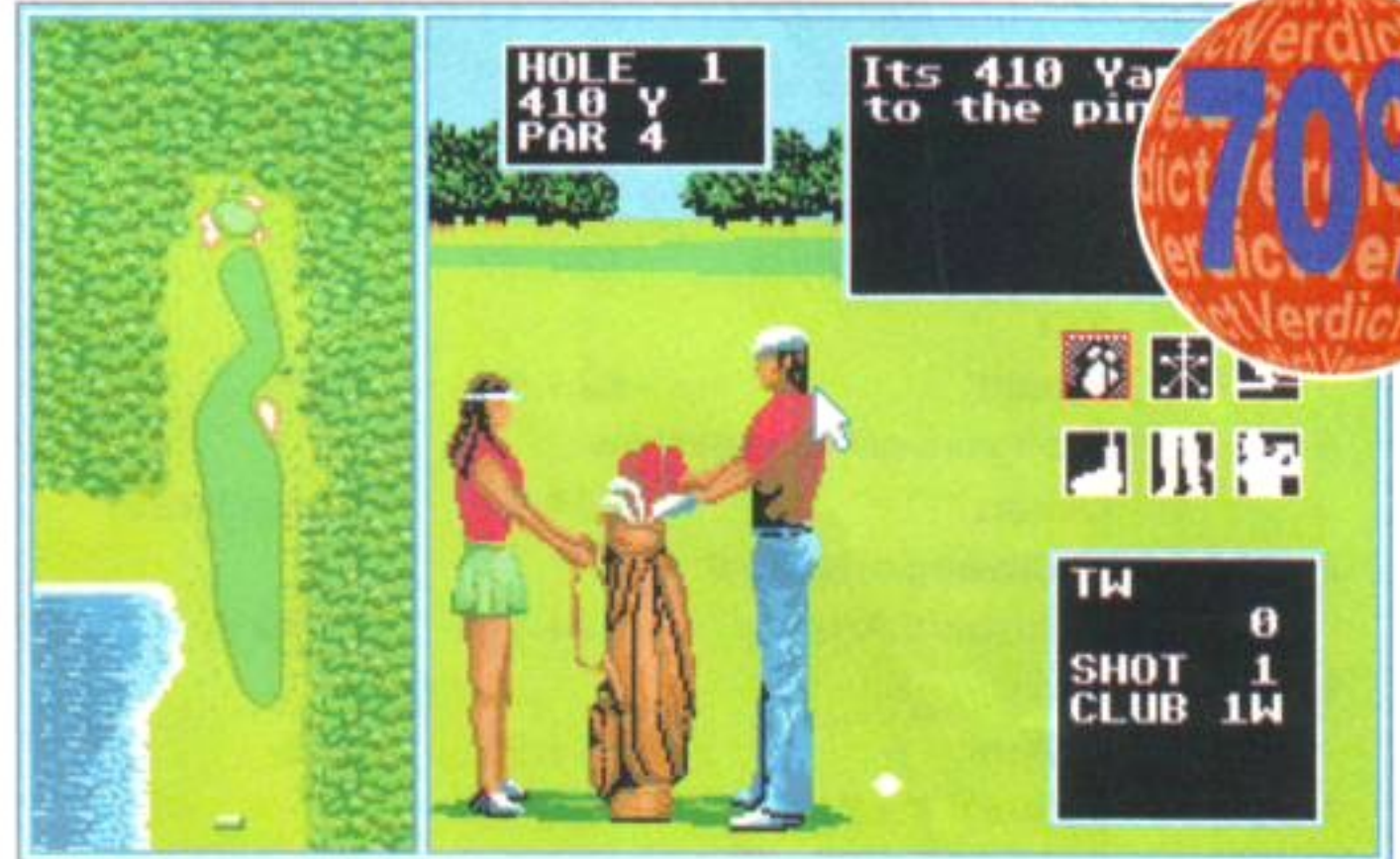
■ Ocean £24.99

Nice Amiable Reliable Coppers it don't stand for! Mr Big is the head of an international crime syndicate and the Narc boys are out to get them. Based on the frantic coin-op, this is a two-player horizontally-scrolling blast.

The team scoots around the screen, arresting and shooting Big's boys and dogs, fighting

through level after level of serious violence. The graphics are functional, but not inspirational and the gameplay follows the lines of the coin-op, relying on the number of foes to keep the pace up. It makes for an instantly exciting game, but as with many coin-op conversions, it loses this edge after a few hours continuous play.

## TOURNAMENT GOLF



■ Elite £24.99

Golf is one of the sports that actually suits computer simulation. The trouble is that there have already been countless treatments *Jack Nicklaus*, *Ultimate Golf* — all of which have been very good. *Championship Golf* offers a new control system and very slick presentation in both the graphics and

sound departments. The greens in particular are beautifully illustrated, complete with readable breaks and chattering spectators. For all this gloss, however, it doesn't really have that 'on the fairway' feel. A competent game, it has no flaws but little real magic. As they say in the lager ads it's good, but...

# TOTAL RECALL

■ Ocean £24.99



Arnie loses his mind and flies to Mars to uncover an interplanetary scam. A multi-style film game — à la *Batman the Movie* — Level One was featured on the January Coverdisk so you should already have a feel for the excellent music. Odd-looking sprites initially spoil the 'realistic' look of the game but are soon forgotten as the toughness sinks in. A mix of puzzle and platform it is high paced, if a tad formula. A solid, polished package, only its late arrival, due to slipping in the schedules, deprived it of a full review.



# TOTAL RECALL

## The Amiga Full Price Chart

1 (-)	<b>Powermonger</b> Electronic Arts	£29.99	FG94%
2 (-)	<b>Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles</b> Mirrorsoft	£24.99	35%
3 (-)	<b>Robocop 2</b> Ocean	£24.95	80%
4 (1)	<b>F-19 Stealth Fighter</b> Microprose	£29.99	FG91%
5 (2)	<b>Lotus Turbo Challenge</b> Gremlin Graphics	£24.99	89%
6 (-)	<b>Toyota Celica Rally</b> Gremlin Graphics	£24.99	70%
7 (-)	<b>SCI</b> Ocean	£24.95	76%
8 (6)	<b>Hollywood Collection</b> Ocean	£24.99	Compilation
9 (8)	<b>Indianapolis 500</b> Electronic Arts	£24.99	FG92%
10 (-)	<b>Narc</b> Ocean	£24.99	63%
11 (5)	<b>Power Pack</b> Beau Jolly	£24.99	Compilation
12 (-)	<b>Elvira</b> Accolade	£24.99	61%
13 (3)	<b>Kick Off 2</b> Anco	£24.99	FG94%
14 (10)	<b>Golden Axe</b> Virgin	£24.99	80%
15 (-)	<b>Total Recall</b> Ocean	£24.99	77%
16 (7)	<b>Wheels of Fire</b> Domark	£77.77	Compilation
17 (9)	<b>Gremlins 2</b> Elite	£24.99	79%
18 (4)	<b>Supremacy</b> Virgin	£24.99	FG90%
19 (15)	<b>Awesome</b> Psygnosis	£34.99	63%
20 (14)	<b>Captive</b> Mindscape	£24.99	FG91%
21 (11)	<b>M1 Tank Platoon</b> Microprose	£24.99	71%
22 (-)	<b>Strider II</b> US Gold	£24.99	77%
23 (21)	<b>Monty Python</b> Virgin	£24.99	88%
24 (16)	<b>Super Off Road</b> Virgin	£24.99	80%
25 (28)	<b>F-29 Retaliator</b> Ocean	£24.99	FG92%
26 (-)	<b>Turrican</b> Rainbow Arts	£19.99	88%
27 (25)	<b>Midnight Resistance</b> Ocean	£24.99	69%
28 (-)	<b>Pang</b> Ocean	£24.99	87%
29 (29)	<b>St Dragon</b> Storm	£24.99	82%
30 (19)	<b>International Soccer Challenge</b> Micro Style	£24.99	55%

Chart compiled by Gallup Ltd © 1991 European Software Publishers Association.

## Budget Top Ten

1	<b>Fantasy World Dizzy</b> Code Masters	£6.99
2	<b>Treasure Island Dizzy</b> Code Masters	£6.99
3	<b>Advanced Fruit Machine Simulator</b> Code Masters	£6.99
4	<b>Afterburner</b> Hit Squad	£7.99
5	<b>Silkworm</b> Mastertronic	£6.99
6	<b>Fast Food</b> Code Masters	£6.99
7	<b>Hitchhikers Guide</b> Mastertronic	£9.99
8	<b>Batman — Caped Crusader</b> Hit Squad	£6.99
9	<b>Yogi's Great Escape</b> HiTec Software	£7.99
10	<b>Last Ninja 2</b> Hit Squad	£7.99

### FACT

The average score for software in the chart this month is an intriguing 75% — ignoring compilations. What does this tell you? Are we getting it right, recommending the games that people really do want to buy? Is poor software suffering at the shops? Are games getting better or worse? Were we too harsh on *Turtles* or too generous to *Powermonger*? Can we count? Let us know, write now!

### NEW ENTRIES

Busy or what? It's the first full chart since Christmas and all of a sudden King *Kick Off* falls to 13. Three new entries are at it hammer and tongs for the top spot: *Turtles*, *Powermonger* and *Robocop*. They lead the pack of 11 fresh faces and re-entries this month.

### BUDGET

Clearly, people don't mind paying £30 for good stuff. In the All Price Software Chart for the Amiga *Powermonger*, *Turtles* and *Robocop 2* all managed to outsell *Fantasy World Dizzy*, which costs a mere £6.99. Second best budget was *Treasure Island Dizzy* which was burnt off by *SCI*, while the bronze budget medal went to *Advanced Fruit Machine Sim*, which was sandwiched between *Elvira* and *Kick Off 2*.

### STAYERS

How long can they keep it up? (Oo-er! etc.) Two games have now spent an amazing six months in the Amiga software chart. Both *F-29* and *Kick Off II* — what will there be to write about when it finally slips? — have been in the software chart since Issue 15.

## SPout'ing Out

Games Editor, Trenton Webb, has his say.

Games are often attacked on the grounds they tactlessly 'glorify destruction', but one genre may now suffer such an attack again — military simulators. Their appeal is that they give the player the chance to experiment the latest high-tech kit for £25 not \$5.6 million. Yet, the same weaponry is now being used for real and a question of taste arises.

MiG 29s, F-15s, Abrams M1s and Stealth Fighters are all the 'stars' of recent sims or of projects in the final stages of development. These games do, have a defence — and not just ECMs, chaff and flares.

These games were planned and designed long before the current war. Their release dates illustrate bad luck, not marketing exploitation. These games inform players about these machines and their weapons systems, helping them to determine fact from fiction. Sim players need not rely on patchy MoD explanations of HUD systems or how a HARM missile works, they know. Sims help gamers appreciate the fragility of their craft and intelligent players realise that there's no 'Load new pilot' option in real life.

But designers must restrain any jingoistic tendencies. Another *Assault on Port Stanley* (Amsoft/Shirekilo) could not be tolerated; a 'Saddam-busting' mission would be in poor taste.

10 MARKET PLACE  
ST. ALBANS  
HERTS AL1 3DG  
TEL (0727) 56005/41396

# Hobbyte

COMPUTING  
ESTABLISHED 6 YEARS

THE GALLERY  
ARNDALE CENTRE  
LUTON, BEDS LU1 2PG  
TEL (0582) 457195/411281

## GAMES PACKS

**BATPACK, FLIGHT OF FANTASY, SCREEN GEMS FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:** Batman Pack Software: Batman, F18 Interceptor, New Zealand Story, DeluxePaint II  
**OR** Flight of Fantasy software: F29 Retaliator, Rainbow Island, Escape from the Planet of the Robot Monsters, Deluxe Paint II  
**OR** Screen Gems software: Shadow of the Beast II, Back to the Future II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, Deluxe Paint II  
any one **£349** any two **£385** all three **£419**  
**ANY SOFTWARE UPGRADE PACK**  
for existing Amiga owners ..... **£39**

## THE LOT!!

**EVERYTHING YOU COULD EVER NEED!!**  
**BATMAN, FLIGHT OF FANTASY OR SCREEN GEMS GAMES PACK AS LEFT, PLUS:**  
**10 GREAT INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED GAMES** - phone to choose from our current SUPER list of 15, or leave it to us!  
**15 DISC HOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK**, including Virus Killers, the BEST Star Trek Computer Conflict, Breakout and construction Kit, Blizzard and other games, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-Up Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database.  
**DUST COVER, 10 BLANK DISCS, 80 CAPACITY DISC BOX, MOUSE MAT, MICROSWITCH TURBO JOYSTICK £399**

## HUGE TURTLES PACK

**BATMAN, FLIGHT OF FANTASY OR SCREEN GEMS GAMES PACK AS LEFT, PLUS: MIRRORSOFT'S TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES, STICKERS, TRANSFERS & POSTCARD**  
**10 GREAT INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED GAMES** - phone to choose from our current SUPER list of 15, or leave it to us!  
**15 DISC HOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK**, including Virus Killers, the BEST Star Trek, Computer Conflict, Breakout and construction Kit, Blizzard and other games, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-Up Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home pack inc. Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database.  
**DUST COVER, 10 BLANK DISCS, 80 CAPACITY DISC BOX, MOUSE MAT, MICROSWITCH TURBO JOYSTICK £419**



HOBBYTE  
EXCLUSIVE

4-9 YRS

## ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK

**FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:**  
**POSTMAN PAT, SNAP, SNAKES AND LADDERS, LUDO FUN SCHOOL 2 AND FUN SCHOOL 3**  
(specify under 6 years, 6 to 8 years, or 8+ years) (specify under 5 years, 5 to 7 years, or 7+ years)  
12 stunning UK educational games with beautiful pictures, exciting animation and music that help to develop number, word and other skills. Up to 6 skill levels. Conform to National Curriculum requirements.  
**HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK**, featuring up to 12 'Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group)  
**HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES**, 10 disc pack inc; Train Set Game, Flashbier.  
**JOYSTICK**  
**ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS SOFTWARE PACK** for existing Amiga users  
**£369**  
**£49**

HOBBYTE  
EXCLUSIVE

## FIRST STEPS EXPANDED EDUCATIONAL/APPLICATIONS PACK FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:

A501 512K RAM expansion  
Lets Spell at Home, Music Mouse, Prowrite WP, InfoFile spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint II, Deluxe Print, Music Mouse, LOGO, Talking Turtle, BBC Emulator, 5 BBC programmes, 10 discs, DOs and DON'Ts poster, Resource File, In Pack Video, NAPE Booklet.  
**HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK**, featuring up to 12 'Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group)  
**HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES**, 10 disc pack inc; Train Set Game, Flashbier.  
**JOYSTICK**  
**SOFTWARE UPGRADE PACK**  
for existing Amiga owners  
**£529**  
**£199**

## COMMODORE CDTV

VERY LIMITED STOCKS EXPECTED SOON,  
RESERVE YOURS NOW £ - phone

## EXTENDED WARRANTY

**COVERING 3 YEARS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE INC. FULL REPAIR, COLLECTION AND RETURN CARRIAGE.**  
**A500** inc. mouse, keyboard, power supply ... **£49.95**  
**A1500** inc. mouse, keyboard, power supply ... **£95.00**  
**CBM 1084 or PHILIPS 8833 Monitors** ..... **£19.95**  
**PLUS FREE GAME**  
**PLEASE ASK FOR QUOTE FOR PRINTERS**

## ORDERING :

**TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005**  
**Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.00pm subject to availability.** Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to: Dept. AF, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment.

**DELIVERY CHARGES:** UK Mainland (not Highlands) Small consumables & software items Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering  
Other items, except lasers Next day courier service, £10 per box  
Laser printers Next day courier service, £17.50  
Offshore and Highlands Normal rate plus £20 + VAT per box  
In addition we offer the following express services:  
Saturday deliveries Normal rate plus £10 + VAT surcharge per box  
7am to 9am next day Normal rate plus £10 + VAT surcharge per box  
Am next day Normal rate plus £5 + VAT surcharge per box

## A500 TO B2000 TRADE-IN (Examples)

B2000 + 20MB HD	£599+VAT
B2000 + 40MB HD + XT BBoard	£729+VAT
B2000 + 40MB HD + 2MB Extra RAM + Amiga Vision S/W	£799+VAT
B2000 + 40MB HD + 2MB Extra RAM + A2630 68030 co-processor board fitted with 4MB 32 bit RAM + Amiga Vision S/W + A2300 Genlock	£1999+VAT
CBM 1084SD1 or Philips 8833 MKII + Leads with any above	£191.30+VAT

Call for other Trade-in prices  
**Amiga B2000 & 3000 - the experts**  
**CBM Premier Dealer**

PHONE US LAST FOR BEST POSSIBLE DEALS

## AMIGA 1500

Twin Floppy 1MB RAM, Mouse, expansion as B2000, 1084SD Monitor with: The Works Platinum database, WP, Spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint III, Sim City, Populous, Their Finest Hour, Battlechess, A-Z of Computer Jargon, Get the most out of your Amiga, manuals and operating discs  
**15 DISC HOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK**, including Virus Killers, the BEST Star Trek, Computer Conflict, Breakout and construction Kit, Blizzard and other games, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-Up Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database.  
**WITH T.V. MODULATOR NO MONITOR**  
**£999**  
**£789**

**EXTRAS inc VAT**  
CBM 1084SD or Philips 8833 Monitor, with leads ..... £227  
A501 the Official CBM 512K RAM Expansion + Captive ..... £59  
512K RAM expansion + clock ..... £39  
Amiga 590 Hard drive + extra 1MB ..... £329  
Amiga 590 Hard drive + extra 2MB ..... £369

**PRINTERS inc VAT, leads and dust covers**

Olivetti DMS100S	£139
Star LC10	£149
Star LC200 Colour	£199
Star LC24-10	£199
Citizen Swift Colour	£217
Panasonic 1124	£239
Star LC200	£249
Star LC200 Colour	£289
Star XB 24-10 Colour	£469
HP Deskjet 500	£499
Star XB 24-15 Colour	£599
HP Paintjet	£879

**Full Amiga 500 pack**  
All A500s feature FAT AGNUS, and are full and complete UK spec. packs with mouse, software, leads, modulator (except where ordered with a monitor) and documentation. Beware of imports which CBM(UK) will not support or upgrade with enhanced chip set.

**NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES (UK mainland)**  
Credit terms at 34.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just tel for written details and application form.

**COMMODORE 1084S OR PHILLIPS 8833 COLOUR MONITOR, LEADS AND DUST COVER** £220 WITH ANY PACK  
**STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER AND LEADS** £285 WITH ANY PACK

## COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

Hobbyte proudly announce this highest CBM accolade, awarded to only the top few dozen CBM dealers offering the best in expertise and support.

**CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR BRANCHES**  
**open 9-5.30, Monday to Saturday**  
Amiga prices, except where stated are inc. VAT. Prices are subject to change without notice. E.&O.E.

STEAR



TELE-ORDER (0727) 56005





# MAIL ORDER

**0908 564369 (10 Lines)**

**Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack  
£379 inc VAT & Next day Courier**

Screen Gems Pack includes:

Amiga 500 512K keyboard with built in 1 Meg disk drive • Free TV Modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV • Joystick, mouse mat + 10 blank disks, mouse + mains plug • Amiga basic, Amiga extra's 13 workbench 13 PLUS Amiga step by step tutorial • With a further four new releases • Shadow Beast II, Back to the Future II, Nightbreed and Days of Thunder

**Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack Extra  
£399 inc VAT & Next day Courier**

Screen Gems Pack includes:

Amiga 500 512K keyboard with built in 1 Meg disk drive • Free TV Modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV • 10 free games PLUS software has a potential RRP of £200 • Joystick, mouse mat + 10 blank disks, mouse + mains plug • Amiga basic, Amiga extra's 13 workbench 13 PLUS Amiga step by step tutorial • With a further four new releases • Shadow Beast II, Back to the Future II, Nightbreed and Days of Thunder

**Amiga 1500**

The Amiga 1500 Personal Home Computer is the ultimate in Personal Home Computers for the whole family. Platinum works - integrated - Word Processor, Database and spreadsheet. Deluxe Paint 3 - the ultimate in paint packages. Populous and Sim City - State of the Art strategy games. Battlechess - the chess programme amongst all chess programmes. Their Finest Hour - The battle of Britain brought to life in a technical flight sim. A1084's stereo colour monitor to get the best from your Amiga. The Amiga 1500 has been designed around the already popular Amiga A500, but with hardware facilities that would put any mid range business machine to shame. Please call for further details  
**£1049.00 inc VAT + next day courier service.**

**AMIGA A500 CLASS OF THE  
1990's BUSINESS +  
EDUCATIONAL PACK  
£499.00 inc VAT & next day  
courier**

**FEATURES**

Amiga A500 TV Modulator • Midi Interface-Software • Kind Words II wordproc'or • Page Setter DTP • Super Base Personal Database • Maxplan 500 spreadsheet • Amiga Logo BBC Emulator Deluxe Paint II • Mouse mat 10 Blank Disks and disk wallet

**AMIGA A500 SOUND & VISION PACK  
£399 inc VAT & next day courier**

Bat Games Pack includes: 10 free games inc Blasteroids, Wizball, Menace, Buggy Boy • Amiga A500 512K keyboard with built in 1 Megabyte Disk Drive. • Free TV Modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV • Deluxe Paint 11 Graphics Package • Shadow of Beast II horizontal scrolling games software • Back to the future film action software • Nightbreed state of the art graphical arcade action • Free joystick, mouse mat and 10 blank disks • Amiga Basic Amiga Extras 1.3 Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial • All leads manuals PLUS Mouse and Mainsplug • PLUS Days of Thunder serious fast action games software

**HALF MEGS - Quality four chip ram  
board with complete utility disk  
support with software on/off  
switch.  
£34.99**

**AMIGA + ST DRIVES - A powerful  
880K formatted drive with an  
external on/off switch, anti clicking  
and daisy chain facility.  
£59.99**

**MONITORS**

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo Monitor inc lead.....£269.00  
Phillips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc lead for ST or Amiga.....£259.00  
4096 coloured stereo monitor with first class reproduction including leads for ST & Amiga.....£259.00

**Naksha Mouse - Quality micro  
switched, accurate Amiga ST  
OR Amstrad PC Mouse  
£26.00**

**Contriver Mouse - The perfect  
direct replacement mouse for  
the ST or Amiga  
£18.00**

**PRINTERS**

Star LC24 1024 Pin incl lead ST/ Amiga.....£249.00  
Star LC10 including lead for ST/ Amiga .....£169.00  
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga.....£219.00  
LC10 - The most popular letter quality printer on the market only £219.00 with all Amiga + ST leads

**Tel: 0908 564369, FAX: 0908 262551**

**MICROSMART 24HR HOTLINE (24 HRS) TELEPHONE 0908 564369**

TITLE	COMP	PRICE
TOTAL COST £:		

Have you ordered from us before? YES NO

NAME: .....

ADDRESS:.....

TEL NO: .....

Please send this to Microsmart, 127 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Milton Keynes Bucks MK16 8SE





# GAME

# Busters

## Back to the Future II (Part 2)

A lot of you have written in to point out the fact that we didn't print all of the cheat. After typing in: THE ONLY NEAT THING TO DO, you can then sneakily skip levels by pressing Shift and Z.

I don't know, some people. It's only a little bit of the cheat (mumble, moan).

## Horror Zombies from the Crypt

One reader was pretty quick off the mark sending this tip in! If you're having trouble beating this game, then try this cheat:

Get onto the first level and type "M COMMA AND A DOT" or "M,." and you will be blessed with infinite lives. This should put you on a more even footing with those undead little beasties!

**Christopher J Thorncroft,**  
Hastings, East Sussex

If you have been given this copy of Amiga Format as a Valentine's Day pressie, then your loved one obviously has good taste. If, on the other hand, you have had to fork out the dosh for yourself don't worry too much! Just sit back with **MAFF EVANS** and enjoy some successful gaming with the help of his devastating fleet of **GAMEBUSTERS**.

## Battle Command

Nice thought, isn't it? Driving around in a powerful tank, blasting the enemy and generally protecting the innocent from the vicious dictators. This is what you can do in *Battle Command*, but that's only good news if you've mastered it yet!

Here are some helpful guides to some of the missions to help you get the most out of your trusty tank.

### Airfield Attack

Make sure you destroy all the buildings near the runways and any others in the vicinity. For this reason you need to make sure that you're stocked up on IR surface-to-air missiles.

### Hideout

The only way to complete this mission is by using mortars — it's a good idea to take two sets of mortars with you.

When you reach the circle of mountains use the exterior views at maximum distance to find the exact location of the target then use the mortars, set at around 500-700 yards, to blast it.

### Destruction

Try to avoid the crossroads where possible, as there are always gun emplacements based at them.

If you are short of ammo and still have lots of buildings to destroy, sit next to them and wait for the enemy to fire on your position, then move out of the way. Their shots should do the task well!

### Missile Battery

This is pretty straight forward so keep your head and push on!

### Satellite

To begin with, head south-west across the bridge then follow

your scanner. If your rear-end starts to get badly damaged (oer, know what I mean), driving around backwards can help to balance it out, as well as giving you the chance of blasting any enemies that try to follow you.

When you reach the satellite, remember to drive into it slowly.

### Kamikaze

Forget about the roads and travel south-east until you come to where the river and mountains nearly meet instead. Now whiz through the gap to the pick-up

point to escape like Ken Dodd from the tax-man.

Remember to take plenty of air-to-air weapons and self-protection systems.

### U-Bomb

One clue to this mission is to note that the fence at the entrance of the valley works by electricity — and the electricity pylons are on the other side of the river.

Try to blow up the U-bomb with Dragonflies for some spectacular results!

### General Hints

When the chopper arrives at the pick-up point try to destroy all the enemies in the area; there's nothing worse than getting blown-up as you board the chopper!

When using the pulverisor cannon set your binoculars at maximum magnification for greater accuracy.

Use trees and buildings for cover if you're being pursued.

Destroy enemy aircraft as soon as possible to strengthen your position and note that you can also use surface-to-air missiles to blast ground targets.

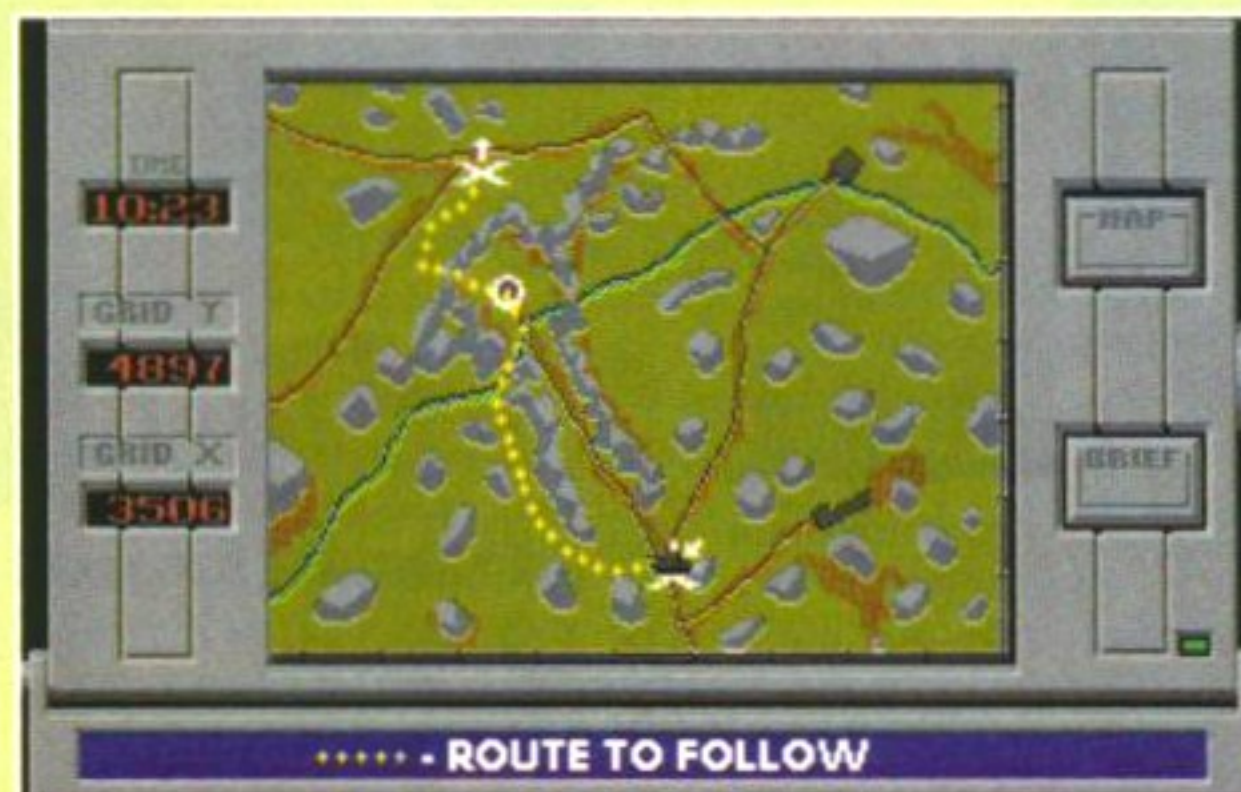
One last thing — keep moving!

**Jason Kennedy,**  
Coleraine  
County Londonderry

### Hostage Rescue

Follow the route shown on the map (below) to the rescue area and blast the building on the bottom left as you go in to

reveal the hostage. Drive up to him very slowly to pick him up and then run like blazes to the pick-up point!



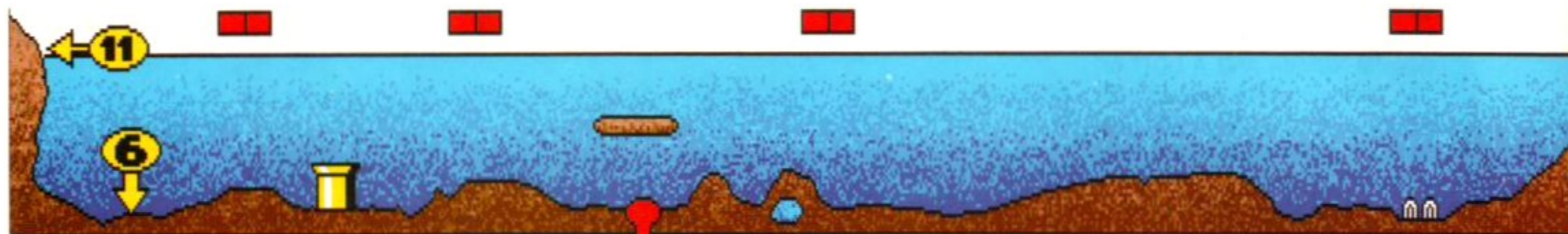
# JAMES POND

## — UNDERWATER AGENT

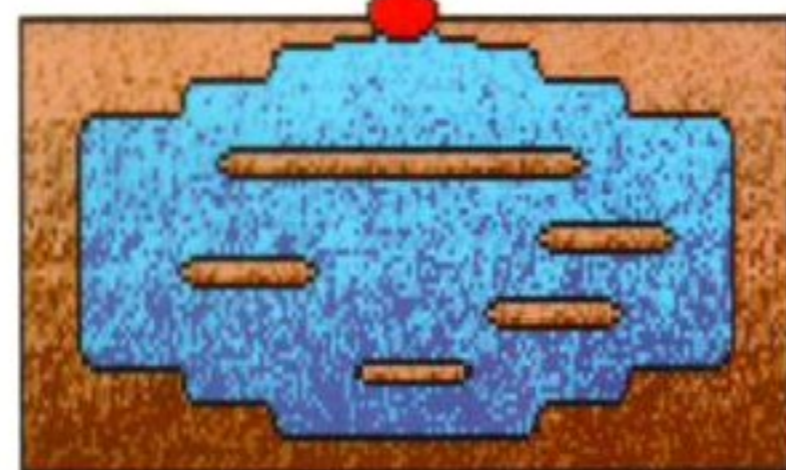
**HIDDEN BONUS POINT BLOCKS**

Some missions contain invisible blocks hovering above the surface of the water. James can reveal them by head-butting them. Once found, a red brick will appear and a bonus item will pop out of the top and fall to the bottom of the sea. The brick can then be used as a normal platform.

The treachery of the underwater world can be quite hazardous to the health of a little fish — even a special-agent fish! For those of you having trouble coping with the dangers of this sub-aquatic adventure, here are some extensive tips and maps of the first seven levels, direct from the programmers, to help you on the way to becoming a super-underwater agent.



### Level 1.



**Good Room with Points**

■ Hidden Bonus Blocks

← 11 Secret Entrance to Level 11

↓ 6 Secret Entrance to Level 6

### Level 2.

Legend:  
 ↔ 1 Portals (Linked by number)  
 2 is Linked to the Boat on the Surface  
 ■ Hidden Bonus Blocks

**SPECIAL SCORES**

At various points through the game there are special items, some of which are hidden, but they can dramatically bump up your score.

**THE GOLDEN TROPHY** — 10,000 points

**THE GOLDEN CHEST** — 20,000 points

**SUPER BONUS ITEMS**

These are pieces of treasure which give hefty bonuses:

**HIDDEN BONUS LIFE BLOCKS**

These will act much the same as Hidden Score Blocks, with the exception that they reveal a heart. This gives you an extra life when they are collected.

**THE GOLDEN COIN** — 5,000 points.

**Bonus Room**



### Level 3.

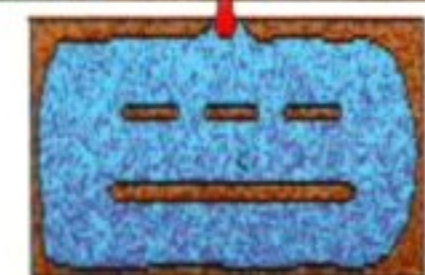


🕶️ Sunglasses show Invisible Monsters

❤️ Extra Life

🐚 Oyster (Protection)

↔ 2 Portals (Linked by number)



**Bonus Room**



**HIDDEN SUPER MEGA BONUSES**

These are totally invisible and usually well hidden. If James picks one up then he receives a 500,000 point bonus.

**HIDDEN COMPLETED MISSION WARPS**

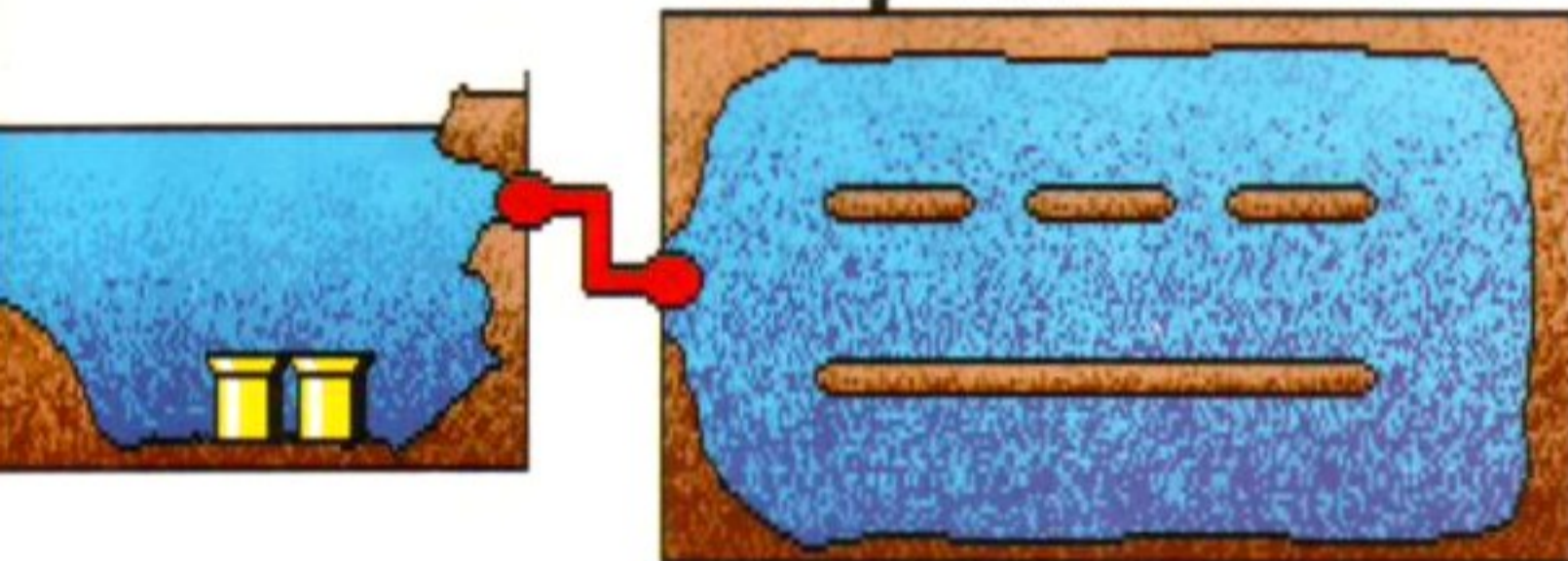
Once you have completed a mission, invisible secret warps become activated. Moving onto one of these secret warps will cause James to be transported to an advanced mission. However, these missions can't be completed unless James has certain special gadgetry. To get to see

receives 50 points for collecting each one of them, but if he manages to collect them all to spell JAMES POND and returns home to find the letters glowing, then he receives a colossal 10,000,000 points. This can be done up to three times for a massive 30,000,000!

**MUSHROOM PORTALS**

Mushrooms act as teleports, transporting you to another place in the section. All James has to do to use a portal is to swim onto it, except of course for those out of the water. To use these, he must push up while hopping on one.

**Baddy Room with Letter**



the mermaids, James must find the warp to Mission 11. This can be found by jumping up and down on the block to the far left of the mission at the same level as the sea. But try and look out for the Mad Scientists!

There are two types of mushroom — those which transport James to another mushroom and those which transport to the location where a mission object was successfully dropped.

**WALLS**

There are special sections of walls with different effects.

**EXTRA LIVES**

Extra Lives are gained every 100,000 points until you reach 500,000. From this point they are awarded every half-a-million until 30,500,000.

**SECRET ROOMS**

There are sometimes holes in the seabed, which when entered give access to secret rooms. There are three types of these:

**BAD ROOMS**

Contains monsters and a bonus letter (see Collecting Letters).

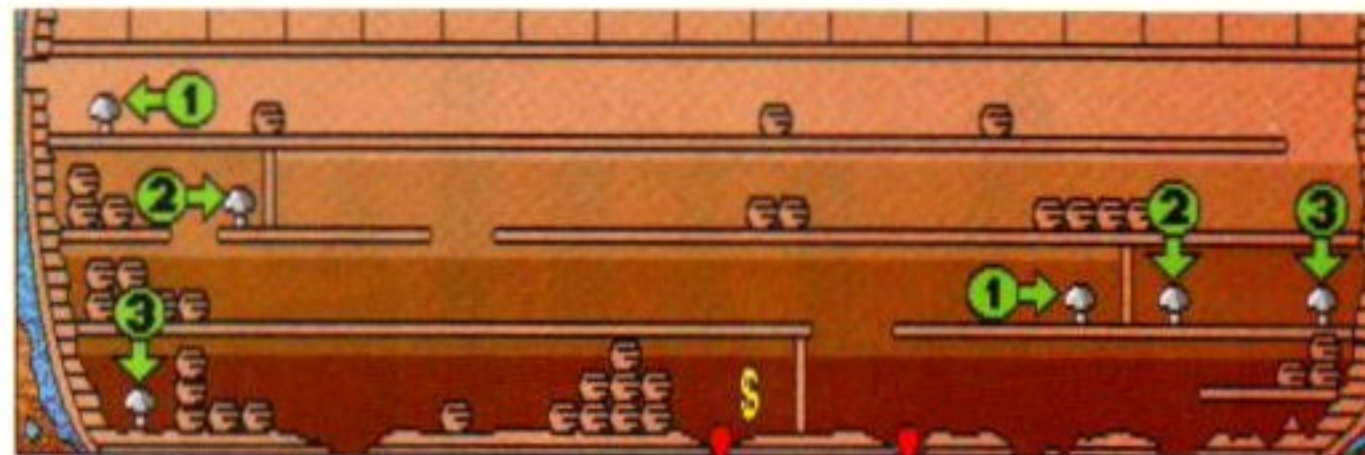
**GOOD ROOMS**

These contain a whole host of bonus items along with starfish for extra energy. Bonus rooms in later levels may contain super-bonus items such as Whisky bottles — but James will have to get really rather drunk before he can get the bonus.

**NEUTRAL ROOMS** — Contain treasure chests which can contain good and bad items.

**COLLECTING LETTERS**

All of the bad rooms have a letter at their centre. James



**Level 4.**



Bonus Room



Monster Room

← 2 Portals (Linked by number)

500,000 Point Bonus

**SWITCHED WALLS** — Most switched walls have a twin. When one wall is switched off, another one will appear somewhere else in the section.

**ALTERNATING WALLS** — These are similar to switched walls, except that they toggle at regular-timed intervals.

**DISAPPEARING WALLS** — These are only found above water and vanish when James jumps on them. Watch out for anything nasty under platforms — this usually signifies a trap!

**APPEARING WALLS** — These walls too are only found above water and appear when they are walked upon.

**UNDERWATER CREATURES**

Not all the creatures James comes across are deadly — some may be helpful. Here is a guide to some of the most common creatures in JP.

**OYSTERS** — When touched, oysters will follow James around the section killing up to eight enemies.

**EXTRA ENERGY GRUBS** — These bounce up and down. More energy will be gained if a grub is caught as it bounces upwards.

**PELICANS** — These can be found on missions two and five, crossing the pelican crossing! If James stays rather too close to the

**Continued overleaf**



**Level 5.**

← 1 Portals (Linked by Number)

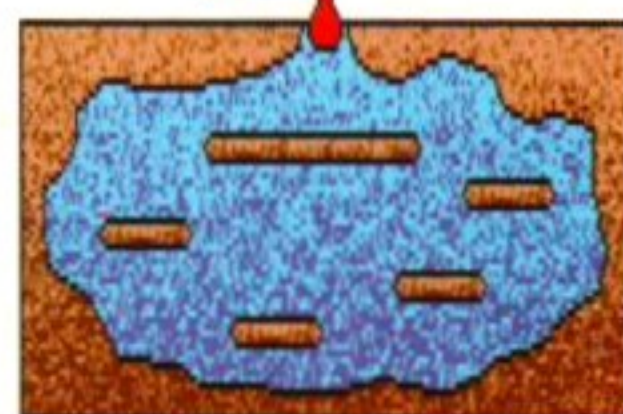
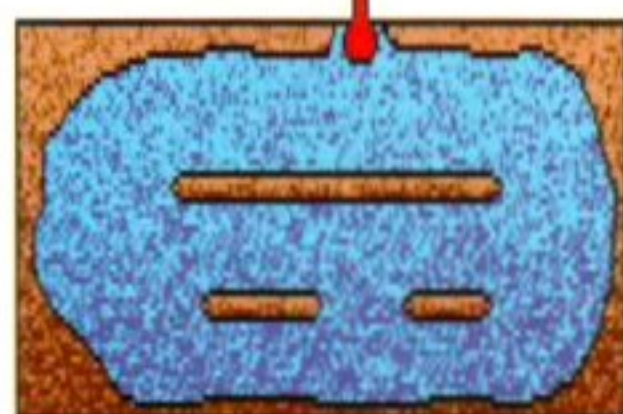
Bomb

Ray Gun

Wand

500,000 Point Bonus

False Platform



Bonus Room

Treasure Room

# Amiga Repairs

If something is wrong with your Amiga 500 or C64, who better to turn to than the Commodore National Repair Centre.

For all repairs to your computer, one low payment covers diagnosis, repair (including parts and labour) and delivery back to you.

And, as a special bonus, you can receive a free piece of software if you contact us before 14th March 1991.

The experience and expertise of our technicians ensures that your computer is repaired to a high standard at a low cost. And each repair will be carried out within 12 working days!

To schedule a repair and claim your free software, simply call Michelle or Matthew on 0733 391234.

Please be ready to give your name, address, computer type, serial number and the type of fault.

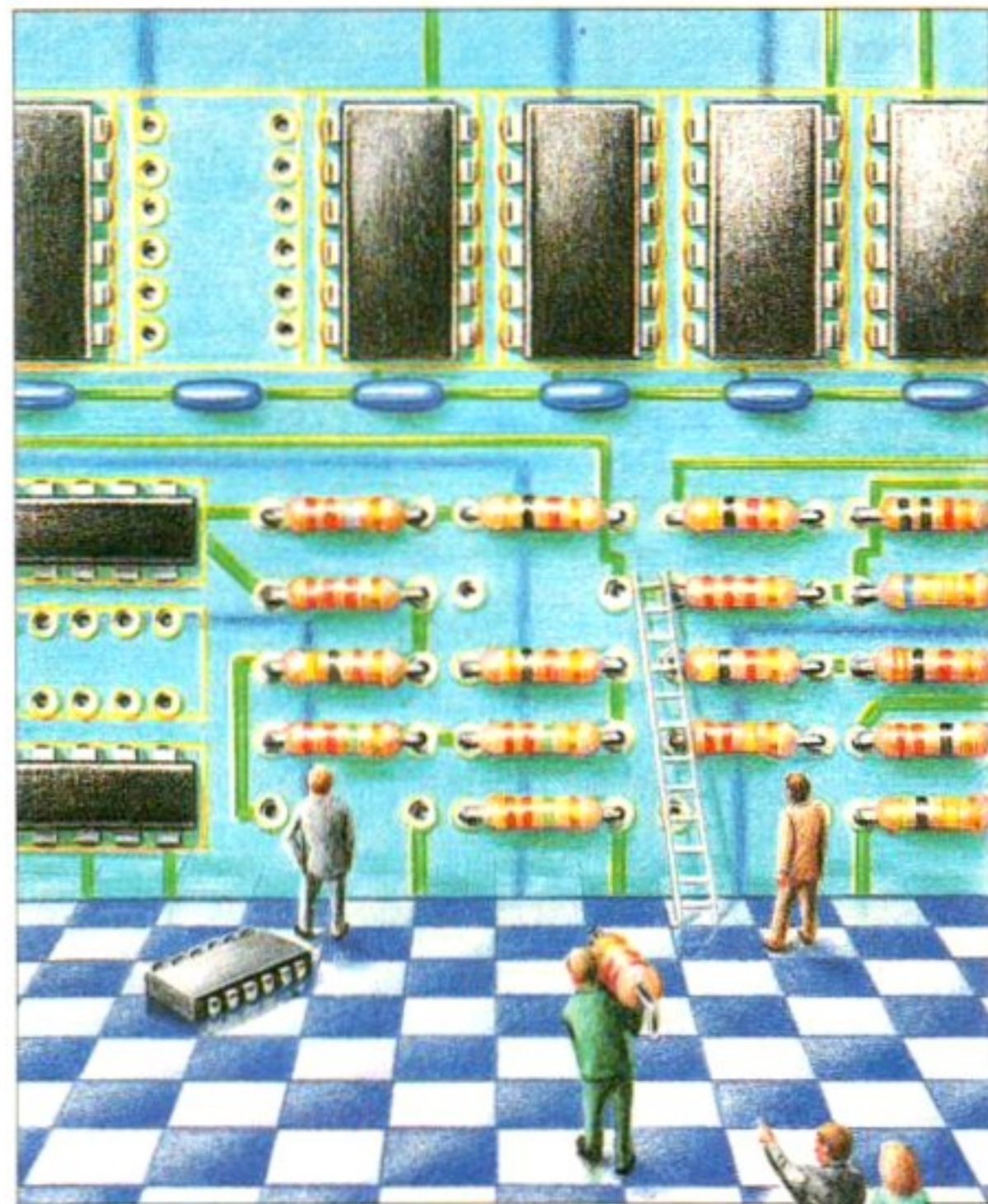
The cost is £49.95 for an Amiga 500 and £39.95 for a C64. Payment can be made by cheque, postal order or credit card.

And remember, if you call before 14th March you can claim a FREE piece of software.

Commodore National  
Repair Centre

**0733 391234**

FMG House  
Newcombe Way, Orton Southgate  
Peterborough PE2 0SF



AMIGA REPAIRS

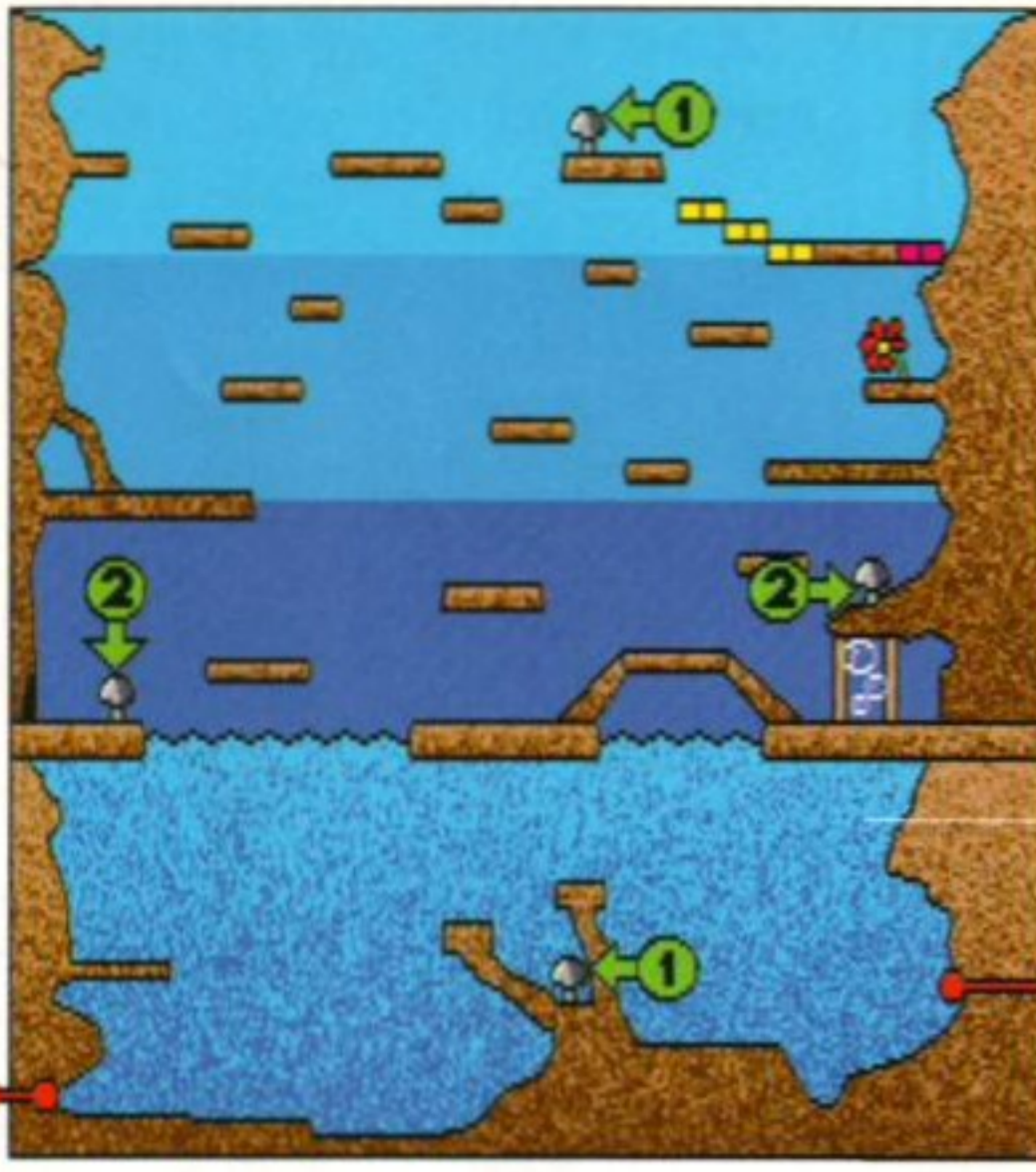
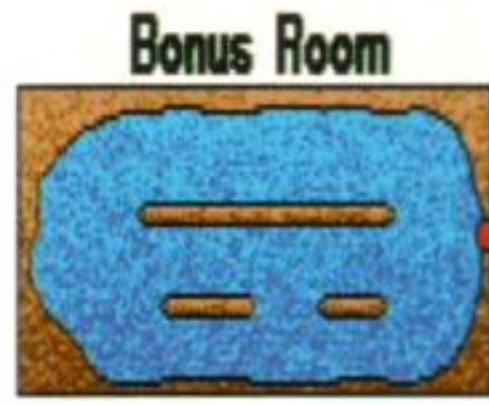


**FREE  
SOFTWARE**

**£49.95  
COVERS  
ANY  
REPAIRS**

**Level 6.**

-  **Poisonous Flower**
-  **Airlock**
-  **Portal**
-  **Platform to Trap**
-  **False Platform**



surface as they pass, they will swoop down and try to grab him out of the water.

**JELLYFISH** — These are found on missions four, six and ten. They can only be seen with the special X-ray sunglasses.

**PUFFA FISH** — These appear while you are on mission five and they try to run off with the toxic

waste to stop James from dropping them on land.

**SQUID** — These appear in missions three and eleven. If James comes into contact with them, everything will black out for a few seconds.

**MAD SCIENTISTS** — These teleport out of thin air to wherever you were a few seconds ago, so

keep on the move. Luckily, they only appear on missions eleven and twelve.

**EXPLODING RUBBER DUCKS** — There are four of these in mission six. If James touches them they explode and kill him.

**SPECIAL HARDWARE HELMET** — Allows you to breathe above water for longer periods.

**SHADES** — These allow you to see the usually invisible jellyfish.

**TOP HAT** — Reduces the damage you take from enemies.

**RAY GUN** — Firstly, when underwater it saves you having to bubble-up enemies and pop them because they pop instantly when hit. Secondly, it allows you to kill land-based animals.

**EXTRA DYNAMITE** — This can be obtained from James' home pipe. It is only for use in mission three, where he can get extra bonus for planting it at the bottom of the legs of the oil platform.

**PASSWORDS**  
Right, for all those impatient people who want to cheat, then try this:

Type in JUNKYARD and hit Return while playing the game. You can now use the following keys:

**RETURN** — Toggles the cheat on and off. This gives you a protective floating fairy.

**D** — makes the locks disappear off the next mission pipes.

**Continued overleaf**



**Wand**



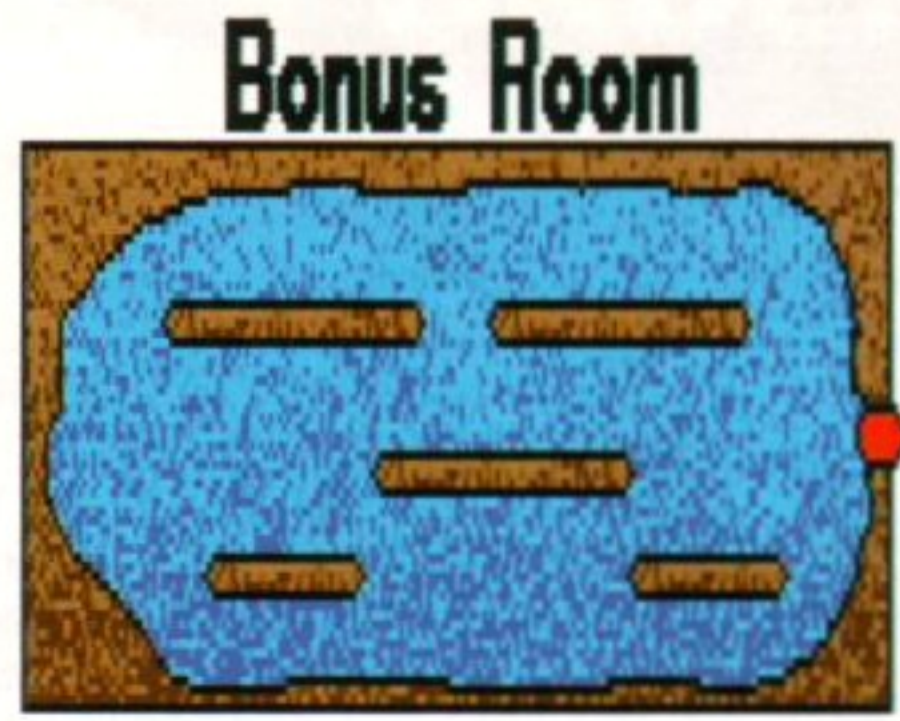
**Hidden Score Blocks**



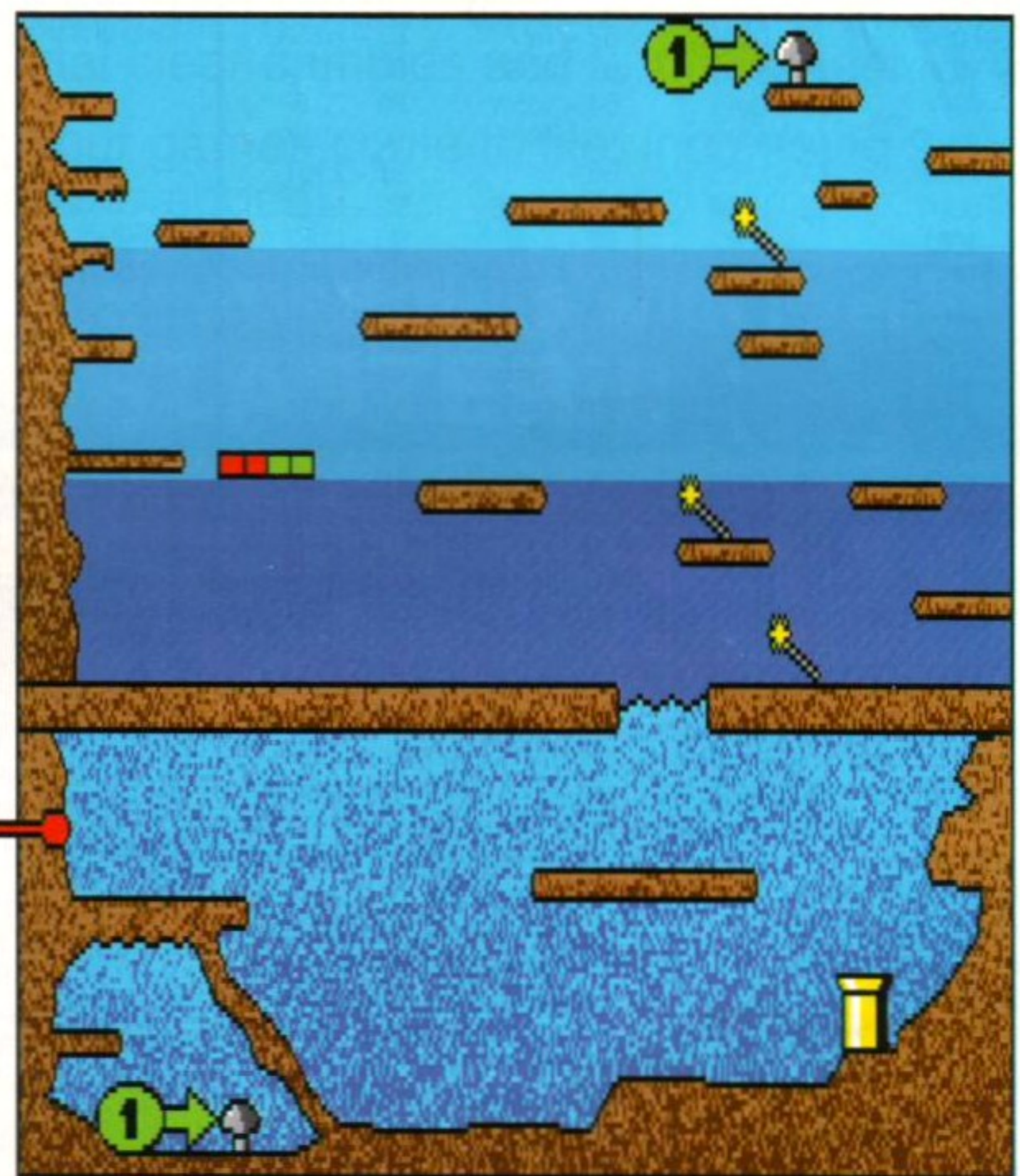
**Extra Life Blocks**



**Portals (Linked by Number)**



**Level 7.**



# OOOPS-UP!



An incredible amount of letters have come in listing all the level codes for this Pang-style game, so without further ado, here's that list in full!

One thing to note is that you have to be careful when entering the letter O and the number

1 - Po01	26 - FE5C	51 - FoR0	76 - RT27
2 - DK51	27 - CXE5	52 - 2FF7	77 - TUP8
3 - 30F7	28 - 32H4	53 - R4KG	78 - KoP9
4 - FL59	29 - PD30	54 - 39GH	79 - BIWI
5 - Q058	30 - 10F4	55 - PW04	80 - EB01
6 - FA20	31 - D947	56 - oEP5	81 - SA3A
7 - 5F6J	32 - FD4G	57 - R4G6	82 - S4A9
8 - CKD4	33 - DK48	58 - MF03	83 - LA8D
9 - NF05	34 - 206G	59 - oW75	84 - MUE0
10 - D04G	35 - DK39	60 - MC90	85 - ER7E
11 - 40V8	36 - DGLo	61 - 0oT8	86 - NEPT
12 - FDLO	37 - D049	62 - TI27	87 - W8GA
13 - V03D	38 - 6P05	63 - W3RE	88 - PI31
14 - 49F8	39 - Fo49	64 - 9o5W	89 - 2I10
15 - WAQD	40 - 4G7H	65 - TRP2	90 - A234
16 - X038	41 - XPE5	66 - 6GI3	91 - X3Q1
17 - UU09	42 - UP9F	67 - REW8	92 - NEC1
18 - 40FJ	43 - AQIQ	68 - IPoU	93 - GUF7
19 - X03C	44 - S046	69 - HGF6	94 - A3K9
20 - DK49	45 - VE96	70 - FUK0	95 - C5J0
21 - G8LD	46 - X94B	71 - 30RT	96 - JH90
22 - P49X	47 - E114	72 - JUEE	97 - JUBI
23 - AOA5	48 - D824	73 - MIRo	98 - V069
24 - 39VS	49 - 84D5	74 - GULU	99 - T800
25 - XPE4	50 - S04L	75 - JUG8	100 - 4799

## Lemmings

### Cover Demo

Just a quick note, seeing as the demo of this surprising little game has proved to be so popular, to inform you of the codes to access the three levels.

**Level 1** - DGHPVMXHIY

**Level 2** - OHPVMXDIIR

**Level 3** - LPVMXDGJIO

Simple eh? Yeah! 'Nuff said...

**Paul Mansbridge,**  
Saltburn, Cleveland

### Awesome

If you're having trouble surviving the battles of this slightly

zero. Mistakes are easily made, since they look very similar, so try again if you make a mistake — DON'T write to me straight away saying I've got it wrong!

No single credit for these codes, as a vast number of you sent them in, but thanks anyway.

disappointing space-trading game, then try this little cheat:

Wait until the cargo/energy level screen appears, move the cursor to the top left-hand corner with the joystick, then press fire and + on the keypad simultaneously. The screen should flash and you will be furnished with infinite shields and lives.

If you're still bamboozled by the trading sections, then here is a way of easily getting to the end of the game. Simply go to the outer-most planet and you will be presented with another animation in the same style as the intro.

**Anjum Khan,**  
Ilford, Essex

## ARE YOU A POTENTIAL BUSTER?

**GAMEBUSTERS** strives to provide you, the reader, with the best collections of tips, cheats and maps for Amiga games, but the section would be nothing without the valued help of you games players. If you think you've got some tips or maps worth printing, then bash them in an envelope and whiz them off to **GAMEBUSTERS, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth**

**Street, Bath BA1 2BW.** You could win a fifty-quid voucher!

If, on the other hand, you're one of those people who has plenty of trouble getting through games and are desperate for help, then bung your query to the above address and mark your letter ??????. Every month we'll try to answer a few of your questions about cracking the latest games.

## Kick Off

Isn't it funny how some of the most simple ideas pass you by? Take this tip for *Kick Off* for instance. The main problem with trying to save penalties is not knowing which way the striker is going to kick the ball. With a little bit of practice this tip could be very useful...

Before the attacker takes the penalty, push up on your joystick. A split second after he takes the shot, hit P to pause the game. You should now be able to see which way the ball is heading and act accordingly by pushing the joystick in the direction of the shot when unpausing the game. The keeper should now dive to either save the ball or at least knock it clear. Getting the split-second timing right on the pause and joystick direction may be a little tricky, so keep practising!

**Andrew**  
Southampton

## Z-Out

This excellent shoot-em-up is most definitely aimed at the more experienced blast-addict. Those of you who aren't as adept at firing the old lasers may be in need of a hint. Well try holding the J key and pressing one to eight on the keyboard to jump to whichever level you wish. If that's not enough then try pressing J and K together for infinite lives. This should allow even the lamest space warriors to

enjoy all those pretty graphics for themselves. If you want to return to full-action dangerous blasting without the cheat, then simply hold down J and K again to turn it off.

**In-D (!)**  
Stoke on Trent,  
Staffordshire

## Gremlins 2

Everyone knows how much of a pest those little green ba... I mean creatures... can be, so here is something to help all you frustrated vermin-exterminators out.

Start a game and do as well as you can before dying. Well enough to get onto the score table at any rate. Now, instead of letting your ego take over and putting your name up in lights, enter your name as SINATRA. The game will now be so impressed that it is being played by such a superstar that it will grant you with infinite lives!

**Colin Patterson**  
Union Mills,  
Isle of Man

## Following up...

What? Five pages full to the brim with tips just not enough for you? Well then you'll have to flick through to page 101 and find there you'll find a mail order add for a marvellous book that contains over 160 pages of tips, maps and mini reviews of over 100 games! What more could a game player want?

# WINNERS

Not many people honoured in this issue, but Jason Kennedy certainly deserves a prize for his *Battle Command* tips. Also rewarded is Chris Thorncroft for being so quick off the mark with his *Horror Zombies* tip and Andrew for the deceptively simple *Kick Off* hint. £50 vouchers will be on their way soon!

If you fancy winning a prize, then get some

monster tips together and send them in to **GAMEBUSTERS, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.**

A few more of you have been sending in *DPaint* maps and diagrams (if you haven't seen yours yet, be patient — they can't all go in straight away) and much appreciated they are too! It's nice to use some pretty, colourful pictures every now and then. Please keep them coming in!

# **SOUND**

# **BLASTER**



## **PLAY ALL YOUR GAMES WITH ARCADE QUALITY STEREO SOUND**

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 5 watt per channel stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 50 watt 3 way speakers, power supply and leads and instructions to allow it to be quickly & easily connected to your computer.

The SOUNDBLASTER adds an extra dimension to your games, imagine super stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific tunes.

The SOUNDBLASTER makes your games come to life, increasing playability and giving greater lasting appeal.

**FREE pair of stereo HEADPHONES with every  
SOUNDBLASTER!!!**



### **ORDER YOURS NOW**



**FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, TELEPHONE: 061 228 1831. ACCESS/VISA.**

PLEASE SEND ME A SOUNDBLASTER FOR MY ..... COMPUTER

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE FOR £52.99 OR CREDIT MY ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

POSTCODE .....

**SIREN SOFTWARE,  
84-86 PRINCESS STREET, MANCHESTER, M1 6NG, ENGLAND. TELEPHONE: 061 228 1831**



# THE INDISPENSABLE GUIDE TO GAMES ON THE AMIGA

## SCREEN PLAY — THE BOOK

**HOTLINE  
FOR ORDERS  
0458 74011**

**SCREEN PLAY**  
has 162 pages  
packed with all  
this and more...

- Reviews of over 100 games.
- Tips on over 100 games.
- Maps for 12 games.
- Full solutions for 12 games.
- Complete playing guides for *Damocles*, *Dungeon Master*, *Corporation*, *Neuromancer*, *Xenomorph* and many more.

Whether you're into shoot-em-ups, simulations, adventures or puzzle games, Amiga Format always brings you definitive coverage for games. Game Busters compiles tips to aid the struggling gamer and Screen Play covers the big names and top releases to watch out for every month.

But what about the games that slipped through the net and never



**YOUR  
CHANCE TO  
SAVE £1**

came under the close scrutiny of the Amiga Format reviewing team? What happens when you can't beat that classic old game even after months of trying? What can you do if you've missed part two of that essential solution to *Shadow of the Beast*? And just what DID happen to your issue with the *Infestation* maps? Now you can put all these worries behind you, with the Amiga Format Screen Play book.

Screen Play, the book, contains reviews of over 100 games, with the most comprehensive collection of tips, maps and cheats ever compiled in one place. The book also includes exclusive hints for top games specially put together for this book. It's been lovingly put together by Amiga Format's dedicated staff writer Maff Evans, who's got more experience playing, cursing at and then beating games than it's sane to have. All of

his many years expertise has gone into creating this book, which costs just £9.95.

If you play games, how can you afford not to buy it?

### PRIORITY ORDER FORM

**LIMITED PERIOD OFFER:** This money-saving offer is open to **AMIGA FORMAT** readers only until 31 January 1991. After this date, **SCREEN PLAY** will be available at full price only.

Please send your order as soon as possible to avoid disappointment.

**SAVE £1.00**

Yes, I would like to order \_\_\_\_\_ copy/copies of **SCREEN PLAY** at the special reduced price of £8.95.

(Please add £1.45 per copy to cover p&p.)

Name: (BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to pay by Access/Visa\*  
(\*please delete as appropriate)

My credit card number is: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

If paying by cheque, please enclose payment with this card in a sealed envelope addressed to: **AMIGA FORMAT SCREEN PLAY Book Offer, FREEPOST, Future Publishing Ltd, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR.** (No stamp is needed if the letter is posted in the UK.) No money will be debited from your account and no cheques cashed until **SCREEN PLAY** is printed and awaiting dispatch. **Please allow 28 days for delivery.**





# It's a Funny Old Game

Anyone who has ever played a football game must have experienced the conviction that at some vital moment he has lost control, or that he definitely didn't shoot, pass, or change direction in the way the player on the screen showed. Many people develop a paranoid conviction that they have control wrested from them by some frustrating whim of the program. This article may help to dispell the frustration these players feel, because the sad truth is, that's exactly what's happening!

## What's it All About?

This revelation came to light when I was endeavouring to disassemble the coding of a popular football game, so as to secretly change the players' characteristics. I stumbled on a previously unknown set of player parameter codes, of a much more complex nature than the usual strengths in tackle, dribble, shot, stamina and the like. These player codes, if introduced into a player's team, show some consistent and disturbing characteristics.

## Two Halves...

I realised that these 'exotics' (for I found more than one) were randomly inserted into a player's team so as to bring more chance and character to the game. I was excited to find that virtually all football games use the very same 'exotic' players!

At first I couldn't understand this, but now I think I have the answer. Does anyone remember the first semi-successful 'total animation' football game, *Blokins World Soccer 80*? The movement and responsive animation of this was the direct precursor of modern football sims, but never a huge hit – perhaps because many players found that the teams seemed to have a life of their own, only loosely controlled by the joystick...

## ...Ninety Minutes...

There were other drawbacks in this game, but all of the teams had at least two of these exotics who were only partially controllable at the best. The notorious Slough Academicals were actually all exotics, and anyone in charge of this team would often spend the whole game screaming at the top of his voice at the screen because the little players were about as controllable as a busload of rugby players in a brothel.

## ...At the End of the Day

I now believe that either knowingly or inadvertently the software developers of later games like *Kick Off* 'reverse engineered' the great smooth animation of *BWS '80* and inadvertently ported across the randomly-assigned exotics from this cult hit along with the smooth vector interception and



Ever played a football game and been bemused by the way your players seem to take on a life of their own? **EWART JONES** investigated *Blokins' World Soccer '80*, an old classic, and was disturbed by what he found...

trigonometric 'acceleration probability' animation algorithms. It was in this code that the exotics' own control coding was neatly and cunningly embedded...

## What to Look for...

For the first time, the truth about the infamous Slough Academicals can be revealed. I'll use the original names, based on players of the time, and I've spent many an amused moment putting faces to these pseudonyms. The letters D (defender), M (midfielder), F (forward) or A (plays anywhere) will help you to find them in your own favourite footballing title.



**HARRY HOOFER**  
The famous Slough Academicals left back, who unfortunately could never make a tackle without kicking the ball into touch.

**Chris Woggle F** – only found within 10 yards of sideline, joystick direction to cut inside causes 1/4 speed. If crosses into penalty area causes all team mates to be relocated within ten yards of half-way line.

**Ron McButterflinger Goalie** – very common – runs towards corner flag as soon as ball in sight. if ball shot directly at him makes spectacular dive away from it. Takes 3 seconds to get up from silly dives. Always punches every save out with 70% chance it's to feet of present controlled opposition forward.

**Sid Crashtackle D** – always slides into tackle and 20 yards past. Always connects with ball but never comes out of tackle with it.

**Paul Gizzle M** – excellent dribbler, pinpoint passer, until first tackled and robbed of ball – then 30% chance runs around uncontrollably fouling everyone for rest of game. 69% sulks on sidelines and immediately passes every ball received to nearest opposition player. 1% chance scores magnificent goal.

**John Nutter D or F** – heads everything, even penalties! Ball to feet is lost to nearest opposition player.

**Manuel Maradiva F** – crashes to ground whenever any opposition player gets within 10 yds, doesn't even require ball to dive in penalty area. 20% chance of getting free kick, 40% of penalty. If your player appears to roll 15 yds after seeing an opposition player, you have Manuel.

**Harry Hooper D** – when makes successful tackle builds up such kinetic energy that he always lashes ball in same direction out of play.

**Sammy O'Delayny A** – when you fire, shoot or pass, he waits between .5 and 1.2 seconds before he releases ball.

**Nobby 'Mantrap' Fowler M or D** – quite a useful exotic: nothing passes his area of screen, 95% successful in tackles. Often sent off for tackling ref or linesman. If you swear one of your own players stole the ball off you, Nobby's in your team. Tip: keep him away from the penalty box as he will rabidly tackle own goalie if he has ball. Also small flaw: can't score for you as his shot is weak and wayward.

**Butch Sideways M or F** – when button pressed/released to shoot or pass, swivels sideways-on to opposition goal before releasing ball.

**Kevin Perfect F** – brilliant at everything, but only useable once in game and invariably scores even if you are rubbish. Drives most players crazy after this as he appears to disappear. Code analysis shows he actually transmogrifies into Clive Misfit (see below) after his goal.

**Clive Misfit A** – most common exotic, found in ALL footy games researched to date. 40% chance he's smuggled into even the top teams in at least one position. Just as you are about to tackle, shrugs off joystick control and races off screen. 30% chance of .5 second delay before responds to any joystick control. When dribbling changes direction so fast he loses ball.

**MANUEL MARADIVA**  
Often called the "Left leg of God", he was never noted for his playing so much as his acting. Now appearing in panto.

**TREMBLING THOMPSON**  
A quivering wreck on a good day, but now rehabilitated and making a living in shoot-em-ups.

Shots always die to a halt in 6 yd box. Sprints as though 40 stones and collecting pension in 5ft of porridge. Tackles player 10 yds behind ball player. Plays ball straight up into air if in own penalty area then runs about



like chicken with no head as it starts to descend (joystick controls are randomly reverse-switched until ball lands).

**Brian Breakaleg M or F** – unluckiest player. 50% chance of surviving any match. Fully fit for selection only 15% of time. Worth keeping as you only have to point him at goal and he will break every tackle (and often a limb) until he finds himself and ball over goal line. Also subtly recognisable by his 'Quasimodo' gait as head becomes dislocated after 13th tackle. Tip: DON'T assign him captaincy: he may increase morale, but has 10% chance of dislocating shoulder on shaking hands with referee and 20% chance of breaking wrist when flipping coin.



**Trevor Fancylegs F** – an excellent dribbler but very slow, so usually dribbles past everyone twice. 50% chance gives ball to nearest opposition player when penalty area finally comes onto screen.

**Alan Frenetic M** – covers every pixel on screen during match (this is actually his only program control). Appears as slightly smaller sprite who rushes onto screen regularly and weaves about busily. By the time you get control he's leaving the screen.

**John Burns F** – Brilliant and consistently excellent forward until gets to crunch matches: but if he is in

**FRAZIER McDONUT**  
Used to tie knots in lamp-posts for fun.



**BRIAN BREAKALEG**



a team that reaches the FA Cup final, European Cup or any match in the World Cup Finals he then appears to take over all the playing characteristics of Big John Vegetable (below) and never leaves own half voluntarily at any stage.

**Big John Vegetable D and liability** – In BWS '84 was at centre of the notorious defence of Slough Academicals, and was also centre half for San Merino in World Cup. Once led league scoring list with own goals for first 3 months of season. 20% chance impedes/tackles own goalie. 15% of own goal. 10% passes to nearest opposition forward. 15% gives away penalty. Has one minor saving grace/blackmail factor: if left out of team morale plunges to zero, and players revolt and refuse to play. In Slough Academicals' case I found this improved goal difference: the league would award the match to the opposition, but the 12-0 beating wasn't added to the statistics.

**Postscript:  
Where are they Now?**

BWS 80 had a few more exotics who were either too well known to survive, or would be so obvious as to be removed or suppressed at the earliest debugging stage. The more notorious of these include Geordie Blessed, whose incredible dribbling skills were strangely enhanced for the non-partisan watcher after the half time break, during which he obviously didn't imbibe orange juice.

His convoluted wobbly dribbles after the interval caused havoc and alarm for both sides, especially as he ignored all orders to release the ball and eventually shot at random. He was certainly a player of two halves; I suspect they were both neat whisky.

Another sadly missed exotic was Fraser McDonut whose idea of subtlety was to not attack the nearest opposition player. Wembleton Arsenal's had five players masquerading as Fraser, which explains the usual result of 'match abandoned due to mass riot, all points void, 23 sent off, managers claim provocation.'

My favourite sprite of all time was the incredible character of Barney Brown, the ageing player/manager of Slough Academicals. The humour and pathos of this character cannot be surpassed. To watch his bent little figure making its way to the centre spot, there to hand over his zimmer to the departing linesman, and straighten up manfully to receive another 90 minutes of humiliation always caught in my throat. And the way his wig, false teeth and sometimes even boot would fly off as he unleashed his famous wayward blockbusters, always cheered me up.

The only player I know who got a job in modern software was Trembling Thompson, the apprentice reserve, who was so afraid of the opposition that he would freeze and cower into a foetal position whenever an opponent came onto the same screen. He now pilots a heavily-armed water skimmer and terrorises small frogs in Typhoon Thompson...

# GO WILLY!



No ugly wart-nose is gonna make a monkey out of me! But that's just what that witch has done - one minute I'm the mighty Toki and the next I'm having breakfast delousing my armpits, I can't walk a step without tripping over my knuckles and, oh, there's an overhanging vine - time to swing out sister! But my broken heart is going ape. My beloved Miho (I can't wait to share a banana with her) has been kidnapped and somehow I've got to regain my manhood - until then I'm just swingin' in the rain!

The arcade sensation by Fabtek Inc. is now available for your micro.



OCEAN SOFTWARE LTD, 6 CENTRAL STREET, MANCHESTER M2 5NS.  
TEL: 061-832 6633, FAX 061-834 0650

SPECTRUM . AMSTRAD CARTRIDGE  
COMMODORE CARTRIDGE  
ATARI ST . AMIGA

# AMIGA DEALS

## AMIGA 500 STANDARD PACK

- ★ A500 computer ★ 512k RAM ★ 1Mb disk drive ★
- ★ mouse ★ modulator ★
- ★ power supply ★ operation-manuals ★
- ★ workbench disks, etc. ★

ONLY **£339.95**



## AMIGA

### 1/2 MEG

## UPGRADE BOARD

- ★ Uses latest 4 chip design
- ★ Memory on/off switch
- ★ Option of battery backed clock
- ★ Full 12 month guarantee
- ★ New super low price

**£29.95**

Clock Version

**£34.95**

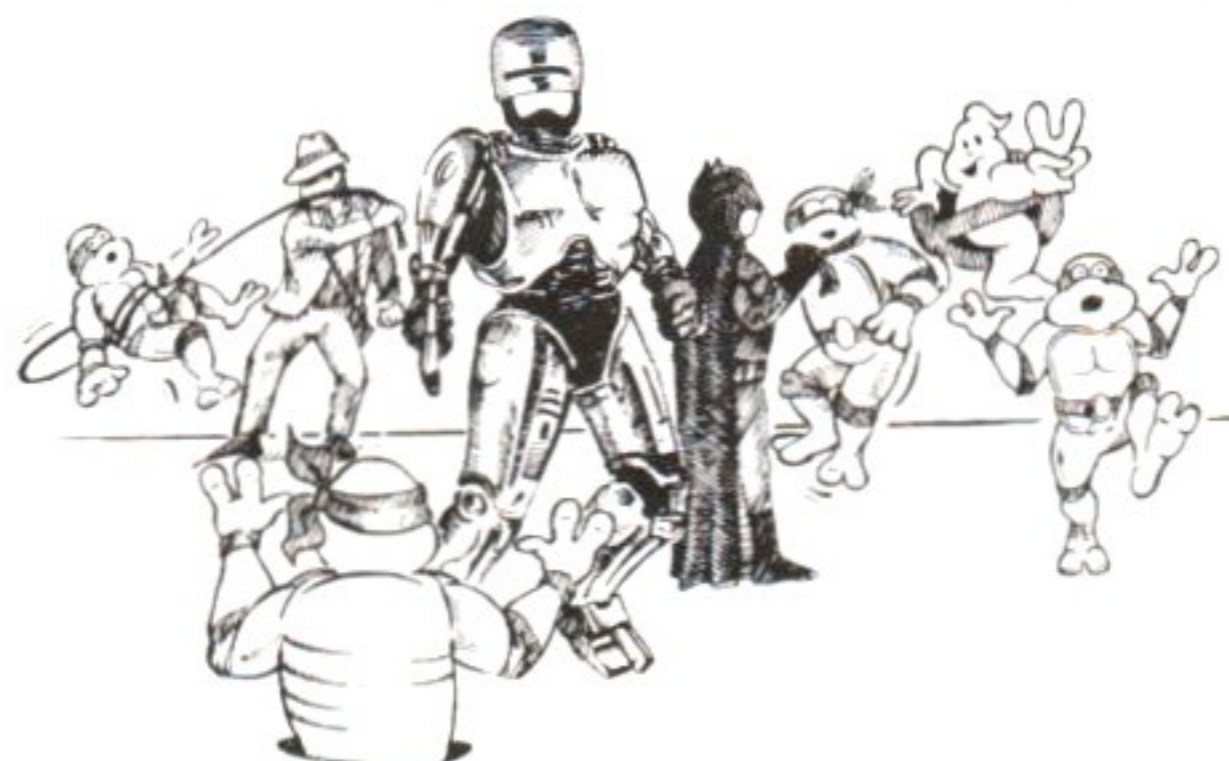
## A590 HARD DRIVE

- ★ Official Commodore hard drive
- ★ Sockets for 2Mb RAM
- ★ Complete with free software pack
- ★ Built-in P.S.U./cooling fan

**£269.95**

# MOVE OVER TURTLES - ROBOCOP AND HIS PALS ARE IN TOWN!

ROBOCOP



BATMAN

INDIANA JONES

GHOSTBUSTERS II

## AMIGA SCREEN GEMS PACK featuring ROBOCOP AND FRIENDS

### Just Look At What You Get

- ★ Amiga as in standard pack
- ★ Days of Thunder
- ★ Shadow of the Beast II
- ★ Back to the Future II
- ★ Nightbreed
- ★ Deluxe Paint II

#### PLUS exclusive to Dowling

- ★ ROBOCOP
- ★ BATMAN the Movie
- ★ GHOSTBUSTERS II
- ★ INDIANA JONES and the Last Crusade

All for the incredible price of **£369.95**

## THE ALL NEW ULTIMATE GAMES PACK

Take the pack on the left featuring Robocop etc and add the following:  
**EXCLUSIVE DOWLING MEGA TEN GAME PACK** comprising RVF HONDA, DATASTORM, DUNGEON QUEST, E-STORM, GRAND MONSTER SLAM, KID GLOVES, POWERPLAY, SHUFFLEPACK CAFE, MICROPROSE SOCCER, TOWER OF BABEL.

**Total RRP of games over £229**

#### PLUS

- ★ Megablaster Joystick ★ High Quality Mousepad ★ Dustcover

All for the unbeatable price of **£399.95**

## \* NEW \* AMIGA EURO LANGUAGE PACK 1992 \* NEW \*

### Exclusive to Dowling Computers

With 1992 just around the corner give your children an insight into the four main languages our European counterparts use:  
 Just look at what you get.....

- ✧ Amiga as in Stand. Pack
- ✧ The French Mistress
- ✧ The German Master
- ✧ The Spanish Tutor
- ✧ The Italian Tutor

- ✧ Shadow of the Beast II
- ✧ Back to the Future II
- ✧ Days of Thunder
- ✧ Nightbreed
- ✧ Deluxe Paint II

#### PLUS

- ✧ Megablaster Joystick
- ✧ High Quality Mousepad
- ✧ Dustcover

All for the incredible price of **£399.95**

### PACK 1

## PERIPHERAL PACKS

### PACK 2

Megaboard Ram Expansion.....RRP **£49.95**  
 40 capacity lockable disk box.....RRP **£9.95**  
 20 3.5" DS/DD disks with labels ...RRP **£19.95**

Cumana CAX 354 disk drive .....RRP **£89.95**  
 Megaboard Ram Expansion .....RRP **£49.95**  
 40 capacity lockable disk box.....RRP **£9.95**  
 20 3.5" DS/DD disks with labels ....RRP **£19.95**  
 3.5" disk drive cleaner kit.....RRP **£9.95**

**TOTAL RRP £79.85 .....PACK PRICE £39.95**

**TOTAL RRP £179.75 ...PACK PRICE £99.95**

**DOWLING**

# COMPUTERS

UNIT 3, FORGE CLOSE, LITTLE END ROAD, EATON SOCON, CAMBS

## THE NEW AMIGA 1500 ONLY £599\* INC VAT

\* when you trade in your old working Amiga 500

Not only does the Amiga 1500 accept all standard Amiga 2000 peripherals but can also be upgraded to full IBM compatibility. Just feast your eyes on what you get:-

- ✧ Latest Commodore Amiga 1500 computer complete with 1Mb of Ram (expandable to 9Mb) and 2 x 3.5" 880Kb disk drives.
- ✧ Platinum Works:- An integrated word processor, database and spreadsheet package.
- ✧ Deluxe Paint III :- Paint/Animation package.
- ✧ Populous & Sim City:- Two great strategy games.
- ✧ Battlechess:- The most exciting game of chess you'll ever play.
- ✧ Their finest hour:- Battle of Britain brought to life.
- ✧ A-Z of Computer jargon.
- ✧ "Get The Most Out Of Your Amiga":- Two introduction books.
- ✧ Optional 1084S Stereo colour monitor.

How do I take advantage of this great offer?

Just package your working Amiga complete with Mouse, Modulator, power supply and give us a call - we'll even arrange collection.

**A1500 trade-in price £599    A1500 trade-in price with colour monitor £799**

## THE NEW 200 SERIES FROM **stair**

*"The best printers just got better!"*

### LC-200 FACT FILE

- ✧ Multi-purpose 9-pin, 80 column dot matrix printer with colour
- ✧ Black and colour ribbons included as standard
- ✧ Electronic dip switches (see LC24-200)
- ✧ 180 cps draft elite/45 cps near letter quality
- ✧ High speed draft facility 225 cps at 12 cpi
- ✧ Swivel selectable push or pull tractor
- ✧ Bottom feed
- ✧ Advanced paper parking with sheet feeder installed
- ✧ Eight resident NLQ fonts: Courier, Sanserif, Orator, Script and italic versions

RRP £297.85    **OUR PRICE £199.95**

**STAR LC10 MONO £149.95**

### LC24-200 FACT FILE

- ✧ Versatile 24-pin 80 column dot matrix printer
- ✧ 200 cps in draft elite/67 cps in letter quality mode
- ✧ 10 resident LQ fonts
- ✧ A high speed draft facility of 222cps at 10cpi
- ✧ Swivel selectable push or pull tractor
- ✧ Bottom feed
- ✧ Advanced paper parking with sheet feeder installed
- ✧ The economy of first and last line printing
- ✧ 7 K-byte buffer expandable to 39K-bytes
- ✧ 11.7" carriage (A4 in landscape format)
- ✧ Multi-part mode for 1 + 4 copies

RRP £366.85    **OUR PRICE £239.95**

**STAR LC24-10 £199.95**

### LC24-200 COLOUR FACT FILE

- ✧ Multi-purpose colour version of the 24-pin LC24-200
- ✧ Seven colour printing - black, purple, orange, green, pink, blue and yellow
- ✧ 30 K-byte buffer expandable to 62 K-bytes
- ✧ 10 resident letter quality fonts: Sanserif, Times Roman, Courier, Prestige, Script and italic versions
- ✧ Electronic dip switches operable from the push button front control panel (as the LC24-200 mono version)
- ✧ Optional font cards including Russian
- ✧ Standard black ribbons available for economy purposes

RRP £424.35    **OUR PRICE £279.95**

## 3 1/2" HIGH QUALITY DISKS

Box of 50.....£19.95  
 Box of 100.....£37.95  
 Box of 250.....£79.95  
 Roll of 1000 labels .....£5.99

- ★ 100 % certified ★ Individually wrapped
- ★ "Made in Japan" Media ★ Fully Guaranteed

## CUMANA CAX 354 DISK DRIVE "SCOOP"

- ★ Latest slimline design
- ★ High Speed Access
- ★ Acknowledged as "the best"

RRP    SCOOP PRICE    **£59.95**  
 £89.95

## COMPLETE VIDI-AMIGA SCOOP

Another Dowling exclusive giving you a complete system enabling you to connect your Amiga to any standard video recorder and star frame grabbing!

### Pack includes:-

Vidi - Amiga (Pal version)....RRP £114.95  
 Vidi - RGB Splitter .....RRP £69.95  
 Vidi - RGB Power Supply.....RRP £9.95  
 Vidi - Chrome .....RRP £19.95  
 E180 VHS Video Tape.....RRP £6.95

**TOTAL RRP £221.75**  
**SCOOP PRICE £149.95**



## HOW TO ORDER



### BY PHONE



Simply call our head office quoting your Access/Visa number on

**(0767) 681760**

(8 lines)



### BY POST

Make cheques, building society drafts or postal orders payable to:

**Dowling Computers**



### DELIVERY (UK Mainland, most areas)

Please add £6 courier delivery for orders over £100, add £2 p&p for orders under.



## GOLD CLUB SERVICE

- ★ 7 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied
- ★ 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
- ★ 1 year guarantee giving FREE collection and delivery service should a fault occur
- ★ Exclusive gold card with personal membership number entitling you to special offers
- ★ All this for a nominal £10 per item over £100

## PRICE PLEDGE

We know the majority of you prefer to buy from us but are sometimes tempted by smaller companies offering a £1 or so price difference. That is why we have now introduced our

**"PRICE PLEDGE"**

**"WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE OFFERED ELSEWHERE ON A SAME PRODUCT BASIS"\***

★ Subject to stock

## WHY CHOOSE DOWLING?

- ★ **ESTABLISHED OVER 4 YEARS**  
 With a growing reputation for "putting the customer first". We intend to satisfy many more customers for years to come
- ★ **TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON-SITE ENGINEERS**  
 Employing over 20 specialist staff, we are equipped to deal with the majority of queries
- ★ **FULL TESTING PROCEDURE**  
 All computer hardware is tested prior to despatch, proving Dowlings commitment to customer care

*So choose Dowling and put our reputation to the test!*

**TELESALES ORDER LINE 0767 681760 (8 lines)**





Externally similar to its predecessor, but inside the Action Replay II boasts a whole host of refinements, from improved screen grabbing and sound manipulation tools to an extremely useful preference screen.

cartridge is the same, with a solid, top-mounted freeze button and a variable 'slow-motion' device which can be switched out when it isn't needed. The real changes though, are with the cartridge's built-in utility programs.

#### Revenge of son of cartridge

So how does the new version improve over the original? Well, to start with, the aesthetic qualities of the boot-up and main screen have been improved, which makes everything clearer and easier to operate. The addition of very extensive help screens on the

The long awaited, updated version of Datel's successful utility device is now available. **MAFF EVANS** checks out how it compares to the original.

# Action Replay II

Utility Cartridge ■ A500: £59.99 A2000: £69.99 ■ Datel 0782 744707

**F**reezer cartridges have always been surrounded with a somewhat dubious aura. Many see them as the tools of the cracker, with visions of pirates across the land breaking their way into programs' protection. But now we have these wonderful 16-bit machines, with more powerful sound, graphics and program power, the need for some kind of hardware tool has been greatly increased.

#### If I had a hammer...

Breaking into programs to hack their sound and graphics may seem a dubious pastime, but a tool that allows

you to save out sound effects and screendumps comes in extremely useful. For one thing, we at *Amiga Format* wouldn't be able to bring you those lovely looking game reviews with all those excellent screen shots. And what about all those Amiga musicians who hear a demo and think to themselves 'That drum sample's nice...I could use that!' Now all they have to do is hit a button and it's theirs for the taking.

Datel have already come up with a powerful utility cartridge in the shape of the original Amiga Action Replay (reviewed back in Issue 12) and the basic form of the new

graphics, sound and monitor fronts are much appreciated, making it easy to see just what you are doing. The manual takes you through, step by step, the simpler things, leaving the complex data for the experienced programmer to work out.

What might have been useful would be the ability to save sprite data as IFF information, allowing you to load them into art packages.

On the whole, though, the new version has been tidied up and expanded to allow even the novice to get the most out of the system. This is an improved version of a very good cartridge.

## Action Replay's tools are split into five sections:

### FREEZER

The freezer allows a program to be halted in its tracks and dumped out to disk. When next loaded, the program will restart at the position it was saved. This could be useful for playing long, involved games without a save game feature.

### MONITOR

This is for the serious propeller heads only! It allows you to read through and alter chunks of data, in effect reprogramming the original code. Once you have made the necessary changes you can save the file out for future use.

### SOUND

One awkward sections of the previous version of the cartridge was the difficulty in grabbing sounds. The cartridge just grabbed the sample that was playing at the time the button was pressed, leaving the user occasionally frustrated.

The new version has adopted a system with a single waveform showing all the machine's memory. You can shift the pointers to locate a sample and simply save it out to disk.

### GRAPHICS

One of the most powerful utilities of the Action Replay II is its graphics handler. If you want to pull a screen from a demo or a game, or even pull a frame from a slide-show without having to decrunch the packed data, then simply hit the freeze button when the required screen appears. You can then enter a number of screen banks via a complex and powerful editor, which allows you to carry out a whole host of manipulations on the picture and save it out as a standard IFF file to load into virtually any art package.

The power of this section is pretty impressive, with the ability to resize the screen, operate with dual playfields and HAM screens, unlock and shift bitplanes, alter the colours, darken or brighten a screen and much more.

### DISK MONITOR

This is similar to the basic monitor, except it is possible to alter data directly on the disk via the cartridge. This enables you to set up boot disks, security code programs and also correct any faulty disks you may wish to resurrect.

## VERDICT

### PURPOSE

A hardware 'toolkit' to allow the user to modify and extract data from programs.

### SPEED:

### EXCELLENT

All the commands operate instantaneously, with disk operations working at a pretty good rate.

### DOCUMENTATION: AVERAGE

Initially good, with clear instructions for the main commands, but could leave the novice bewildered at times.

### ACCESSIBILITY:

### GOOD

All the options are clearly and simply laid out, but unless you know what you're doing some sections could leave you feeling lost.

### VALUE:

### GOOD

Not too cheap at around sixty quid, but it is a good example of the type.

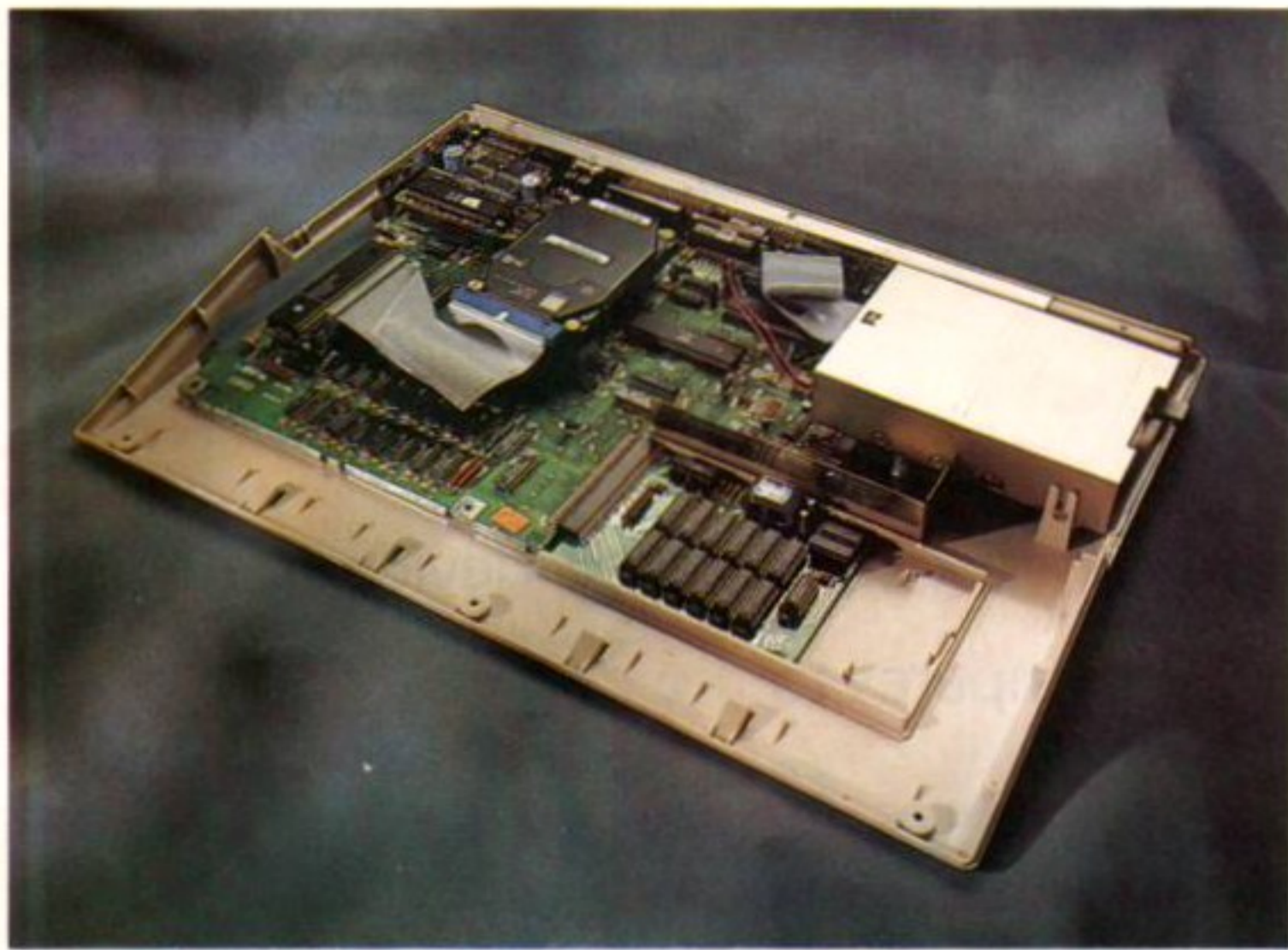
### FEATURES:

### EXCELLENT

Contains all the tools you could wish for when hacking around with disks and data. Some tools may even render the Workbench redundant for many people!



# POWER COMPUTING



I C D P R O D U C T S

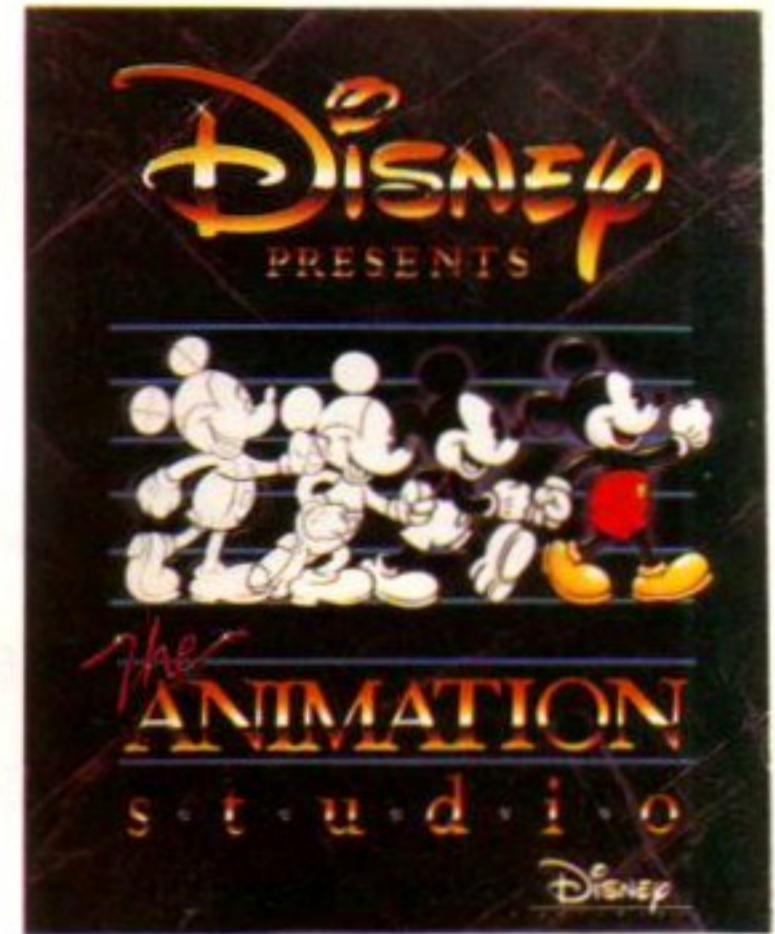
## FLICKER FREE VIDEO

- Eliminates all flicker in interlace mode \*
- Rock steady display in high resolution
- Compatible with Amiga 500, 1500 & 2000
- Ideal for artists and graphic designers

\* VGA or multisync monitor required - call for more info

£279.00

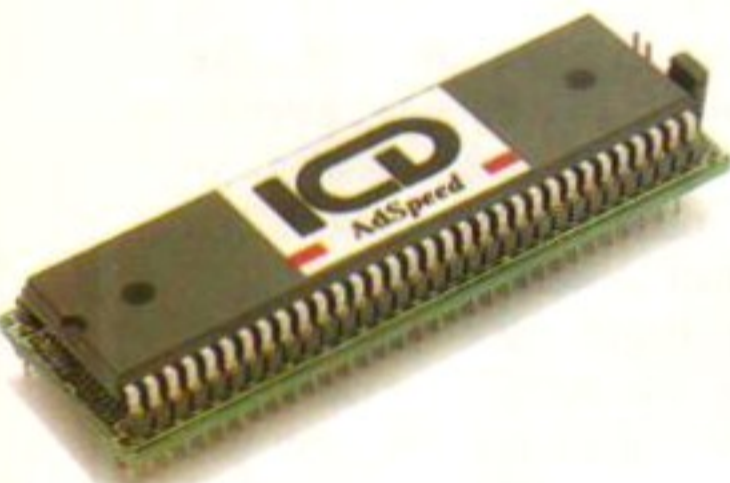
With VGA monitor £499.00



NEW!  
DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO

£99.95

## ADSPEED ACCELERATOR CARD



- For Amiga 500 & 2000
- 14MHz replacement processor
- 7MHz fallback software selectable
- on-board RAM cache
- no soldering required

£199.00

## PROBABLY THE WORLD'S SMALLEST HARD DRIVE

- Amiga 500 Internal Hard Drive
- 20MB formatted
- 2" Hard Drive
- High quality ICD interface
- Simple plug-in fitting



£379.00

## ICD AdRAM 2080 MEMORY BOARD (For Amiga 2000 only)

Bare £129.00 2MB £199.00 4MB £279.00 8MB £379.00

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

### Art and Graphics

Animagic	£69.00
Comic Setter	£49.00
Delux Photolab	£59.00
Digipaint	£49.00
Elan Performer	£30.00
Fantavision	£29.00
Kara Fonts	£49.00
Pro Video Plus	£169.00
Pro Draw 2.0	£100.00
Sculpt 4D Junior	£149.00
Sculpt Animate 4D	£229.00
Turbo Silver	£99.00
X-Cad Designer	£75.00
X-Cad Professional	£229.00
Deluxe Paint III	£85.00
Delux Video III	£79.00
Digiview Gold v4	£100.00

Pixmate	£35.00
Vista	£50.00
Vista Pro (3MB)	£89.95
Distant Suns	£35.00
Real 3D	£POA
Pro Video Post	£189.00
Broadcast Titler 2	£199.00
Disney Animation Studio <b>NEW!</b>	£99.95
<b>Word Processing DTP and Business</b>	
Home Accounts	£29.00
Digicalc	£29.00
Excellence	£160.00
Kindwords	£45.00
Pen Pal	£79.00
Pagestream	£139.00
Pagesetter 2.0	£69.00
Pro Write 3.0	£89.00

Pro Page 3.0	£179.00
Saxon Publisher	£219.00
<b>Languages and Development</b>	
Devpac Amiga	£45.00
Lattice Cv5	£149.00
Lattice C++	£250.00
Power Windows	£45.00
Hisoft Basic	£55.00
Benchmark Modula 2	£99.00
<b>Utilities</b>	
DOS 2 DOS	£29.00
Cross DOS	£24.00
X Copy	£24.00
Quarterback 4.0	£34.00
Workbench 1.3	£15.00

### Educational

Math Talk	£23.95
Math Odyssey	£24.50
Math Amation	£39.95
Math Wizard	£24.50
Arithmetic	£24.50
Algebra	£24.50
Learn French	£14.95
Letters for you	£19.95
Learning the alphabet	£14.95
Kinderama	£24.50
World Atlas	£29.95
Word Master	£24.50
Talking Storybook	£14.95
Spell A Fari	£19.95
At the Zoo	£19.95
Aesops Fables	£24.50

All prices include VAT and are subject to change

POWER COMPUTING Ltd 44a Stanley Street Bedford MK41 7RW ENGLAND

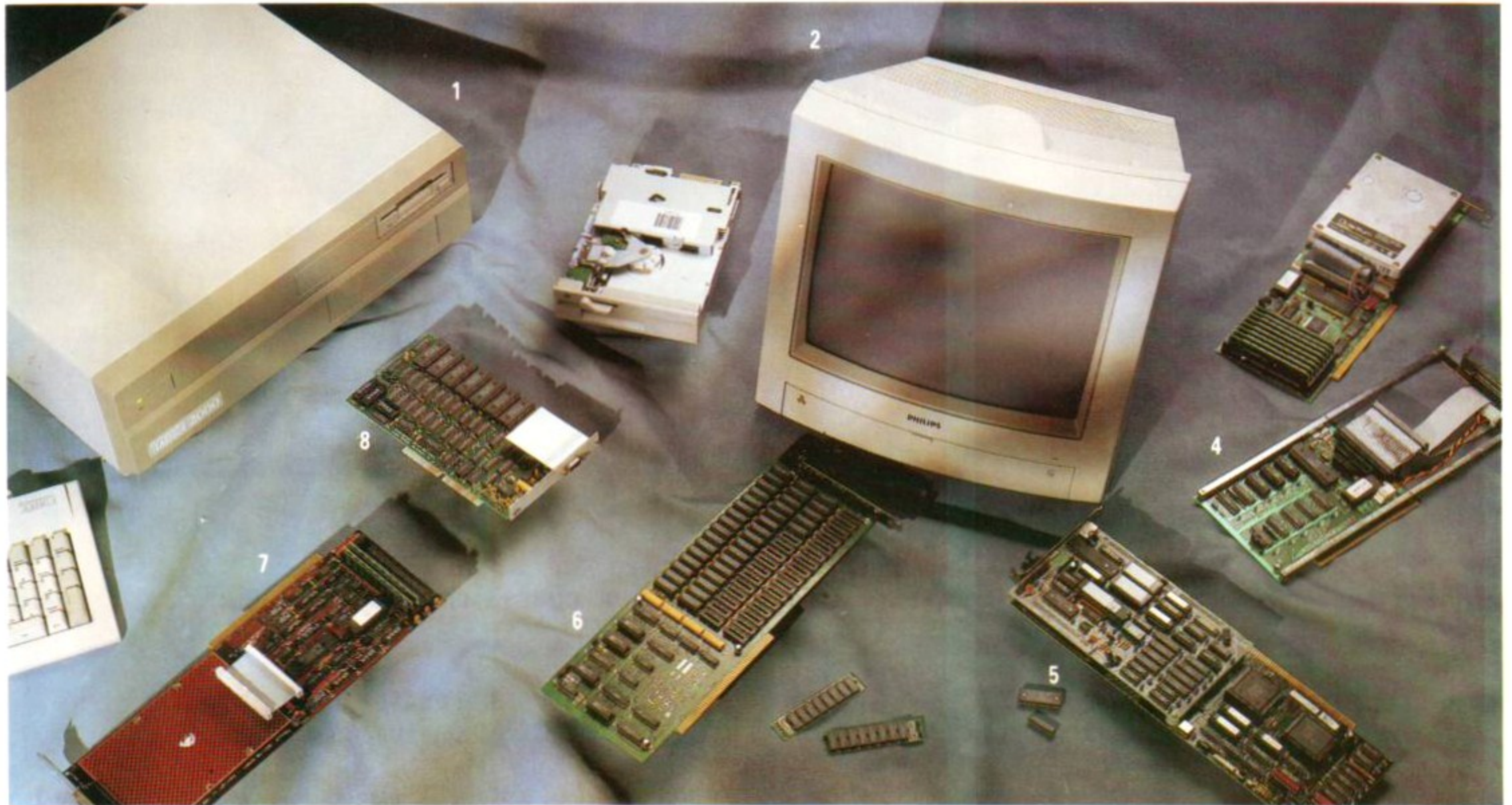
Telephone 0234 273000 • Fax 0234 270133





# POWER COMPUTING

C O M M O D O R E A M I G A 2 0 0 0



**1 COMMODORE AMIGA B2000** £899.00

**2 PHILIPS CM11342** £249.00

- 3 GVP SERIES 2 HARD CARD**
- Fully SCSI compatible
  - Up to 8MB FAST RAM on-board
  - High speed "FAASTROM" controller
  - Auto-boot from any FFS partition
  - All combinations available

Bare	£199.00	200MB	£949.00
40MB	£399.00		
40MB Quantum 11ms	£479.00	<b>RAM MODULES</b>	
100MB	£699.00	2MB	£129.00
105MB Quantum 11ms	£749.00	4MB	£219.00
175MB	£849.00	8MB	£409.00

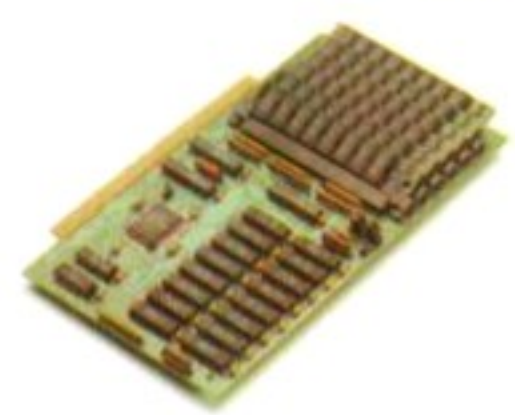
- 4 ICD HARD CARDS**
- 40MB £429.00
  - 84MB £649.00
  - 100MB £759.00
  - 200MB £949.00

- 5 AT/XT PC BRIDGE BOARD**  
Including 5.25" disk drive
- XT Bridgeboard £299.00
  - AT Bridgeboard £699.00

- 6 ICD AdRAM 2080**  
Expand up to 8MB of RAM
- Bare £129.00
  - 2MB £199.00
  - 4MB £279.00
  - 8MB £379.00

- 7 NEXUS HARD CARD**  
Expand up to 4MB of RAM
- Bare £179.00
  - 40MB £379.00

- 8 MICROWAY FLICKER FIXER\***  
\*Multisync monitor required
- Flicker Fixer £299.00
  - with Mitsubishi Monitor £499.00

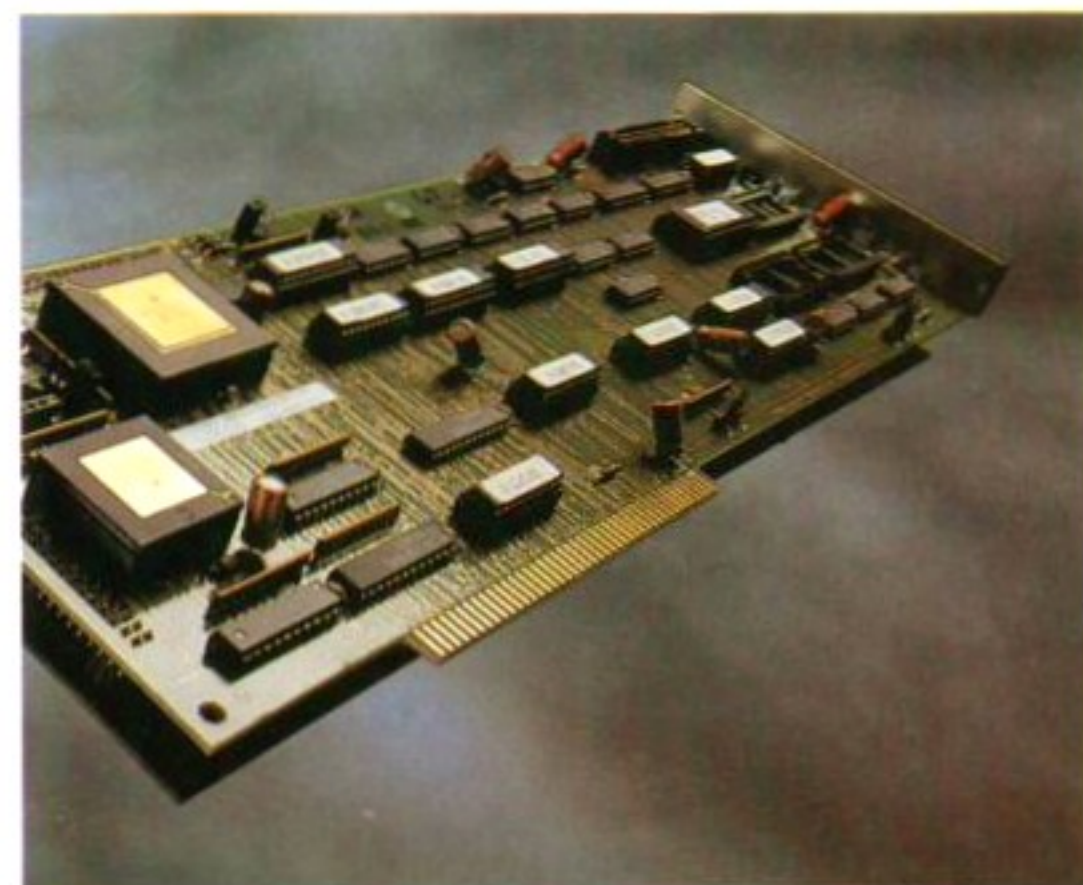


**INTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE**  
£49.00

- VIDTECH SCANLOCK** £759.00
- Broadcast quality video output
  - PAL, NTSC, SVHS, compatible
  - Handles all Amiga graphics
  - Eliminates video dot crawl

- GVP SERIES 2 RAM EXPANSION**
- 2MB RAM installed
  - Expand up to 8MB (Using SIMMS)
  - For the Amiga 2000

2MB	£179.00
4MB	£259.00
8MB	£399.00



- 68030 ACCELERATOR**
- 16MHz-50MHz
  - Accelerate your Amiga up to 10 times normal speed
  - Up to 8MB high speed 32bit "nibble" RAM
  - On board AT interface for lightning fast hard disk access
  - Optional 68882 coprocessor

- 68030 ACCELERATOR BOARD**
- 16MHz £499.00
  - 28MHz £599.00
  - 33MHz £949.00

- 68030 with 4MB 32bit RAM & 68882 Coprocessor**
- 16MHz £1249.00
  - 28MHz £1495.00
  - 33MHz £1795.00
  - 50MHz £2199.00

- AT HARD DRIVE for 68030 card**
- 40MB £359.00
  - 80MB £689.00
  - 200MB £999.00
- Phone for other combinations

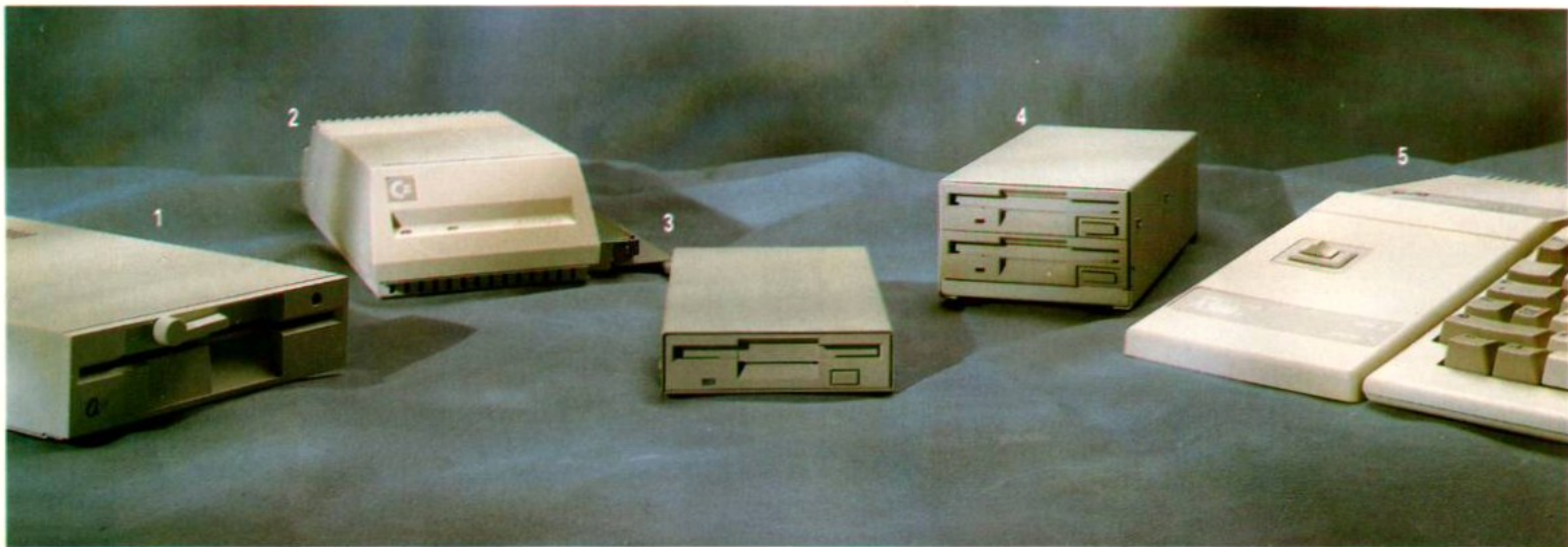
- 600MB Optical Drive** £2995.00
- 200MB Tape Streamer £699.00
  - 20MB Floppy Drive £799.00
  - 20MB Disk £35.00

All prices include VAT and are subject to change

POWER COMPUTING Ltd 44a Stanley Street Bedford MK41 7RW ENGLAND  
Telephone 0234 273000 • Fax 0234 270133



# POWER CO



## C O M M O D O R E A M I G A D R I V E S

1 **AMIGA EXTERNAL 5.25" DISK DRIVE** £99.95      4 **DUAL 3.5" DRIVE** with power supply £110.00

2 **COMMODORE A590 20MB HARD DISK** £349.00

3 **PC880 POWER DRIVE**

- Isolating on/off switch
- Thru' port for daisy chaining
- No annoying click when drive is empty
- 12 month warranty

£65.00

5 **GVP SERIES 2 HARD CARD**

Expandable up to 8MB of RAM

	0MB	2MB	4MB
• 20MB	£449.00	£529.00	£609.00
• 50MB	£599.00	£679.00	£759.00
• 100MB	£879.00	£929.00	£999.00

**A500 INTERNAL DRIVE KIT**

40 Disks with lockable storage box

£49.95

15 Disks with storage box

£29.95

£9.95



### POWER SLIMLINE HARD DRIVE

- 40MB
- Compact High Speed Drive
- Requires Amiga to be opened for simple internal fitting

£359.00 for 40MB

### BLITZ

- Back-up your disks at lightning speed
- Copies from the internal to the external Drive
- Back-up an Amiga disk in around 40 seconds
- Backs-up other format disks (Atari, PC)
- Copies up to three external drives at once
- Works on Amiga 500 or 2000

Blitz Amiga £25.00

Blitz Amiga with PC880 Power Drive £85.00



Blitz is sold on the understanding that it is not used to contravene the 1988 Copyright Act

### ACCESSORIES

Amiga 500 Dust Cover £9.00

Power Mouse (uses Naksha Mechanism) £19.95

Optical Mouse with pad £35.00

Anti-click board for your internal or external drive £19.95



# COMPUTING



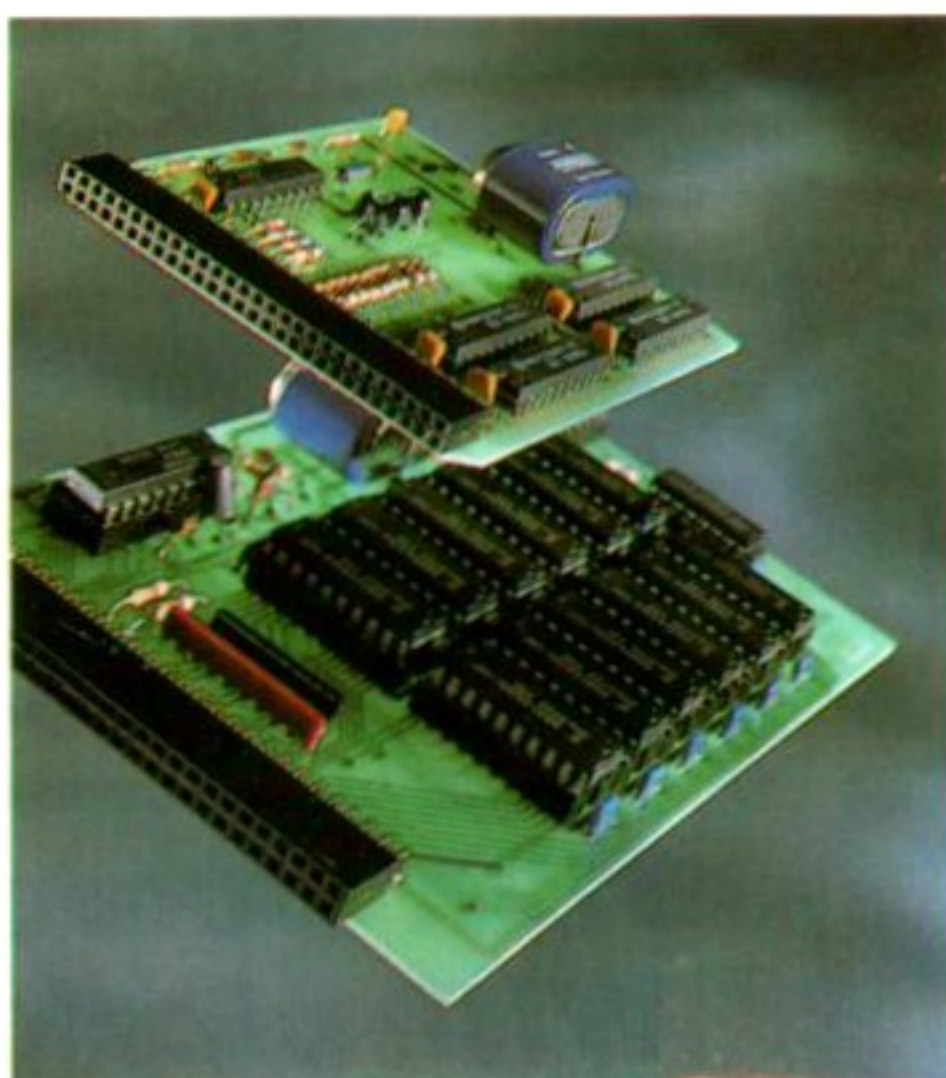
## THE A500 CLOCK CARD £34.95

512K RAM expansion with battery backed up clock and a utility disk

## RAM CARD WITHOUT CLOCK £29.95

## THE 1.5MB EXPANSION BOARD £89.95

Plugs easily into your Amiga (Kickstart 1.3 and above)  
Simple internal fitting



## MEMORY EXPANSION

### RAM CHIPS

1 x 1 MBIT RAMS	£5.99
256 x 4 RAMS	£5.99
Kickstart 1.3	£39.95
Gary Chip	£29.95
SIMMS 1 x 8	£40.00
SIMMS 4 x 8	£POA

### ICD AdRAM MEMORY EXPANSION ICD AdRAM MEMORY EXPANSION

0MB (A500 ONLY)	£95.00
1MB (A500 ONLY)	£139.00
2MB (A500 ONLY)	£179.00
4MB (A500 ONLY)	£249.00
6MB (A500 ONLY)	£489.00

## PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono £169.00

Star LC200 Colour £239.00

Star LC24-200 24 pin Mono £269.00

New! Citizen Pro Dot 24 £359.00

Star LC24-200 24 pin Colour £319.00

Star XB24-10 Pro 24 pin Mono/Colour £499.00



Star XB24-15 Wide Pro 24 pin Mono/Colour £649.00

Star XB24 Colour Kit £39.00

Epson LX400 Mono £169.00

LC10 Colour fabric printing kit £17.99

LC200 Colour fabric printing utility £POA

Flexidump printer utility £34.95

Also in stock, an impressive range of automatic sheet feeders, replacement ribbons and printer stands

## HANDSCANNERS

• Complete with scanning software

• 1MB Memory required

• Golden Image Scanner £199.00

• Naksha Scanner £159.00

• Kempston Scanner £189.00

• Videon Frame Grabber £249.00

• PPS Frame Grabber £599.00



Video Master now in stock  
Call for details

**PRODUCT DIRECTORY '91  
NOW AVAILABLE**

**POWER COMPUTING'S FULL COLOUR  
PRODUCT DIRECTORY NOW AVAILABLE**

**£1.49 WITH FREE POWER UTILITY DISK**

Fill in your order form and send it to

**Power Computing Ltd**  
Power House  
44A Stanley Street  
Bedford MK41 7RW.

Ring your credit card order through

**0234 273000**

or Fax your order on **0234 270133**



NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE No

SYSTEM OWNED

CREDIT CARD No

EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE

DESCRIPTION

MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO  
POWER COMPUTING LTD

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE/PO FOR  
£

Power Computing Ltd, 44a Stanley Street, Bedford, MK41 7RW. Tel 0234 273000

All prices include VAT and are subject to change



## Star Printers

### Star LC-200

**£219.99**

7 Colour printer  
Colour + mono ribbon supplied  
225 cps  
5 Resident LQ fonts  
Bottom feed  
Push or pull tractor feed  
Paper parking

### Star LC24-200

**£249.99**

24 Pin printer  
222 cps  
5 Resident LQ fonts  
Accepts font cartridges  
Bottom feed  
Push or pull tractor feed  
Paper parking

### Star LC24-200 Colour

**£319.99**

24 Pin printer  
222 cps  
5 Resident LQ fonts  
Accepts font cartridges  
Bottom feed  
Push or pull tractor feed  
Paper parking

Star LC24/10  
Star Laser 8DB, 2Mb RAM  
Star LC-10  
Citizen Swift 24 pin  
Citizen 120D+

£209.99  
£1899.99  
£169.99  
£319.99  
£139.99

All Star Printers carry 12 months on site warranty (Mainland UK). All printers include IBM Centronics cable. Phone for ribbons, paper and printer stands.  
64K buffer 3 input switch £79.99  
256K buffer 3 input switch £149.99

Phone for details of Star FR and XB ranges.

## Quality Disks

Quantity	Bulk Sony or Kao		Sony Brand
	Loose	Boxed	Boxed in 10's
10	£ 5.99	£ 6.99 <small>Includes x10 Ryford black plastic box</small>	£ 9.49
40	£ 20.99	£ 26.99 <small>Includes x40 Lockable, disc box</small>	£ 34.99
100	£ 48.99	£ 57.99 <small>Includes x100 Lockable, disc box</small>	£ 84.99
150	£ 66.99	£ 83.99 <small>Includes x150 Posso Stackable disc box</small>	£ 125.99

All disks carry an unconditional lifetime guarantee. Please add 75p P&P for each 10 disks or £3.00 for 100 and above.

## Peripherals

Amax+Rom's £224.99  
Macintosh emulator including 128K Macintosh ROM's.  
Trak Ball £24.99  
Trak ball converted to work as mouse on the Amiga.  
A500 d/cvr £3.99  
Mastersound £34.99

## Amiga Packs

A500 Batman Pack £369.99  
A500 Screen Gems Pack £369.99  
Any of above packs + Tenstar games, joystick, mouse mat £399.99

## Monitors & TV's

Philips 8833 MK II Colour, Stereo monitor £ 249.99  
Cmdr 1084S Colour monitor \* limited offer \* £ 269.99  
Philips 15" FST TV £ 269.99

The Philips 15" FST TV includes: remote control, Scart input, 60 tuner presets, sleep timer and Fastext. All displays include Scart cable. Deduct £10 from Monitors only, if bought with computer. The Philips 8833 comes with full 12 months on site warranty.

Phone for other cables and Switch boxes etc.

## Please Read: Terms of Sale.

We are the longest established Atari dealer in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which means that we test all Hardware/Software prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup. This isn't just our opinion, we were voted "Best Dealer 1989" by the readers of ST World magazine, not for "the number of boxes shifted", but for quality service.

On Site Warranty: We have recently extended our backup programme by offering on site warranty as an option on all ST's. We already offer this service on, All Star printers and Philips monitors listed.

All prices are correct at copy date 21/01/91, and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices are accurate while stocks last. Phone for up to date prices. All prices include VAT, there are no hidden extras (WYSIWYG). Delivery (in Mainland UK) is free, on orders over £100 (add £10 for next day courier delivery. All prices available on Mail Order. Shop prices may differ.

## RAM Upgrades

- ★ Memory enable/disable switch
- ★ Compact, low power design
- ★ Optional battery backed clock

**512K Board £34.99**  
**With clock £39.99**

## CUMANA CAX 354

- ★ Data enable/disable switch
- ★ Daisy chain "through" connector
- ★ Low power consumption

**Only £64.99**

Please add £3 P&P

## A4 Scanner

- ★ 200 DPI scanner, thermal printer, and photocopier.
- ★ Upto 16 grey scales or B/W mode. Compatible with Amiga and ST.

**Only £449.99**

## PC's

AT 12Mhz Desktop	£449.99
AT 12Mhz VGA Mini tower 40Mb	£799.99
AT 16Mhz Desktop	£499.99
AT 16Mhz VGA Mini tower 40Mb	£849.99
386SX Mini tower	£699.99
386SX VGA Big tower CK66 40Mb	£1099.99
386SX-20 VGA Mini tower 40Mb	£1129.99
386-25 VGA Mini tower	£1194.50
386-25 VGA Big tower CK66 40Mb	£1599.99
386-33 VGA Big tower CK590 40Mb	£1699.99
486-25 VGA Big tower CK590 210Mb	£POA
Mono Monitor	£99.99
VGA Colour Monitor	£299.99

### PC Emulator

ATOnce, AT Emulator £199.99

### How to Pay

You can phone your Access or Visa card details or send a cheque/postal orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing International. Please allow sufficient clearance time for cheques.



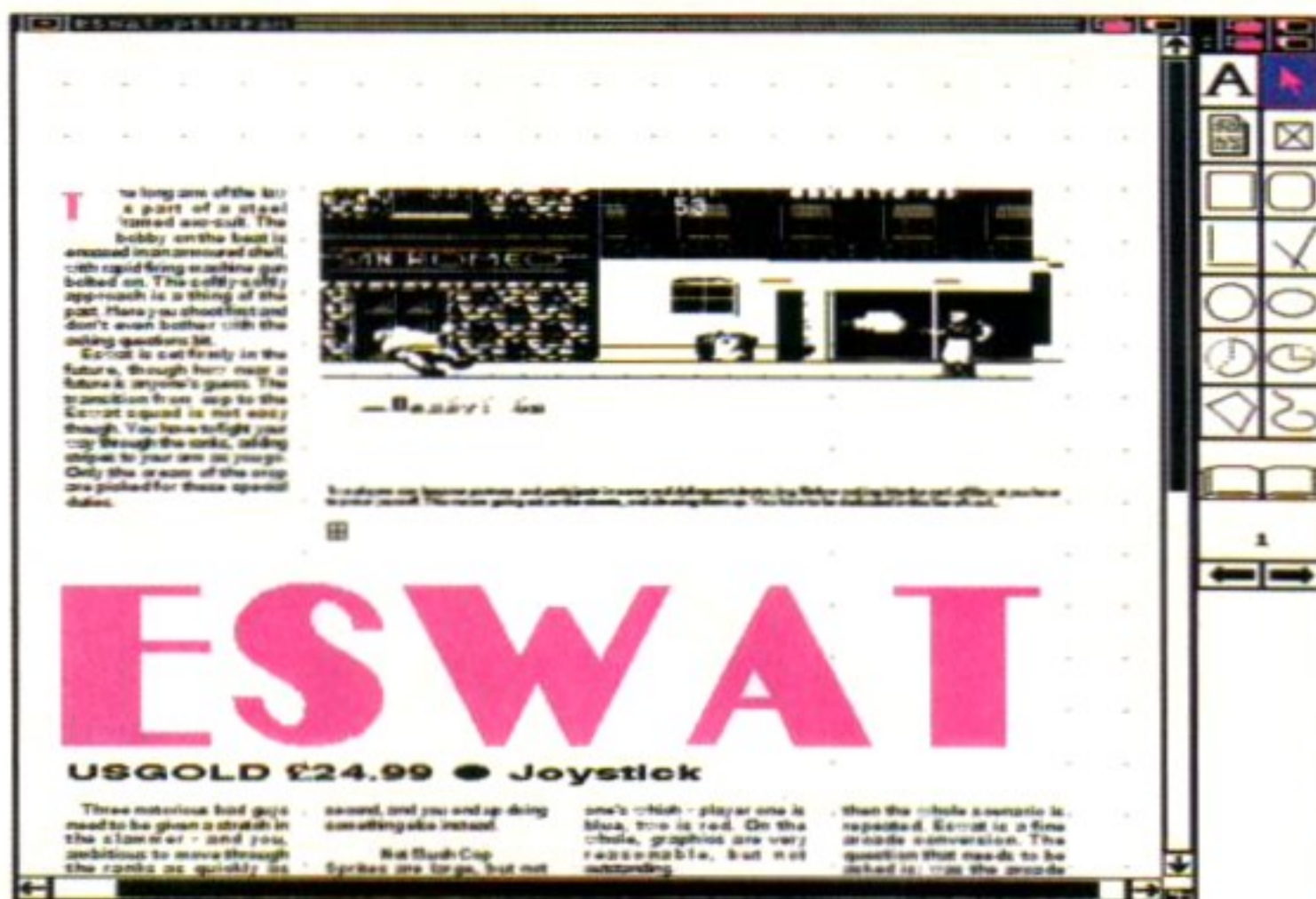
**(0772) 203166 Fax 561071**

Shop & Mail order premises: 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 2QP Open Monday to Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm. Dealer enquiries welcome. Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Walton Marketing Limited. All trade marks recognised.

In the whole world of Amiga applications, no two companies have been so at war with each other as Gold Disk and Soft Logik. Adverts for their flagship Desktop Publishing packages, Professional Page and Pagestream, have followed similar lines and made claim and counterclaim throughout many revisions.

Both should now have reached the peak of their powers. As a fitting test, we decided to put them up against the Mac DTP program Amiga Format uses: so we took a page from last month's issue, the ESWAT review on Page 70, and did a version of it in both packages, trying to get as close as possible to the original.

**RIGHT: The top of the page at 100% view. The headline font looks a little odd, the imported IFF pictures are shown as black-and-white only and there is no colour representation on the text or keylines.**



The two big boys of the Amiga DTP market both release new, updated versions of their top-end packages this month. **PHIL SOUTH** puts them to the test.

# Pagestream 2

Four-colour PostScript DTP ■ Soft-Logik ■ Price/details not confirmed

### Free Stream

Whereas *Professional Page* is very formalised, *Pagestream* is very free-form. Everything on the page is an object and graphics can be subjected to the same transforms as text. You can click the mouse anywhere on the page and start typing, and once typed the text can be sized to any stretched or squashed aspect ratio.

Overall text handling in *Pagestream* is very good, with control over indenting and outdenting paragraphs being very simple. But the text editing facilities are appalling, and any changes you make are painfully slow. *ProPage's* built-in text editor makes this 'editing in the document' lark look a bit silly.

One nice thing on the editing front - which *ProPage* doesn't have - is an undo feature. If you type or cut or format something and it all goes up the spout, you can bring it back just by invoking the undo command. But there are certain things that this doesn't work on.

And finally on the text front we have the text scaling, which using the mouse you can bend and stretch to any size and shape you want. This is enormously flexible, and the only way I could find to do this

### Silver Screen

The screen display is Interlace only, I'm afraid, so anyone without a flicker fixer is in for a headache. And it's black and white only, no grey scaled IFF files, no colour graphics, just stark, flickery soot and whitewash. You can change the screen colours to

**BELOW: And here we are down at the bottom of our A4 page. Note that the tinted panel for the Verdict box gives absolutely no evidence of being a solid block of colour. The system used to scroll around the page is a drag bar, more familiar to Mac DTP users than the clever little page symbol used by Pro Page, if not as original. You can tell by looking at the grid and comparing it with the pictures overleaf that Pagestream is a freer, less rigid system.**



minimise the flicker, but the question is should you NEED to?

The screen refreshes sometimes in a very clever partial way, which means you don't have to wait for the whole screen to move around. But this happens infrequently and sometimes it's darn confusing, as the screen leaves bits of text that have been moved in their old positions. A nice feature, though, is user-variable zoom, which allows you to tap in a percentage view.

### What's Up Docs?

And finally the manual. Every package is only as good as either its interface or its documentation. At least one of these has to be clear, concise and easy to use. In *Pagestream* this is not the case. The interface is sparse and confusing and the manual is thick and uncompromising.

Soft-Logik have chosen to update the old ring binder manual with new pages of a different paper stock from the original and a slightly different

size, so flicking through the manual is like shuffling a pack of cards with your hands behind your back.

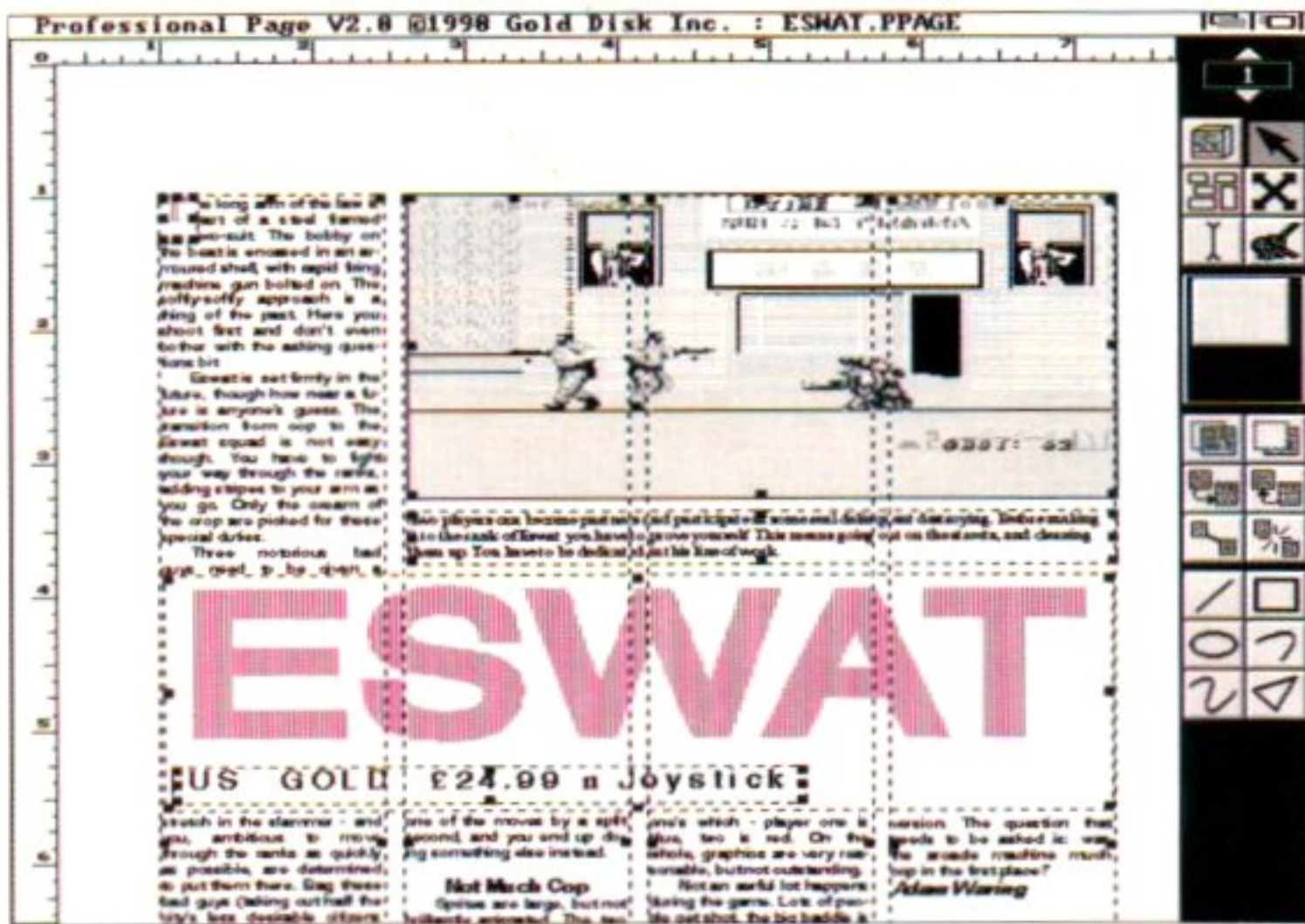
When you can find the right page, the manual is precious little help in a crisis, especially as all the subjects I wanted weren't in the index.

### Verdict

Although *Pagestream* has a lot of good features, I'm still not very impressed. It takes a long time to do anything, and the lack of a colour display makes it hard to see how something will look until you print it out. And when you do it does lousy dot matrix prints, due in part to the fact that it needs many more than the usual couple of passes. *Pagestream* uses its own print drivers, so it's hard to compare them to the regular Amiga drivers in use with *Pro Page*.

It does have some unique features that are worth having, but alas it is still not crash-free or easy to use. I think the reason it crashes is not through the actual program going wrong, but bad memory management. You will have guessed its origins (from the Soft-Logik ads that appeared recently in all the Amiga mags talking about the best Atari DTP program) and that *Pagestream* is an Atari program that has been ported over to the Amiga over some years. It's not as nice looking as *Professional Page*, and it doesn't seem to work as positively.

In short, *Pagestream* is once again a very nice idea, with a nice specification on paper, but I still think it fails to deliver in practise.



LEFT: The top of our page, shown at 100% view. The imported IFF screengrab is only displayed as grey-scales, but the colour mark-up on the headline stands out proudly as it will look on the printed page.

**Dynamite Docs**

The manual is all-new and is bolstered by the addition of an introductory video, which apparently will be available in a PAL version for UK use. I had a friend of mine play the NTSC original for me on his dual standard video and it's a very clear and interesting intro to DTP and an excellent quickstart to the program.

The manual is clearly written, in a very smooth and readable format, and although there's not much embellishment in the text, the info is there. The index was a little bit ropey, but the manual is brief enough and well enough bound to be flipped, so you can hunt and find something you want usually quite easily.

Already you may be getting an idea of how the two DTP heavyweights compare. Read on, as **PHIL SOUTH** investigates the vices and virtues of...

# Professional Page 2

Four-colour PostScript DTP ■ Gold Disk ■ Price/details not confirmed

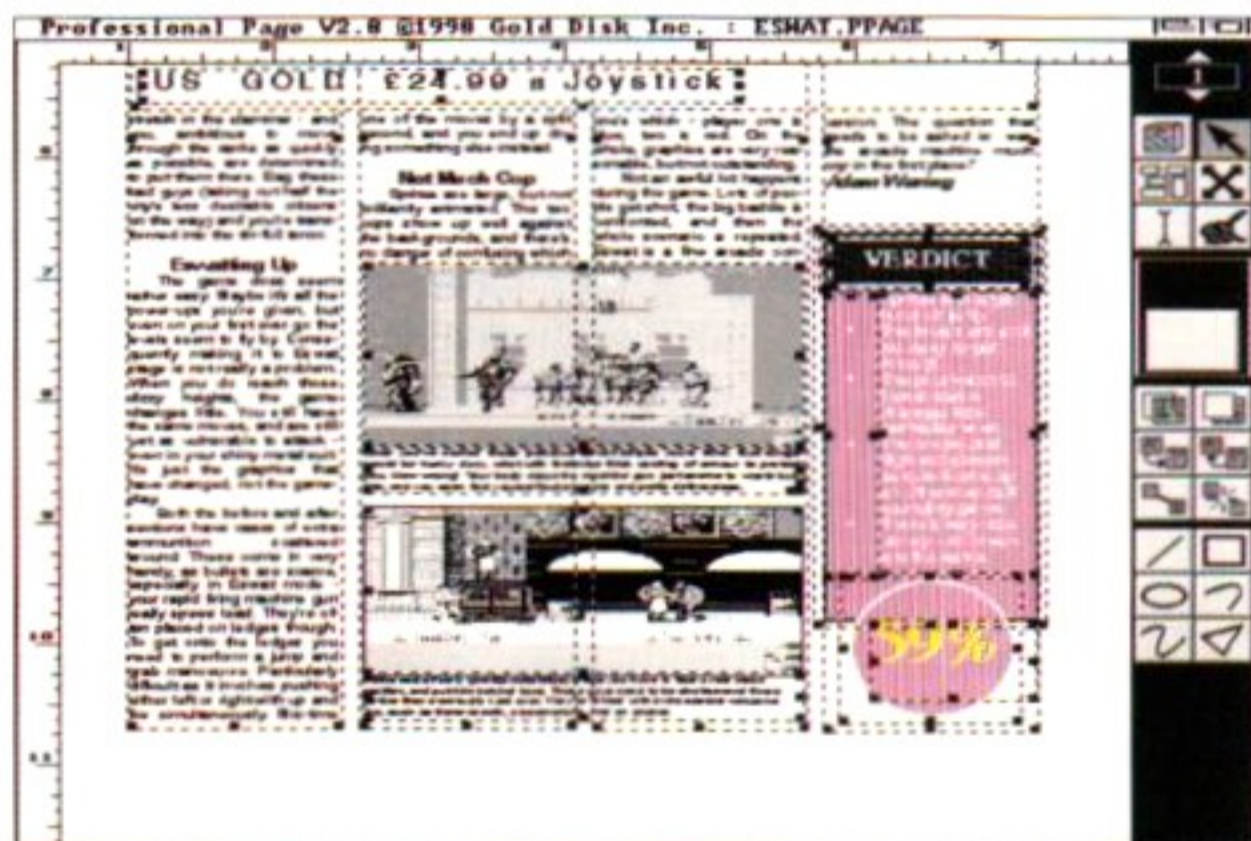
This new rev 2.0 *Pro Page* has the feel of a completely new program. It looks smart and works smart. I thought it was a tad slow until I used it after doing the same page on *Pagestream*.

For headache fans, the program features the option to load in non-interlace if you want, for less resolution but steadier display. It also features a full-colour display for all text and keylines, though imported IFF graphics are shown as grey-scale only. A big bonus from the point of view of the professional user is a full licensing of the Pantone colour matching system, which makes marking up accurate colours on screen a good deal easier.

There are a lot of options which you can set on bootup from CLI, or using the info selection on the Workbench menu - such as INTERLACE=ON, FONTS=ALL, to make life easier when you load your document.

The Agfa Compugraphic fonts are used in both programs now, which contributes to the slow screen redraws that make both programs a mild pain in the butt. To be truthful, it's actually an unspoken rule with DTP that faster processors and max memory are a must for serious work. They speed up the redraws and memory management is a bit more stable. Obviously a fatter Agnes and 1.3 Kickstart are of benefit, but in actual fact I used KS1.2 and a skinny Agnes with no problems.

Dot matrix output on the Citizen Swift 9 I used for my proofs was sparkingly good on *Pro Page*, with the CG fonts coming up a treat, even



ABOVE: And here we are at the bottom of our page. The tint for the Verdict box is, again, shown in its full glorious colour as marked up from the appropriate menu.

**Verdict**

The original *Pro Page* was my first Amiga DTP package and although this colours my judgement to a certain extent, it doesn't affect the way the two packages work. There were things I liked about *Pagestream* which *Pro Page* doesn't address, like text sizing with the mouse, but on the whole I found *Pro Page* to be a more solidly-built and more attractive operator. The output on *Pagestream* was decidedly ropey on some of the printers I tried, whereas *Pro Page* always seems to belt out top notch copies at the touch of a button, with the minimum of passes (saving trouble with colour ribbons).

The new interface, a sort of 3D affair in line with *Workbench 2.0* I suspect, was nice to use, and clearly laid out. In fact the toolbox to the right of the screen was identical to the old *Pro Page*, so users of the older version will feel right at home. The one big drawback is that the *PP 2* file format isn't downwardly compatible.

The conclusion I've reached about the two programs is that though *Pagestream* is a full featured program with a few nice features, the best all round workhorse has got to be *Pro Page 2.0*. It's solid and it's totally trouble free.

at the fiddly 6-point size used for the text. Obviously on the *PaintJet* the results were a lot cleaner.

**Drop It!**

One thing that neither program was particularly good at was the drop caps, the big coloured letter at the beginning of the text. I had to go through all kinds of tricky machinations and manoeuvres to get the text to flow around the caps.

On the downside there's no undo facility with anything except text delete. Although I didn't miss it, there were times when I thought it would have been nice. All Mac DTP programs have features like this, and I wonder how hard it would be to implement them in a package like this.

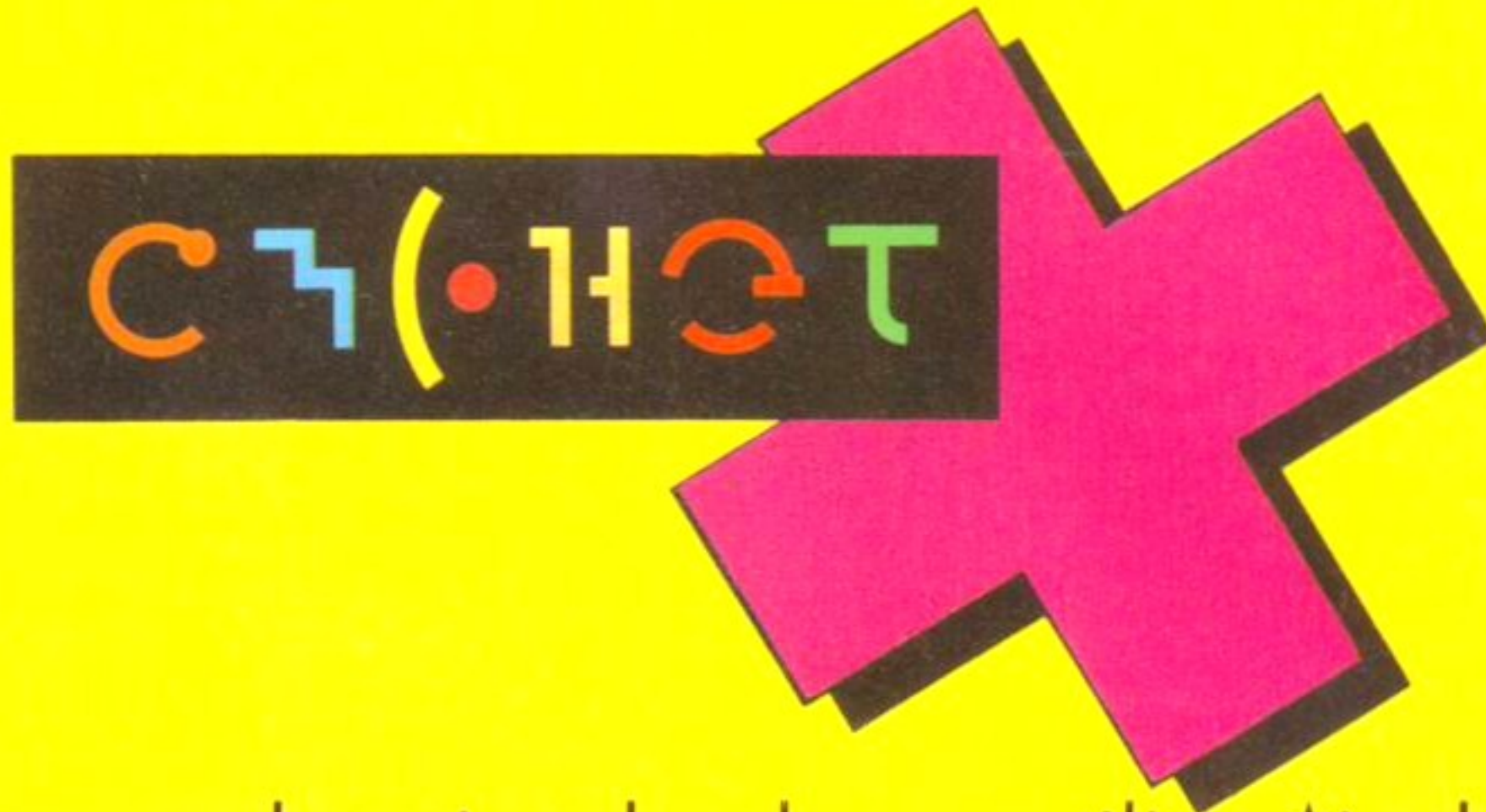
We also had a small problem with print-out on a dot matrix: the copy and pics seem shifted down and to the right of the page. Still, on lasers and inkjets the problem seems to go away, so I can't see it being a problem for final output.

**STOP PRESS!**

Even as this goes to press, we receive the new Version 2.1 of *PageStream* which will cost £199 from the new UK branch of *Soft-Logik* and may satisfy some of our complaints - certainly the manual is new. We feel obliged as a duty to our readers to bring you a review of this next month and we will include full details of prices and UK suppliers.

# X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

The essential package for all your BACK-UP needs!  
Now includes HARD DISC BACKUP & FILE BACKUP.



\*The most comprehensive back up utility \*includes floppy disc backup, hard disc backup and file backup. \*Also backs up ST, IBM etc discs. \*Checks discs for errors. \*Optimises data for faster loading. \*Fast formatting. \*Copies up to 4 discs in 48 seconds. \*Full update service available.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL caters for all your needs, included in the package is a small hardware interface that plugs into the external disc drive port at the rear of the Amiga and your external disc drive (if you have one) plugs into the back of the interface. This allows the DIGITAL BIT IMAGE COPY MODE to use the ADAPTIVE PULSE WIDTH MODULATION routines to backup virtually all known discs.

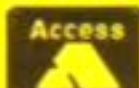
**AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £39.99** PLUS £1.00 POSTAGE AND PACKING

**1988 COPYRIGHT ACT.** Siren Software neither condones nor authorises the use of its software for the reproduction of copyrighted software. The facilities offered by X-Copy Pro are intended to back up users own software, PD Software & other such programs where permission had been given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright holder.

**X-COPY PROFESSIONAL IS THE BEST, GUARANTEED**  
**OUR GUARANTEE:- At time of purchase, if your can find a program that is more powerful than X-COPY PRO we will refund your money.**

## Ordering X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

Access/Visa orders can be placed by telephoning 061 228 1831. For mail order, fill in the order form and send with a cheque or postal order to:- Siren Software, 84-86 Princess St. Manchester M1 6NG. England.



Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

# ATHENE COMPUTERS

16 Stoke Road, Gosport, Hants PO12 1JB  
Telephone: (0705) 511439 Fax: (0705) 511646

**AMIGA PACK 1**  
AMIGA GEM PACK  
**£379.00**

**AMIGA PACK 2**  
AS PACK 1 with  
extra 512K extra  
memory A501  
**£448.00**

**AMIGA PACK 3**  
AS PACK 1 with  
1084S 'D' monitor  
**£628.00**

**AMIGA PACK 4**  
as PACK 1 with  
Star LC200 colour  
printer  
**£578.00**

**AMIGA PACK 5**  
as PACK 1 with all  
other packs  
**£885.00**

**THE NEW**   
**AMIGA**  
**A1500 WITH**  
**1084S 'D' MONITOR**  
**£1099 inc.**

## PRINTERS

Star LC10 mono.....	£165.00
Star LC200 .....	£229.00
Star LC24-200.....	£245.00
Star LC24-200 colour .....	£339.00
Star FR10 .....	£399.00
Star FR15 .....	£499.00
Star XB24-10 .....	£496.00
Star XB24-15 .....	£599.00

## AMIGA COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Commodore A501 (512K extra memory) .....	£69.00
Commodore 1084S D monitor .....	£259.00
Philips 8833 II monitor .....	£239.00
Cumana CAX354 .....	£75.00
2nd drive for Amiga.....	£65.00
TV modulator.....	£21.95
Cortex 2Mb expansion board .....	£299.00
Commodore A590 20Mb hard disk.....	£299.00

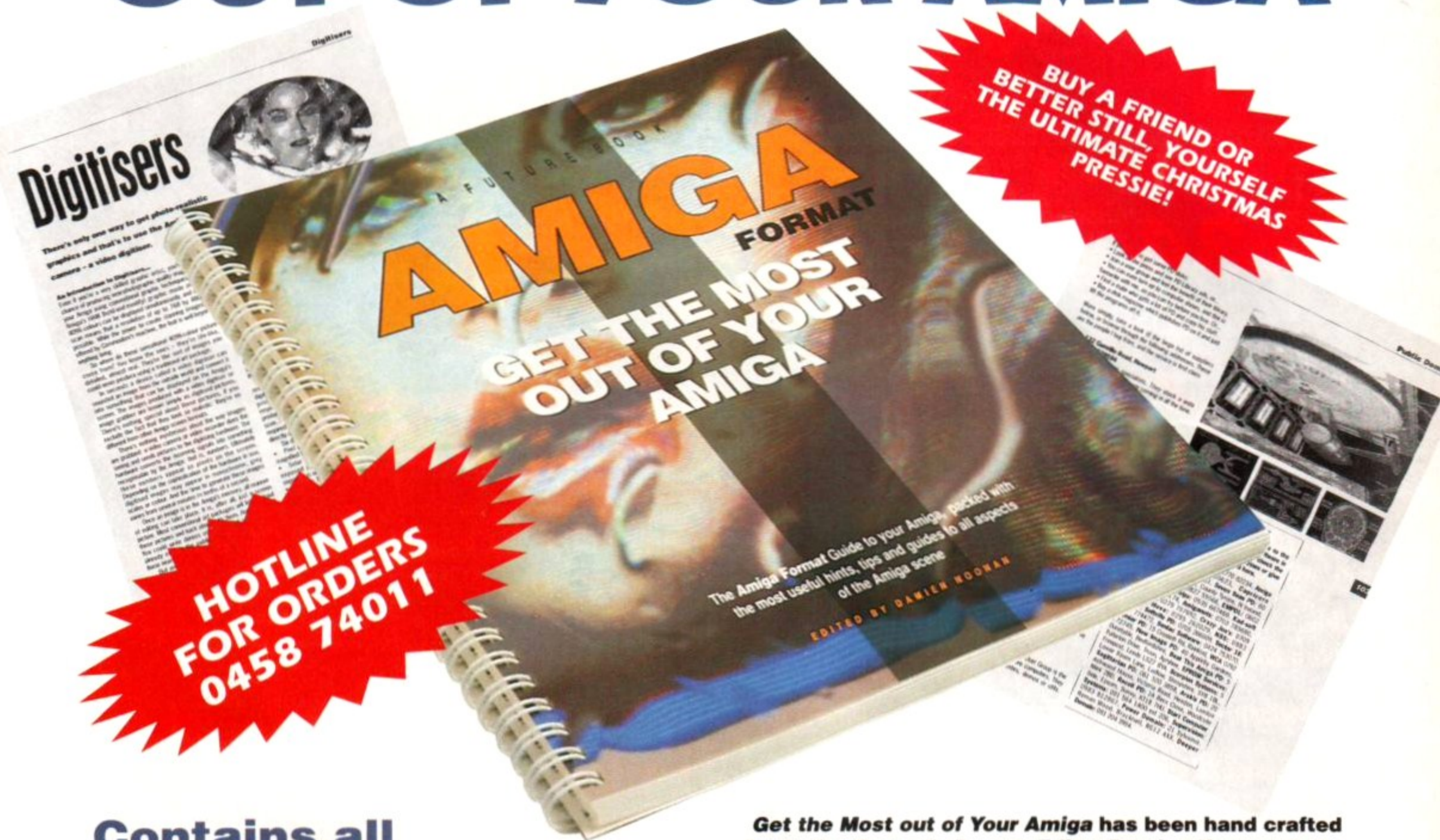
## THE ATHENE SPECIAL PACK

Commodore's latest Amiga Pack comes with the Amiga A500, TV Modulator, mouse, the latest 1-3 and Angus chip, D-Paint II, Shadow of the Beast II, Nightbreed, Back to the Future, Days of Thunder, Archipelagos, Eliminator, Quadralien, Mercenary, Cybernoid II, Backlash, Battleships, Custodian, Pioneer Plague, mouse mat, dust cover, joystick, 5 blank disks, 3 public domain software.

**£399.00**



# THE ONLY WAY TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA



## Contains all this and more...

### The Amiga's History

#### Software Creativity guides for beginners and experts:

Word Processors • DTP • Graphics • Digitisers • Scanners • Music • Databases • Spreadsheets • Accounts • Video • Education • Multimedia

#### The Amiga Inside and Out:

Beginners • The Chips • Easy Workbench and CLI • Hardware Upgrades • Printers • Programming Languages • Games Programming • Communications • Emulators • Odd uses for the Amiga

#### The Public Domain Scene

Workbench: Top Tips for Software and Hardware

Gamebusters: 100 top games tipped

**Get the Most out of Your Amiga** has been hand crafted by **Amiga Format's** Deputy Editor **Damien Noonan** to be the most complete guide to using the Amiga.

In 172 information-packed pages it aims to provide advice on all aspects of the Amiga scene: what software to buy, how you can get it free through the PD libraries, how to solve those tricky technical problems, where you're going wrong with a game you can't beat.

You can get all this for the bargain price of only **£9.95**. Alternatively, for a mere **£4** more you can also have two **880K disks** absolutely packed with the most useful utilities and the most entertaining programs, carefully picked to be the essential collection from the PD and elsewhere.

Start getting the most out of *your* Amiga!

## PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Please send your order as soon as possible to avoid disappointment.

Yes, I would like to order \_\_\_\_\_ copy/copies of **GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA** at the recommended price of **£9.95**.  
(Please add **£1.45** per copy to cover p&p.)

Yes, I would like to order \_\_\_\_\_ copy/copies of **GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA** plus two disks at the recommended price of **£13.95**.  
(Please add **£1.45** per copy to cover p&p.)

Name: (BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to pay by Access/Visa\*  
(\*please delete as appropriate)

My credit card number is: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

If paying by cheque, please enclose payment with this card in a sealed envelope addressed to: **AMIGA FORMAT Book Offer, FREEPOST, Future Publishing Ltd, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR.** (No stamp is needed if the letter is posted in the UK.) **Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.**

# A NEW WORLD OF POWER

THE ANSWER  
TO YOUR  
DISK  
DUPLICATION  
PROBLEMS

FOR ONLY

**£34.99**

THE

## SYNCR0 EXPRESS II

IS HERE!

- SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!
- Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the ST or Amiga disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- Menu driven selection for Start Track/End Track - up to 80 tracks. 1 side, 2 sides.
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, MAC etc.
- Ideal for clubs, user groups or just for your own disks.
- No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!

### THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board Custom LSI Chip, Syncro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. One external disk drive is required\*.



**SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH THE ST AND AMIGA SYSTEMS - PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING**

**WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING**

Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.  
The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make a backup has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

If you don't have a second drive we can supply

**SYNCR0 EXPRESS together with a drive for**

**ONLY £104.99 (AMIGA)**

**ONLY £119.99 (ST)**

HOW TO GET YOUR **SYNCR0 EXPRESS II**

TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - **0782 744707** - CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...



**DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD.**

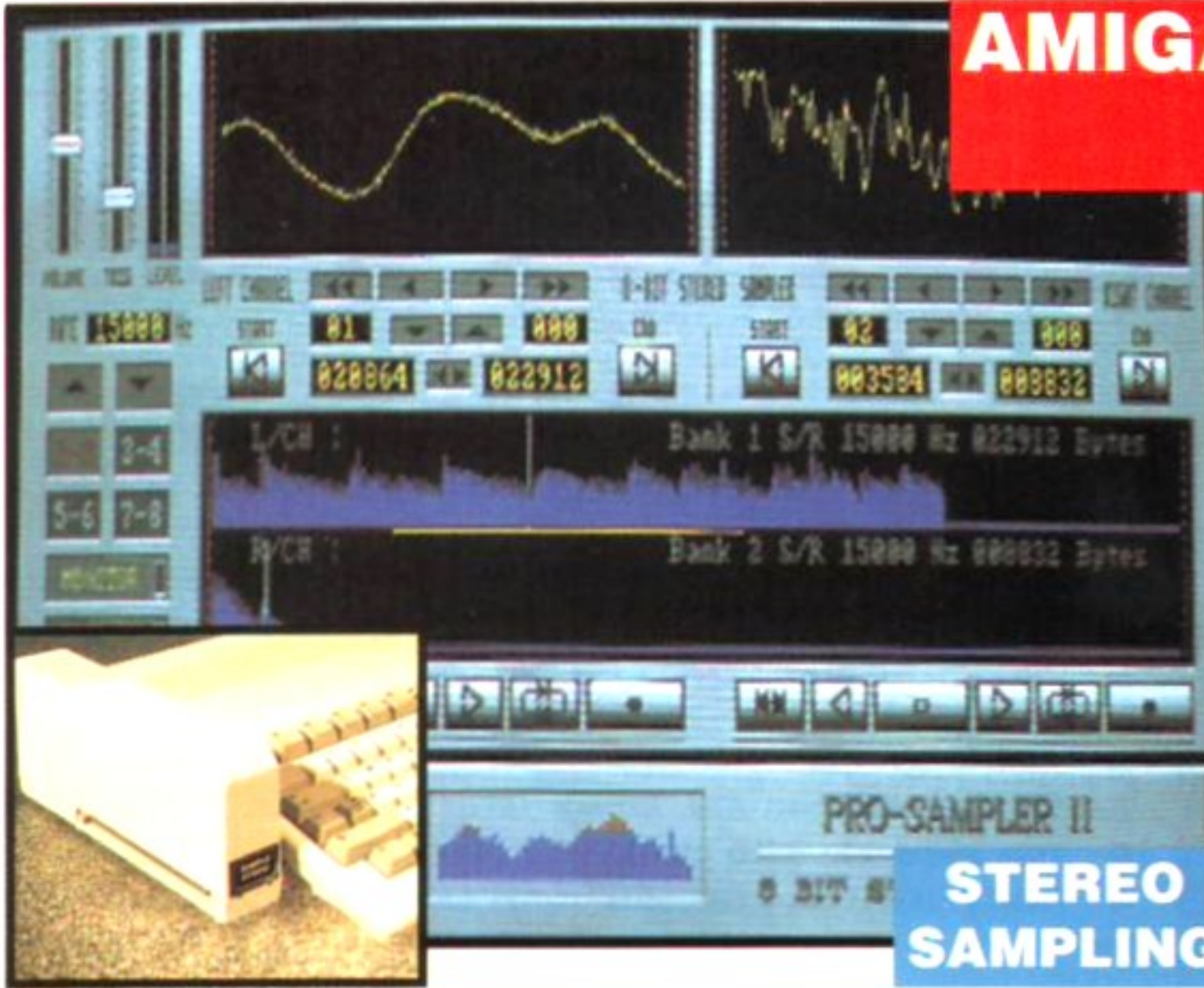


**GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND**

**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324**

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

## AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO II + DATEL JAMMER



- New design hardware now plugs into expansion socket of A500 completely freeing the parallel port.
- Surface mount technology, twin A/D converters for realtime stereo sampling.
- Extensive filters for extremely clean and noise-free sampling.
- Through bus allows existing add ons, e.g. hard drive.
- The NEW Sampler II software has been completely re-written in 100% Machine Code and incorporates faster routines, bigger displays and many new editing features such as Cut, Copy, Insert, Replace, Mix, Erase, etc.
- Separate zoom windows and controls for left and right channels.
- Multi-bank facilities for 1 Meg users.
- Stereo lock control.
- Adjustable trig record level and sound monitor.
- Separate buffer for editing waveforms and improved wave-editor with instant update.
- Save files in Raw or single, multi-octave IFF format.
- Envelope control panel for ramping up and down re-scale amplitude, noise filter and scan waveform.
- On screen display of filenames sample rate, length, etc.
- Inputs for microphone or line 1/4" jack and DIN connections at rear of unit.

**STEREO SAMPLING**

**NOW ONLY £69.99 COMPLETE (A500)**  
INTERNAL 2000 VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

**CUMANA**  
QUALITY DISK DRIVES



### CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Legendary Cumana quality now at an even lower price!
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A full 1 meg unformatted capacity (880K formatted).
- Good length cable provided for convenient positioning on your desk etc.
- High precision head positioning.
- On/Off switch.
- Extremely quiet click free operation.

**NEW LOW PRICE  
ONLY £69.99**

IF NEXT DAY COURIER DELIVERY IS  
REQUIRED THEN PLEASE ADD £5

### NEW MINI SAMPLER



- A top quality 8 bit mono sampler complete with Pro Sampler and Jammer software.
- Also compatible with most other PD Sampler software.
- Inputs for microphone or line 3.5mm jack and din connections.
- Utilises latest surface mount technology and incorporates all the features found on bigger, more expensive samplers.
- Easy to use - just plug in and start sampling!

**ONLY £24.99**  
COMPLETE PLEASE STATE  
A500/1000/2000

**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICE**



### 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- If you can obtain your own Ram chips, we can supply the card.
- Accepts 16 x 41256 D Rams.
- Available with/without clock option.
- Switch disable feature.

**NOW ONLY £14.99**  
**NOW ONLY £19.99**

FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR  
N.B. THESE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE RAM  
CHIPS.

### REPLACEMENT MOUSE



**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICE**

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on all Amigas.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

Special offer - FREE Mouse Mat + Mouse  
House (worth £7.99)  
**NOW ONLY £24.99 COMPLETE**

### MIDIMASTER



**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICE**

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Midi In - 3 x Midi Out plus Midi Thru.
- Compatible with all leading Midi packages (In D/Music).
- Fully Opto isolated.

**NOW ONLY £29.99**  
INC. 2 FREE MIDI CABLES

### BOOT BLOCKER



- NOW YOU CAN END YOUR VIRUS PROBLEMS!
- Protects both internal and all external drives from virus damage.
- Switch to enable/disable protection.
- Plugs into Amiga Disk Drive Port.
- Works to with all known Boot Block Viruses.

**ONLY £14.99**

### MICROMIDI



- Fully compatible Midi Interface for A500/2000.
- MIDI In - MIDI Out - MIDI Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.

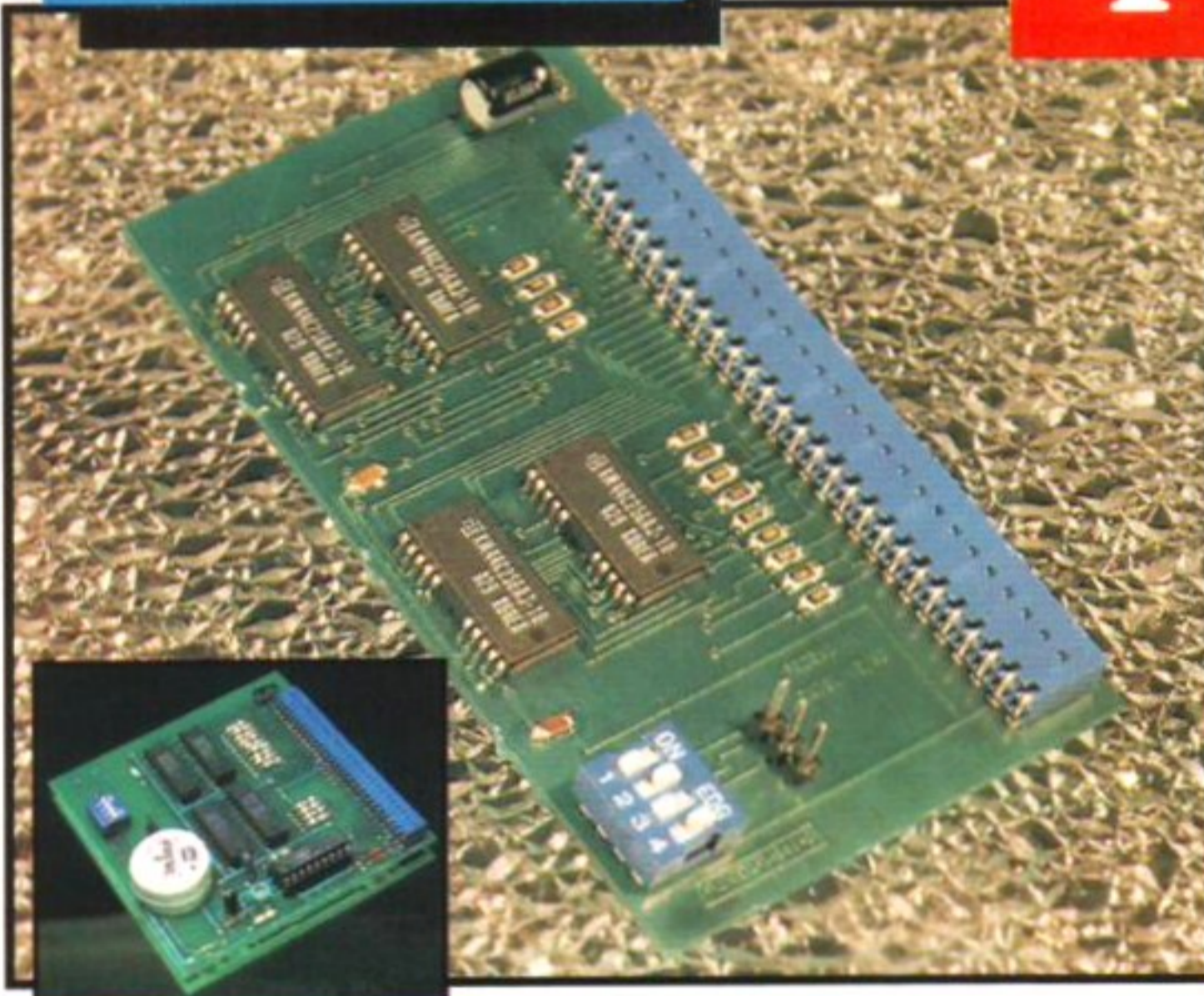
**NOW ONLY £19.99**

# MORE MEMORY POWER!

**NOW YOU CAN ADD UP TO 1.5 MEGS TO YOUR AMIGA AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER!!**

**UNIQUE FASTMEM/  
CHIPMEM OPTION\***

## PRO-RAM PLUS™



- THE FIRST RAM UPGRADE CARD TO OFFER THE UNIQUE FASTMEM OR CHIPMEM OPTION AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH\*. NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE EXTRA SCREEN HANDLING ABILITY OF THE A2000 - PLUS LOTS MORE!!
- Simply plug into your Amiga A500 and upgrade to a full 1 Meg in minutes!!
- Features the latest 1 Meg DRams. Low chip count means very low power consumption. No bigger than a Credit Card!!
- Top quality high grade PCB and connector to give unmatched reliability - 12 months guarantee.
- Switch to enable/disable plus "ChipMem" option\*.
- Now you can run ALL Amiga 1Meg programs.
- Also available with clock/calendar option.
- Easily fitted into the slot under any A500 - does not affect warranty.

**NOW ONLY £29.99** STANDARD VERSION  
**£39.99** FOR CLOCK VERSION

### \*CHIPMEM OR FASTMEM OPTION

### 2 MEG DEMO DISK WITH EACH RAM-MASTER II

- Yes, if your Amiga was bought in the last 12 months and has KICKSTART 1.3 then it probably has the 'fatter' 1 Meg AGNUS Chip. Even though this was not publicised by Commodore, those machines with the '02' AGNUS, have 1 Meg Chip Ram ability. The PRORAM PLUS™ board can be configured to give 512K of extra Chip Memory OR Fast Memory at the flick of a switch.
- With 1 Meg of Chip Memory you can do lots of things previously only available on the A2000 - more HiRes screens, multitasking graphics programs, CAD, DTP, larger sound samples, etc., etc.
  - Remember, no other cards offer this unique feature.
  - \* One simple soldering job is required to enable the "ChipMem" feature.
  - ‡ Opening your A500 may invalidate your warranty.

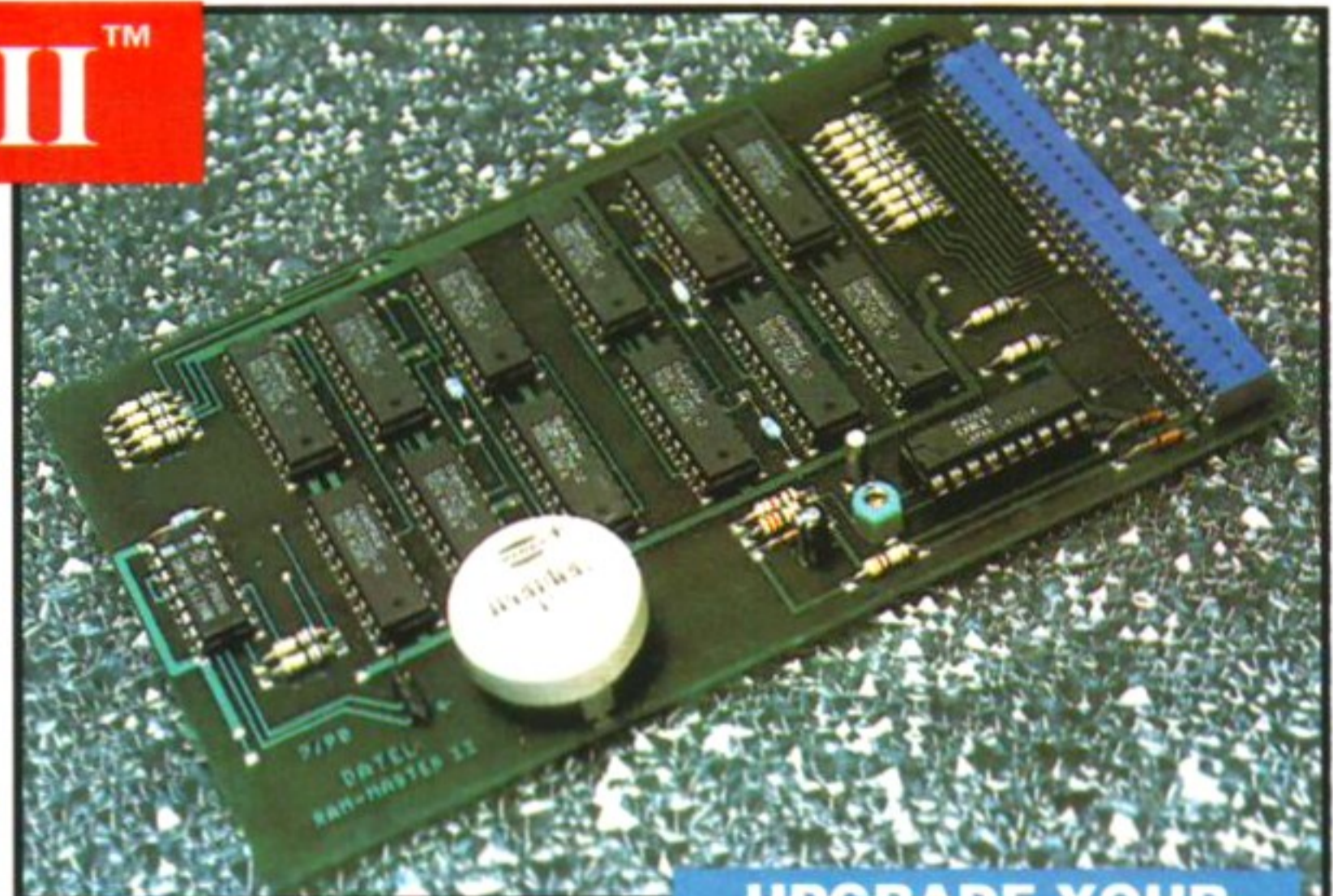
EVEN IF YOU DON'T HAVE THE LATEST AGNUS CHIP THE PRORAM PLUS™ WILL STILL GIVE YOU THE FASTRAM OPTIONS OFFERED BY OTHER BOARDS AND AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE - YOU JUST CAN'T BEAT THESE DEALS!!



**FREE!**

## RAM-MASTER II™

- IF YOU NEED EVEN MORE POWER THEN THE RAM-MASTER II™ IS FOR YOU!!
- Adds an extra 1.5 Megs to your A500 (giving a total free memory of 2 Megs).
- Uses the latest 1 Meg DRams resulting in extra low power consumption.
- Ram-Master II needs Kickstart 1.3 onwards.
- Complete with onboard clock/calendar.
- Top quality connections used throughout.
- Comes with 12 months guarantee.
- Easily fitted into the slot under your A500 - requires no soldering (the cover of your A500 must be removed for fitting "plug in" connector #)



**UPGRADE YOUR  
A500 TO 2 MEGS!**

**NOW ONLY £99.99** WITH 1.5 MEGS OF RAM  
**ONLY £39.99** FOR CARD WITHOUT RAM

### HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST...

**TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS**



WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. UK ORDERS POST FREE/EUROPE ADD £1/OVERSEAS ADD £3. ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

**DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,**

**GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND**  
TELEPHONE SALES ONLY 0782 744707 FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

# A TOP QUALITY 400 DPI HANDY SCANNER FOR THE AMIGA AT A TRULY UNBEATABLE PRICE!!



## NEW VERSION III SOFTWARE

### SCANNING COULDN'T BE SIMPLER...

**NEW FEATURES...** IFF Buffer Save 1600 x 1024 pixels, dual buffer and scan matching for 1 Meg users, view Buffer and NEW interlace version of software. Full keyboard control of most functions. Includes hard disk transfer to run under Workbench.

- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities and keyboard control simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.
- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width and 400 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics and text into your Amiga.
- Adjustable switches for brightness/contrast levels.
- Powerful partner for DTP that allows for cut and paste editing of images etc.
- Geniscan gives you the ability to easily scan images, text and graphics and even offers 200Dpi Dual Scan Mode.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.

**ONLY  
£149.99**  
COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

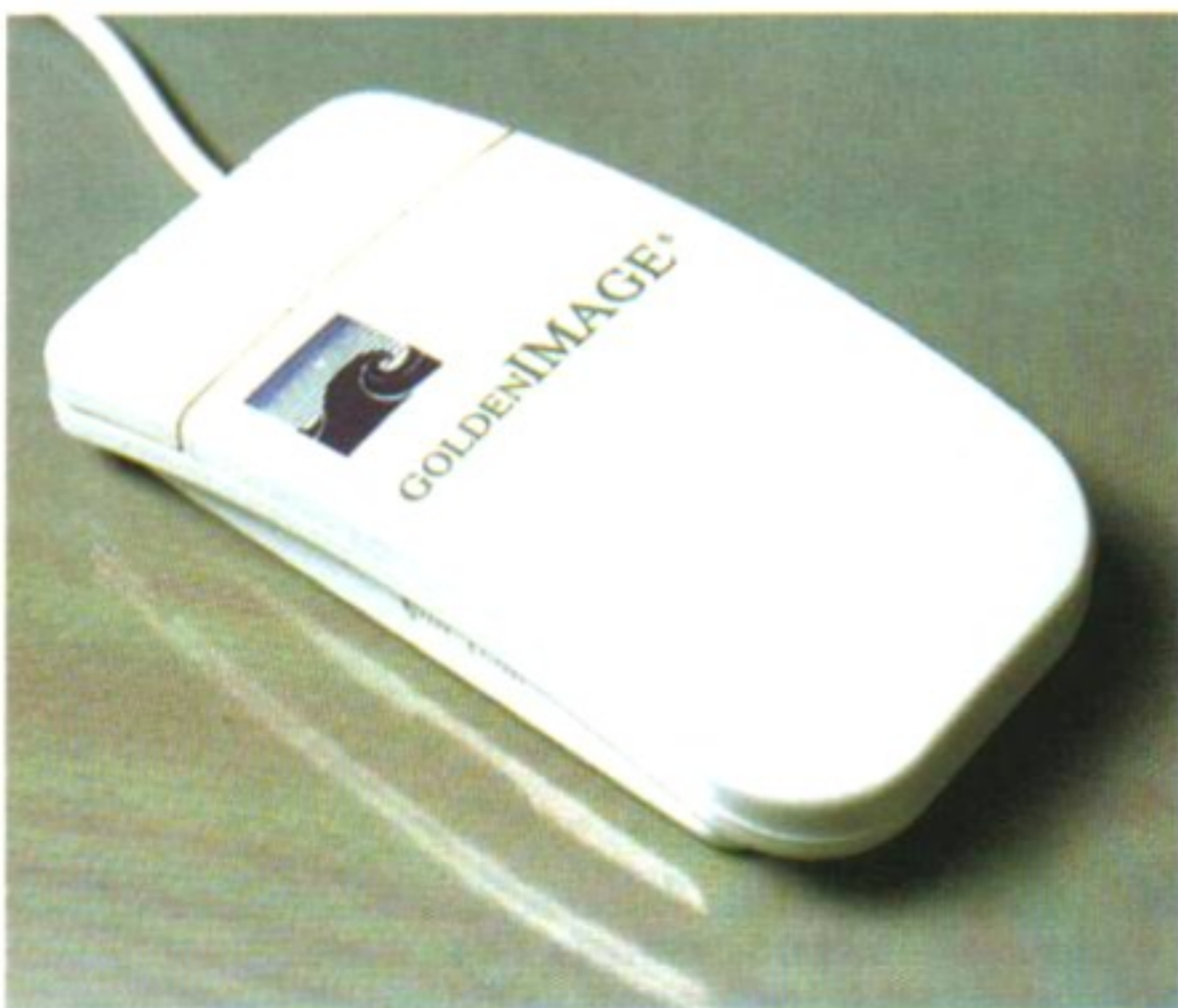


- Package includes GS4500 scanner, Interface, Power Pack and Scan Edit III software.

**GeniScan™  
GS 4500**

**COMES WITH  
FREE  
PHOTON PAINT**

- Comes complete with Photon Paint Illustrator Software.
- Huge range of features.
- Top selling graphics package.



## ... NOW A TRUE OPTICAL MOUSE! FOR THE AMIGA

- YES A FULL FEATURE OPTICAL MOUSE FOR YOUR AMIGA - THAT MEANS NO MOVING PARTS!
- Incorporating full optical tracking and counting - no ball so no problems with clogging, slipping, etc.
- High count output for very fine movement.
- Two button microswitch action.
- Direct replacement for all Amigas.
- Comes complete with special "Optical Pad".
- Superbly styled - supersmooth shape.



- Moulded to fit the hand, perfectly ergonomic design.
- Comes complete with moulded 9 pin connector.
- Supplied with FREE mouse holder.
- No more to buy!!

**COMPLETE ONLY £39.99**

## HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST...

**TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS**

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. UK ORDERS POST FREE/EUROPE ADD £1/OVERSEAS ADD £3. ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% V.A.T. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

**DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,**

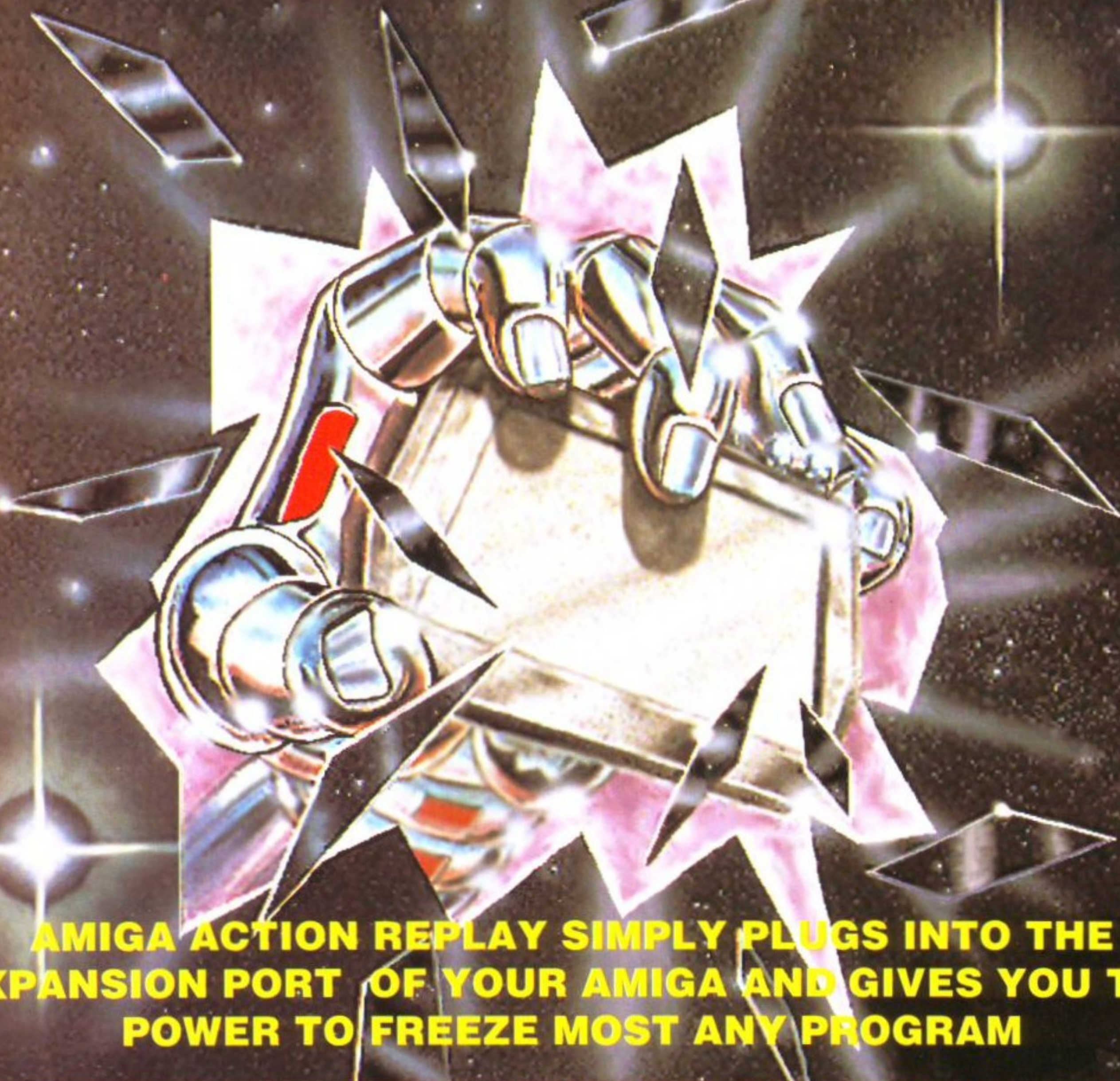
**GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND**

TELEPHONE SALES ONLY 0782 744707

FAX 0782 744292

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

# THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL NOW EVEN



**AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE  
EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA AND GIVES YOU THE  
POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM**

## JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

### ● SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).

### ● UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE - NOW MORE POWERFUL

Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo, etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

### ● IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

### ● VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

### ● SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

### ● SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

### ● RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

### ● FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.

### ● POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!

### ● MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

### WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING

Date! Electronics Ltd., neither condones or authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.

The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the clear permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

# FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE BETTER!!

## Amiga Action Replay

STILL ONLY  
**£59.99**

POST FREE  
FOR THE A500/1000

A2000 VERSION  
AVAILABLE  
**£69.99**

PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER  
YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

### THE NEW **MK II** VERSION IS HERE!!

### NOW WITH A MASSIVE 128K OPERATING SYSTEM IN ROM OFFERING EVEN MORE COMMANDS...

#### ● **AUTOFIRE MANAGER**

From the Action Replay II preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!

#### ● **DISKCODER**

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. 'Tagged' disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.

#### ● **PREFERENCES**

Action Replay II now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

#### ● **DISK MONITOR**

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.

#### ● **DOS COMMANDS**

Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.

#### ● **DISK COPY**

Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.

#### ● **BOOT SELECTOR**

Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

**PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!**

MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING...

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load/Save block
- Write String to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers!
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble - now with suffix names

**REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S  
"FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT  
- INVALUABLE FOR DE-BUGGING  
OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!**

## HOW TO GET YOUR ACTION REPLAY II **FAST...**

TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - **0782 744707** - CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.  
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

**DA TEL ELECTRONICS LTD.**

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



# NEW YEAR PRICE BLITZ

Yes folks we aim to begin the New Year as ever offering the best quality products at the best possible price.

**SUPERB QUALITY • FIRST CLASS SERVICE • BRILLIANT PRICES**

## 3.5" DSDD MAGIC MEDIA

35 DSDD 3.5 Plus our Deluxe Lockable Storage Box .....	£21.95
50 DSDD 3.5 Plus our Deluxe Lockable Storage Box .....	£29.95
75 DSDD 3.5 Plus our Deluxe Lockable Storage Box .....	£38.95
100 DSDD 3.5 Plus our Deluxe Lockable Storage Box .....	£42.95
150 DSDD 3.5 Plus 2 of our Deluxe Lockable Storage Boxes .....	£62.95
200 DSDD 3.5 Plus 2 of our Deluxe Lockable Storage Boxes .....	£69.95
300 DSDD 3.5 Plus 3, Deluxe Lockable Storage Boxes .....	£99.95

**BULK BUYERS RING FOR BRILLIANT PRICES**

**Magic Media: our own brand of 100% certified product.**

**Unquestionable quality unconditionally guaranteed. You cannot buy better**

## COLOURED 3.5" DSDD DISKS

These diskettes are very useful for colour coding files, programs, etc., etc., or allocating colours to people.

By popular demand we re-introduce them.

25 Rainbow 3.5 DSDD plus deluxe storage box....	£17.99
50 Rainbow 3.5 DSDD plus deluxe storage box....	£34.99
75 Rainbow 3.5 DSDD plus deluxe storage box....	£49.99
100 Rainbow 3.5 DSDD plus deluxe storage box..	£59.99

*Supplied in packs of five colours i.e. red, green, yellow etc.*

## ACCESSORIES

100 Capacity Lockable Storage box.....	£7.95
10 Capacity library cases .....	5 FOR ONLY £4.75
Tilt 'n' Turn monitor stands .....	£12.95
Deluxe mouse mats.....	£2.95
3.5 disk drive head cleaner .....	£2.95
Universal printer stands.....	£6.95
Amiga slimline disk drive .....	£59.95
Amiga Naksha replacement mouse .....	£29.95

## BULK BUYERS

We cater for every need and for all you BULK BUYERS our massive buying power enables us to offer unbeatable prices. We are confident that we will be able to give you the best price in the UK. Ring for details.

**WE CANNOT BE BEATEN**

**ON GENUINE  
CERTIFIED PRODUCTS**

## BANX STACKABLE BOXES

By overwhelming demand we are now able to offer the amazing stackable BANX boxes again. They lock together horizontally or vertically and hold up to 80 diskettes.

**1-3 only £11.95      4-7 £10.95      8-10 P.O.A**

We also stock a full range of 5.25" diskettes and high density in both formats. As ever we offer the best possible product at the best prices possible. Please ring for details

## PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

M.D. Office Supplies prides itself on offering the **HIGHEST QUALITY** products at what we believe to be the best possible prices. Our guarantee is simple. In the unlikely event you can find a **COMPARABLE** product advertised anywhere in this magazine at a lower price **DO NOT HESITATE**, give us a call because we will not match that price

**WE WILL BEAT IT-  
WE ABSOLUTELY  
GUARANTEE IT.**

## M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

**18 CRESCENT WAY, ORPINGTON, KENT BR6 9LS**

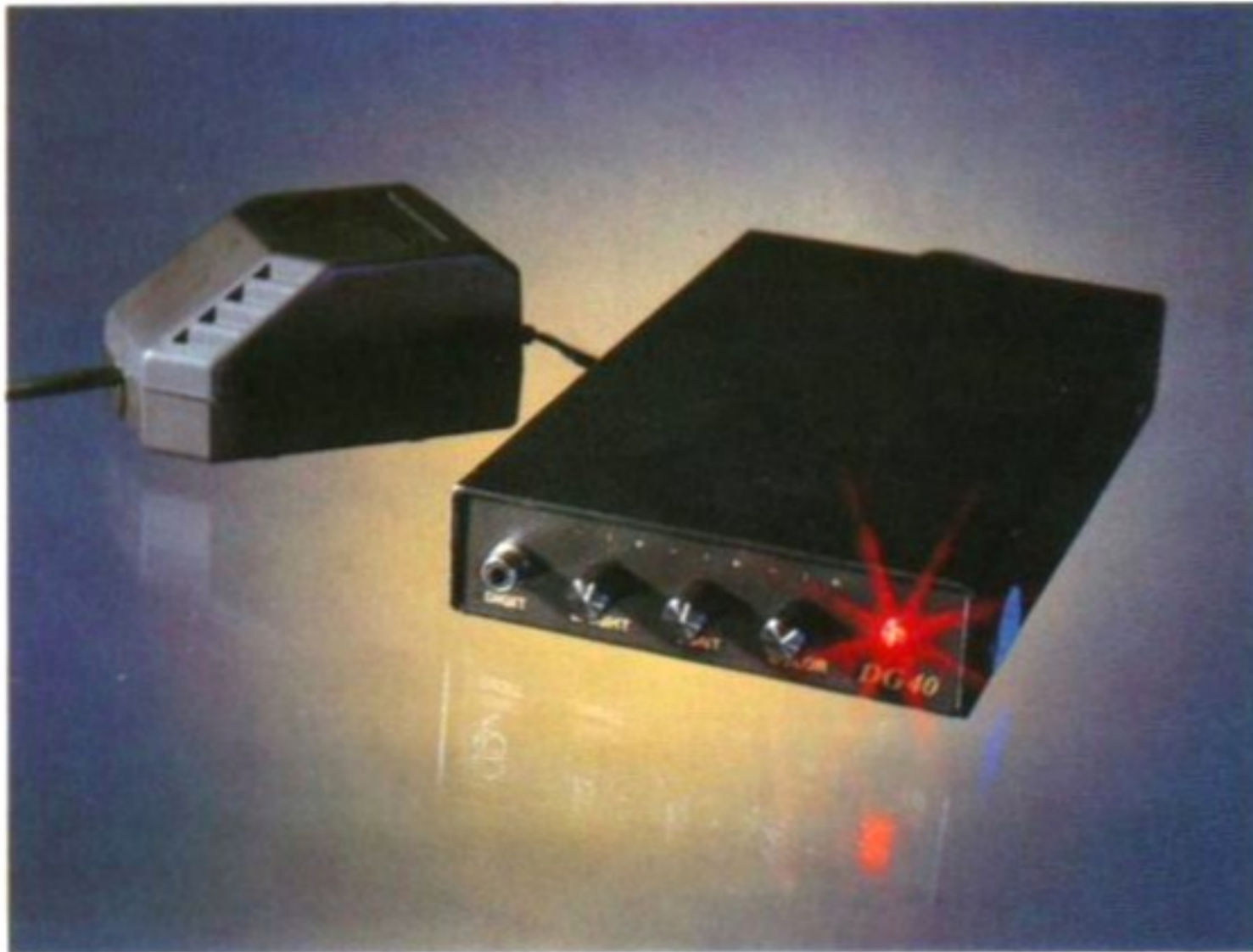
**TELESALES HOTLINES 0689 861400**



**REMEMBER - THE PRICE YOU SEE IS THE PRICE YOU PAY**

Education and Government orders welcome





The DG40 is your standard black box. The inside has some fairly standard electronics to filter out the red, green and blue components of a video signal.

# DG40

Automatic RGB Splitter ■ £149.99

Third Coast Technologies 0257 472444

**T**his product is the first one of its kind that I've seen from France. It's manufactured by Satellite et Television, and they do seem to know their onions when it comes to video gadgets.

What does an RGB splitter do? Most cheaper video digitisers work in mono only — they can only see one colour at a time, and so although black-and-white images are easy to produce, colour is decidedly tricky.

By using a B & W video camera and a set of filters (one of red, green and blue) the different parts of a colour picture can be read by a digitiser, and a full colour image built up. Of course, the camera must remain rock steady between the different changes — not the easiest thing to do when putting a slide of coloured plastic between the lens and subject.

An alternative to this is to use a colour video camera and an RGB splitter. The different red, green and blue elements of a picture are sorted electronically by the splitter and they are sent one at a time to the digitiser.

### Seen it before

The only people, up until now, who have released any products in this area are Rombo Ltd. Their excellent VidiChrome colour digitising software, plus their digitiser (VidiAmiga) and their RGB splitter (VidiRGB) can be used to achieve the object — pointing a colour video camera at a picture or object and producing a computer picture of it on-screen.

The DG40 is a direct replacement for the VidiRGB splitter.

It's housed in a smart black metal case, and has inputs for composite (PAL) video and S-VHS (Super VHS: a connector commonly used by colour cameras). There's also a socket for the lead which connects to the joystick port (this is for switching between the colours and is included in the box), and the power supply plugs into the back — again this is included with the unit, which is something VidiRGB didn't come with as standard.

The controls for adjusting the video signal, these are contrast, brightness and colour saturation, are on the front. There's also a socket for the phono connector to plug into VidiAmiga: yes, you need yet another phono-to-phono lead. VidiRGB had its own built-in lead so managed to bypass this problem.

Plugging it into the Vidi digitiser and running VidiChrome is quite straightforward. The size, shape and weight of the unit means it sits happily on your desk, with the controls easily adjusted — where as VidiRGB is smaller and tends to get moved around with the cables. The DG40 is actually easier to work with.

### Results

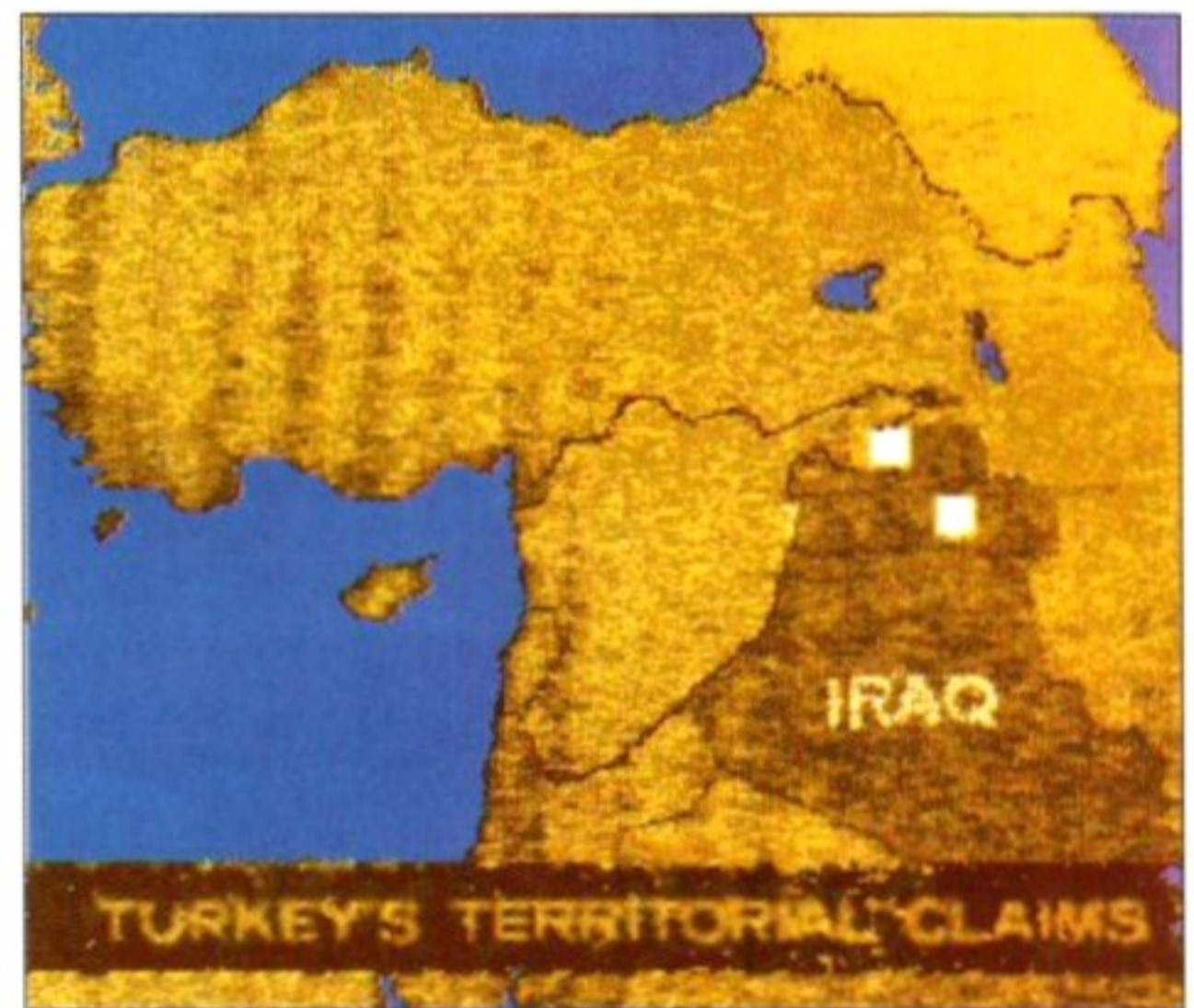
The end results are superior to those that are produced with the Vidi-RGB. I suspect that this isn't due so much to the superior circuitry inside the box, but rather the metal case — excess radio 'noise' upsets video signals and degrades them. Putting a metal shield around the unit seems to have eliminated this problem.

The DG40 may come from France, but it does have an English manual. Unfortunately this is sketchy and misses out on a lot of information — like which digitisers the unit works with, how to use the controls to best effect, technical details of how the connectors are wired and so on.

Is the DG40 better than the VidiRGB? In my opinion, not quite. Although it has two inputs (S-VHS and PAL) this is not as flexible as the Rombo offering, which can take virtually any input. Also, the lack of a manual button (to use the splitter with digitisers like DigiView which does not have an automatic mode) means that you're really limited to using VidiAmiga or Videon — and DigiView has the best processing software of the three. Well, I think it does.

It is possible to use the DG40 with DigiView, but it requires plenty of patience. The connector that goes to the joystick port on the computer can be unplugged, and a small metallic object (paperclips seemed to work best under test conditions) rammed into the connector.

The images produced by the splitter will then cycle through the red, green and blue options — but it's a far from satisfactory method, because the DG40 gives no indication of which colour it is displaying. That is, you're working totally blind.



The quality of digitised images is sharp and distinct. The picture above was grabbed from a television — with a colour camera the images can be grabbed again and again to get the best image possible.

## VERDICT

### PURPOSE

Automatic RGB Splitter for mono digitisers grabbing static colour video signals.

### SPEED:

**EXCELLENT**

Not really important, but it does switch cleanly and fast.

### DOCUMENTATION:

**POOR**

Very little information given apart from connecting all the different video signals.

### ACCESSIBILITY:

**GOOD**

Easy to adjust picture colour, brightness, and contrast.

### VALUE:

**AVERAGE**

Very sharp picture quality — at a price.

### FEATURES:

**AVERAGE**

Very limited in that you can't put RGB into it — but what it does do, it does well.

# THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES

Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate,  
Standish, Wigan, Lancashire,  
WN6 0XQ  
Tel: (0257) 472444 Fax:(0257) 426577

## Hard Drives For The A500 & A2000

### Xetec A500

- Xetec hard drives offer the ultimate in terms of performance for the Amiga A500
- Faster than any other competitor
- Transfer rates of up to 800K/S
- Supports tape backup & networking under SCSI

- Support of up to 8Mbytes of auto-configuring ram
- Compact host adapter with 1 metre connection cable
- Comes complete with 40 management utilities & manual

### Xetec A500 Hard Drive & Ram Pricing

Xetec 50MB 25 Milli Head Park	£599.99	Xetec Ram	£99.99
Xetec 65MB 25 Milli Head Park	£649.99	Xetec 1.5 MB	£229.99
Xetec 85MB 25 Milli Head Park	£699.99	Xetec 2MB	£299.99
Xetec 106MB 15 Milli Head Park	£799.99	Xetec 4MB	£399.99
		Xetec 8MB	£799.99

### IVS Trumpcard

- Supports all embedded hard drives
- Supports up to 4Mbytes of fast ram
- 2-3 times faster than the A590
- Autoboot roms as standard, uses fastfile
- Compact design clips into side of Amiga A500
- Memory expandable in 512K, 1MB, 2MB steps
- Unique design allows controller & drive to be used with an Amiga 2000 should you ever upgrade

32MB Trumpcard 25 Milli Auto Park A500	£399.99	Trumpcard Kit	£199.99
50 MB Trumpcard 25 Milli Auto Park A500	£449.99	Meta 4 -2MB	£249.99
106 MB Trumpcard 25 Milli Auto Park A500	£699.99	Meta 4 -4MB	£349.99

### Ram Expansions



ICD AdRAM for the A500 offers memory expansion from 512K to 1MB then by adding 4 chips it expands to 1.5MB etc. The board comes supplied with comprehensive manual and clock. It takes only minutes to install & requires no soldering. Available in any configuration. Plugs in A501 expansion slot.

### ICD AdRAM A500

AdRAM 540 unpopulated	£79.99	AdRAM 540 with 2MB	£174.99
AdRAM 540 with 1/2MB	£99.99	AdRAM 540 with 4MB	£244.99
AdRAM 540 with 1MB	£134.99	AdRAM 540 with 6MB	£484.99
AdRAM 540 with 1.5MB	£154.99		

### CP10 Pal Encoder



Price £149.99  
Broadcast quality Pal encoding on the Amiga, PC and Atari allows you to get on your recording what you see on the screen without loss of quality. Supports S-VHS and also RUB & Audio in on Scart. Audio, Video and Y/c out. Supplied with comprehensive manual & PSU.

### D640 Automatic Colour Splitter



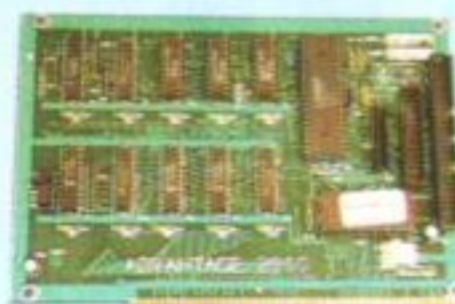
Price £149.99  
Allows images to be digitised in full colour from camera or recorder. Offers Pal in and also S-VHS in full brightness, contrast and colour controls. Fully Automatic without the need for manual switching between Red, Green and Blue. Fully compatible with all Amiga digitiser, supplied with comprehensive manual & PSU.



Faster Than any other Competitor "Amiga Computing"

### ICD ADV 2000 Hard Drives

Advantage 2000 SCSI performance hard drive controller. Supports transfer rate of up to 900K/S. Fully autobooting supporting all embedded SCSI drives & SCSI/ST506 controllers. The ADV controller also supports optical drives, tape streamers & removable media drives. Cache buffering & 20 nanosecond GAL logic make this the fastest controller commercially available for the Amiga 2000 series. Programmable memory cache buffering is also available. ADV will support a drive in the landing bay or on the side of the card.



ADV 2000 Controller £129.99

Xetec minicard £99.99

### ICD ADV 2000 Hard Drive Pricing

22MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£349.99	32MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£399.99
50MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£399.99	65MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£449.99
85MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£499.99	106MB 15M/S auto head park & lock	£649.99
330MB 15M/S auto head park & lock	£1999.99	ST506 controller (MFM & RLL)	£99.99

### Amiga Floppy Drives

Internal floppy drive requires no case modification  
external 84 track slimline drive with cable & switch



External Floppy £69.99



Internal Floppy £59.99

### Graphics

#### Pro Genlock

£249.99  
Pro-Genlocks offering video in & out, RGB & PAL out. Built in fader. External colour and contrast controls. Supplied with manual and features that leave the Rendale standing.



#### ICD Adspeed



#### GST Gold Genlock

£499.99  
Pro-Genlock with built in PSU, built in RGB splitter. Video in & out also RGB & PAL out. Built in key inverter. Allows digitised results to be stored and overlaid onto any VHS recorder. Title and animate any video.

- 14MHz replacement processor
- 7MHz fallback software selectable
- On-board RAM cache
- No soldering required **Only £195**

Inside every Amiga, one chip alone has the choice of making decisions. This is known as the Central Processing Unit, or CPU for short. Apart from the A3000, every Amiga has a 16-bit 68000 CPU chip – and this only operates at the speed of the custom chips Agnus, Denise, Gary and Paula.

If a faster CPU is fitted, all that happens is that the computer can make decisions faster. Programs are not necessarily speeded up by massive amounts – it simply depends on how much decision-making they have to do. The graphics and sound chips don't run any faster, so arcade games are not speeded up much.

So most people who buy faster CPU chips have some complex software which runs too slowly. Typically these are graphics programs like

achieved by moving a link on the circuit board. Although it's easy to do, I think it's a pain having to continually open and close the machine. Unless of course you have the know how to fix a switch to the feature, and put the switch outside the computer.

The documentation supplied with the unit was incomplete. It consisted of a few photocopied sheets stapled together. The unit itself was clearly marked as an ICD unit, so why wasn't there an ICD manual? Presumably because the unit is so new, and I hope Third Coast can manage to include all the original pages in future.

#### Performance

The AdSpeed processes data at about twice the speed of a standard Amiga. It does this by a combination of doubling the clock speed (the

packed into as small a space as possible. Which is fine for technophiles like me, but it hasn't done anything to reduce the unit cost.

At the end of the day I'm not overly impressed. True it does double the speed of the computer – but for a large amount of money. Opening up the packaging and seeing a very small unit makes you wonder how much money people are making on accelerator cards, especially ones imported from America.

Another important point about the AdSpeed is that you can't fit a maths co-processor. These useful components (called the 68881 and 68882) require custom programming and so work on a minority of software – but they speed up things like ray-tracing to such a degree that it would be nice to see such a feature. Oh well...

# ICD Adspeed

68000 CPU Replacement ■ Around £200 ■ Third Coast 0257 472444

*Pixmate*, *Photon Paint*, or perhaps ray-tracing software – which is notoriously slow, often taking many hours to complete generating a picture. Or perhaps faster Mandelbrot generators are your desire.

There is also one type of game which responds very well to accelerated CPU chips – 3D simulations. Games like *Hard Drivin'*, *M1 Tank Platoon*, *Mig 29* and *F-16 Combat Pilot* are greatly speeded up by such chips because they have to make many mathematical calculations to generate the 3D viewpoint.

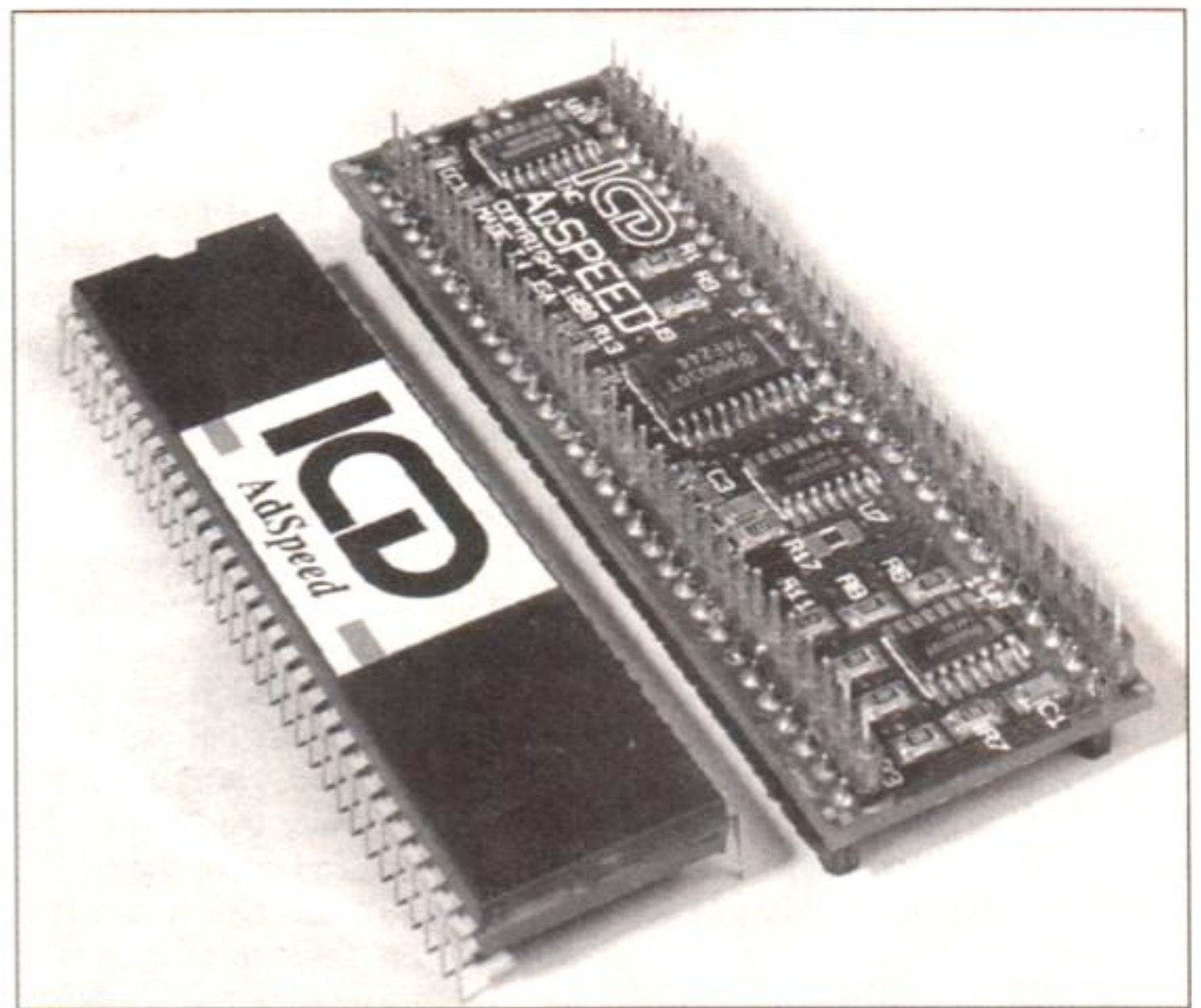
#### Market Gap

The AdSpeed appears to be a cheap accelerator card. It is extremely small (just over the length and breadth of a standard 68000, but over twice as tall). The chip itself sits on top, while underneath it is some circuitry to enhance the performance a little – to wit, 32K of static cache RAM and a clock crystal. More on this later.

Fitting it to the computer will automatically void the Amiga's guarantee. The steps involved are easy enough: take the case off the computer, remove the old processor, plug in the new one and put the machine back together again. Piece of cake – and the AdSpeed makes a snug connection, which means that it's unlikely to come out again unexpectedly. More than could be said for some accelerators.

Switching between accelerated and normal mode (a normal 68000 mode is needed because some software won't work with accelerators) is

**RIGHT: The AdSpeed hardware. It is extremely compact and fits snugly and tightly into the socket where the 68000 CPU normally lives.**



often-quoted MHz, Mega Hertz, which means millions of cycles per second) and also by having a small RAM cache onboard.

RAM caches are small areas that mirror what is in other areas of RAM. Put simply, they make it easier for the processor to change information – the bigger the cache, the faster the improvement. 32K really isn't a lot to give much noticeable difference.

No software was supplied with the unit, which is a bit of cheek – after spending £200 I'd want to make sure that the thing was working properly. Physically, the unit is up to the usual ICD standard – surface mounted components and everything

## VERDICT

#### PURPOSE

Budget price accelerator card

#### SPEED: POOR

The slowest accelerator I've seen – or am likely to see for that matter.

#### DOCUMENTATION: BAD

It didn't even tell me how to fit the unit.

#### ACCESSIBILITY: AVERAGE

Moving a block to make a connection to turn it on and off is a bit below par – I've seen better and worse.

#### VALUE: AVERAGE

It's a cheap accelerator, and it does give a reasonable increase in speed.

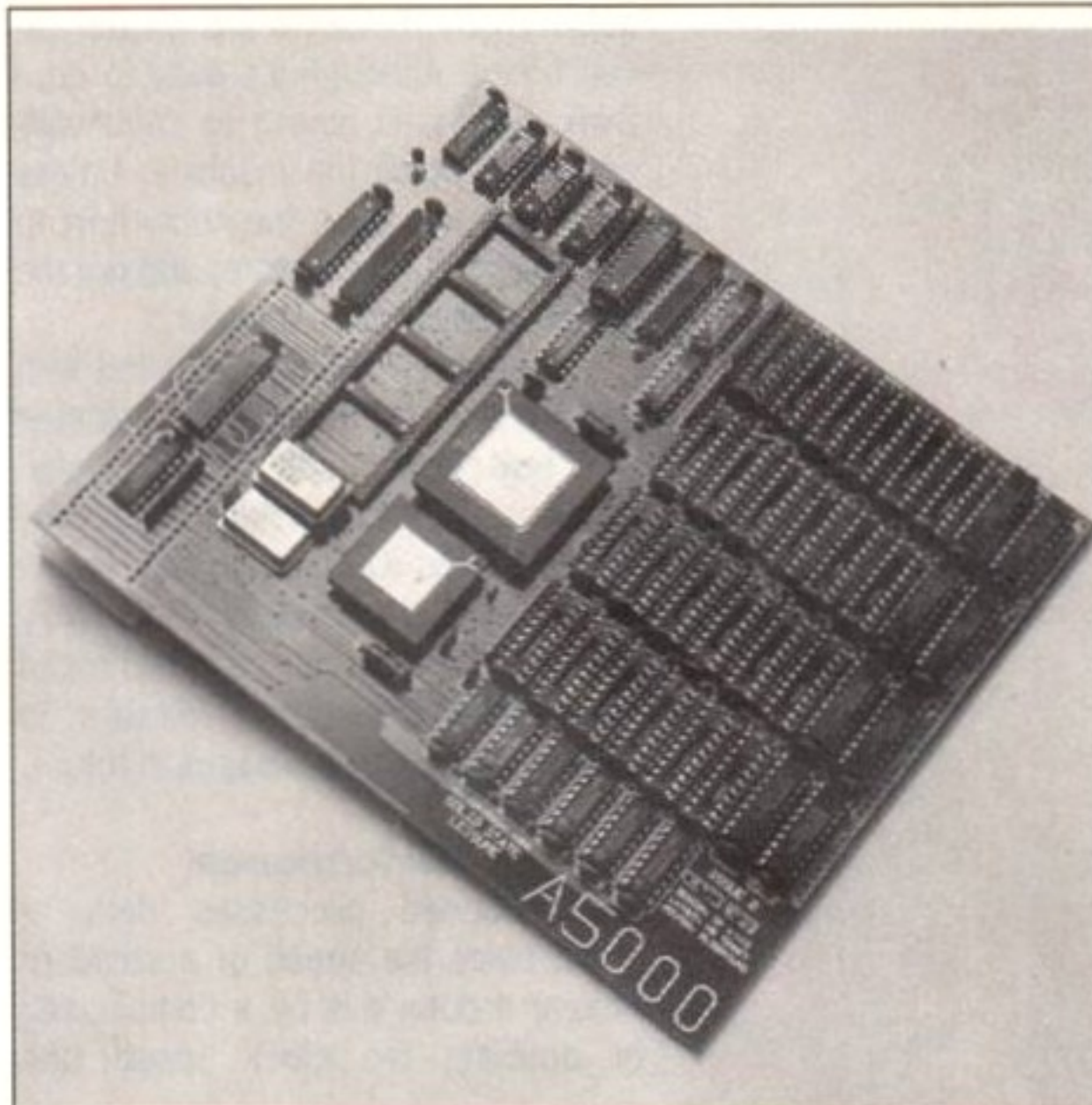
#### FEATURES: POOR

32K static RAM cache and svelte engineering is about it, really.

**T**his product has had quite a lot of publicity since it was announced last August. Some people even thought that it could walk on water and make a decent cup of tea – tasks that have eluded mechanical devices since before the fall of Babylon.

The A5000 is a largish card that sits inside the Amiga. It plugs in directly to the 68000 CPU slot – the 68000 is then plugged into a socket on the board. There are also a large number of slots for up to 4 Mb of 32-bit memory (the board is already fitted with 1 Mb of 32-bit memory as standard when it arrives).

ROM shadowing can be done automatically – that means copying the Kickstart chip into 32-bit RAM to speed up programs that access the routines contained within the Kickstart chip. The actual 32-bit processor is a



**ABOVE: The much talked-about A5000 board in all its glory. It's not expensive and it gets the job done.**

people who are not at home with the Shell/CLI having some problems if they want to experiment, but that's to be expected with hardware of this relatively complex kind.

The nice thing about the A5000 is that it automatically boots up in accelerated mode. Admittedly if you run software that doesn't like the 68020 it's a pain to switch down, but most of the time you are using a machine that's happily blitzing away at lightning speed.

**How Fast?**

The A5000 tested had a 68881 maths coprocessor running at 20 MHz. This gave a performance around four or five times faster than a standard Amiga – and needless to say, at mathematical tasks, it was even faster.

One point about the product is that the manufacturing is not really very impressive. Rather than use state-of-the-art surface mounting and miniaturised discretes, the board looks a little bit old-fashioned. Underneath it were several wires just soldered on, obviously to get the thing to work properly.

I for one didn't really mind. OK, I had to be extra careful when handling the board, making sure that these wires didn't get dragged off – but once it was fitted and out of harm's way it didn't seem to matter that much to the functioning of the thing.

If you're desperate to get a full 32-bit accelerator unit but are strapped for cash then this is for you. Personally I could live with one – it's cheap, it's cheerful, and in the final assessment it gets the job done.

# A5000

Budget 32 bit accelerator ■ £295

■ Solid State Leisure 0933 650677

68020 – not as beefy as the 68030, but for the price it's reasonable.

There is also space for a FPU, which I generally call a maths co-processor (FPU = Floating Point Unit). This – in case you didn't know – is a custom chip designed to do high-precision mathematics very quickly. Getting it fitted will cost an extra £70 – a worthwhile exercise if you want to run software which was programmed to work with it.

**Up and Running**

You also get a disk with the product as standard. This contains lots of useful utilities, benchmarks and (most importantly) the documentation about what the A5000 does and how to get the most out of it.

It's a pity that there isn't a printed manual, but at least a lot of information is included. I found that installing

the card was a bit of a pain. The 68000 was persuaded to come out, and two plastic lugs (supplied) were stuck to the circuit board, to give it support away from the socket. The 68000 snapped into place on the A5000, and the board stuck in the empty socket.

At this point there was a problem. On the A2000 and A1500, you don't need to turn the machine upside to get at the screws – but on the A500 you do. Every time I turned the Amiga upside down, the A5000 board slid out of the socket. It's not major, but do bear it in mind. Finally I put the screws in by turning the A500 on the edge of a desk and forgot about it.

Booting up the disk was a real pleasure. The software really is very nice – all the parts of what you need to copy to your startup-sequence are listed, and how to use them. I can see

## THINGS TO COME

Solid State are quick to point out that they've changed their plans somewhat since first announcing the A5000. For a start they've made it cheaper and simpler – only the 16 MHz version reviewed here will be produced. They do have plans for more extensive accelerator cards. The B5000 will have much more memory potential (up to 42 Mb of 32-bit memory) and a much faster processor running at 40 MHz. Can't wait to review one.

## VERDICT

**PURPOSE**

Budget 32-bit accelerator card with FPU and 32-bit RAM options

**SPEED: GOOD**

By no means a slouch in this all-important area.

**DOCUMENTATION: AVERAGE**

Of good, readable quality, but reading it from a disk can be pain.

**ACCESSIBILITY: GOOD**

Getting to everything in the software and turning the accelerator off is easy.

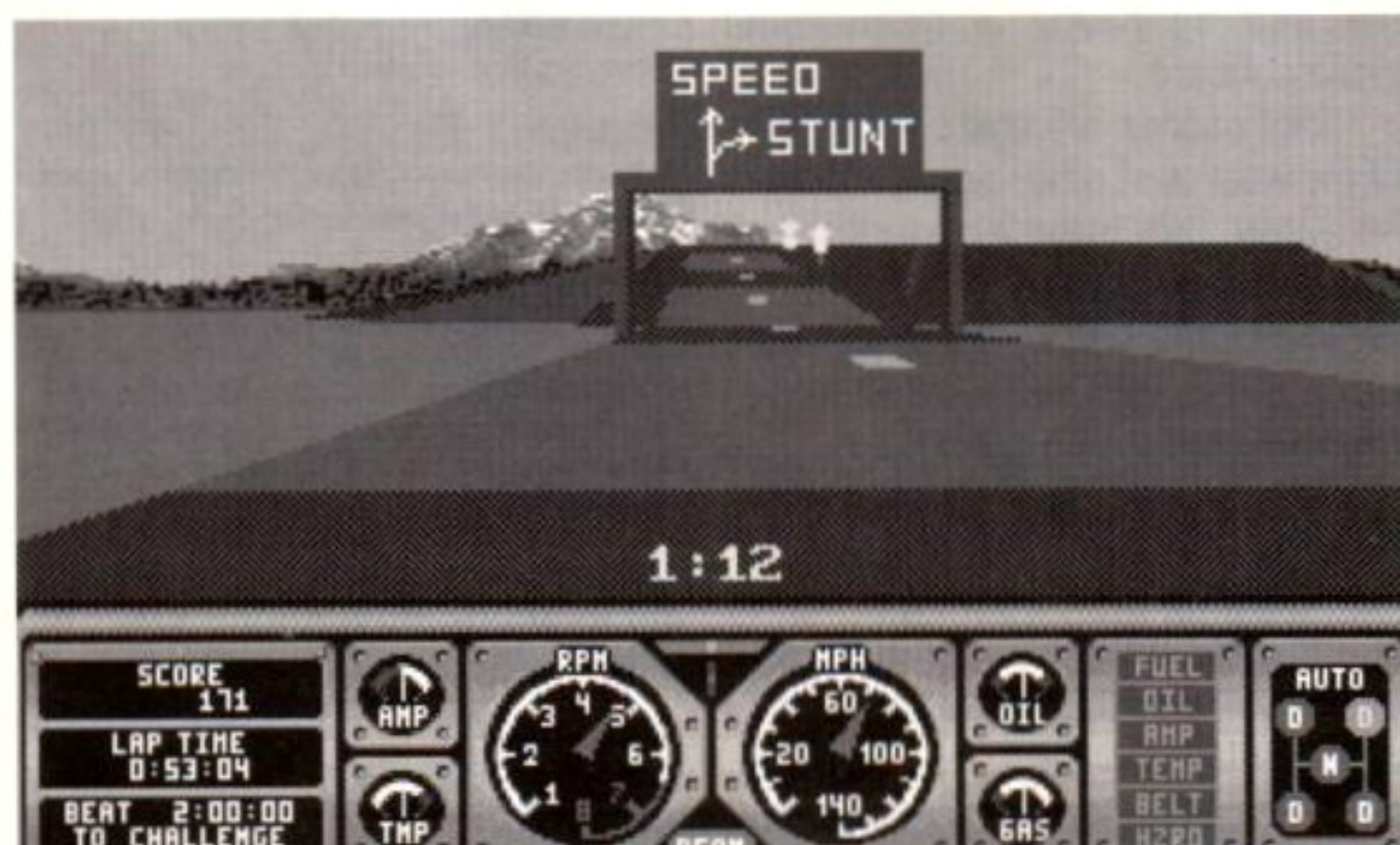
**VALUE: EXCELLENT**

Unbeatable really – nothing else touches it at this price.

**FEATURES: AVERAGE**

The manufacturing is a bit naff, but it is expandable and does speed up software.

**LEFT: Hard Drivin' is the kind of game that benefits greatly from being played on an accelerated Amiga.**





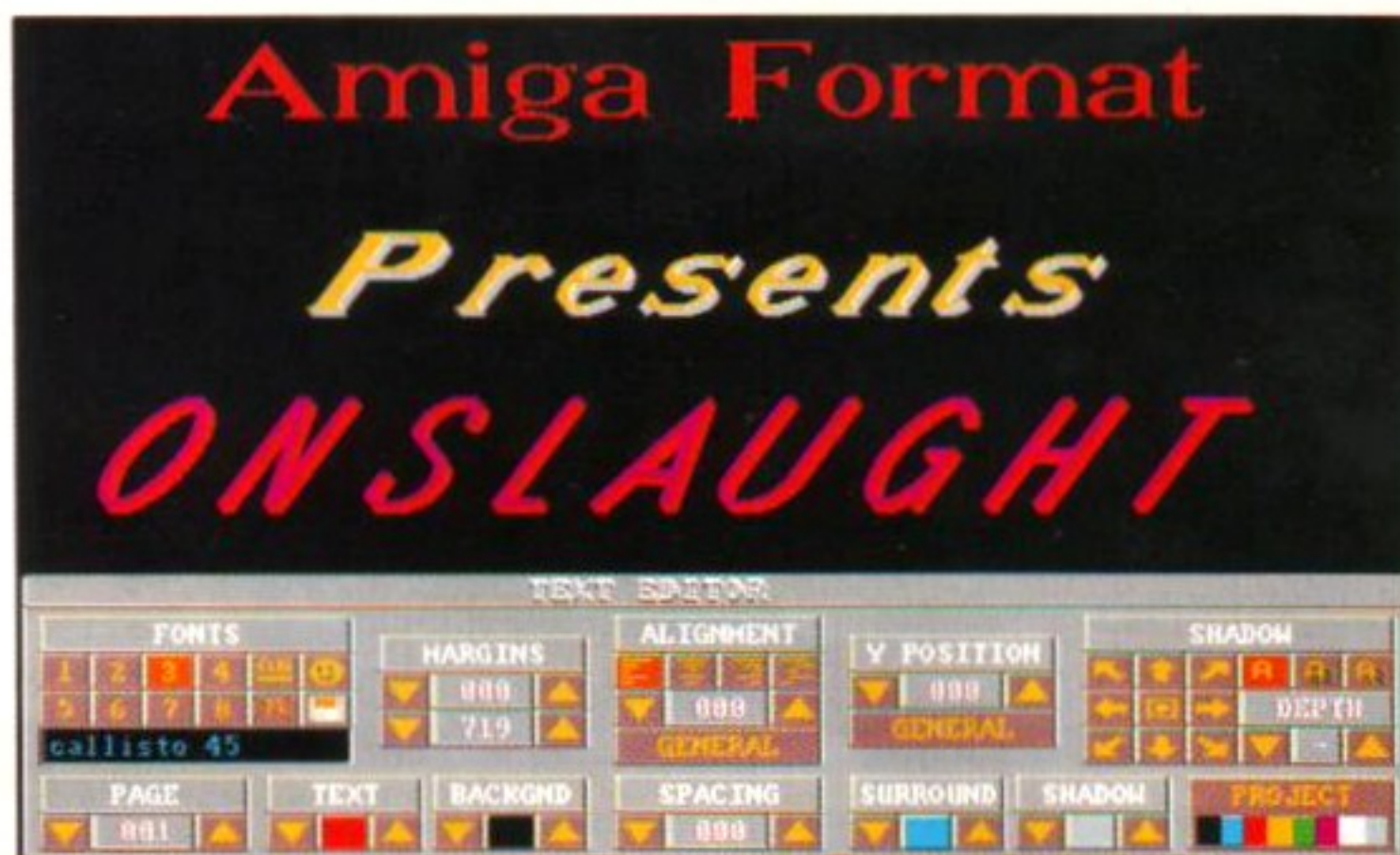


**T**his program comes from France, and it's a company I've not come across before, Kimatek. It bills itself as a 'title generator', I can't understand why. Surely titling software is all much the same?

Whatever you call it, this kind of software is becoming more and more common on the Amiga. Essentially it's for creating titles and credits to put onto videos — though if you actually want to overlay the titles onto video, you'll need a genlock device.

The program needs at least 1 MB of RAM to run, although personally I'd recommend that you have a lot more.

**RIGHT: The Editing Panel is used to type in text, select fonts and shadowing effects, and select the horizontal spacing.**



We have two video titling packages to show you this month, both of which claim some 'professionalism' in their titles. **PAT MCDONALD** checks the first.

# Pro Titler

Video Titling Software ■ £149.95 ■ HB Marketing 0753 686000

The titles that you put onto the screen can be written in any standard font, including colour fonts. The only problem is that the fonts you want to use have to be installed onto the *ProTitler* disk itself.

## Serious usage

If you install the program onto a hard disk, those problems are mitigated — the fonts can also go onto hard disk too, just by clicking on an icon. I pity the poor floppy users — it's an indication that *ProTitler* is aimed at the person with a lot of hardware.

Getting it up and running is not difficult, but actually using the package is tough. First, it automatically loads all available fonts into memory. On a 1 MB machine this takes up an awful chunk, and if you've copied a lot of fonts onto the disk you can actually run out after a few pages!

OK, once you've sorted out the problems of fonts and want to begin, the program starts to behave itself. All editing comes from an on-screen control panel. From here, you can make up as many pages of video titles as you want — within memory constraints. 1 MB gives about four pages of text: it depends on how complex your titles are.

You edit your titles by going down the screen, typing them in. Of course, you must specify which font you want to use — only one kind of font per line of text is permitted. Shadowing in any of the eight colours is fine, and you can also underline text at the click of a mouse button.

Once a line of text has been input, you can decide how you want it to appear. You can delay the times of

**RIGHT: The Project Panel is used to change the colour palette, and also to select the effect used when each line of text appears.**



the effect, and there are quite a few different kinds: wipes, fades, scrolls and so on. Indeed, *ProTitler* has effects that I've never ever come across before.

One other noteworthy feature is that pictures can be included on pages. These can either be IFF pictures or brushes — but note that including them drastically cuts down on memory. They can only use a maximum of eight colours.

## Getting to grips

Ultimately, *ProTitler* is a very tricky program to learn. The manual supplied with it is very staid and lifeless — it tells you how to do everything, but that's it. No examples, or help, or troubleshooting guide — it all assumes that you know exactly how to use an Amiga, and dwells very little on the video aspect of the package.

There are an awful lot of things that this software does not do. It can't centre text in the middle of a line, or do left and right justified text. It doesn't microspace text — that is, the distance between letters is constant, but letters have different widths, so you end up with different-sized gaps between them.

When recording your 'takes' onto video, the program waits for you to click the mouse to go to the next page. This transition is pretty terrible — you can't roll lists of credits up the

screen. Also, occasionally *ProTitler* crashed: worse, I couldn't save any of the titles I created. The Save gadget just didn't want to know.

Most importantly of all, *ProTitler* does not anti-alias its text. Anti-aliasing is best thought of as smoothing: all the letters have jagged, pixellated edges. It will also put illegal video colours on-screen — these are colours that look fine to an Amiga, but bleed when recorded onto video.

*ProTitler's* results are, frankly, amateurish. If you are not too concerned about the quality of the results and don't mind an unhelpful manual then it will cope. Otherwise, avoid it.

## VERDICT

### PURPOSE

To produce video titles and graphics to enhance video production.

### SPEED: GOOD

Because everything is loaded into memory, it doesn't hang about.

### DOCUMENTATION: POOR

It's written in English, but is very unhelpful and unenlightening.

### ACCESSIBILITY: GOOD

Having a control panel, it's easy to get at the features.

### VALUE: POOR

I think it's too expensive. Should be called *AmateurTitler* and cost £100 less.

### FEATURES: AVERAGE

It can load in graphics, but it lacks so many features that video artists use as standard.

## FIT FOR WHAT?

The manual for *ProTitler* has a very enlightening piece of text within it. This reads "KIMATEK S.A.R.L. makes no warranties, either expressed or implied, with respect to the program described herein, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for any particular purpose". Nice to see that Kimatek have such confidence in their product, isn't it?

**BROADCAST TITLER 2**  
**SUPER HIGH-RES UPGRADE**

- Available for Amiga 3000 and Amigas upgraded with new Super Denise Chip
- True 35 Nanosecond Resolution 1472 x 480 actual pixel resolution
- Up to 64 Colors per page - 4 per line
- Mix 16 Color Pictures with Super Hi Res
- Converts Amiga Fonts to Super Hi Res



ABOVE: A saved picture from the demo included on the disk. Unfortunately it misses a lot of the colours from the original, but it does give an indication of the subtlety and brightness.

And here's the second video titler on review, promising also to give professional results. Does it come up with the goods? **PAT MCDONALD** investigates.

# Broadcast Titler 2

Video Titling Software (2 MB) ■ £199 ■ Amiga Centre 031 557 4242

California based Innovision Technology have been quietly updating their first video titling release, *Broadcast Titler*. Now they've released a full PAL version with more features and some bug fixes: it's pleasant to see that some companies listen to the users of their products and correct their mistakes.

For instance, one problem in the video titling area is that suffered by one of the official Commodore genlocks. A genlock, by the way, is a device that matches a video signal to the Amiga video output, and lets the video show on areas of the computer screen that are coloured with colour zero. Anyway, the Commodore A2300 genlock tends to mismatch the two images, putting the Amiga image on a different horizontal level to the incoming video picture. Innovision have added a little offset feature to compensate for this — a nice touch.

Another point is that professional video decks synchronised to the Amiga occasionally lock the computer up when performing fast forward or rewind. There's a new option which, when turned on, protects the Amiga from this annoying hazard. When you're finished messing about with the tape deck you can turn it off.

### What's on

There is a host of features to this package. First off, any standard 256

ABOVE LEFT: The number of fonts you want to use has few limitations. You can even mix text to your heart's content. Again, a lot of the colours are missing — it's about time we upgraded our illustration system, to keep pace with graphics developments.



## MORE ENHANCEMENT

Innovision have produced an upgrade for this program which makes use of the super high resolution (double normal hires) available but only if you have 1 MB of chip RAM and a new super Denise chip. Currently this is only available on the A3000 in this country, and no price has yet been decided for the upgrade.

It's interesting to note that this has been vetted by Innovision on 1.3 Kickstart Amigas fitted with a super Denise, and it worked fine. So you don't necessarily need Kickstart 2. Having said that, the upgrade cuts down the number of colours available per line of text, from 16 to just four. Swings and roundabouts yet again.

character font can be loaded — that means that you can have characters with accents and umlauts (as used in languages like German, French, Swedish, to name but a few).

There's an anti-alias function which makes the text you display look much less jagged and pixellated. Turning this on and off is a cinch.

The most important feature is the way that colours are used. Rather than sticking to 16 per screen — the normal limit for high resolution graphics — each line on-screen can use a different set of 16 colours. So hundreds of different colours can be used on the same screen: wonder upon wonders!

Unfortunately to get this performance AmigaDOS has had to be done away with. *Broadcast Titler 2* will not multitask with any other program, due

scrolling different areas in different directions, putting eight-colour IFF brushes onto characters — it's there. It is also possible to load 16-colour high-resolution pictures in, although if you want to mix them with text you will in fact have to stick to just eight colours.

The fact that to get the best results you have to use interlace mode is also a pain — the menus are really difficult to read and cause severe eyestrain. Serves me right for not getting a decent monitor and flicker fixer, I suppose.

There are two things which help enormously when learning how to use the program. The first is there are lots of menus, and they are all kept as simple as possible. This is a better approach than cramming all the features onto a front control panel.

to the need for exact timing and synchronisation. Incidentally, this is the very same reason why most games don't multitask.

Although this is an American program, it produces a full PAL picture in interlace mode. Considering the amount of memory that this takes, it amazes me that, on a 2 MB system, up to 100 pages of titles can be stored in memory. Please note that the minimum setup to use the *Broadcast Titler 2* is 2 MB of RAM — and, additionally, A1000 owners also note that at least 512K of this must be chip RAM.

### Using it

I would be lying if I said *Broadcast Titler 2* was a piece of cake. It takes a long time to learn how to use all of the many transitions and effects, but take it from me that whatever effect you want — scrolling the screen in,

The other helpful feature is the manual. It's a ring-bound A4 monster with a comprehensive index. So if you want some help on a particular subject, it tells you where to look. There is an awful lot of information within it, and the design layout is not at all cluttered and takes you through the features by using a series of examples. It is one of the best manuals I've ever seen, but not exactly light reading.

So there you have it. A video titler that pushes the Amiga to produces really excellent titles. *Broadcast Titler 2* is definitely one for the video enthusiast who wants the highest quality possible.

## VERDICT

### PURPOSE

Professional-quality video titler for 2 MB Amigas

### SPEED:

### EXCELLENT

Turning off the operating system does wonders for making programs go faster.

### DOCUMENTATION: EXCELLENT

The manual misses very little: an included two page addendum sheet corrects the few omissions.

### ACCESSIBILITY:

### GOOD

Depends on your viewing system, but the simplistic 'click on me' approach helps out enormously.

### VALUE:

### AVERAGE

I suppose that you always pay for performance.

### FEATURES:

### EXCELLENT

I honestly just can't fault it.



# FOOTBALL CRAZY

The Most AUTHENTIC MULTI-MANAGER Football Game Has Finally Arrived. After 2 Years Research & Development The Ultimate Game Is Ready And Waiting To Test Your Skills. FEATURES INCLUDE:-

Multi-Manager Game for 1 to 4 Players.

Full UK and European Cup itinerary including FA, League, Zenith Data, Leyland Daf, European, Cup Winners and UEFA Cups. All Cup matches are played to the precise rules. eg. 2 Leg Ties, Extra Time, Away Goal Rule, Seeded Draws, Penalties, etc.

Complete league line up with 20 1st division teams and 24 in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th. End of season Play-offs with expulsions.

All team surnames are the real ones for all 92 clubs (CURRENT 89/90 SEASON).

Historic Records are maintained for 6 seasons with the ability to call up all previous results against your next opponent.

A Lively Transfer Market to Buy and Sell Players with an end of season deadline. Player Loans, Free Transfers with Approach & Offers on players or trainees.

Managers can be sacked or offered jobs at better teams.

All screens are updated very quickly and displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. High quality PRINTER facilities also exist.

Complete Instructions, for the beginner, are provided in a 16 page booklet.

...and would you believe it doesn't stop there! We have included many other fine details which are just impossible to list in this space. They include all the regular features you would expect like loading & saving your game, player injuries plus much, much more. The most genuine implementation of a Football Managers hectic season awaits you for only £19.95.

**ST USER Review May 1990 Ratings (Out of 10)**  
Playability 8, Value For Money 9 & Overall 8

**Take Your Team To The Top And Win The Double. Or Are You Good Enough To Win The Quadruple Crown. Never Yet Achieved By A League Team Manager.**

Available for the Amiga & All Atari ST's. PC Version Coming Soon.



### MAIL ORDERS

Send £19.95, Guaranteed Cheque / Postal Order / Credit Card Details to:



ESP Software.  
32B Southchurch Road,  
Southend-on-Sea,  
Essex SS1 2ND.

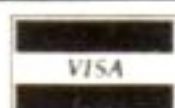
PLEASE ALLOW 10 DAYS TO CLEAR UNGUARANTEED CHEQUES  
NON-UK SURFACE DELIVERY PLEASE ADD £1.00. AIRMAIL ADD £2.00

**AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DISPATCH**  
Cleared Funds ONLY

### TELEPHONE ORDERS



**(0702) 600557** FAX (0702) 613747  
Out of hours Answer Phone





## SEASOFT COMPUTING

The Business Centre, First Floor,  
80 Woodlands Avenue, Rustington,  
West Sussex BN16 3EY Tel: 0903 850378

TOP TITLES		1/2 Meg Upgrade with switch	
<b>HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION</b>  Robocop, Batman, Ghostbusters II, Indiana Jones  4 Great titles only <b>£23.99</b>	1. CORPORATION ..... 18.99 2. F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER ..... 23.99 3. FUTURE CLASSICS ..... 18.99 4. JAMES POND ..... 18.99 5. KICK OFF 2 ..... 18.99 6. LOTUS TURBO ESPRIT ..... 18.99 7. MONTY PYTHON ..... 15.99 8. POWERMONGER ..... 22.99 9. RICK DANGEROUS 2 ..... 18.99 10. SHADOW OF THE BEAST 2 ..... 27.99 11. SUBBUTEO ..... 18.99 12. TURTLES ..... 18.99 13. WINGS (1 MEG) ..... 22.99	<b>£29.99</b>          <b>£34.99</b>  with clock FULLY GUARANTEED	
	BLANK DISKS - 3.5" DSDD		BARGAIN BASEMENT
	High quality disks by Sony guaranteed 100% error free (price includes labels) 10 for 6.90 50 for 29.50 100 for 49.00 Head Cleaning Kit - 3.99		(Limited stocks available) Archipelagos ..... 6.99 Menace ..... 6.99 Baal ..... 6.99 Passing Shot ..... 10.99 Ballistix ..... 6.99 Raider ..... 9.99 Cloud Kingdom ..... 6.99 Space Harrier 2 ..... 6.99 Doctor Fruit ..... 4.99 Spy Vs Spy ..... 4.99 Gravity ..... 4.99 Wipe-Out ..... 6.99 Hammerfist ..... 9.99 Yolander ..... 9.99
	QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN - ONLY £1.25		
	Please send s.a.e. for list		
	THESE ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER ONLY - NO VISITORS PLEASE Prices include postage and packing on orders of £10.00 or greater, please add 50p for orders below £10.00. Goods will normally be despatched by first class post within 24 hours. (subject to availability). In the event of a problem or query then please contact us on the above telephone number. The telephone is manned between 6pm and 10pm Monday-Saturday and an answering service is available at all other times. Faulty software will only be exchanged with the same title - no refunds will be given. All prices are subject to change without notice. Please make cheques payable to Seasoft Computing.		

# NEED OUTPUT? NEED INPUT?

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS & DTP SERVICES FOR THE AMIGA USER.

Outputting of your Amiga files to our LASER PRINTERS at 300 dpi or to our LINOTRONIC 300 at 1200, 1600 or 2500 dpi, onto paper or film.

Scanning of colour photos, illustrations, logos, etc, at between 30 and 300dpi, and send you an IFF file to run in DPAINT, etc, or output them as 24 bit files on our LINOTRONIC.

We can handle files in most Amiga formats including: IFF, HAM, EPSF, ASCII, PROPAGE, PRODRAW, DPAINT, PAGESTREAM, PAGESETTER, etc.

Call for free advice on any D.T.P. or GRAPHICS problem (Hardware or Software).

*the* **DTP BUREAU**

843 WESTERN BOULEVARD NOTTINGHAM, NG8 5EG  
TELEPHONE **0602 420528**

**CALL FOR INFORMATION AND DEMO DISK**

# Seventeen Bit Software

THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST

PO Box 97 Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 1XX

Tel: (0924) 366982 Mon-Thurs 9am-8pm

Fri & Sat 9am-5.30pm

*Question: Why are we the best?*

*Answer: Experience Quality Service Price*

17 Bit Software are one of the **longest established** Public Domain suppliers. Over the years we have received literally thousands of Public Domain disks from all over the world. Our **experience** in this field has led to probably the **largest collection** of **quality Public Domain** that is available, our disks are **full of quality PD** because only **the best** is placed in our library. Because of the success we enjoy we now employ five full time Amiga enthusiasts to ensure that the 17 Bit library remains **the best**. Add to this two dedicated telephonists to take your orders and we can provide a service **second to none**.

If the combination of **Experience**, **Quality** and **Service** is not what you are looking for, but **PRICE** is, then consider the following packs:-

## EACH PACK INCLUDES FREE MEMBERSHIP

### Fantasy Art

Contains 10 disks filled with breathtaking fantasy slides in the Dungeons & Dragons tradition. Due to the nature of these disks however, some pictures may be a little risqué.

### Animation Pack (1 Meg Only)

A collection of 10 disks that really show off the outstanding graphics capabilities of the Amiga. This pack includes the superb ray traced magician animation and 3 brand new stealthy demos. A definite for 1 Meg Amiga owners.

Each Pack  
Equivalent to just

# 79p/Disk

### Digi Pack

Contains some of the best digitised graphics and sound demos to be found. Includes hits such as Phil Collins' Genesis and the song 'Stay' from Dirty Dancing. Also included is some fantastic ray traced art

### Intros Pack

This outstanding pack delivers the goods that you would expect from 17 Bit. 10 disks bursting with all the latest and greatest demos from some of the more well known groups in the world. One to impress your friends!!!!

**THE DISKS IN THESE PACKS HAVE NOT APPEARED IN PREVIOUS 17 BIT PACKS**

Each ten disk pack costs just £7.90. If paying by cheque please make cheques payable to 17 Bit Software. A payment by Access/Visa or Switch can be made via the telephone number above or by letter quoting the card number valid from and expiry dates, and in the case of Switch the card's issue number.



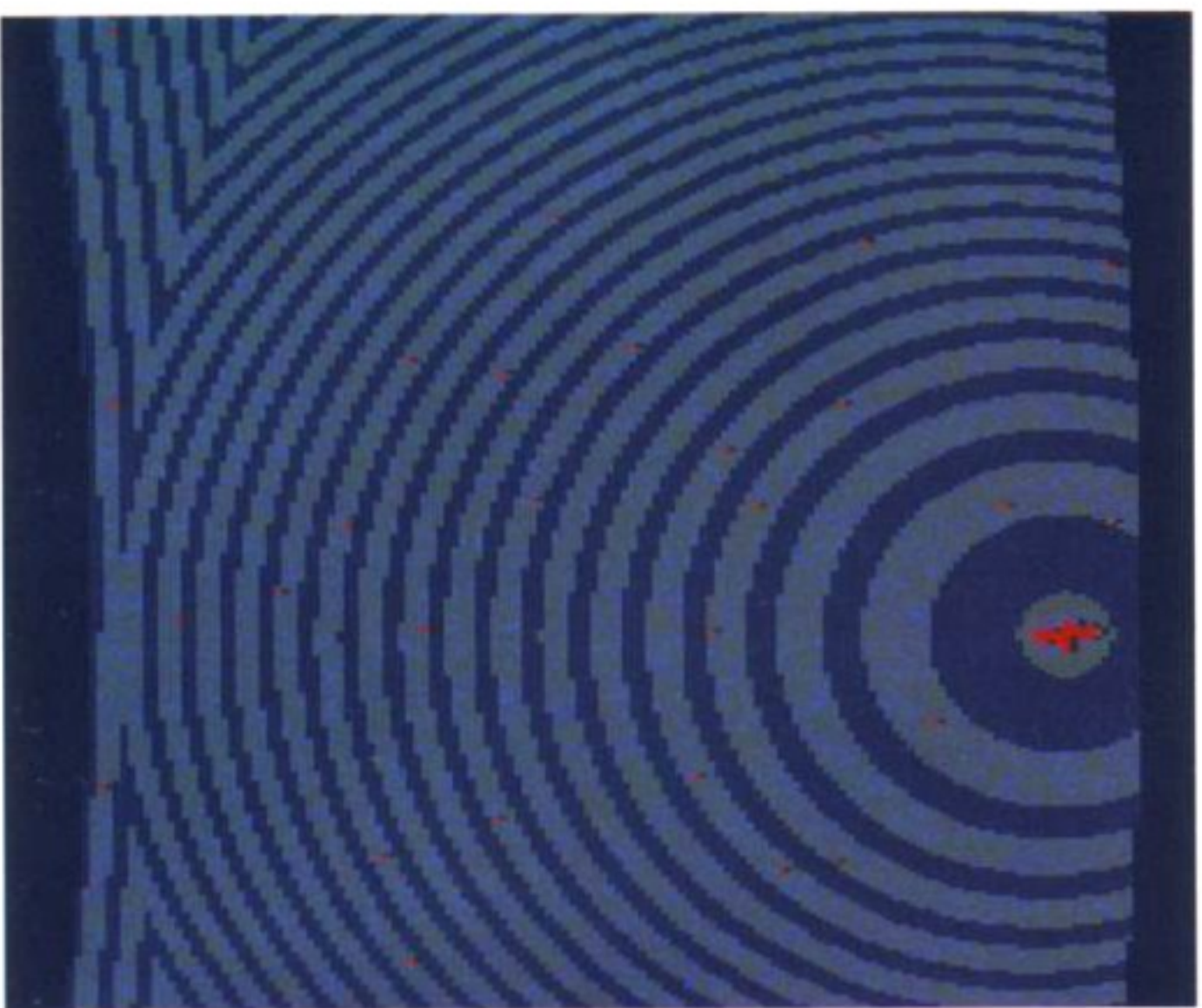


# PDU Update



Another adventurous journey of exploration into the universe of free software. **PAT MCDONALD** is your guide to taking a walk on the serious side, while **MAFF EVANS** dons hip street-attitude clothes and checks out the Demos.

## AMIFX 2 (1 MEG) AMIGANUTS



Wolf's dust: not the true end of a fractal, just a glitch caused by some naff programming.

The *Amiga Fractal Exchange* is still alive and well. The second set of three disks contains five still pictures and two animations of fractal graphics sets. One of the latter, *Wolf's Dust*, shows well what one of the pitfalls of generating fractals.

The problem is that fractals are inherently infinite. Researchers were rather surprised to find black interference patterns in a fractal under extreme magnification. These patterns are in fact caused by truncating the numbers generated by the program, and cause black whirls — something like a set of fingerprints.

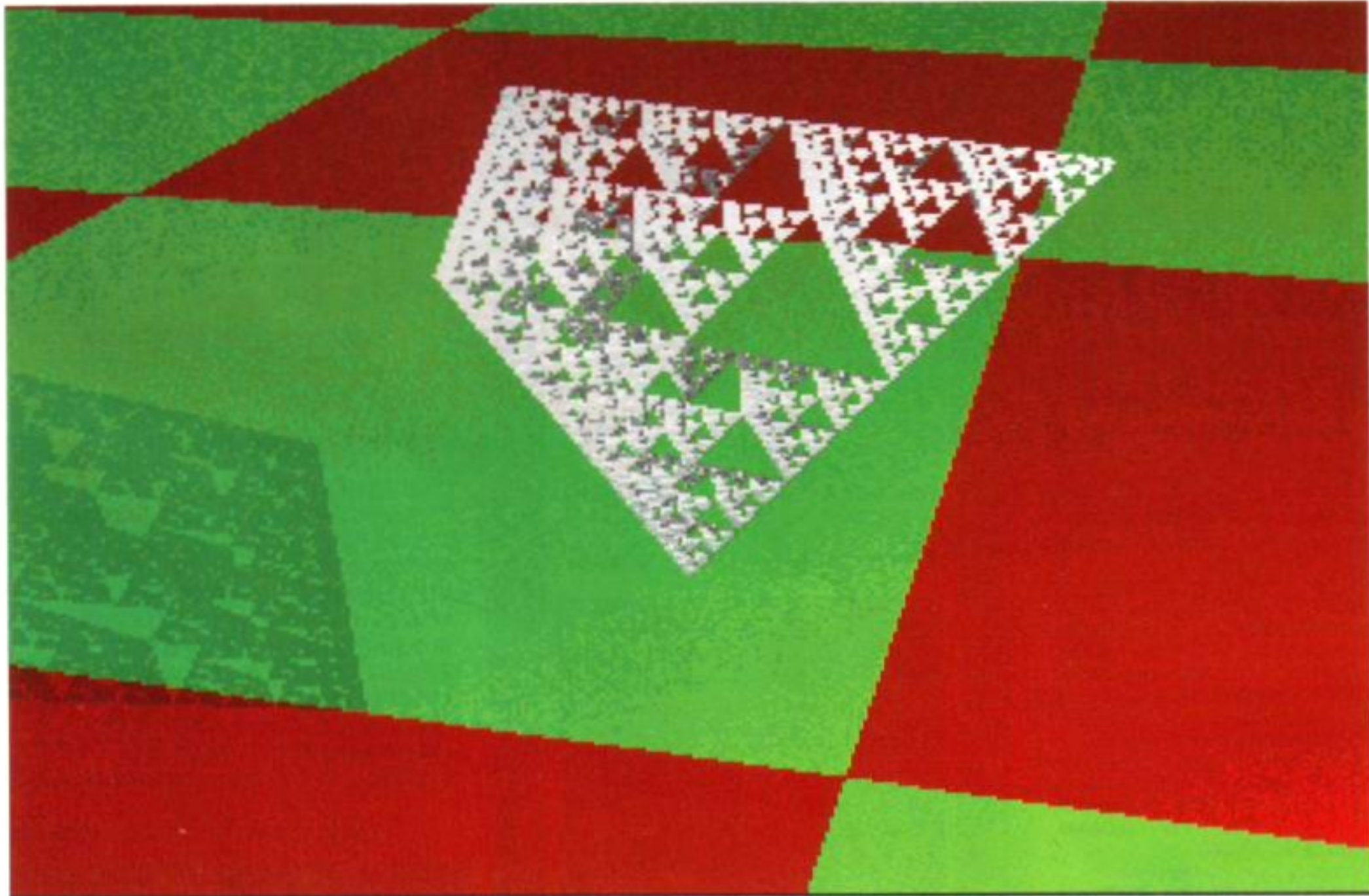
The *AMIFX* is run from America by a guy called Cade Roux. It's good to see enthusiasm growing in this still theoretical area of computers.

## WORD FACTORY AMOS PD LPD10

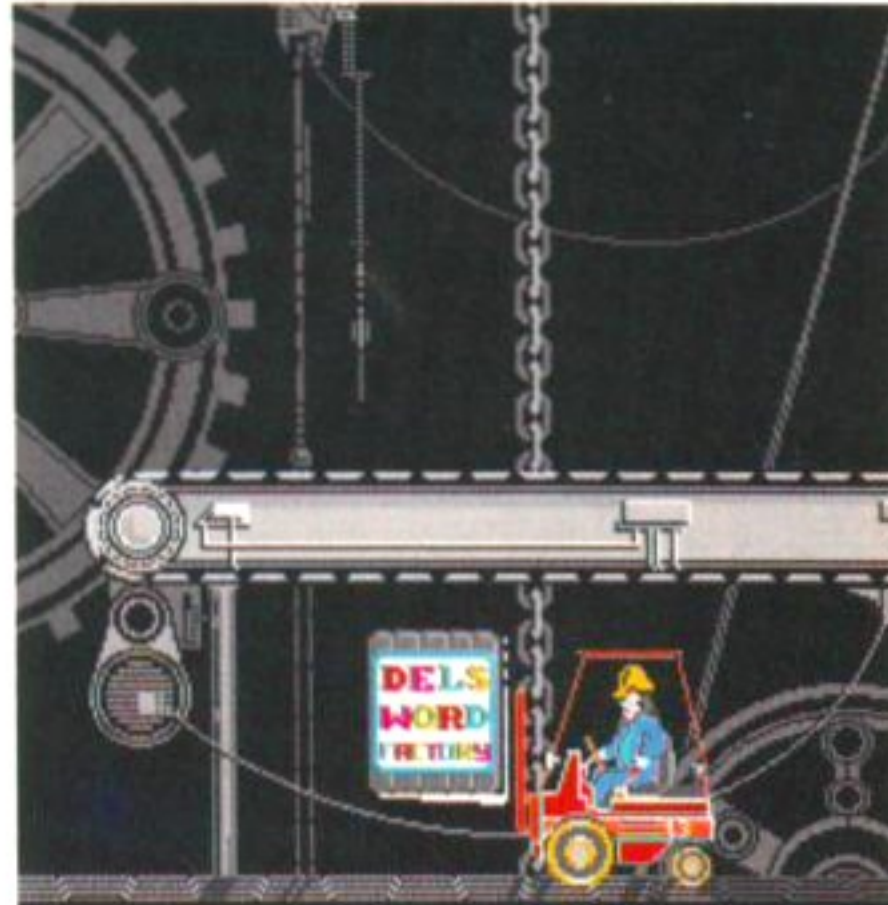
What a stunner. This is a simple educational program designed to help young children learn to spell. Heavy emphasis is placed on how words are actually made up, and the program uses joystick input only (a good idea — mice take a while to get to grips with).

Words of four, five or six letters can be tested on. The word is displayed for five seconds, and must then be assembled again from letters. A right answer lets you continue: a wrong one redisplay the word and invites you to have another go.

*Word Factory* is special because it's the prettiest, best-designed educational software that I've ever seen. Detailed, brightly-coloured pictures are used to give the illusion that it's all for a purpose: the letters are all picked up with a fork lift truck and then made into a load to be transported out of the factory. Well done to the programmer, Delwynn Farr.



An equilateral pyramid can be created from a fractal formula — some people have a bit more creativity than just looking at Mandelbrot sets.

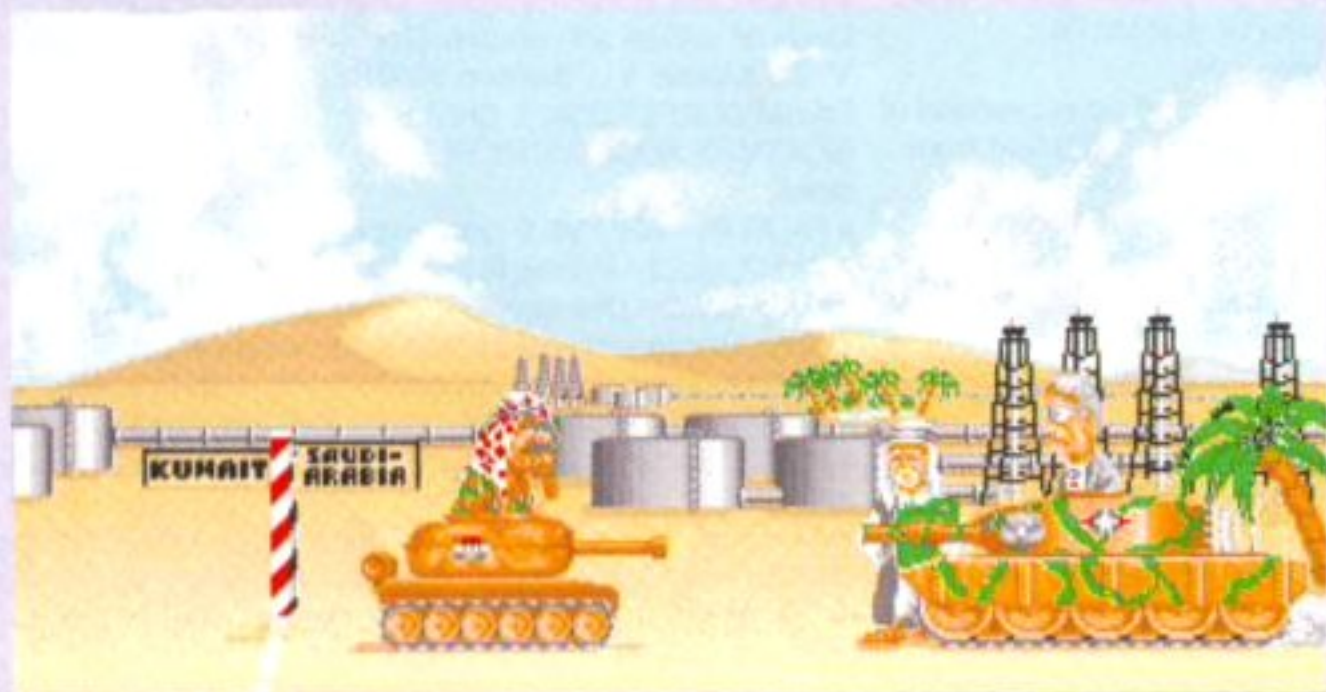


The words in *Word Factory* must be made up of the right letters in the right order. Notice the quality of the graphics — very important to children.



# Demos Corner

**Picture if you will...a young man — like any other — is sitting at home with his Amiga. The machine has a hold over his waking hours. He can't get enough graphics or music to satisfy him. But money is tight. What can he do. Maybe he'll find his answer in the strange area we know as...the PD.**



## USA V IRAQ

PD SOFT DISK 1021

Rather topical at this time, what? This amusing little cartoon was put together in December last year — before the hostilities began, but it has managed to come out at an opportune moment nonetheless. Even if you think it's in a little bad taste, try and ignore this quibble and have a look. It caused a few chortles around here!



## AGATRON ANIMATIONS

PREMIER PD DISKS 333 AND 337

Two more animation sequences by that German pixel master. The subject matter is that classic *Star Trek* and a nice helicopter. A couple of excellently done clips.



## MORE AEROTOONS

17-BIT DISK 808

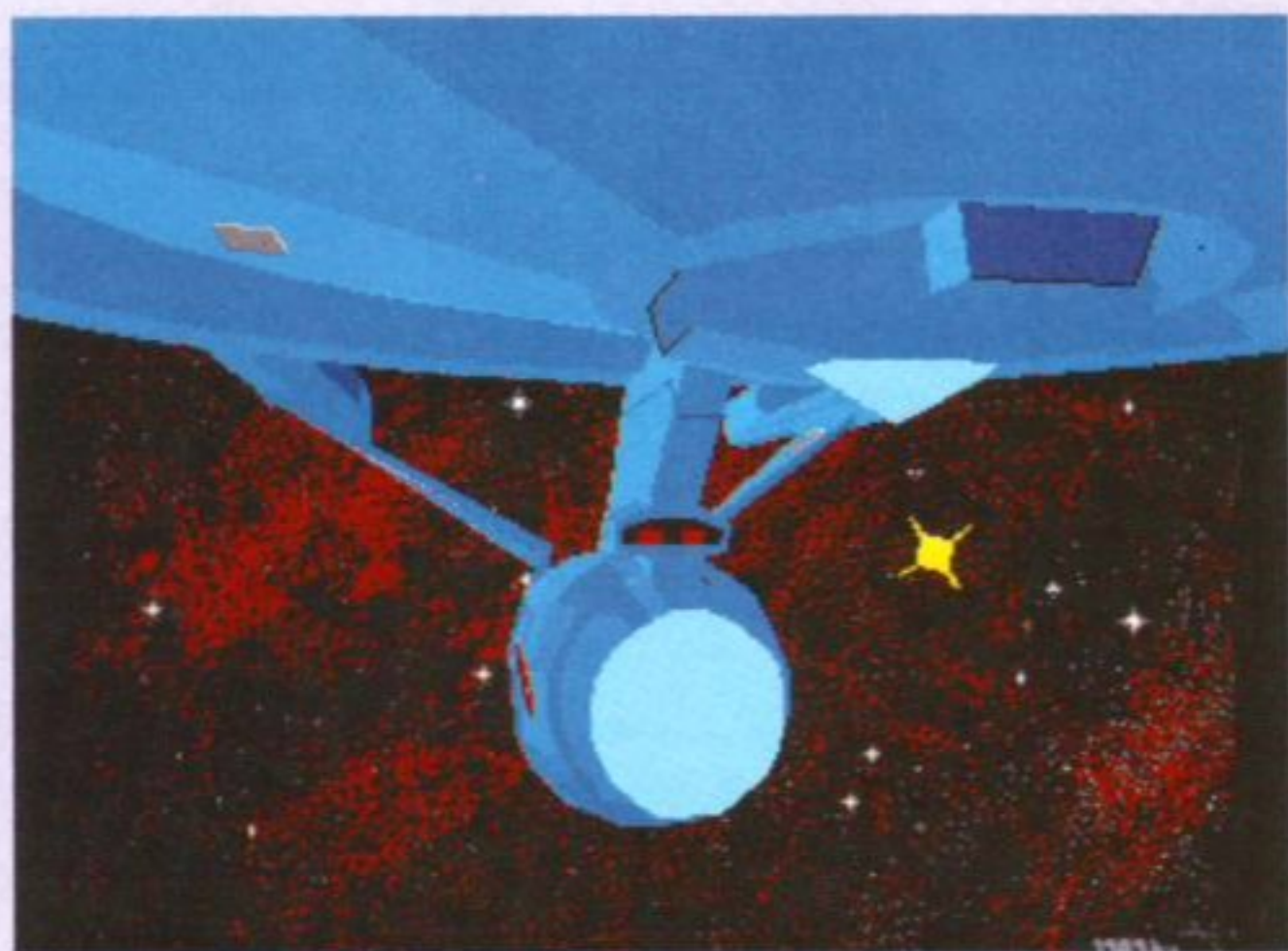
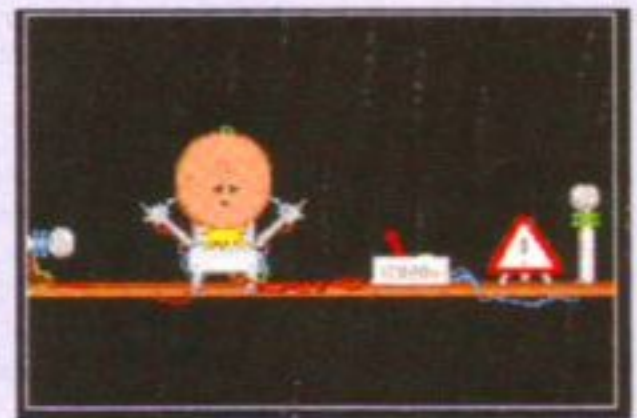
The Stealthy cartoon series of demos are now becoming near classics. This disk contains a few more in the series, with the same brilliant cartoon jets in some hilarious situations. If you haven't seen any of the series so far, then this would be a great place to start. Try it for a good laugh.



## MORE WEIRD LITTLE ANIMS

NBS DISKS 561 AND 563

Two more collections of short animations that brought the little bubble-headed hero Chuck to our screens. Four more Chuck adventures are on the disks, along with some rather strange clips featuring a psychotic snowman and a cool and froody Coke can strutting his stuff. Not the most technically advanced pieces ever seen, but cute and enjoyable nonetheless.



## WORK AND PLAY

AMOS PD LPD11

This is a set of three educational programs, again to help young children with simple tasks. Funtimes Table is a little bit like Snakes and Ladders, except that getting the answers right to multiplication questions gets you around the board. Two people can play the game, which makes it far more competitive.

Let's go Shopping is more down to earth. A shop counter is displayed, and the computer asks questions like 'If oranges cost 7p, then how many can I buy for 35p?'. The answer is selected with the mouse.

The graphics and style are excellent, but there does not seem to be any way of correcting wrong answers — a pity.

The last game — Click Clock — helps you practice telling the time on both digital and analogue clocks (those with a face and hands). Again the presentation is excellent. The programmer, Sparx, has made a fair effort and three educational programs on one disk is good value.



**Click Clock is very easy to play — you just have to wind around the minutes and hours to the correct time. A better, more positive approach than 'What is the time now?'**

## NORTH C V1.3

AMIGANUTS

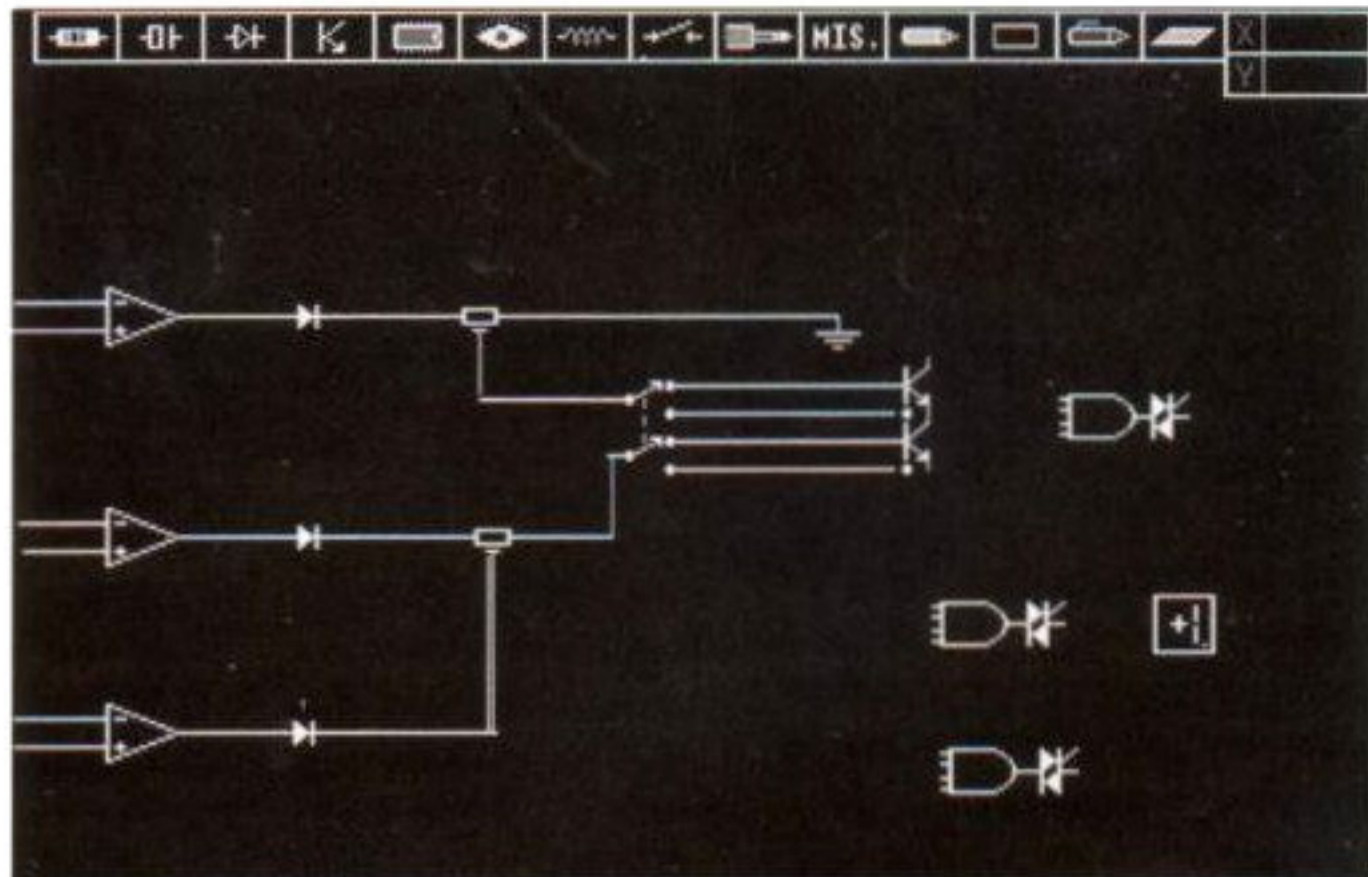
The latest update on Steve Hawtins' introductory C language is finally out.

There is not a great deal that is new here — it now comes on two disks, instead of three, which is handier. There have also been some bug fixes, and a rather rudimentary attempt at making the whole thing interrupt sensitive. If you do want the cheapest full version of C then indeed look no further than here.









ElectroCad, working on the latest McDonald bodge project.

**ELECTROCAD**  
NBS U267

One of the more useful PD items — at least in my opinion. *ElectroCad* is a bit like a painting program for drawing electronic schematic diagrams. Components can be selected from an overhead menu and then pasted onto a blueprint. Connections can be run to and from all the different components and a zoom option allows you to tidy up any mistakes.

There are quite a few useful features which put this above a standard paint program. One is that you can scroll the board around, allowing you to edit an area larger than the physical screen. Another is that there are a lot of in-built graphics specially designed for electronics — having to load and save each one individually into *Deluxe Paint* would be such a bind.

This is not the full version of the program, which is available from the author, Derek Pell. The full version is designed for electronics students, and allows finished diagrams to be incorporated into *KindWords* documents with the minimum of fuss. There's a lot it can't do, like autorouting a PCB from a schematic, but for your electronics hobbyist it's useful.

**UGAM 5**  
SOFTVILLE

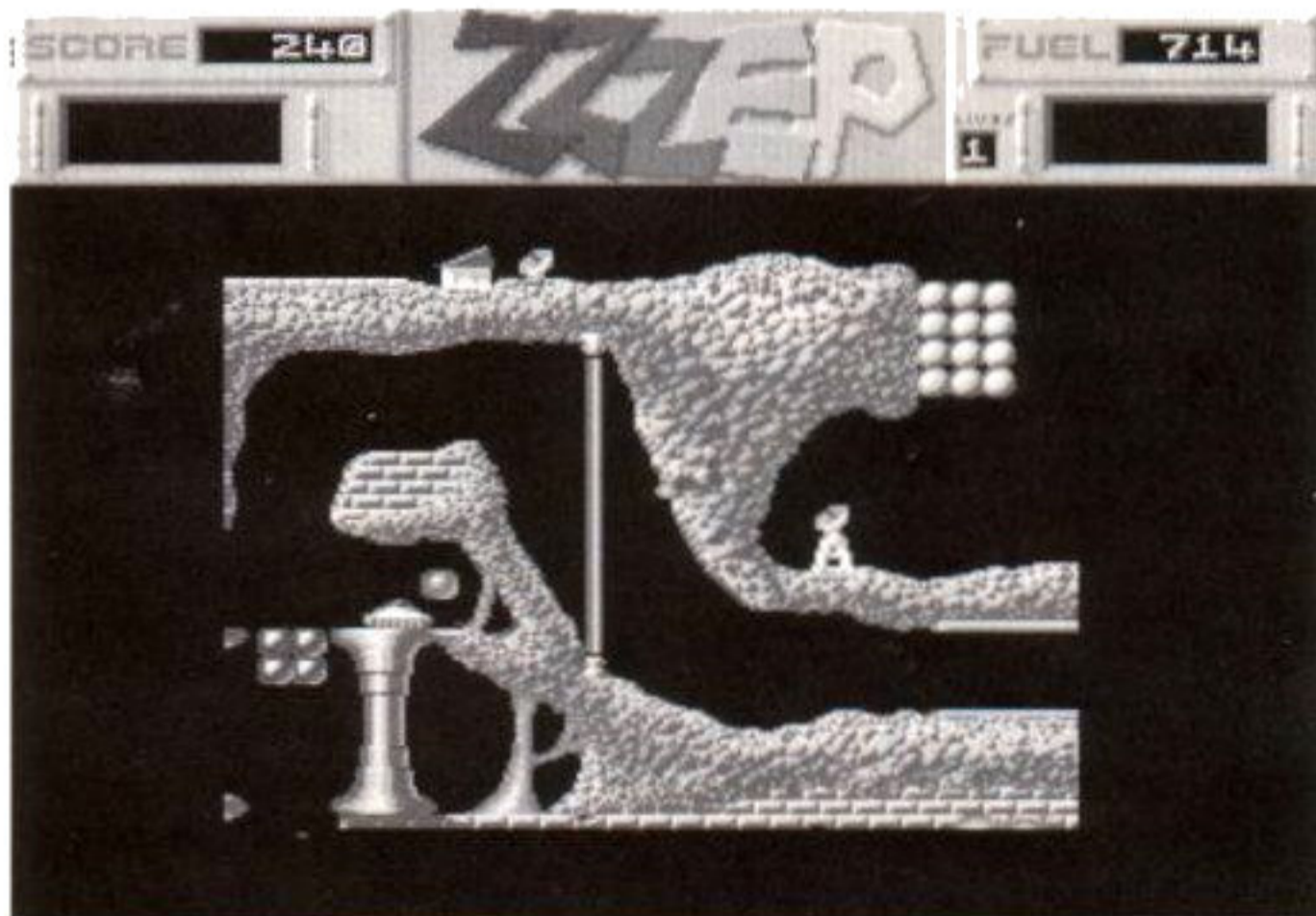
There's two great games on this one. The first is *Zzzep*, a very tricky scrolling maze game where you control a huge dirigible in a fight against time. A lot of work has obviously gone into the game-play — the programmer, who is French and is (probably not) called Hironymus Jumpshoe must have spent days working on it. It's a game which will test your arcade reactions out very well.

The second is one level from the great Rainbow Arts game *Turrican*. It's good to see more game companies putting game demos out into the public domain — and I promise you, nothing is missing from that one level at all. Still as noisy and pretty; but you've got infinite lives, which does make it a bit easy.

**ACC8**  
AMIGANUTS

The *Amiga Coders Club* is alive and well and continued to be written by Mark Meany. In case you didn't know the ACC is a set of disks designed to help people learn to program an Amiga in assembly language.

**Continued on page 154**



The original Mark 1 *Turrican*, Level One of which is available as a PD demo with infinite lives poked in to help you along.

# Demos Corner

**TIM NICE BUT DIM DEMO**  
DEEPER DOMAIN DISK 210



Using a collage of digitised frames and dialogue sampled from *Harry Enfield's Television Programme*, this demo recites an abridged version of one of Tim Nice-But-Dim Esquire's interludes. If you hate Mr Enfield then this would be no good to you at all! On the other hand, if you do like his humour and want to show off your Amiga, then check it out.

**ROBOCOP ANIM**  
VIRUS FREE PD

There have been a few *Robocop* demos around for a while now, but this is still fairly well done. Marrying sampled dialogue with digitised HAM animation, the demo recounts that fateful meeting at which the new ED-209 throws a bit of a wobbler. Verhoeven fans could do worse than having a look.

**INNERSHIP**  
EMPD L DISK 735

The main section of this demo is taken up by a duff breakout game, but the intro portrays a science-fiction story of suspense and horror. The moody opening consists of some purple mountains and a crashed spaceship, while the screen prints up the scenario to a rather atmospheric and doomy backing track. Nice intro, shame about the demo!

**DEREK AND CLIVE**  
ULTIMATE PD DISK M033

Some of you may already be familiar with Peter Cook and Dudley Moore's rather foul and opinionated orators. This particular demo is sampled from one of their more disgusting moments as they talk about 'The Horn'. The rest I leave to your imagination. It's almost a good job there are no graphics!

Oh, one more thing — if you boot from the second disk, a well-sampled rendition of Stewart Copeland's *Equaliser* theme can be heard. Cracking stuff.

**ARE YOU EMBARRASSED EASILY?**  
ARC DISK D074 (2 DISKS)

A huge portion of the computer fraternity are interested in classic *Monty Python* sketches. So what should appear on the PD scene but yet another *Python Demo*. This time the glorious skit is the lesson in how to stop being easily embarrassed. The sound is a fairly clear sample, but it would be nice to have some nice graphics to look at. Still, it's worth a small heap of any *Monty Python* fan's dosh.

**NODDY DEMO**  
ARC DISK D021

This demo is in a similar form to the *Python demo* (no graphics and sampled sounds on here). The programmer has pieced together some of Noddy's more dubious outpourings, which is the reason that Noddy books were banned from schools. Later the demo takes an interesting turn by actually splicing Noddy quotes with *Python* samples. Strange but fun!



# Comp-U-Save

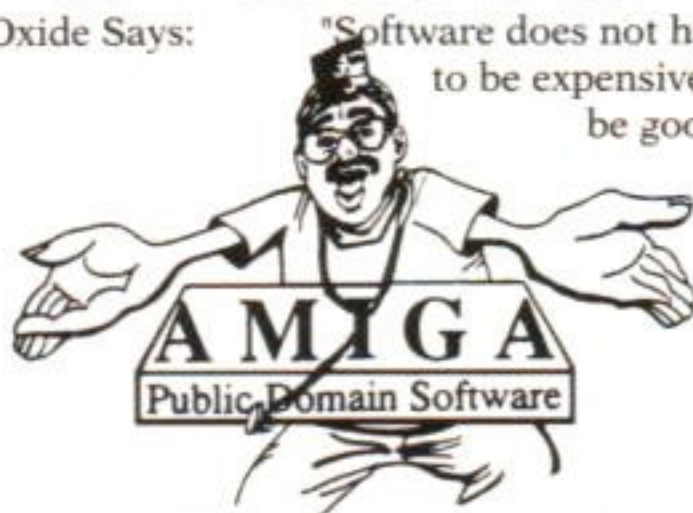
Dr. Oxide Says:

"Software does not have to be expensive to be good!"

## Comp-U-Save Public Domain Library

America's biggest public domain library has come to England with over 1,500 disks available for AMIGA owners.

You can now get any public domain/shareware title from our collection at a very reasonable cost.



### USA COLLECTION

Automated Light - 4 disks & 2Mb Anim.  
Buzzed - 3 disks & 2Mb Anim.  
A.U.G.K.C. - New User #s 1, 2, & 3.  
Help for the Amiga User.  
A.U.G.K.C. March 90 - # 4.  
4Mb of Animations - 1Mb of each:  
Soviet Softlanding - Aggressor.  
Stealth Bomber - Stealthy Maneuver.  
Sport Pictures (Clip Art).  
Amiga Diagnostic Disk.  
Video - Graphic Help disks (Utilities).

### UK & EUROPEAN

Armada Compilation. (4 brill. demos).  
Font disks from Chiron Conceptions.  
Home Business Pack (on 7 disks)  
Minotaur I & II. (Bootblock programs)  
Musical Slideshow (3 disks - need 3 drives)  
Miami Vice Theme (4 disks).  
Nudge - Nudge Demo (2 disks)  
Budbrain Megademo (2 disks) X-Rated

We currently stock the following collections:  
Fred Fish from #1 to #390

A.U.G.K.C. Library - King James Bible - C.U.S Graphic disks - A.U.K.U.G. Library  
Lugnuts Library - The Amigan Library - The Ace Collections of Sound/Graphics/Anim.

We are the OFFICIAL P.D. Library LICENCED by Dr. Gandalf to sell his amazing  
UPGRADE - requires 5Mb memory - hard disk & New Fat Agnus.

### Disk Prices:

Casual buyers pay a MAXIMUM of £2.50  
Club members pay a maximum of £2.00

Every 10 disks purchased - another free. Discounts for large orders.  
Special offers for club members. The more you buy - the less it costs!

Cheques/Postal orders payable to:  
P.J. GRAHAM

For further details on our catalogue  
disk, send £1.00 to:  
COMP-U-SAVE  
P.O. Box 157, Hayes UB3 4SR  
Middlesex

For a small fee, you can join our  
EXCLUSIVE CLUB  
Imagine getting the newest disks  
from the States before most P.D.  
companies even get their disks!

## PAGE 1 PD SERVICE

### For The Best In Amiga PD

46 Hillport Avenue, Porthill, Newcastle, Staffs ST5 8J2  
Tel: 0782 635502

### Games £1.95 each

GAM 23 - Dynamite Dick  
GAM 14 - Reversi + Snakes &  
Ladders  
GAM 13 - Pair-It  
GAM 01 - Moria (1 Meg)  
GAM 09 - Pseudo Cop  
GAM 10 - Treasure Search  
GAM 12 - Arcadia

### Demos 95p each

GD 59 - Amos Demo 1  
GD 61 - Amos Demo 2  
ARC Angel Demos  
1, 2, 3  
GD 35 - Vision Mega Demo  
GD 38 - Red Sector Demo  
(2 disks)  
GD 07 - Pugs In Space  
Fun School 3 Demo

Our new disk catalogue is unique to "PAGE 1"  
(not a disk full of boring text files)

Our catalogue disk is menu driven with music, scrolling messages &  
bouncing screens. It costs £1.25 with 50p off your first order.

WIN A TOP 10 GAME: Send for our catalogue now & you'll be entered  
into our FREE prize draw to be made at the end of February

## AM. PD. FOR THE AMIGA USERS.

### TOP SELECTED P.D. LIBRARY

Send to-day for our super list, with over 450  
disks to choose from. We have also a wide  
range of Fish Disks.

### PRICE FOR OUR P.D.:-

£1.00 per Disk + 50p per order.

Make cheques + P/O's payable to:- A. Freeman and post to:-

17 Eyam Close, Oaktree Lane Estate,  
Mansfield, Nottinghamshire NG18 3QS

## VIRUS FREE PD

### Amiga Public Domain Software

OVER 1000 PD DISKS AVAILABLE  
SOFTWARE HELPLINE

OVER 2000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS  
OVER 100 DISKS ADDED EVERY MONTH  
MOST ORDERS SENT WITHIN 24 HOURS  
ALL DISKS DISTRIBUTED VIRUS FREE  
NOT MAIL ORDER ONLY

AMIGA BLAST Volume 1. Only £2.99

Send for details

DISKS £2.00 EACH  
BUY ANY TEN PD DISKS  
AND CHOOSE ANOTHER  
FIVE FREE!!!

15 PD DISKS = £20.00 inc 5 FREE  
ONLY £1.00 FOR EACH SUCCESSIVE  
DISK EG:

16 PD DISKS = £21.00  
17 PD DISKS = £22.00  
20 PD DISKS = £25.00

### OVER 1000 PD DISKS CATALOGUED.

#### DEMO'S.

1077. Silly Animations 1  
1072. Frog Anim 2 (16)  
1066. Amos Demo II  
1061. Northstar DDT  
1059. Coding Exhibition  
1058. High Voltage M/D  
1051. Anthrox Comp  
1037. Virus Free Anims 1  
1030. Competition Pics

#### ADULT GAMES AVAILABLE OVER 18's ONLY GAMES

856. Xenon 3  
850. Breakout Con Kit  
843. Metagalactic Llama's  
1064. Lettix (Great)  
1020. Master of Town  
936. Auto Bahn 3000+  
849. The Holy Grail  
850. Breakout Con Kit  
830. Quiz Master  
670. Monopoly  
595. Cave Runner  
592. The Lost Occrest  
832. Agatron Games

#### UTILITIES

941. Art of Virus Killing  
940. Atari to Amiga GFX  
923. Printer Drivers  
901. Viruscope  
659. Essential Utils 1  
679. Loadsa Music Utils  
671. Rim Database  
652. MED  
643. UEDIT  
567. Noisetracker Etc  
152. Quick Base  
312. Word Wright  
337. Ultimate Utils  
334. Le Copiers  
613. 202 Utilities  
249. Freeware Utilities

#### TOP TEN

999. London Beat  
558. The Power Remix  
659. Essential Utils 1  
899. Groove In Heart  
567. Noisetracker  
920. 100 C64 Tunes  
990. Demons 3  
1001. Disk Master V3.0  
1077. Silly Anims 1

#### MUSIC

1071. Glidescope 4  
1062. Drifters Muzak 2  
1060. Gate Music Disk  
1057. Dexon Music  
1044. 808 State Remixes  
1041. Passion Music II  
1003. Sun Tracker 2  
952. Kefrens Juke box  
920. 100 C64 Tunes

#### PD STARTER PACK

New to PD then send  
for our GREAT 5 DISK  
starter kit

THE ESSENTIAL UTIL DISK  
DYNAMIC DEMO'S 3  
ARTISTIK SLIDESHOW  
REFLECTIONS MUSIC  
AND OUR CATALOGUE  
Only £5.00 inc P&P

#### Digital Concert Collection

Digital  
Concert disks  
1 to 6

Only £5.00  
with any other  
purchase

FOR JUST £1.00 YOU CAN RECEIVE OUR HIGHLY PRAISED  
CATALOGUE DISK, GIVING DETAILS OF OVER 1000 PUBLIC  
DOMAIN DISKS. OR ORDER 3 OR MORE OF THE ABOVE AND  
RECEIVE IT FREE OF CHARGE.

NOW AVAILABLE: CLIP ART Vol. 1 3 DISKS ONLY £5.99

Catalogue Disk Available at £1.00 sent FREE with all orders

Send Postal Order or Cheques to:  
VIRUS FREE PD (Dept AF)  
23 ELBOROUGH RD,  
MOREDON, SWINDON,  
WILTS, SN2 2LS. ENGLAND  
TEL: 0793 512321  
FAX: 0793 512075

Minimum order of 3 Disks  
All prices include P&P in UK.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS welcome  
but please send Euro cheque or  
Bankers draft with order.  
Please add £3.00 towards P&P.



## BLITTERCHIPS VISA

AMIGA  
P.D.

95p EACH  
DISK

PLEASE ADD 50 PENCE TO THE TOTAL ORDER VALUE  
FOR P/P. LISTS OF OVER OF 500 DISKS AND  
ADULT DISKS SENT WITH YOUR ORDER

4 Walker demo 1 terrific animation\*  
5 Walker demo 2 as above but different \*  
6 Kaktus & Mahoney music 10 tracks, brill  
8 Muzzax 6, 12 tracks of great music  
12 Bootbench V2.0, demo or intro maker.  
13 Lam an adventure game, good  
20 Forgotten realms slideshow, impressive.  
22 Kefrens mega demo 7, very good  
24 Elvira game demo, terrific  
26 Juggler demo, an old classic  
31 The famous Probe Sequence  
33 Amos, the game creator demo  
43 Puggs in Space, one of the best  
51 Enemies music 3, 16 great tunes.  
65 Cryptoburners music, brill 9 tunes.  
77 Dexon music, 10 tracks very good.  
78 Holy Grail, very good text adventure  
79 The Education of Cool Cougar anim \*  
95 Dexon mega demo, very good, get it.  
101 The famous gymnast demo excellent\*  
318 Dope the intro maker, make your own  
323 Digital Concert 3, 12 mins of music  
333 Digital Concert 4, more great music  
341 Popeye meets the Beachboys, funny  
383 Golden Fleece, brill text adventure  
376 Reflections 1, half hour music  
378 Reflections 2, over 40 mins of music  
394 Stamp collector, animation  
395 D-Mob music 2, 10 tracks, 26 mins long  
416 The Definitive Jarre Show, music  
440 Elite Major, music, ten tunes good.

441 Psuedo cop game, horizontal shoot em up.  
444 Fillet the Fish, very good animation  
448 Teutonics music CD4, more good stuff  
455 Kefrens Jukebox Music, very good  
458 Castle of Doom, adventure game  
459 Buggy Commando, playable demo  
530 Power Surge music disk 14 tunes,  
good.  
529 Amiga chart 3, music by Radio Poland  
528 Rebels Mega Blast, 9 fantastic tunes  
522 Avirex Slideshow, great fantasy pictures.  
520 Alcatraz Mega demo. DEVILS KEY 3 disks.  
514 Flash Digital Concert 6, more good music  
511 Train Construction Set, great game  
509 Watership Down, lovely slideshow.  
507 Sounds of Gnome, brill music by Mahoney  
482 Channel 42, great, 35 high res pictures  
484 Garfield Slideshow, all pictures in colour  
478 Kylie Minogue "Made in heaven" 2 disks  
34 Forgotten Realms, fantasy slideshow  
44 Trilogy Mega demo, superb demo 2 disks  
45 Kefrens Mega demo 8, Fantastic 2 disks  
53 Nasa pictures, space picture slideshow  
83 Miller Lite demo, "He ain't heavy" the Hollies  
104 Yellow Mix, great acid type music.  
115 Rebellion music by 4 Matt, 5 great tunes.  
121 Mental Hangover by Scoopex, great demo  
132 Dragons Mega demo, a very good disk.  
144 Music Maestro 6, Jukebox demo, 9 tunes  
518 Rave Demo, way out music, crazy graphics  
FRED FISH disks now stocked from 161 up to  
360. Fish catalogue disk now available.

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES, FIRST CLASS RETURN OF POST SAME DAY SERVICE,  
TOP QUALITY DISKS, AND VERIFIED. VIRUS FREE, NO HIDDEN EXTRAS  
THE PRICE YOU SEE IS THE PRICE YOU PAY  
BLITTERCHIPS, "CLIFFE HOUSE", PRIMROSE STREET, KEIGHLEY,  
WEST YORKSHIRE BD21 4NN.  
TEL/FAX (0535) 667469 10am - 7pm Mon - Friday 9am-4pm SAT.  
OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. SORRY MAIL ORDER ONLY.  
PLEASE NOTE DISKS MARKED \* REQUIRE 1 MEG OF MEMORY

G  
U  
A  
R  
A  
N  
T  
E  
E  
D

# Crazy Joe's

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

DEPT. AF, 145 EFFINGHAM ST, ROTHERHAM,  
SOUTH YORKSHIRE, S65 1BL

**PRICE PER DISK**  
1 - 9 disks = £1.50 each  
10 - 19 disks = £1.25 each  
20 or more = £1.00 each  
including postage in U.K.  
Europe add £1.50 to order  
Rest of World add £2.50

**SEND 17p STAMP FOR  
FREE CATALOGUE DISK**

**TELEPHONE ORDERS  
(0709) 829286**



\* = 1 MEG REQUIRED  
FIGURES IN BRACKETS  
INDICATE NO. OF DISKS  
(X) = OVER 18'S ONLY

## DEMOS & ANIMATIONS

- 016 Space Ace Demo
- 085 Red Sector Megademo (2)
- 089 Gymnast Animation \*
- 103 Wild Copper Demo
- 107 RAF Megademo (2)
- 157 Cool Cougar Animation \*
- 161 Kylie Minogue Demo (2)
- 240 Puggs in Space Cartoon
- 288 The AMOS Demo
- 298 Unicycle Animation \*
- 447 Micro Mix Demo
- 483 Elvira Demo
- 540 Python "Nudge, Nudge" (2)
- 574 Laurel & Hardy (2)
- 577 Python "Lumberjack Song" (2)
- 646 Predators Megademo (2)
- 744 Red Sector Cebit Demo
- 747 Popeye Meets the Beachboys
- 756 Scanners Animation (X) (2) \*
- 762 The Run Animation \*
- 773 Shark Animation \*
- 821 Popeye Demo / Game
- 825 Budbrain Megademo (X) (2)
- 853 Dragons Lair Demo \*
- 854 Bread / Home & Away Demo
- 865 Coma Demo
- 881 Flash Megademo (2)
- 895 Trip To Mars
- 897 Scoopex Mental Hangover
- 903 Shadow of the Beast 2 Demo
- 906 Madonna Cartoon Animation \*
- 932 Pain Is Just The Beginning
- 936 Not Nine O'Clock News 1 (2)

### DEMOS PACK

A great collection of demos :  
Wild Copper, Cebit 90, Coma,  
Elvira, Mental Hangover,  
Rebels MD2, Anthrox "Pain", and  
Popeye Meets the Beachboys!  
**8 Disk Set.....£10.00**

- 944 Magnetic Fields CD Demo
- 946 Subway Clapping Hands
- 947 Mars Flight Animation \*
- 954 Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles
- 964 Operation Vark!
- 971 Not Nine O'Clock News 2 (2)
- 1001 Station at Khern \*\* (3)
- 1033 At the Movies \*\*
- 1034 Stealthy \*
- 1053 Not Nine O'Clock News 3 (2)
- 1072 Rebels Tuttle Fruitie Pak II
- 1088 Epic Demo \*
- 1092 Pharaoh Animation \*
- 1105 Crionics Neverwhere Demo
- 1108 Looney Tunes Animation \*
- 1110 Fractal Flight
- 1188 Fillet The Fish
- 1190 Pussy : Innership
- 1191 Clothes Peg Animation \*
- 1200 Raiders of Lost Ark Anim \*

### BLANK DISKS

**10 FOR £4.99  
WITH DISK BOX £5.99  
50 FOR £23.50  
WITH DISK BOX £28.00  
100 FOR £45.00  
WITH DISK BOX £50.00**

## GAMES

- 037 Moria RPG \*
- 045 The Golden Fleece Adventure
- 068 Adventures Disk 1
- 117 Monopoly
- 121 Stone Age
- 135 Classic Board & Card Games
- 151 Chinese Chequers \*
- 172 Flaschbier Game
- 219 Tennis \*
- 251 Blizzard
- 314 Breakout Construction Set
- 315 Return to Earth
- 496 Holy Grail Adventure \*
- 498 Wanderer Game
- 567 Turrican Playable Demo
- 680 Learn & Play (2)
- 689 Eat Mine
- 690 Marathon Mine 3
- 727 Tobias Richter's Star Trek (2)
- 766 Treasure Hunt (Age 6-10)
- 823 Pseudo Cop Game
- 938 Computer Conflict
- 957 Pipeline
- 962 Drip! \*
- 987 Snakepit
- 991 Jeopard \*
- 1004 Games Disk 9
- 1084 S.E.U.C.K. Games
- 1091 Entropy
- 1113 Wet Beaver Games

### GAMES PACK

37 Titles on 8 disks including  
Asteroids, Tiles, Bally 2, YachtC,  
Invaders, Fruit Machine, H-Ball,  
Block Off, Sys, Pool, Shoot Out,  
Peter's Quest, and many more!  
**8 Disk Set.....£10.00**

## SLIDESHOWS

- 078 Vallejo Fantasy Art (2)
- 082 Ray-traced Pictures
- 163 NASA Slideshow
- 167 Digiview Slideshow
- 171 Patrick Nagel Pictures
- 185 Escher Slideshow
- 238 TV Sports Basketball
- 282 Forgotten Realms
- 617 Neighbours Slideshow
- 716 Robocop Slideshow
- 725 Diggy Piggys Slideshow (2)
- 742 Madonna Slideshow
- 758 Evil Dead 2 \* (2)
- 767 Cinemaware Slideshow
- 768 Action!
- 814 Viz Slideshow
- 831 Utopia Cartoon Slideshow
- 863 Scream Queens (2)
- 891 Creepshow
- 899 Madonna Slideshow 2 (2) \*
- 931 Heroic Dreams Volume 1
- 942 Garfield Slideshow
- 968 Gorezone Slideshow (X)
- 1044 Desert Island Slideshow 2
- 1051 Total Recall Slideshow
- 1062 Golems Gate Slideshow
- 1073 Fraxion Fantasy Slideshow
- 1082 Annie Jones Slideshow
- 1085 Comic Slideshow (X)
- 1103 Girls of Sports Illustrated
- 1112 Fractal Factory 3

## MUSIC

- 022 Sound Atax
- 044 Batdance Remix
- 052 Awesome Sounds
- 061 J M Jarre - Definitive
- 166 Vangelis \*
- 187 Crusaders Audio X
- 237 Zee's Hip Hop Music Disk
- 267 Miami Vice Remix
- 313 Relaxation Disk
- 335 Girls Need Love
- 398 Powerlords: Power Musix 1
- 407 CD Player \*
- 409 Crusaders: Freakd Out!
- 424 Made in Heaven (2)
- 426 Flipping Yarns
- 497 Amiga Chart 5
- 518 Bopus Polopus
- 534 Vision Music Masters
- 552 Music Invasion 3 (2)
- 650 MAD: Nuls for Ever
- 654 Powerlords Power Musix 2
- 713 Flash! - Queen (2)
- 722 Beatmaster Club Mix
- 724 Technotronic Remix
- 746 Crusaders Bacteria
- 824 Digital Concert V
- 833 DJ Disco Leif 2
- 857 900 / Oxygene Remix \*
- 866 Pan III Music Disk
- 870 Bruno's Music Box 2
- 910 Darkling Lords Music Disk 2.5
- 914 Special Brothers Music 2
- 922 Phalanx Beatbox
- 924 Game Boy Music Disk \*
- 930 Rebellion
- 935 Madonna: Hanky Panky
- 941 Soundtracker Mod. Jukebox

### SOUNDTRACKER SPECIAL

The great PD music creator, plus  
rippers, songs, instruments,  
modules and module players.  
Great pack for beginners.  
**8 Disk Set.....£10.00**

- 959 Scorpions : Eargasm II
- 969 100 C64 Games Tunes
- 970 The Comic Strip Remix
- 976 Scoopex: Beast Sonix
- 982 E & L: Get Up!
- 986 Amaze : Revolutions
- 993 PSA Music Demodisk 1
- 1026 Digital Concert VI
- 1061 Captured Imagination
- 1068 Exile Chipshop
- 1077 Superior Sounds V1.1
- 1107 Stop Fight Now! \*

### REALLY USEFUL

- 006 DPaint Fonts 1
- 007 DPaint Fonts 2
- 014 Games Music Creator
- 035 Spacewriter
- 051 Visicalc Spreadsheet
- 081 UEdit Word Processor
- 110 Disk Utilities
- 111 Graftix Utilities 1
- 118 Graftix Utilities 2
- 119 Amiga MCAD
- 150 Applications Disk 1
- 152 Virus Killers Disk

## REALLY USEFUL

- 180 Pagesetter Clip Art
- 181 Perfect Sound
- 182 Mandelbrot Explorer
- 210 Icons!
- 259 Ultimate Bootblock Coll. (2)
- 329 Pseudo-Ops Virus Killer V2.1
- 343 Intromaker
- 346 TV Graphics (2)
- 348 APDC 25 (Programming)
- 353 ShoWiz 2.0
- 354 PowerPacker 2.2a
- 360 Digitised Samples / Player
- 380 PD Spectacular
- 410 DPaint Cartoon Brushes
- 442 DPaint Fonts Disks (4)
- 456 Chet Solace Extravaganza
- 458 HAM Radio Special (5)
- 495 ClickDOS
- 516 A68k Assembler/C Compiler
- 536 Red Devil Compacting Utils.
- 537 Red Devil Utilities Disk 3
- 542 Awesome Utilities
- 546 Iconmania!
- 571 Jazzbench
- 580 Dope Intro Maker
- 591 Business Card Maker
- 595 Amateur Radio Disk
- 616 Darkstar Trackers 2
- 632 MessyDOS
- 633 Analyticalc
- 642 C Manual
- 643 SID v1.06
- 645 North C
- 661 Programming Disk
- 682 Sound Applications (2)
- 684 Video Applications (2)
- 697 Graphics Management (2)
- 718 Rastan Utilities 2
- 729 8 Track Soundtracker
- 752 AMOS PD: STOS to AMOS
- 834 Nightflyers Utility Disk 1
- 901 THE Comms Disk
- 902 QED Text Editor
- 950 Mercenary Virus Killers Disk
- 952 Workbench Fun!

### HOME BUSINESS PACK

Nag, Bank'n, Journal, QBase,  
Spread, Wordwright,  
AmigaSpell, Inventory,  
MemoPad, plus more.  
**8 Disk Set.....£10.00**

- 1022 AMOS/RAMOS Update 1.2
- 1023 Future Composer
- 1035 AMOS .ABK Modules 1
- 1058 Zero Virus V3.0
- 1071 Noiseplayer V3.0
- 1078 Prophecy: Fractal Scape
- 1079 Prophecy: Coder Mag 1
- 1086 MED V2.13
- 1095 Catalogue Workshop (2)
- 1097 DTP Clip Art (2)
- 1099 Video Graphics (4)
- 1109 Nightflyer's Utility Disk 2
- 1117 Genealogy \*
- 1198 Soundtracker V4.0

**WE ALSO STOCK  
T.B.A.G., AMOS PD, AND  
FRED FISH DISKS**

# Sagittarian PD

99P PER DISK (OR 59P PER DISK IF YOU SUPPLY A BLANK DISK). ADD 50P P&P PER ORDER EITHER WAY. SAE FOR FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE - CATALOGUE ON DISK 70P

<b>UTL31</b> Includes ST EMULATOR that runs loads of non crunched software, X-Copy 3, Powerpacker V2.3b, Noisetraacker V2.0, Virus X 4.4	<b>DEM55</b> Sub 199
<b>Fish 23</b> Lattice C V3.03 with include files	<b>DEM56</b> Celtic Demopack
<b>Fish 337</b> C Manual (1 disk archived or 3 disks unarchived, please state)	<b>DEM57</b> Inner City Demodisk
<b>Fish 344</b> ROM Kernal Reference Manual Companion	<b>UTL32</b> Amiga Tool v1.6
<b>DEM52</b> Dexion Tube Pack 9	<b>GRA12</b> Dr Who digitised slideshow 1
<b>DEM53</b> Paradox Docs Disk (2 disks)	<b>GRA13</b> Dr Who digitised slideshow 2
<b>DEM54</b> MF Demo Comp	<b>GRA14</b> Star Trek: The Next Generation digitised slideshow 1
	<b>GRA15</b> Star Trek: The Next Generation digitised slideshow 2
	<b>DEM58</b> Byte Busters Min Megademo
	<b>DEM59</b> Exult demos
	<b>DEM60</b> Cult Megademo 2

PLEASE ADDRESS MAIL TO: PAUL BROWN, (AF7)  
104 WOOD STREET, LONDON, E17 3HX

CHEQUES/P.O.'s PAYABLE TO P.A. BROWN NOT SAGITTARIAN PD

# NEWS FLASH

At last, a PD library that can offer exclusive libraries. We import and write our own PD programs as well as stocking the popular ranges.

We can supply -

The Fred Fish range (up to 430)  
The complete TBAG, Taifun and Blit Libraries  
as well as our own PDextra library.  
Disks are £2.00 each or 10 or more at £1.50 each.

We can also supply members with everything for the Amiga at huge discounts, software and hardware. Price list will be sent with catalogue.

Send for catalogue disk to:

Digital Applications  
118 Middle Crockerford  
Basildon, Essex, SS16 4JA

Please enclose £1.50 P&P. Or phone 0268 553963 10am - 6pm

## PD 39p PER DISK OR FREE if you supply the disk!

Why pay for your P.D. when you can get it absolutely FREE! Order as many titles as you want! You supply only the blank disk + return postage. Or if you prefer, we will use our own high quality disks for an amazing 39p per title.

Plus

- ★ New titles to choose from every month!
- ★ Massive discounts on other Amiga products!
- ★ New catalogue + Disk - Magazine FREE every month!
- ★ You can even request titles that we don't have!

This is strictly a limited offer so send an SAE for further details now!

P.A.S. ENTERPRISES, AMIGA PD CLUB, 3 ST. JOHNS  
WALK, ST IVES, CORNWALL, TR26 2JJ, ENGLAND.

## PD 80p

Minimum purchase only 5 disks.  
Write for free detailed catalogue  
which is updated every month  
with all the latest PD.

BLANK DISKS 40p INC LABELS

Write to:

SWD PD, 27 Axwell Terrace, Swalwell,  
Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE16 3JS  
AND BE IN WITH A CHANCE TO  
WIN SOME PD!

# Vally PD

PO Box 15, Peterlee, Co Durham.  
SR8 1NZ. Tel: 091 5871195.

Just a small selection of hundreds of titles in stock, send for catalogue disk for fuller list of PD, only 75p inc P&P! All disks are only 95p, please add 45p P&P if less than 10 disks. If you order 10 or more disks you get a FREE disk & FREE post! Please make cheque/POs payable to 'Vally PD' or phone in your Access or Visa number (only 5 disks or over) for the quickest, cheapest high quality service possible! Why pay more?



Only  
95p!

Quality Amiga PD. per disk

### Greatest Demos:

007/8 Kefrens Megademo VIII: Fab.  
015 Crionics demos inc. Madonnal  
017 Suntrackers II. Heavy rock stuff.  
019 Rebels Candyland II: Nice pack!  
021 Dragons Megademo: great!  
025 Crusaders Audio X: megal  
026 Crusaders Bacterium: Fabulous!  
031 Crusaders Freeked out: Great!  
032 Technotronic demo: Amazing  
041 Popeye meets Beachboys: Fun!  
049 Scientists Megademo 451:  
063/64 Kylie Mynogue demo: (2)  
085 Intuition Megademo: good  
086 Warfalcons purple: quite good!  
091 Puggs in Space: Quite amusing!  
098 Cryptoburners II megademo:  
103/104 Budbrain Megademo: great!  
112 Digital Concert VI: Excellent!  
127 Upfront cool fridge: Unique!  
145 Ecstasy 15: inc Coma demo etcl  
167 Danish know how: good disk!  
173/174: Dmob 4: great 2 disk set!  
177 Bob Crazy: Loads of bob demos  
179 Fraxion Horror: macabre!  
203 Slipstream demos: inc follow me.  
265 IT Megademo: Quite nice.  
314 Crionics Neverwhere: great!  
351 Avenger Megademo: good.  
352/353 Crusaders Bustman pack 2  
487/488 Monty Python Lumberjack 1  
512 Kartharis Megademo: nice.  
518 Crusaders Space deleria & more.  
545 Mag Fields pack: 7 demos, great  
557/558 No Brain no pain: 2 disk set  
586 Newtrons music box: Crazy!  
594 PMC demos: pure metal coders  
607 Total Recall demo: Good!  
614 Budbrain 2: New, excellent!

### Demos & Animations

001 Juggler & Walking cat: 2 classics  
003 Probe demo: Been on TV!  
004 Vangelis demo: Superb demo!  
005 Enterprise: leaves dock: Great! \*  
006 Gymnast demo: Excellent! \*  
011 Newtons cradle & 2 more: Brill!  
012 The Run Anim: Fab car chase \*  
033 Knight emerges from book \*  
034 Cool cougar demo: Great! \*  
050 Walker demo 1: Great! \*  
051 Walker demo 2: Excellent! \*  
052 CX1: Fab ray traced anim! \*  
058 Ghostpool & Drip: Excellent! \*  
059 Magician & Jogger: Good! \*  
061 Adams family: Of 60s TV series.  
087 Indiana Jones demo: fab film clip.  
089 Juggette: Good 64 colour anim!  
115 Skulpt anims: Window man +  
129/30 Starwars X fighters: good! \*  
138 Comtach anims: Beer tin etcl  
193 Skulpt anims: Walking legs etcl  
201 Exploding head anim & more!  
222 Mannys 68: inc Donald duck \*  
247 Real things Horses: Dpaint anim  
324 Luko Teenager lamps anim! \*  
365 The ugly mug & more: Amusing  
370 Colour cycling: Nice slide!  
380 Bird anims: Done in Sculpt 3Di  
409 Fractal flight: Superb 1mg \*  
411 Busy bee anim: Brill ray traced \*  
457 Deluxe video anims: good!  
479 Mirrorball animation: Good.  
492 Basketball Boing etc: good \*  
493 Agatron anims: F15, Star trek!  
568-570 Lost in Space: 3 disks 2mg!  
573-575 Station at Kherme (3) 2mg.  
608 Dragons Lair II (Timewarp) Fab!  
620 Fillet the Fish: Great little anim!

### Music & Music Utills:

037 Music maestro 7: Brilliant music  
060 100 64 tunes: Brill disk, a must!  
110/111 Quiet riot demo: Fab guitar!  
113 Genesis: Land of Confusion!  
124 Zarch music: Great music disk!  
147 Pan III: Great music & anim!  
156 Soundtracker: Several versions!  
157/158 Loads of Tracker samples! 2  
170 Robocop demo: Pic & music!  
175 Titans music: House & Rap!  
190 Games music Creator: Good!  
240 Sonix play: Play sonix scores!  
244 Deluxe music data: inc midi!  
245 Mididisk Lots of synth progs!  
246 Fish 323: Casio CZ editor!  
248 Amiga chart III: Black Box etc.  
258 Jamcracker: Music & utills!  
267 Dancemix: Sampled music!  
283 Med 2.01: Music prog + midi!  
317 Fish 300: Realtime pitch convl  
322 Perfectsound sampler & samples  
325 Enemies music III: lots of tunes!  
391 Digital Denon: Nice music pack  
400 Beatmaster clubmix: 17 mins!  
428 TSR music 5: Technotronic type  
483 Music: several progs & midi!  
510 Burning Independence 2: Brill!  
513 Depeche Mode music: Good.  
521 Kefrens juke box: Very good!  
534 Dmob 3: Amazing clear samples.  
538 Zarch music 2: 2nd great disks!  
540 Banging Waves music: good!  
546 Cynon Music: Nice, 8 tracks!  
563 Questor Megamix 90: Beat of 90  
567 War falcons music: Nice pack  
587 Amigadeus: Mozart on Amigal  
599 Audio Magic: All the Trackers!  
602 Silents music: Some Fab tracks!

### Business & Serious:

057 Chet Solace: 26 utills on this disk  
117-20 TV graphics 4 disks for 3.50.  
153 Jazzbench: Alternative W/bench.  
154 Iconmania: Great to make icons!  
228 Dope intromaker: Make intros!  
251 Fonta: inc big fonts & ramanager.  
271 Rim Database: Good Database!  
272 Flexibase: Easy to use database.  
273 Home utills: Wordwright + more!  
274 Analytical: Spreadsheet \*  
275 Useful utillities: Always usefull .  
276 Dirmaster/Bankin: Business stuff  
278 Uedit: Wordprocessor program!  
279-281 Darkstar utills 2-4, 3 disks  
282 Rippers & Crunchers: Useful.  
286 DBW: Great ray tracer & pics!  
293 Fish 286: Sample converter etc  
294 Amigafox: Wordprocessor prog.  
295 Fish 327: Messydos, PC-Amigal  
296 Fish 328: Calc Harnes Roadroute.  
297 Fish 334: FBM Graphics convert  
301/2 Clipart: 2 disks full of clipart!  
303-305: Scanned clipart: good! 3  
308 North C Compiler: C compiler!  
309-11 C Manual on 3 disks 2.85  
315 Arp v1.3: Alternative commands  
316 Sid v1.6: Brilliant dir utility!  
461 Basic progs inc Deluxe draw.  
474 Fish 350: Stichery needleworld  
489 Graphics disk: many useful progs  
544 Doopy: Good copy utility disk.  
560 Boot block utills: Useful routines  
600 A64: Commodore 64 Emulator!  
601 Cleric Accounts type program +  
615 Cursor v1.0: Basic compiler!  
616 Pascal compiler. self compiling!  
617 Mcad: Cad design program!  
618 Rot: 3d drawing package!

### Games & Leisure:

043 Holy Grail: Text adventure \*  
268 Computer conflict: Shoot em up  
367 Epic preview: Amazing!  
368/9 Star Trek: Brill 2 disk game!  
375 Mechforce: Battle strategy game  
379 Bionix challenge: shoot up!  
424/5 Learn & play: Fun for kids! 2  
426 Amigaman games pack: 10!  
443-5 Star Trek: 3 disk version \*  
451 Tennis game: Good shareware! \*  
458 Games: Car, Miniblast & Syst  
481 Othello Cribbage Klondike etcl  
514 Treasure Island: Fun for kids!  
555 Amigaman 2: Drip, Chess etc.  
556 Elvira demo: Excellent!  
581 Colossal Adv & World Adv!  
582 Castle of Doom: Adv game!  
583 Flashbier: More than 200 levels!  
584 Frantic Freddie: Platform game!  
595 Games: Welltrix Quatro etc.  
605 St. Bash: Space invader type!  
612 Monopoly & Cluedo: good!  
625 Blizzard: Shoot em up!  
626-30 Education pack: 5 disks 4.50.

### Slideshows:

018 Nightbreed slide: Fab quality!  
044 Super Ham Cars: Stunning!  
045 Roger Dean: Great pics & music  
067 Dynamite hires: Unbelievable!  
078/9 Agatron 6+8: Ray traced, fab!  
096 Rock band Kiss + more, good!  
134/5 Channel 42 + Silents, brill pics!  
141/2 Countach fantasy slides! 2  
149 Boris Vallego fantasy art: Brill!  
576 Iron Maiden slide: Nice pics!  
606 Agatron 9: Latest Tobias slide!  
610 Nik Williams slide: Stunning!

\* Denotes 1 mg

V  
E  
R  
Y  
I  
M  
P  
O  
R  
T  
A  
N  
T  
N  
O  
T  
I  
C  
E  
L  
O  
O  
K

☆☆☆ **LOOK!!** ☆☆☆

**CRAZY!!**

We must be to offer these superb quality discs at such low, low prices. Remember, the price you see is the price you pay

**3 1/2" DSDD OFFERS**

35 DSDD Discs	.....£18.50....	+ Box	.....£22.00
50 DSDD Discs	.....£24.00....	+ Box	.....£28.50
75 DSDD Discs	.....£38.00....	+ Box	.....£41.50
100 DSDD Discs	.....£44.00....	+ Box	.....£49.00
200 DSDD Discs	.....£72.50....	+ 2 Boxes	..£79.00
1000 DSDD Discs	.....£295.00		
2000 DSDD Discs	.....£580.00		

**SONY SPECIAL PURCHASE**

100% **SONY 3 1/2" DSDD**

100 Sony 135 TPI	.....£44.50
200 Sony 135 TPI	.....£84.00
400 Sony 135 TPI	.....£158.00
800 Sony 135 TPI	.....£305.00
1000 Sony 135 TPI	.....£350.00

**RAINBOW PACKS**  
3 1/2" COLOURED DSDD

25 135 TPI	.....£15.50
50 135 TPI	.....£31.50
75 135 TPI	.....£42.50
100 135 TPI	.....£56.50
200 135 TPI	.....£96.50

(All supplied in packs 5 colours)

All Supplied with labels  
100% CERTIFIED  
SONY!!  
100 Cap Lockable Box only £3.95 when purchased with Sony discs (Max 2 per 100 discs ordered)

For prices on bulk orders please ring **0689 896004**. Ask about our **Bonus Bargains 1991**.

**ACCESSORIES**

100 Cap Lockable Boxes 3 1/2 or 5 1/4	.....£7.95
250 Cap Stackable 3 1/2 only	.....£19.95
Printer stands 2 piece Universal	.....£7.95
Printer stands Professional VU25A	.....£28.95
Head Cleaner and Mouse Mat only	.....£5.00
Tilt 'n' Turn Monitor Stand	.....£13.95
Amiga External Slimline Drive	.....£64.95
<b>NEW for 1991 the 80 Capacity Stackable Banx Box</b>	at ..... £11.50

☆ **5 1/4" DSDD LOOK** ☆  
**PRICES INC 100 CAP BOX**

30 DSDD 96 TPI	.....£14.95
60 DSDD 96 TPI	.....£18.95
80 DSDD 96 TPI	.....£26.95
100 DSDD 96 TPI	.....£29.95
200 DSDD 96 TPI	.....£56.95

All with envelopes and labels etc

**OUR PROMISE TO YOU**

We will supply you with the **BEST QUALITY** products at the **CHEAPEST** possible prices

**BEWARE!!** of cheaper discs that are low priced and **much!** lower quality.

Trade enquiries welcome      **BUY THE BEST FROM DISC-X-PRESS**      Education orders welcome

All discs carry our full lifetime guarantee are 100% certified and come with labels etc

**DISC-X-PRESS**

57 Spur Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 0QR

X-PRESS Sales Line: 0689 896004

All prices include VAT and package post UK only Subject to availability.

**BACK ISSUE SERVICE**

Few in stock, selling out fast - get your copies while they last!  
All issues only **£3.45\***, Coverdisk and full postage included

**SORRY ISSUES 1-10 SOLD OUT!**



**ISSUE 11**  
Disk and mag combine to take you on a guided tour of fractals and chaos theory. There's a playable demo of the stunning *Tower of Babel*, which is just one of four Format Gold classics inside.



**ISSUE 12**  
Massive Music special featuring a step-by-step guide on how to write your own tunes, plus free music tape. *Dan Dare III* on Disk along with useable demo of new music program *Quartet*.



**ISSUE 13**  
The glamorous story of how movies become games, plus programming languages, AMOS in full and *ProDraw 2*. The Bitmaps' *Cadaver* is a playable demo on the Coverdisk.



**ISSUE 14**  
Public Domain special issue: what it is, and how to make the most of free software. Plus *Yolanda* demo and a complete PD game on the disk, program-ming tools, genlocks and more.



**ISSUE 15**  
*Flitip and Magnose* makes a brilliant playable demo from Imageworks. How to protect yourself from viruses. How professional studios use their Amigas for music.



**ISSUE 16**  
Huge feature on the CDTV, the future of home entertainment. Four Format Gold games including *Rick Dangerous 2* and *Captive*, which is also on the disk. Plus flight sims, stunning animations.



**ISSUE 17**  
How 24-bit graphics put 16 million colours at your command. Great feature on historical games, crucial guides to word processors and hard disks and two brilliant format golds - *Indy 500* and *Killing Game Show*.



**ISSUE 18**  
An amazing two coverdisks including the complete game *Interphase*. Inside are fascinating features on robots and games of the future, plus more games pages, reviews and goodies than ever before.



**ISSUE 19**  
Whether you're buying a new Amiga, new software or new hardware our 'Know your Rights' feature tells you what to do if you have problems. *Champion of the Raj* is sampled in demo form, plus starting in graphics and printers.

\*UK price only Overseas prices: Europe £5 Rest of World £7 To order your back issues use the subscriptions order form opposite.

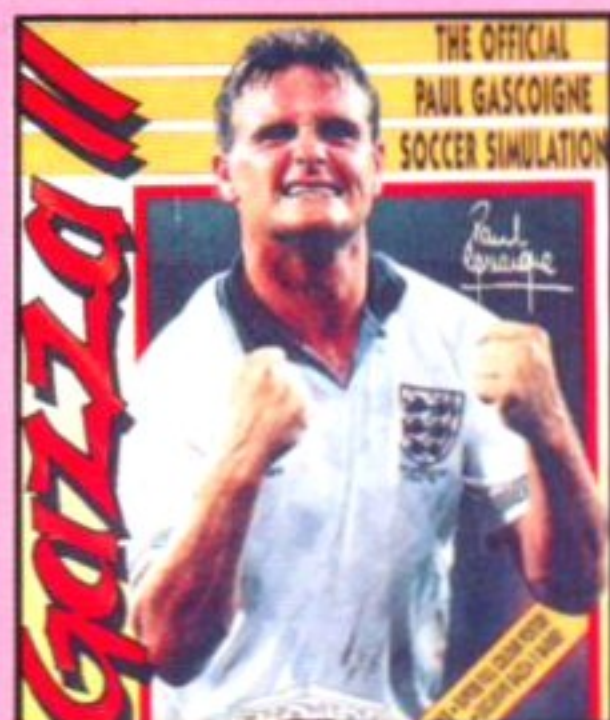
**DON'T MISS OUT**

# FREE SOFTWARE!

**WHETHER YOU'RE IN BUSINESS OR A GAMESTER, SUBSCRIBE TO AMIGA FORMAT AND CHOOSE ONE OF THESE TOP TITLES**

## GAZZA 2

**YOURS FREE**



Take on the best teams in Europe in a thrilling simulation approved by England's World Cup hero. With Empire's soccer game you're on the winning side!

## DAY BY DAY

**YOURS FREE**

Comprehensive life-organiser for hobbyists, home users, business users and education-ists alike. A superb utility from DIGITA International.



## DISTANT ARMIES



**YOURS FREE**

This Format Gold chess classic from Exocet lets you try your hand at no more than 10 historic forms of the 'great game'. Each game has its own board, pieces and rules and tutor options.

### YOUR NO RISK GUARANTEE

You can cancel your subscription at any time and we will refund you for all unmailed issues.

## PLUS...

You guarantee yourself a regular copy of Britain's leading magazine for the Amiga, absolutely jam-packed with all the information you need to get the most out of your machine.

## PLUS...

You make sure you get the tremendous Coverdisk every month, bursting with exciting programs, utilities and playable demos.

**12 ISSUES OF YOUR FAVOURITE MAGAZINE PLUS THE FREE COVERDISKS PLUS YOUR FREE SOFTWARE - ALL THIS FOR ONLY £39.95!**

Or, if you're a bit hard up this month...

**6 ISSUES FOR JUST £19.95** (but sadly no free software)

Simply complete the coupon below and return it to us ASAP

**CAN'T WAIT?** Then phone our **CREDIT CARD HOTLINE** on 0458 74011

and ask for Trevor Witt for a fast and friendly service.

**YES!** Please enter / renew my subscription to *Amiga Format*

My choice of software is (Only applies to 12 issues - tick one only)

DAY BY DAY     RESOLUTION 101     GAZZA 2

Please enter my subscription to *Amiga Format* (tick as appropriate)

UK (12 issues) .....£39.95     UK (6 issues) .....£19.95

Europe (12 issues) .....£64.55     Rest of World (12 issues) ....£89.55

To ensure you get the best possible service all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail

Please also send me the following back issues (see opposite page)

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 (please circle)

Name.....

Address .....

..... Post Code.....

Total payment £ ..... My method of payment is (tick your choice)

Cheque (make payable to Future Publishing Ltd)

Visa     Access    Expiry date .....

Card No

Enclose this coupon (together with your cheque if applicable) in the envelope provided or if missing send to: **Amiga Format Subscriptions, FREEPOST, Somerton, TA11 7BR**

33 Chapel Green Road  
Hindley  
Wigan  
WN2 3LL

**P.C.S.**  
INTERNATIONAL

Business Hours  
9.30am - 5.00pm  
9.00pm - 10.30pm  
5.00pm - 9.00pm  
answer m/c

Tel: +44 942 521577  
Tel/Fax: 0942 521577

INTERNATIONAL

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| APD1: Games Music Creator (Ut)                     | APD76: Amos Utility Disk #1 (Ut)             |
| APD2: Treasure Search (Amos)                       | APD77: Amos Programs (Amos)                  |
| APD3: APD 5 Fonts disk #1-#3 (AFT)                 | APD78: IFF Pictures #4 (Aft)                 |
| APD6: STOS to Amos (Ut)                            | APD79-80: Instruments (ST-03-ST-04) (MG)     |
| APD7: Virus X 4 0 (Ut)                             | APD81: Jukebox Demo needs APD82 (Dem)        |
| APD8: Music & Samples #1 (MA)                      | APD82: Jukebox Demo - needs APD81 (Dem)      |
| APD9: Amos Big Demo v4 (Dem)                       | APD83: Amos Paint (Ut)                       |
| APD10-13: Samples #2 #8 (MG)                       | APD84: Luke Miller's Music #3 (MA)           |
| APD14-16: IFF Pictures #1 #3 (AFT)                 | APD85: Reversi & Snakes and Ladders (Amos)   |
| APD17: Instruments (ST-01) (MG)                    | APD86-95: Instruments (ST-05 - ST-014) (MG)  |
| APD19: Microman's Music Sensitive Balls Demo (Dem) | APD96: Pair-it (Amos)                        |
| APD20: Arc Angel Demo 1 (Dem)                      | APD97: Dynamite Dick - other programs (Amos) |
| APD21: Word Square Solver - games (Amos)           |  |
| APD22: Fun School III Demo (Dem)                   |  |
| APD23-30: Soundtracker Modules #1-8 (MG)           |  |
| APD31: Screen Designer (Ut)                        |  |
| APD32: Amos Programs (Amos)                        |  |
| APD33: Pink Goes Ape (Dem)                         |  |
| APD34: Luke Miller's Music #1 (MA)                 |  |
| APD35: Archivist (Ut)                              |  |
| APD36: Amos Update v121 (Ut)                       |  |
| APD37: Arc Angel Demo 3 (Dem)                      |  |
| APD38: IFF Fonts Disk #4 (Aft)                     |  |
| APD39-50 Music #2-13 (MA)                          |  |
| APD51: Weird Science Demo (Dem)                    |  |
| APD52: Forms Really Unlimited (Ut)                 |  |
| APD53: Curos & Stavros Demo II (Dem)               |  |
| APD54: Amos Programs (Amos)                        |  |
| APD55-58: Samples #6-9 (MG)                        |  |
| APD59: Quiz Game (Amos)                            |  |
| APD60: Hockey Pista Demo (Dem)                     |  |
| APD61: Luke Miller's Music #2 (MA)                 |  |
| APD62: Acardia (Amos)                              |  |
| APD63: Hack Magic Demo Creator (Ut)                |  |
| APD64: Art Program + Other Amos Programs (Ut)      |  |
| APD65: Amos Programs (Amos)                        |  |
| APD66-75: Music #14-23 (MA)                        |  |

**LICENSEWARE/SHAREWARE**

This collection will always be listed in numerical order unless we get inundated with programs of the same quality.

- PD1: Colouring Book
- PD2: Arc Angel's Maths
- PD3: Kremlin Kids Mega Demo 1-2 disks
- PD4: Thingamajig
- PD5: Jungle Bungle
- PD6: Pukadu
- PD7: 4 Way Lynx

**PAYMENTS**

APD disks cost £2.00 UK, £2.50 Europe and £3.00 Rest of the World.  
AMOS LICENSEWARE £3.50, PRICES Inc. P&P.  
Major credit cards accepted with orders over £10. Catalogue disk £1.00 or free with all orders.

**AMOS**

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

Already over 1000 customers taking the Amos option



**! NEW IMAGE P.D. !**

**PD PRICES SLASHED**

All our PD disks are now only  
**£1.00** each inc. post + packing

Minimum order only 2 disks!

Catalogue only £1.00 including software!  
Send a SAE for a printed PD listing.

**WE ARE NOW AUTHORISED DEALERS**

**THESE ARE NOT PD!** OF THE **THESE ARE NOT PD!**

**OFFICIAL AMOS LICENCEWARE DISKS**  
(Details on listing and in catalogue)

CHEQUES/P.O.'s payable to: NEW IMAGE SOFTWARE,  
40, APPLEBY GARDENS, DUNSTABLE, BEDS, LU6 3DB

? QAC ?

The  
Questions and Answers  
Club

Got an Amiga? Then you've got questions.  
Why not join us? We are much more than just a  
P.D. Library.

For details send a S.A.E. to:

Q.A.C. Deal Cottage,  
Bridges, Luxulyam,  
Cornwall, PL30 5EF

**CENTRAL SCOTLAND'S PREMIER P.D. LIBRARY**

**GAMES**

- G002 Treasure Trap
- G021 P.D. Chess
- G020 Card Games  
Compilation
- G001 Learn & Play (2)
- G009 Tennis \*
- G003 Pipeline
- G019 Drip
- G016 Marble Slide
- G017 P.D. Compilation
- G004 Breaker Construction  
Set
- G008 Star Trek Game (2)
- G018 Blizzard
- G005 Seuk Games
- G013 Mechforce
- G007 10 Game Compilation
- G010 Train Construction Set
- G006 The Computer Conflict
- G014 Boardgames
- G024 Property Market Game
- G011 Castle of Doom
- G026 Game cheats & tips
- G025 Adventure cheats & tips

**UTILITIES**

- U025 Dark Star Utilities 2
- U026 " " " 3
- U027 " " " 4
- U028 " " " 5
- U001 Ultimate Boot Blockers  
(2)
- U003 Iconmania
- U024 Pendle Utilities 7
- U015 N.B.S. Utilities 1
- U016 N.B.S. Utilities 2
- U004 Ram Manager/Large  
fonts
- U008 U-Edit
- U011 Chet Sdace  
Extravaganza
- U012 A.N.C. Utilities N.R 20
- U020 Jazzbench
- U017 Razor Toolkit
- U023 Home Utilities
- U022 Professional Demo  
Creator
- U005 Dope Intro Maker
- U006 Workbench Utilitiy
- U029 Scotia Utility Collection

- U007 Mandel Disk
  - U009 M - CAD
  - U014 N.B.S. Speedbench
  - U018 Energy Utility
  - U021 E.S.A. Utilities
  - U019 Ami Base
- ANIMATION AND DEMOS**

- D006 Puggs In Space
  - D009 Busy Bee
  - D010 Fractal Flight
  - D001 Walker Demo 1 \*
  - D002 Walker Demo 2 \*
  - D008 The Gymnast
  - D003 Juggler/Walking Cat
  - D005 Kahnankas & Rocker
  - D011 Budbrain Megademo  
(2)
  - D004 Enterprise Leaving  
Dock
  - D012 Vangelis Demo
  - D013 Miller Lite Demo
  - D015 Kefrons Megademo (2)
  - D016 Predators Megademo  
(2)
- \* = 1 Meg

**WE ALSO  
STOCK THE  
FULL RANGE  
OF T-BAG  
AND  
FISH DISKS**

**1-9 ...£1.50  
10-19 .£1.25  
20+.....£1.00  
Inc. P&P**

**TEL: 0236  
737901**

*This is only a small selection of the hundreds of titles available from our  
constantly expanding library. Free disk catalogue sent with all orders. You can  
also call into our showroom and pick-up your software. Payment by Access/Visa  
or make your cheques or P.O.'s payable to*

Access



VISA



**Office Choice:-**

**Suite 14, Avon House, Town Centre, Cumbernauld G67 1EJ**





All the example tutorials and source files are for the Devpac assembler from HiSoft. Areas covered in this issue include the ARP libraries and a rather well written background about Intuition, the system which gives serious Amiga software a standard look and feel about them.

One further point of note is that this is the last issue with a run-down of simple 68000 instructions and how they work. More on actual programming is promised for the next issue — welcome news for those who know all the commands but have difficulty in writing and debugging code.

**POWERLOGO**  
PD SOFT V106

This is a strange programming language. A long time ago Logo was hailed as being the ultimate computer language in education. It was based around the idea of having a controllable robot (a turtle) which could be directed to go forwards, backwards, and turn left or right. It also had a pen or two, which could be lowered to draw lines, and hence make up shapes and it could give people an incredible amount of knowledge about geometry.

This version (by Gary Teachout) can only be described as weird. All the standard Logo features are there, but PowerLogo also has a large amount of LISP in it. LISP (for List Processor) is a data structuring language which is most often used for artificial intelligence research.

The result? Well it is a very different computer language. The documentation is comprehensive and quite clear, but after a while your head begins to spin out. Needless to say it contains plenty of interesting features — but of what importance it is, who can say? Is this really the ultimate educational computer language of

tomorrow's intelligent machines? I certainly hope not. Still, I found it quite fascinating.

**INSTRUMENTS**  
PREMIER PD 319

This is a set of 86 sample voices for use with Octalyser — but they can be used in any sample sequencer that uses RAW (binary) samples. If you haven't got a sound sampler and want some decent, quality samples to use, then give this a look. The quality is very good indeed, and they're not overly long — 10000 bytes or less.

Just to remind you: the Octalyser program itself was originally reviewed in these pages. Later on it transpired that Octalyser is not in fact PD — it's a full price commercial product from Germany.

**NEWSFLASH**  
**15**  
17 BIT

This is a disk based magazine with something of a pedigree. Martyn Brown edited it to start off, but parted company with 17 Bit due to various disagreements and dissatisfaction. He's just started again on NewsFlash and now it looks very good indeed.

There's really something for everything on the two disks. A couple of demos, pictures and some music: a full version of ProTracker VI.00: some games reviews: a news section and editorial comment: and a couple of bits and pieces for C and assembly programmers.

Maybe the only problem that I have with NewsFlash is that it is a bit too general for me, but a lot of data has been crunched onto both of the disks, giving it real value for money. It makes as an ideal introduction to the public domain scene, it also contains plenty of information, and makes for easy reading.

```
Listing of LOGO-User-Guide.pp (1289 lines)
Hello World !
? ( hello 3 )
Hello World !
Hello World !
Hello World !
? ( hello 8 )

This example uses one optional input. See the example files for other forms
of names lists.
Global, free, and local variables all work as they would in lisp. All
variable names in a procedure names list are local within each call to that
procedure. They are free variables to all procedures called from within
that procedure or at a lower level.
A procedure that includes a call to itself is called a recursive
procedure.

? make "factorial [
1 ] procedure [ [ :f ] ]
1 ] output if < 1 :f [ * :f factorial - :f 1 ] [ :f ] ]
? factorial 5
120

This procedure uses recursion to compute the factorial of its input.
A procedure in which the recursive call is the last instruction is
called tail recursive. Tail recursion is handled differently by LOGO
because the local variables need not be preserved. Two cases are
recognized as tail recursion, a recursive call as the input to an "output"
| Next Page | Prev Page | Next Line | Prev Line | Goto nX | Print File | Quit |
```

The PowerLogo documentation is extremely intricate. The subject can only be described as obscure, but if you want a different programming language, give it a look.

**TOP TEN UTILITIES**  
East Midlands PD Library

1. CZED Compiler
2. EMPDL Starter Pack
3. TV\*Graphics
4. Video Applications
5. Daddykins8 WordProcessor
6. Flexibase
7. C Manual
8. LabelPrint V3.5 (FF363)
9. JRComm
10. North C V1.3

**TOP TEN DEMOS**  
East Midlands PD Library

1. The Enemies Music Disk
2. Vision Megademo 4
3. Gate Megademo 2
4. Cool Muzak 2
5. 4 Mat of Anarchy
6. Mr Dig
7. Digital Concert VI
8. Cryptic UK Demos 27
9. The Frog Song Demos
10. Magnetic Fields 53

**S U P P L I E R S**

The following companies all contribute to the distribution of Amiga public domain software in this country. For their full addresses check the advertisements in *Amiga Format* or give them a ring on the numbers listed here.

- 17-Bit: 0924 366982, **A Bit on the Side PD:** 0302 887332, **Amiganuts:** 0703 785680, **Amiga PD Library:** 0742 750623, **AMISOFT PD:** 25 Kilbarron Drive, Coolock, Dublin 5PH, **AMOS PD:** 0942 495261, **Arakis PD:** 20 Ashwood House, Victoria Road, Hendon, London NW4 2BD, **Beat This Amiga PD:** 5 Fullarton Drive, Troon, Ayrshire, **Bed-Rock PD:** 061 652 1366, **Blitterchips:** 0535 667469, **Capricorn Computers:** 021 7070381, **Comp-U-Save:** PO Box 157, Hayes, Middx UB3 4SR, **Crazy Joe's:** 0709 829286, **CYB:** 081 542 7662, **Deeper Domain:** 081 204 3954, **Digital Applications:** 0268 553963, **Dominion PD:** 54 Palmerston Rd, Buckhurst Hill, Essex, IG9 5LH, **Echo PD:** 16 Church Road, Alsager, ST7 2HB, **EMPDL:** 0602 630071, **EPROM Services:** Freepost, Leeds LS27 8YA, **George Thomson Services:** 0770 82234, **Hill PD:** 23 Oakfield, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham DL5 7AS, **Hobbyte:** 0727 56005, **ICPUG:** 081 346 0050, **JTS PD:** 0937 83834, **Lorenzo's Domain,** 30 Colquhoun, Helensborough, Scotland, G84 8AQ, **Magnetic Media:** 0827 59566, **NBS:** 0983 529594, **New Image PD:** 40 Appleby Gardens, Dunstable, Bedfordshire, **Newtons PD:** 14 Beech Grove, Beverly Rd, Hull, HU5 1LY, **Quantum Computers:** 0643 705943, **PAGE ONE PD:** 0782 635502, **PAS Enterprises:** 3 St Johns Walk, St. Ives, Cornwall, **PD Essentials:** 22 Fern Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey CR5 1LS, **PD Rebels:** 12 Cornfield Rd, Jump Farm, Devizes, Wiltshire, **PD Soft:** 0702 612259, **Power Domain:** 21 Sylvanus, Roman Wood, Bracknell, RG12 4XX, **Premier PD:** 15 Croxteth Rd, Rainford, **Premier S/W:** 0101 415 593 3207, **PDOM PD:** 0279 757692, **Recoil:** 0372 721939, **Riverdene PDL:** 0734 452416 **Sagittarian PD:** 081 520 3858, **Sector 16:** 0865 774472, **Senlac Software:** 0424 753070, **Seven Seas PD:** 60 Canary Rd, Dungannon, County Tyrone, N Ireland, **Softville PD:** 0705 266509, **Southern PD:** 0273 517147, **Start Computer Systems:** 091 564 1400, **Strathclyde PD:** 23 Timmons Terrace, Chapel Hall, Airdrie, Scotland, **Strictly PD:** 11 York Place, Hotwells, Bristol BS1 5UT, **Supervision:** 0983 812867, **Track:** 0332 41817, **Syncromatics:** 12 Meadway, Haslemere, Surrey, G27 1NW, **Tornado PD:** 26 Gainsborough Gardens, Bath BA1 4AJ, **Unbeatable Prices:** 051 924 0200, **Vally PD:** 091 5871195, **Virus Free PD:** 0793 512321 **WCA:** 0792 772745, **Workbench PD** 0229 870000..





**LEISURESUIT  
LARRY 3 BACK  
IN STOCK NOW  
ONLY £26.99**

**F19 STEALTH  
FIGHTER IN  
STOCK NOW  
ONLY £18.99**

# TURBOSOFT

**DRAGONFLIGHT  
JUST IN ONLY  
£18.99**

**DISNEY  
ANIMATION  
STUDIO 1 MEG  
REC. ALL THIS  
ONLY £79.99**

## EDUCATIONAL

- Answer Back Junior.....£13.99
- Answer Back Senior.....£13.99
- Better Maths (12-16).....£16.99
- Better Spelling (8-14).....£16.99
- Dinosaur Discovery Kit.....£16.99
- Discover Chemistry.....£13.99
- Discover Maths.....£13.99
- Discover Numbers.....£13.99
- Discover the Alphabet.....£13.99
- Discovery Maths.....£14.99
- Discovery Spelling.....£14.99
- Donald's Alphabet Chase.....£13.99
- First Letters & Words.....£16.99
- First Shapes.....£16.99
- French Mistress.....£13.99
- Fun School 2 (under 6).....£13.99
- Fun School 2 (6-8).....£13.99
- Fun School 2 (8+).....£13.99
- Fun School 3 (under 5).....£16.99
- Fun School 3 (5-7).....£16.99
- Fun School 3 (7+).....£16.99
- German Master.....£13.99
- Goofy's Railway Express.....£13.99
- Hooray/Henrietta.....£16.99
- Italian Tutor.....£13.99
- Junior Typist (5-10).....£12.99
- Kid Talk.....£16.99
- Lets Spell At Home.....£14.99
- Lets Spell At Shops.....£14.99
- Magic Maths (4-8).....£16.99
- Math Talk.....£16.99
- Maths Mania (8-12).....£16.99
- Mickey's Crossword Maker.....£13.99
- Mickey's Runaway Zoo.....£13.99
- My Paint.....£22.99
- Postman Pat.....£6.99
- Prof. Looks at Words.....£16.99
- Prof. Makes Sentences.....£16.99
- Prof. Plays a new Game.....£19.99
- Puzzle Book Vol 1.....£14.99
- Puzzle Story Book.....£16.99
- Rhyming Notebook.....£16.99
- Spanish Tutor.....£13.99
- Spellbook (4-9).....£14.99
- The 3 Bears.....£16.99
- Things to do with Numbers.....£14.99
- Things to do with Words.....£14.99

## SPRING SAVERS • SPRING SAVERS • SPRING SAVERS

<b>TEAM YANKEE A SNATCH AT £18.99</b>	<b>UMS II A MUST AT £18.99</b>	<b>DYNASTY WARS ONLY £5.99</b>	<b>STIR CRAZY - BOBO ONLY £4.99</b>	<b>JUMPING JACKSON ONLY £7.99</b>
<b>EMOTION ONLY £5.99</b>	<b>CRACKDOWN ONLY £5.99</b>	<b>FERRARI FORMULA 1 NOW IN AT £7.99</b>	<b>EAGLE RIDER ONLY £4.99</b>	<b>PHOTON VIDEO ONLY £34.99</b>
<b>NAKSHA MOUSE ONLY £27.99</b>	<b>CUMANA EXTERNAL DRIVE ONLY £69.99</b>	<b>FAERY TALE ADVENTURE ONLY £4.99</b>	<b>G-NIUS ONLY £2.99</b>	<b>BUBBLE GHOST + ONLY £4.99</b>
<b>KEEP THE THIEF NOW IN AT £7.99</b>	<b>BARDS TALE 2 NOW IN AT £7.99</b>	<b>LIGHT CORRIDOR ONLY £16.99</b>	<b>JUST IN MYSTICAL ONLY £14.99</b>	<b>DRAKKEN ONLY £10.99</b>
<b>WELLTRIS ONLY £12.99</b>	<b>CLOUD KINGDOMS ONLY £4.99</b>	<b>FULL METAL PLANETE ONLY £9.99</b>	<b>TOYOTEES ONLY £4.99</b>	<b>HAMMERFIST ONLY £4.99</b>
<b>WRATH OF THE DEMON ONLY £19.99</b>	<b>SUPREMACY ONLY £19.99</b>	<b>TIN TIN ON THE MOON ONLY £3.99</b>	<b>PURPLE SATURN DAY ONLY £6.99</b>	<b>JUDGE DREDD ONLY £13.99</b>

## UTILITIES

- Aegis Sonix.....£14.99
- A.M.A.S.....£79.95
- A.M.O.S.....£32.99
- Animation Studio.....£79.99
- Can Do.....£69.99
- Comic Setter.....£39.99
- Deluxe Music Const. Kit.....£49.99
- Deluxe Paint 2.....£9.99
- Deluxe Paint 3.....£59.99
- Deluxe Print 2.....£34.99
- Deluxe Video 3.....£59.99
- Devpac 2.....£44.99
- Digicalc.....£27.99
- Digi Paint 3.....£59.99
- Digiview Gold.....£119.99
- Hisoft Basic.....£59.99
- Home Accounts.....£22.99
- Kindwords.....£37.99
- Lattice C V5.....£169.99
- Mastersound.....£32.99
- Mavis Beacons Typing.....£19.99
- Movie Setter.....£39.99
- Musix X 1.1 Version.....£89.99
- Music X Junior.....£49.99
- Pagesetter 2.....£49.99
- Pagestream.....£99.99
- Pen Pal.....£99.99
- Photon Paint 2.....£14.99
- Photon Video.....£34.99
- Prodata.....£59.99
- Protex V4.....£59.99
- Protex Ver. 5.....£109.99
- Pro Write 3.0.....£109.99
- Quartet.....£34.99
- Sculpt 4D.....£399.99
- Sound Express.....£34.99
- Superbase Personal 2.....£24.99
- Superplan.....£79.95
- Transwrite.....£59.99
- Virus Killer.....£8.99
- Word Perfect.....£179.99

**AMIGA SCREEN GEMS PACK 1**  
Featuring:- Nightbreed, Days of Thunder,  
Back to the Future 2, Deluxe Paint 2,  
Shadow of the Beast 2  
All for only **£375.00**  
inc. VAT & courier delivery

**AMIGA SCREEN GEMS PACK 2**  
Featuring:- Everything in pack 1 PLUS 10 blank  
discs with labels, mouse mat, dust cover, 40  
lockable box, Wicked 10 games pack, disc  
cleaning kit  
All for only **£389.99**  
inc. VAT & courier delivery

**F16 Falcon £13.99**  
**Falcon Mission 1 £9.99**  
**Falcon Mission 2 £9.99**  
  
OR  
**All 3 £29.99**

**AMERICAN  
DREAMS  
ONLY £4.99**  
  
Bubble Ghost  
Operation Neptune  
Hostages  
Super Ski

**EUROPEAN  
DREAMS  
ONLY £4.99**  
  
Stir Crazy - Bobo  
Teenage Queen  
Action Service  
Billiards Sim

**HIGH ENERGY  
ONLY £16.99**  
  
Tin Tin on the Moon  
Teenage Queen  
North & South  
Fire & Forget  
Hostages

**FUTURE  
DREAMS  
ONLY £4.99**  
  
Warlocks Quest  
G-Nius  
Spidertronic  
Purple Saturn Day

**SUPER QUINTET  
ONLY £4.99**  
  
Hostages  
Bubble Ghost  
Warlocks Quest  
Passengers on the  
Wind 1 & 2

## Turbosoft

**Unit 6 & 7  
Acacia Close  
Cherry Court Way  
Industrial Estate  
Stanbridge Road  
Leighton Buzzard  
Beds. LU7 8QE**

Office hours are  
Monday to Friday  
9.00am to 5.00pm  
Saturdays  
10.00am to 4.00pm

**All prices include VAT**

**Tel: (0525) 377974**  
**Fax: (0525) 852278**

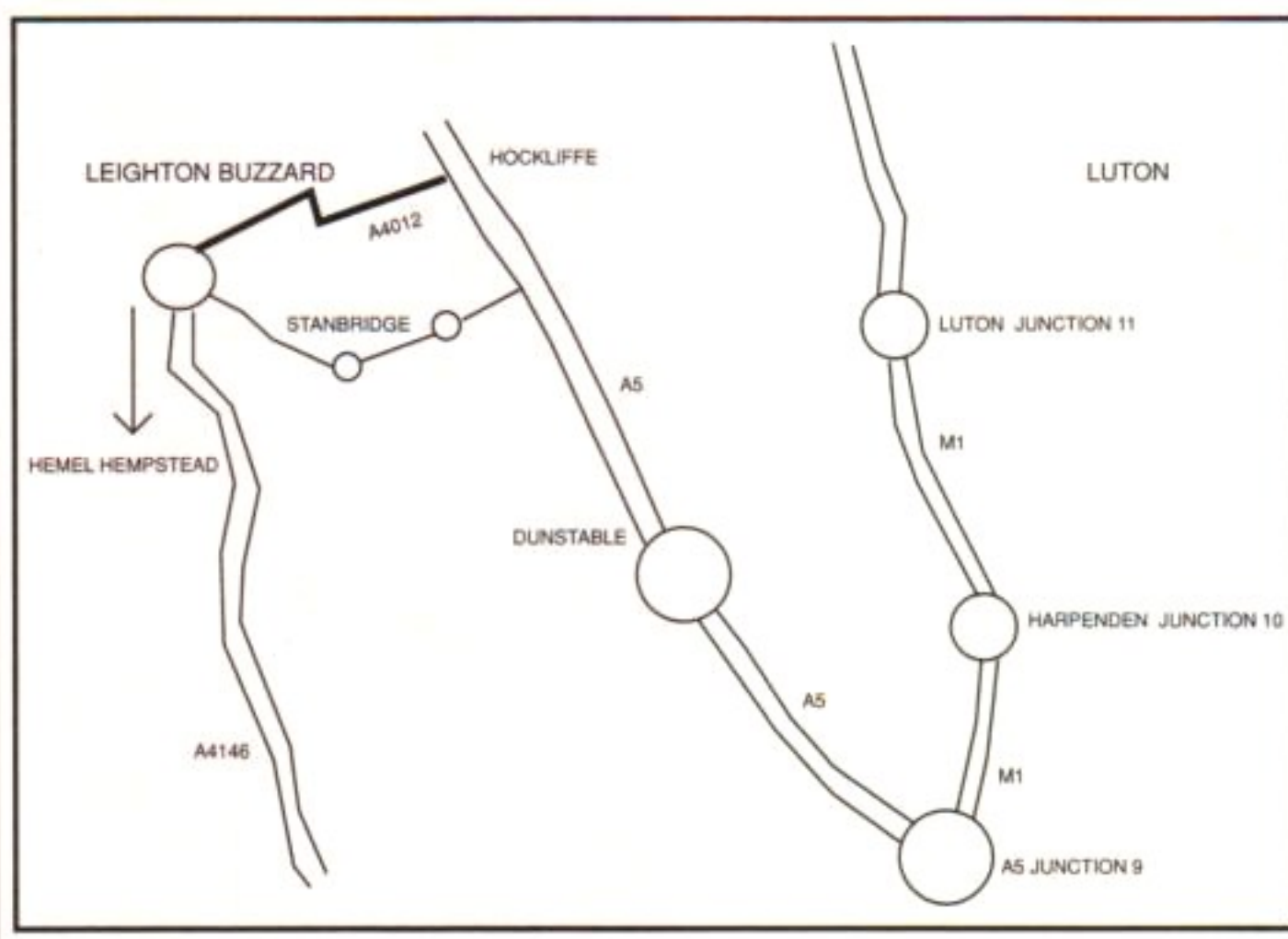
**Independent Stockist.  
Riomhaire Software,  
Dublin Bazaar, Unit 34  
Thomas St, Dublin 8  
Eire. Shop prices will  
vary. Personal callers  
only**

(Personal callers welcome)

**JUST IN  
BUBBLE BOBBLE  
ONLY £14.99**

### HOW TO FIND US.....

**OUT NOW  
POWERMONGER  
ONLY £19.99**



Maps showing direct routes from the motorway and A5

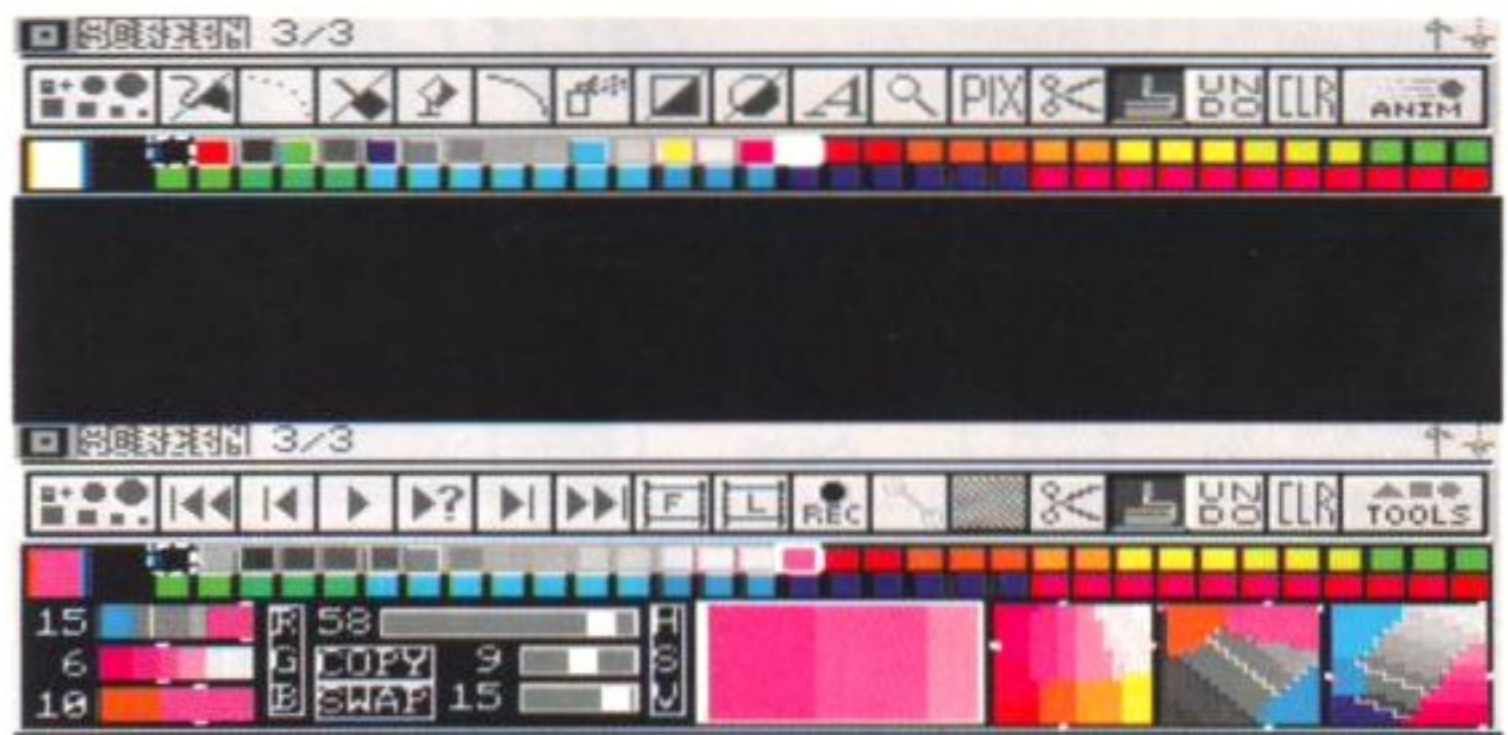
**T**he concept of the AnimBrush is one of the most useful and revolutionary graphics tools ever introduced on the Amiga. Yet strangely, since it was invented by Dan Silva for *Deluxe Paint III* and released, now almost two years ago, no other package has developed the concept further — until now that is. Oxxi and BazboSoft have at last extended the AnimBrush principle to HAM and have included many of the tools from *Photon Paint*, and have introduced animated versions of their unique Wrap, Bend and Distort tools. The stunning result — *Aegis SpectraColor* — confirms that the Amiga is at the cutting edge of low-cost computer graphics.

**Photon Paint III?**

*SpectraColor* is to *Photon Paint 2* what *Deluxe Paint III* is to *DPIII*! The

**INTERFACE**

The *SpectraColor* 'Toolkit' comes in three sections. The default includes the drawing tools and the 64-colour palette (Interface A) and is similar to the *Photon Paint* interface. This can be expanded to include the full HAM spread Paint-Box (Interface B). Again, this is almost identical to the *Photon Paint* Paint-Box except for the addition of a magnified view of the HAM spread centred on the pointer, a useful device that would have been good idea to include in the screen-magnify tool. Selecting the ANIM icon on the toolbox toggles the Animation Toolbox (Interface C).



first few moments using *SpectraColor* prove this beyond doubt. The top-of-the-screen toolbox has altered slightly — simplified and refined for the better — and clicking the Anim icon replaces most of the drawing tools with VCR-like animation controls. But virtually everything else looks and works just as it did in *PP2*. The real

changes though, are the excellent animation facilities.

**HAM Animation**

The *Photon Paint 2* rudimentary, page-flipping abilities that are accessed from the Project-Alternate menu or key presses have been retained, thus pages (frames) can be

A dynamic new paint package intends to put the Amiga well ahead of its competitors **BRIAN LARKMAN** twists bends and stretches to find out why.

# Spectracolor

HAM Animation Package ■ No UK price yet ■ Oxxi USA-0101 2134227



**WOBBLY-**

**WALK WOMAN**  
A slightly more complex effect is created with the Free Wrap. The first and last parameters defined were both asymmetric and differed from each other. When animated the result is a strange wobbly walk that resembles a reflection in moving water. Here the wrap is illuminated from the right.

**CHECKBULGE**

CheckBulge is a simple test of animating a Wrap — in this case the compute-intensive Contour Wrap. As with a normal Contour Wrap two images are required — a screen object with a range of shading that is used to set up the contour map (light areas higher, dark areas lower), and a textured brush (red-and-white check) to wrap onto the contours. The illumination required should be set in advance. The procedure involved for the animation was:

- 1: With the check brush active, select Define First Frame from the toolbox or Special-Animate menu. The letter 'F' for First will be attached to the brush.
- 2: Select WrapOn-Contour from the Brush Menu.
- 3: Define the screen area to be used to derive the contours.
- 4: Define the tilt and perspective of the view and, using two and one on the numeric keypad determine the 'height' of the contours, initially the default was used. Press the space-bar to set the initial parameters.

6: Immediately the 'F' (attached to the brush) turns to an 'L' to indicate that the last frame is now to be defined. This should be a repeat of the above sequence except that, in this particular example, the height should be different.

7: Press the space-bar again to set the final parameters.

8: Click on the Record Anim button. The Record requester will be displayed so that the number of frames and other options can be set. A Preview can be viewed if required.

9: Select Render and the calculations will begin. Go and have a meal or a good night's sleep — it takes that long but the results are worth it. What happens is more or less straightforward.

The first frame defines the starting position of the brush and the initial parameters of the transformation to be applied. The last frame defines the final position and parameters. The intervening frames will divide the parameters that have changed — position, distortion etc — equally so that a gradual transition takes place automatically.

inserted, merged, copied or exchanged. They can also be deleted, either singly or in total to prepare for a new animation.

'Animate' allows a range of pages to be flipped at a chosen rate; forward, reverse or ping-pong. This allows individual HAM pages to be loaded in, modified page-by-page and saved in Anim format. This is a laborious process if you have 20 or 30 frames to load, but with HAM images it is just about the only way. Of course, standard HAM Anim files load a whole series of frames in without problem, but it would have been nice if a series of consecutively numbered individual IFF pictures could be loaded in one go. This would allow non-standard sequences — frames from Sculpt, or even from a Mac or PC — to be utilised easily.

The Project-Alternate menu (or their equivalent key-presses) also allow you to select which page to view with Previous, Next and GoTo Page. These 'jumps' can be achieved even easier by using the VCR-like controls on the toolbox. As well as the obvious GoTo First, GoTo Last, Previous, Next and Play buttons there is a Play Enquiry button which has the same effect as the Animate menu selection. To the right of the Play buttons are the Define Animation tools, Define First, Define Last, Record and Define Path. Their function — and the whole process of brush animation in



*SpectraColor* — can be best understood by looking at the illustration in the panel entitled 'Checkbulge'.

**Twist Bend and Stretch**

Like *Deluxe Paint III*, *SpectraColor* can animate individual brushes by varying the parameters of its special effects over a series of frames, moving and transforming the object in apparent 3D. In *DP III* this works either manually: limited to the line drawing tools, or automatically: with the 'move' requestor, when size, rotation and perspective moves can be applied to a brush. In *SpectraColor*, a brush transformation is given a start and finish position, or a path to follow, before the effect is applied. This allows some special effects to be animated in a way that is impossible to do in *DP III*.

Nevertheless, for most tools and transformations that have an equivalent in both packages, the final results are similar. The real difference involves the tools that have no equivalent in *DP III* — Wrap, Bend, Twist and Stretch. Examples of these are in the illustration on these pages, though in a magazine you cannot fully appreciate the moving image of an animation. The jagged edges of these experimental stills look far better when animated on screen.

**AnimBrushes**

Just as a section of the screen can be captured and attached to the pointer as an object or a 'brush', so a section of an animation can be picked up as an animated brush — or AnimBrush. Like an ordinary brush these can be used freely through the animation, either painted on as they are, or transformed with a wrap or distortion. It is the use of this simple, innovative concept that makes brush animation on the Amiga unique.

AnimBrushes of a person taking a single pace, or the flap of a wing, the sway of a branch, the break of a wave, any of these can be pasted down in sequence to create a person walking or a bird in flight, or repeatedly out of sequence to animate a windblown tree or a stormswept beach. The possibilities are endless.

**RUNCUBE**  
Cube 3 allows the animated figure to be repeated on all three sides. By rotating the viewpoint of the cube from the first to the last frame it can be made to partially rotate. Careful editing of the frames can make the rotation and the running figure on the sides seem to animate smoothly. The figure on the top gives the game away by only rotating a quarter turn!

RGB Studios have already shown the potential for collections of *Deluxe Paint AnimBrushes* with their *Real Things* series. These are only held back by the obvious limitations of a 32 colour palette. *SpectraColor* has no such restriction though, so it is more realistic, full-colour animated sequences can be used as brushes. For now however as they are all readily available it allows several *DPaint AnimBrushes*, with different palettes, to work together. *SpectraColor's* limitations though are those of speed and memory use.

Even with a 3meg Amiga B2000 with 1meg of chip RAM, only 20 full pages of HAM animation are possible in *SpectraColor* — less than one second, though much larger sequences can be constructed if movements and objects are small. This can be terribly inhibiting and difficult to overcome. As with all computer animation there are only two ways out: massive amounts of RAM or single-frame recording to video and both of these are expensive, RAM, though, is getting cheaper and there are now some reasonably priced single-frame recording solutions being developed in the US, based on 'domestic' VCRs. The only other relief on the horizon is provided by video compression chips which are here but are rather expensive and it will probably be 12 to 18 months



before they are available at more reasonable prices.

*Aegis SpectraColor* is slow but considering the complex transformations it is carrying out this is not surprising. An accelerator is a real advantage though. These two criticisms aside — and they are really limitations of the Amiga not the software — *Aegis SpectraColor* is excellent; a promise of wonderful things to come when really powerful Amigas are cheap enough for average Amiga users.

# Evesham Micros

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT AND DELIVERY**

Express Courier Delivery £5.00 Extra

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE from one of the longest established companies in their field, with a reputation for good service and prices. We have invested heavily in a computer system to enable our Telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information, coupled with highly efficient order processing. Our fully equipped Workshop enables us to carry out almost any repair on our premises. We feel sure that you won't be disappointed if you choose Evesham Micros.

## HOW TO ORDER.....



Call us now on



**0386 765500**



Lines open Monday - Saturday,  
9.00am - 5.30pm

Send Cheque, Postal Order or  
ACCESS/VISA card details to:

**Unit 9, St Richards Rd.  
Evesham, Worcs  
WR11 6XJ**



ACCESS / VISA  
Cards Welcome



Government, Education & PLC orders welcome

Same day despatch whenever possible  
Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra

Please note that 5 working days must be allowed  
for personal cheque clearance.

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

## RETAIL SHOWROOMS

All our Showroom outlets hold large stocks of most items and also supply from a far wider product range than advertised. Please do not hesitate to ring any of our showrooms and discuss your requirements with a member of our highly trained staff.

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham  
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

☎ 0386 765180

fax : 0386 765354

Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA

☎ 0223 323898

fax : 0223 322883

Open Mon-Fri, 9.30 - 6.00  
and Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

IBM dealer • Corporate Specialist

1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge  
Birmingham B30 3BH

☎ 021 458 4564

fax : 021 433 3825

Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

## ▼ TECHNICAL SUPPORT ▼

☎ 0386-40303

Monday to Friday, 9.30 - 5.30

## 12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

All details correct at time of press  
All goods subject to availability, E. & O.E.

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES



- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Cooling Vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Suits any Amiga
- Quality Citizen Drive Mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable

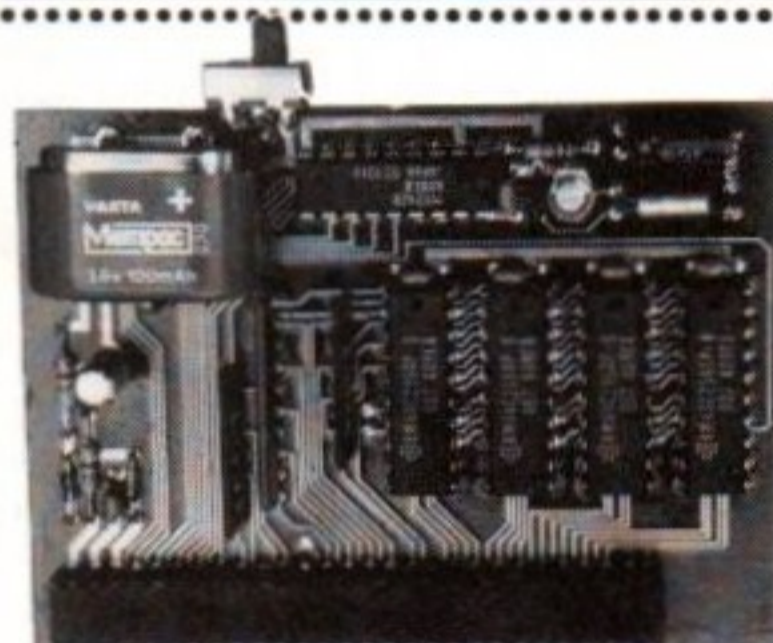
**AMAZING LOW PRICE !**

**£54.95**

including VAT & delivery

5.25" External 40/80 Track Switchable Floppy Drive also available for only £99.00

## AMIGA A500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES



**512K RAM/CLOCK  
UPGRADE**

**ONLY £32.95**

including VAT and delivery

**512K  
RAM CLOCK  
EXPANSION  
FEATURES :**

- ☆ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ☆ Convenient On / Off Memory Switch
- ☆ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-Time Clock
- ☆ Compact Unit Size : Ultra-neat design
- ☆ Only 4 low power consumption FASTRAMs

512K RAM Expansion  
also available without  
clock for only  
**£27.95**

## 1.5MB RAM BOARD

- ☆ Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2MB !
- ☆ Plugs into the trapdoor expansion, and connects to GARY chip
- ☆ Includes Auto-recharging battery-backed Real-Time Clock
- ☆ Socketed FASTRAM ICs for accommodating up to 1.5MB RAM

Unpopulated RAM board with clock .....	£ 39.95
RAM Board as above, with 512K FASTRAM installed .....	£ 59.95
RAM Board as above, with 1MB FASTRAM installed .....	£ 74.95
RAM Board as above, with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed .....	£ 89.95

N.B. : The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate - Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95



## COMMODORE A590 HARD DISK

Good quality Commodore Hard Disk unit, including its own PSU and built-in cooling fan. Features sockets for up to 2Mb of on-board FASTRAM expansion (see below). 80ms Access time, with up to 2.4Mb/sec. transfer rate. Autoboots when used with Kickstart 1.3.

Commodore A590 Hard Drive ( 20Mb ) ..... £ 279.00

We are now supporting specially upgraded versions of the A590 incorporating NEC high capacity, fully autoparking SCSI drives (25ms access time). SCSI interfaced hard drives offer a substantial performance increase over conventional units.

A590 with fast 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk ..... £ 399.00

A590 with fast 100Mb NEC SCSI Disk ..... £ 599.00

SPECIAL! A590 with 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk,  
PLUS 2MB RAM FASTRAM fitted ..... £ 479.00

<b>A590 RAM UPGRADES</b>	A590 RAM Upgrades are fitted free of charge when bought with an A590.	512K Upgrade .. £ 31.95
		1MB Upgrade ... £ 59.95
		2Mb Upgrade ... £ 99.95

## AMIGA 1500 / 2000 UPGRADES

### HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

Kits comprise of full size hard disk controller cards incorporating unpopulated SIMMS RAM expansion sockets for accommodating up to 8Mb RAM; PLUS high speed, fast access NEC SCSI hard disks.

40MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD ... £ 399.00

100MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD ... £ 599.00

These are unpopulated RAM sockets - Add £ 119.00 per 2Mb required.

8MB RAM Expansion Board with 2Mb D-RAM fitted .... £ 229.00

## DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO

The only full-featured animation/paint program to utilise state-of-the-art techniques that are characteristic of Disney-style animation. Special features let you superimpose your animations on background pictures. Sample animations, plus sound effect library included in the package, from which you can add to your creation. Supports IFF, Anim graphics formats and SONIX, SMUS and INSTR sound formats. Great price!

Normal RRP : £ 99.95 OUR SPECIAL PRICE .. £ 69.95







**H**old your hand up in front of you. Clench your fist and then unclench it as you turn your hand. If you study this simple movement it becomes apparent that to animate it would take a great deal of effort.

The latest addition to the ever increasing number of Amiga animation packages aims to help you create animations of this kind. *The Animation Studio* is intended to reflect the traditional methods of hand-drawn animation employed by the film-making maestros so successfully for such a long time.

Surprisingly, this is Disney's first entry into the field of home computer



With Disney's unparalleled experience of animation behind it, this could be a major step forwards for animation. **DEAN AGAR** sees whether it shapes up.

# Disney Software's The Animation Studio

Animation ■ £99.99 ■ Entertainment International 0268 541126

animation. Not so surprising, however, are our high expectations of such a product. Has Disney given us the tool we have all been waiting for?

## PENCIL TEST

The natural starting point in using *The Animation Studio* is the pencil test. This is where rough ideas and concepts are worked through to beautifully animated black-and-white sequences – hopefully!

Once the pencil test is loaded we are presented with a familiar Amiga *DPaint*-style display. The top of the screen contains the menu bar while a tool box and editing icons occupy the right-hand side. There is no palette, because black and white are the only colours available in the pencil test.

The tool box contains all the basic tools needed for most drawing requirements. Continuous and broken freehand lines as well as straight and curved ones are available. Outlined and filled rectangles, circles and ellipses are also included. A flood-fill and brush pick-up complete the somewhat sparse tool kit.

The use of text is supported but the requester does not allow access to fonts on other disks. A program such as *Font Assign* is needed in order to achieve this.

### Thin Skinned

Below the tool box are the frame editing facilities. A series of icons allows you to delete and add frames at will.



**FLIGHT SEQUENCE**  
The saveable examples are certainly interesting, designed as they are to give you an insight into the tricks and techniques of animated movement. They can also look good with just a little added colour.

It is also possible to cut and paste frames into different sections of the animation. This makes any extensive editing of any sequence – normally a daunting prospect – a very simple thing to achieve.

Beginning an animation is also very easy. Two arrow icons allow you to add frames and flip through any frames you have already produced. Once you have created a number of cels containing drawings the excellent 'onion skin' effect becomes apparent.

While viewing any frame the three previous frames are visible in a range of greys, just as if you had dropped a fresh sheet of 'onion skin' tracing paper over them. This is the essence of traditional animation.

Once an image has been drawn it is possible to work on the next while still viewing the previous one. Using this feature it is fairly easy to create subtle facial expressions and body movements. Trying to animate in this fashion without the onion skin effect is almost impossible.

The greys on the previous frames can be changed to white so that you only see one or two previous images. On complex drawings having four versions on one screen can be more confusing than beneficial.

If you choose to, it is also possible to load in black and white digitised images frame by frame, or any other black and white IFF pictures. Pencil test supports the anim. format so you can import any black

and white anim. file. Once you have a sequence that you are happy with you can then edit the animation further in the exposure sheet.

## THE EXPOSURE SHEET

The exposure sheet can be accessed whilst working in the pencil test. This makes editing of your frames and of the exposure sheet quick and simple.

The exposure sheet allows you to decide how long any frame will stay on the screen. It also allows you to repeat frames throughout an animation sequence, while having the image resident in memory only once.

In actual use, then, this would enable you to have a title screen showing for a few seconds, then have a dog running in a circle, say five times. You then have the dog running away and finally a 'That's all, folks!' type screen shown for a few seconds at the end.

You would animate the dog running in a circle and then running off. Using the exposure sheet you tell the program to repeat the circle sequence five times and then play the running off sequence. This can transform a short animated sequence into a fairly long and interesting animation.

### Soundtrack Too!

Another feature, and probably one of the more instantly exciting, is the ability to link sounds and music with

**Continued overleaf ▶**

any sequence you create. Any sound effect can be instructed to start on a particular frame. This would allow you to have a drum sound as a drum is hit with perfect synchronisation.

It's also possible to have a musical score playing in the background the whole time. This makes a string of simple sounds and music seem like a full-blown soundtrack.

So, at this point we should have a perfectly-animated black-and-white sequence with accompanying sound. Now the whole piece of work can be taken, in true Disney style, to the Ink and Paint Department.

## INK AND PAINT

The Ink and Paint program is where all colour is added to a sequence. It is basically a paint program that supports simple animation. No further editing or pasting of frames is possible in this mode.

Again the display is standard Amiga style. The palette, which can be from two to thirty-two colours, replaces the editing icons. Some extra tools are also included in the tool box but its appearance is still somewhat sparse.

An interesting tool here is what Disney calls its 'Dither Option'. This is a fill tool that places any two colours together to create a third. If you examine this third colour closely you can see that it is a grid with every alternate pixel one of the two colours. From a distance the two colours mix 'optically' into the resulting third colour. Statistically it is possible from a 32 colour palette to create nearly 500 new colours.

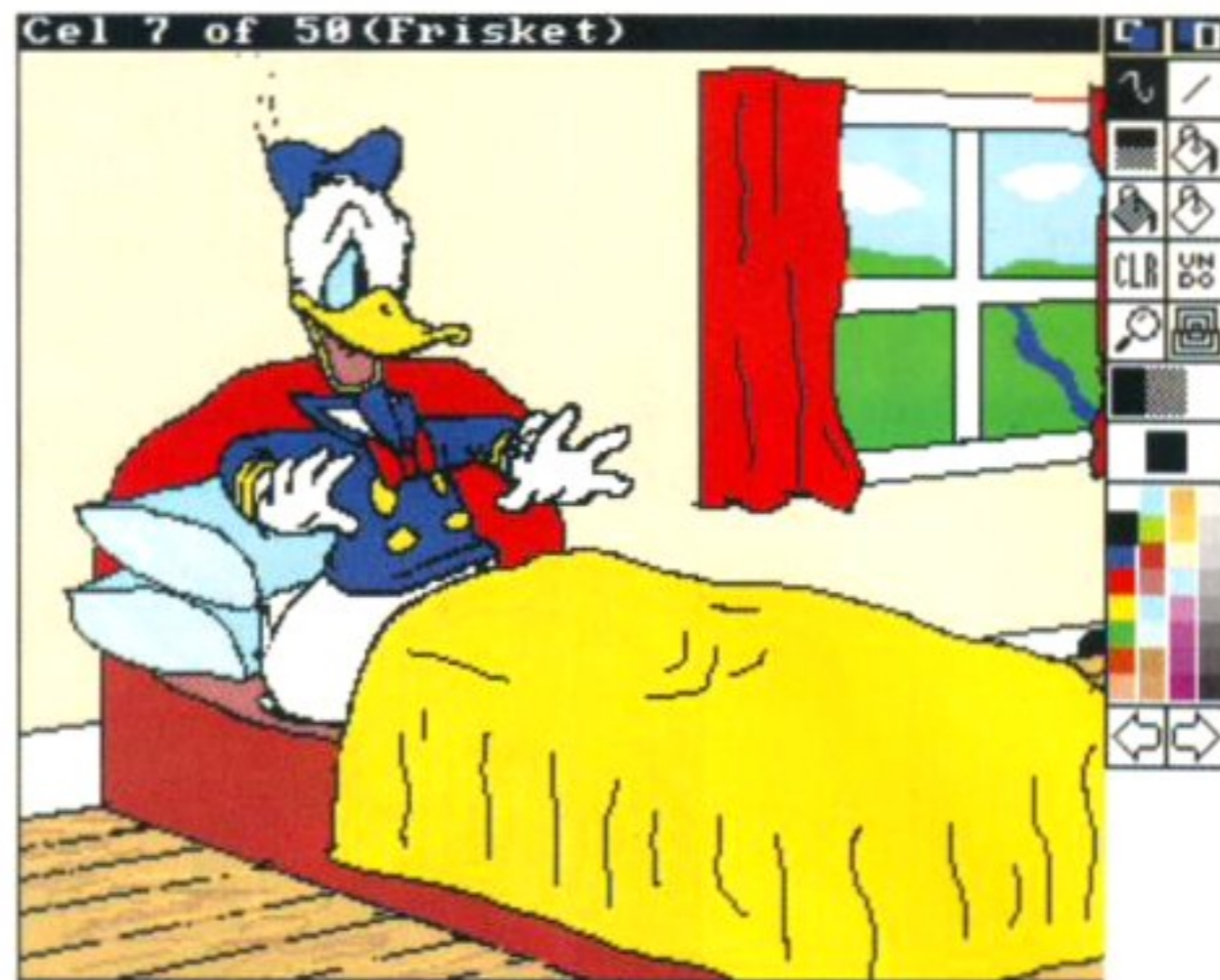
### Plain Colour

Because of the tool limitations the best finish you can hope for is flat filled shapes. Shading is a painful and laborious process and on anything but the shortest animation is pointless. The lack of an airbrush makes this even more difficult. It is not possible to achieve automatic gradients or wraps on screen.

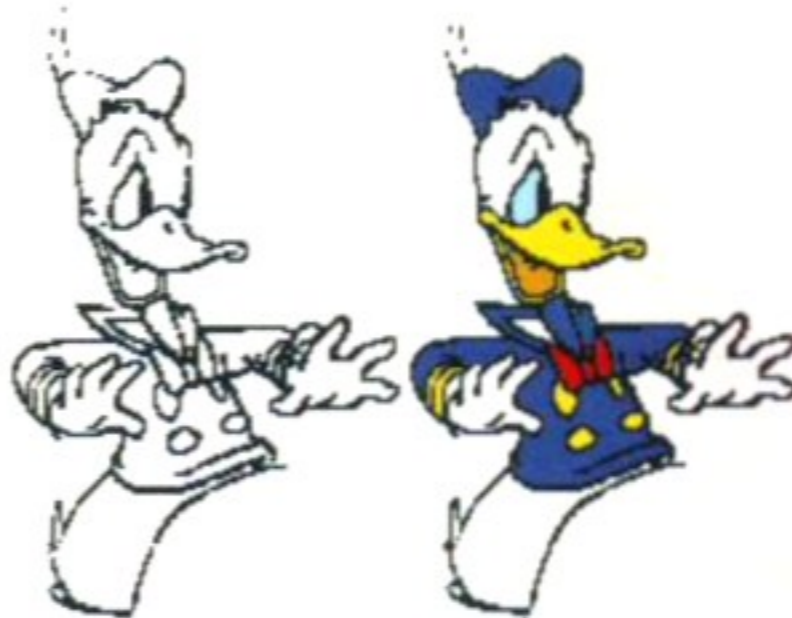
This type of colour is acceptable in most character animation but its limitation is especially noticeable on backgrounds. For most users with *Deluxe Paint* this is not too bad as they can import *DPaint* backgrounds into Ink and Paint. Even so, Disney should not really have relied on this.

Ink and Paint also incorporates a stencil feature called Frisket. With this you can select any colours to remain untouched by any painting. If you load a background to your animation you can use Frisket to secure your characters and any other moving objects from being cleared. The background will be put under the masked colours.

One of the more useful features of Ink and Paint is the ability to change palettes from frame to frame.



**DONALD DUCK SEQUENCE**  
**Pencil test (NEAR RIGHT)** is where your animations are born. Here the original free-hand sketches are worked up in black ink on white. Once you have your basic sequence ready and prepared, Ink & Paint is used to fill in the colour (**FAR RIGHT**). This mirrors the traditional style of working in hand-drawn animation. Finally you can import a background, so that your characters actually move around in a suitable setting (**ABOVE**). Best results are achieved when *DPaint* is used for your backgrounds.



**RIGHT:** Good results are certainly possible, but sometimes they seem to be more painful to achieve than is really necessary.

## THE ANIMATOR'S LINGO

**Cel** - One piece of animation artwork. Derived from the word celluloid, which is a sheet of clear plastic (acetate) used in traditional animation for painting individual frames or characters onto.

**Onion Skin** - An animation technique that allows simultaneous viewing of several previous frames or cels. 'Onion skin' is thin paper, rather like tracing paper.

**Exposure Sheet** - The sheet that is given to the camera man telling him how long to film each cel. This also contains information concerning fade-ins/outs and dissolves.

**Pencil Test** - The initial working out of an animation sequence using layers of tracing paper and pencil.

**Ink and Paint Department** - The department that takes the pencil tests and develops them to full-colour artwork.

**Frisket** - A tacky transparent film used for masking areas that are to remain free from any drawing or painting.

You can create a blue sky turning into a night sky as your character walks through the desert, or give him a slowly-developing suntan. This could be Disney's one really big advantage over *DPaint III*.

While in Ink and Paint, it is not possible to play your animation according to the settings in the exposure sheet. For this you need to play the sequence using the *Flicker* player program supplied. This program can also be distributed freely to show off your own work.

## CONCLUSIONS

Disney's *The Animation Studio* is a very well-presented and professional-looking piece of software. The manual is easy for beginners while being interesting to hardened users.

Sadly, the more interesting examples that come with the package, containing Disney's own animations of their characters, are protected by stern copyright warnings and cannot be saved or taken into Ink and Paint, so experimenting with Mickey Mouse

in colour is not possible. This seems a shade unfriendly and unnecessary.

With any new animation package released on the Amiga having to face the established benchmark - *Deluxe Paint III* - it has to offer something special or sufficiently different to make it worthwhile. The exposure sheet is undoubtedly in Animation Studio's favour and can be very useful, and as a *DPaint* user I welcome this feature with open arms. The onion skin effect is also extremely helpful, as is the ability to change palettes from one frame to the next. Synchronised sound is also a plus.

By its very design, flying logos and inter-galactic space fights are not for *The Animation Studio*. But if you want to produce traditional character animation - which is what Disney are clearly aiming at - then this is the perfect thing to buy.

# "LOOK" FORGET THE REST BUY FROM THE BEST

## AMIGA PACKS

SCREEN GEMS PACK: inc Shadow of Beast II, Back to the Future II, Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, D Paint II  
Cost - £357.00, Profit £27

1 MEG PACK: inc Extra 512K Ram, Shadow of Beast II, Back to the Future II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, D Paint II  
Cost - £386.00, Profit £33.40

Class of the 90's, First Steps ..... £525.00  
Class of the 90's ..... £525.00  
PRAXIS PACK  
A500 + Gems Pack + 1/2 meg upgrade +Digi Paint 3.0 Pal ..... £445.99

## HARDWARE

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD PRAXIS ARE OFFERING

1/2 Meg Ram without Clock ..... £26.99  
1/2 Meg Ram with Clock ..... £29.99  
CBMS 1084 Colour Stereo Monitor ..... £239.00  
Philips 8833 Colour Stereo Monitor ..... £237.00  
Cumana 1MB Disk Drive ..... £76.00

**PC RANGE**

Amiga B2000 AT Bridgeboard ..... £1593.99  
Amiga B2000 XT-Bridgeboard + 20MBHD ..... £1429.99  
Amiga 2000 CPU + Keyboard ..... £899.99  
Amiga 3000 ..... P.O.A

Anyone buying an Amiga computer from Praxis will be able to purchase at prices below.

	RRP	PRAXIS PRICE
Word Perfect 4.1 Word Processor	£228.85	£157.99
Amos Games Creator	£49.95	£32.00
Music X	£228.85	£157.00

We sell a comprehensive range of hardware, software, peripherals, books and disks for both personal and business use. Please call for details.

### How to order

Either call our number with your credit card details or send a cheque/P.O. to our address.

Please make cheque payable to:

**PRAXIS LTD.**

Prices subject to change without notice

### PRAXIS LIMITED

Craven House, 14/18 York Road  
Wetherby, West Yorkshire  
LS22 4SL. Telephone: (0937) 580597  
Fax: (0937) 66043  
Mon to Fri Open till 8pm  
Weekends open till 6pm



PUBLIC DOMAIN DISCS ONLY £1.50 EACH OR 20 FOR ONLY £19.00

# LOOK



# TIMEWARP

## DRAGONS LAIR II

# 31.95

## TEN BLANK DISCS

# 5.95

WE SPECIALISE IN ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE AMAZING AMIGA YEAH!

**CYB COMPUTERS LTD**  
9 CROWN PARADE  
CROWN LANE  
MORDEN, SURREY  
SM4 5DA.

TEL: 081 542-7662



PUBLIC DOMAIN DISCS ONLY £1.50 EACH OR 20 FOR ONLY £19.00

PD AVAILABLE FOR CALLERS ONLY. BUT WHY NOT PHONE AND COLLECT YOUR ORDER LATER

## REAL COMPUTER PILOTS USE

### LIGHT AIRCRAFT SIMULATOR

The Light Aircraft Simulator provides an ideal environment to practice Visual procedures, Instrument appreciation, Navigation techniques and exhilarating Aerobatics. Two aircraft types are simulated, a High Wing Nose Wheel Cessna type, and a Low Wing Tail Wheel D.H. Chipmunk. Each has its own Flight Panel, and four external view directions. Two map modes are provided. Flight, engine and ancillary instrument characteristics are accurately simulated, including induced errors. Engine and propeller performance are modified by



Chipmunk & Cessna Aircraft  
Inexpensive flying training.

cloud tops and wind velocity may be varied. Three navigation charts, an airfield directory, airfield layout diagrams and a manual are provided. P.C. version available in February, Amiga & ST version in March.

Amiga version £34.95

**ORDER NOW TO AVOID  
DISAPPOINTMENT**

SAE for fully illustrated details.....



**SUPERB VISUAL DISPLAYS  
PRECISION FLIGHT MODEL  
REALISTIC INSTRUMENT PANELS**

atmospheric conditions. Engine and fuel system controls, allow engine start-up and shut-down both on the ground and in-flight. Elevator trim, brakes and flap controls are provided. Primary simulator control is by keyboard. Aileron, Elevator, Rudder, and Engine have optional analogue functions (Analogue controls for these can be supplied). The Visual Environment contains over thirty airfields including grass strips and major airports, the British Isles coastline and land mass is depicted, and an area of Southern England has been modelled with visually enhanced navigation features. Cloud base,

## R.C. AEROCHOPTER™

THE EXPERTS CHOICE  
MODEL AIRCRAFT & HELICOPTER  
FLIGHT TRAINING SYSTEM



FOR ATARI ST & AMIGA COMPUTERS  
"THE ULTIMATE FLIGHT SIMULATOR"  
INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE

£199

S.A.E. FOR FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS



View over Chipmunk wing

## R.C. Simulations

Beehive Trading Estate,  
Crews Hole Road, St. George,  
Bristol BS5 8AY  
RING NOW 0272 550900  
Fax: 0272 411052

ALL MAJOR  
CARDS  
ACCEPTED  
Access, Visa  
American Express

Visitors by Appt.  
Welcomed  
Trade Enquiries  
To: Virtual Reality Ltd.  
Fax: (0272) 411052



### THE ALL NEW AMIGA ZOOMER YOKE.

Precision analogue self centring yoke with custom potentiometers. Two fire buttons and working trims. Tough Nylon construction, Long cable. Recommended for use with Light Aircraft Simulator, Domark's Superb Mig29 Fulcrum, Micro Pro's F19, FS2 and all other games in joystick mode.

**ONLY £57.95**

P.C. VERSION AVAILABLE  
ZOOMER FOOT PEDALS  
AVAILABLE SOON

### COMPUTER PILOTS LOG BOOK

Gold lettered cover  
only £5.75 + 75p P+P

### WINDOW VISION LENS

Easily attached to monitor.  
Dramatically improves 3D effect  
and perspective.

**ONLY £9.95 + 75p P+P**

## THE AMIGA MUSIC MATRIX

### A disk magazine for the Amiga Musician.

Issue One has Sampled Sounds from the Korg M1 in IFF Format and 8 Trak Soundtracker Software.

Issue Two with original sequences and samples for MUSIC X and OKTALYZER. MIDI System Exclusive Dumps for the D10/D20/D110 - 256 new voices for all these instruments.

Also each issue has tutorials on MIDI, Music and using Amiga Basic for music playing/teaching.

Both issues available now price £10 each or you may subscribe for four issues for only £35.

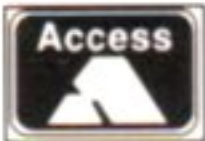
New 500 voices for Korg M1 £30.

New PD Catalogue disk now available only £2.

**NEW:** 500+ Voices for **KAWAI:** K1/r/m only £30.

**Bulk blank disks guaranteed D/S £6.00 for 10**

Phone for further details 0592 714887 or write to:



**THE MUSIC MATRIX**  
14 MAIN STREET,  
EAST WEMYSS KY1 4RU



## COMPUTERWISE

BRIGHTON ☎ 674626

### AMIGA SPECIALISTS

We have 100's of software titles;  
many are now discounted, books and  
peripherals in stock at all times.

Up to £1,000 instant credit with Lombard  
Tricity. Finance subject to acceptance.

Full written details upon request



Open 10 am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

44 George Street, Kemptown, Brighton

George Street is opposite American Express building.



FROM THE CREATORS  
OF  
STOS MAESTRO

## TECHNOSOUND AMIGA STEREO SOUND SAMPLER



- \* FREE SAMPLES DISK WITH 57 SAMPLES
- \* TRUE AND SIMULATED STEREO
- \* REAL TIME EFFECTS
- \* COMPREHENSIVE EDITING CAPABILITY
- \* EXTENSIVE LOOPING FACILITIES
- \* SAMPLING BY MUSICAL NOTE OR FREQUENCY
- \* STUNNING STUDIO STYLE EFFECTS  
ECHO-REVERB-HALL-ROOM-PHASER

PLUS **FREE** AUDIO  
TUTORIAL CASSETTE



NEW  
DIMENSIONS

BROOKLANDS HOUSE  
BRYNGWYN  
RAGLAN  
GWENT NP5 2AA  
0291-690933/690901

**£34.99**

£24.99 WITHOUT CARTRIDGE

+ £1.50 POST AND PACKING

# LIVE IN LEEDS? WE HAVE MOVED!

Our regular customers know we offer unbeatable advice, service and deals on all things Amiga. NOW in our new city-centre superstore, we offer even more! If you thought all computer stores were the same, then visit us - we know you'll be impressed!

### HARDWARE SUPER DEALS

Screen Gems .....	£369.00
Screen Gems, 1 Meg .....	£399.00
B 2000 40 Meg H/Drive .....	£1,299.00
A5 90 H/D .....	£285.00
A5 90 2 Meg .....	£380.00
1/2 Meg expansion with clock .....	£39.00
Philips 8833 MK II .....	£239.00
Philips AV 7300 TV Tuner .....	£69.00
Cortex Expansion.....	IN STOCK
Amiga 1500 .....	£1064.00
Vortex At Once .....	£199.00
Cumana Cax 354 .....	£74.00

### SOFTWARE

#### IF IT'S GOOD, WE STOCK IT! HERE'S A SELECTION

DP III.....	£69.00	Superbase II .....	£69.00
Delux Video .....	£69.00	Digicalc .....	£32.00
Fantavision .....	£29.00	Home Accounts .....	£25.00
TV Text Prof .....	£119.00	System 3.....	£39.00
Amos .....	£43.00	Protext 5.....	£119.00
Hi Soft Basic .....	£64.00	Pagesetter 2 .....	£53.00
Lattice CV5 .....	£189.00	Pagestream 2 .....	£175.00

### PRINTERS AND SCANNERS

Star LC10 .....	£159.00
Star LC10 II .....	£189.00
Star LC200 Colour.....	£209.00
Star LC24 200 .....	£259.00
Star LC24 200 Colour.....	£299.00
Citizen Swift 24.....	£299.00
Colour upgrade for above.....	£34.00
Canon BJ10E Bubble Jet - Laser Quality .....	£329.00
Atari Laser Printer.....	CALL

### MUSIC

WE ARE ONE OF THE U.K.'S TOP COMPUTER MUSIC DEALERS AND STOCK NOT ONLY SOFTWARE BUT KEYBOARDS TOO! CALL IN FOR ADVICE OR DROP IN FOR A DEMO. BEST PRICES GUARANTEED!!

All prices correct at going to press. All prices include VAT and postage (COURIER £6). Cheques made payable to MIDITECH. All goods checked before departure. We are open Mon-Sat, 9.30 - 6.00. Est 1988.

## MIDITECH

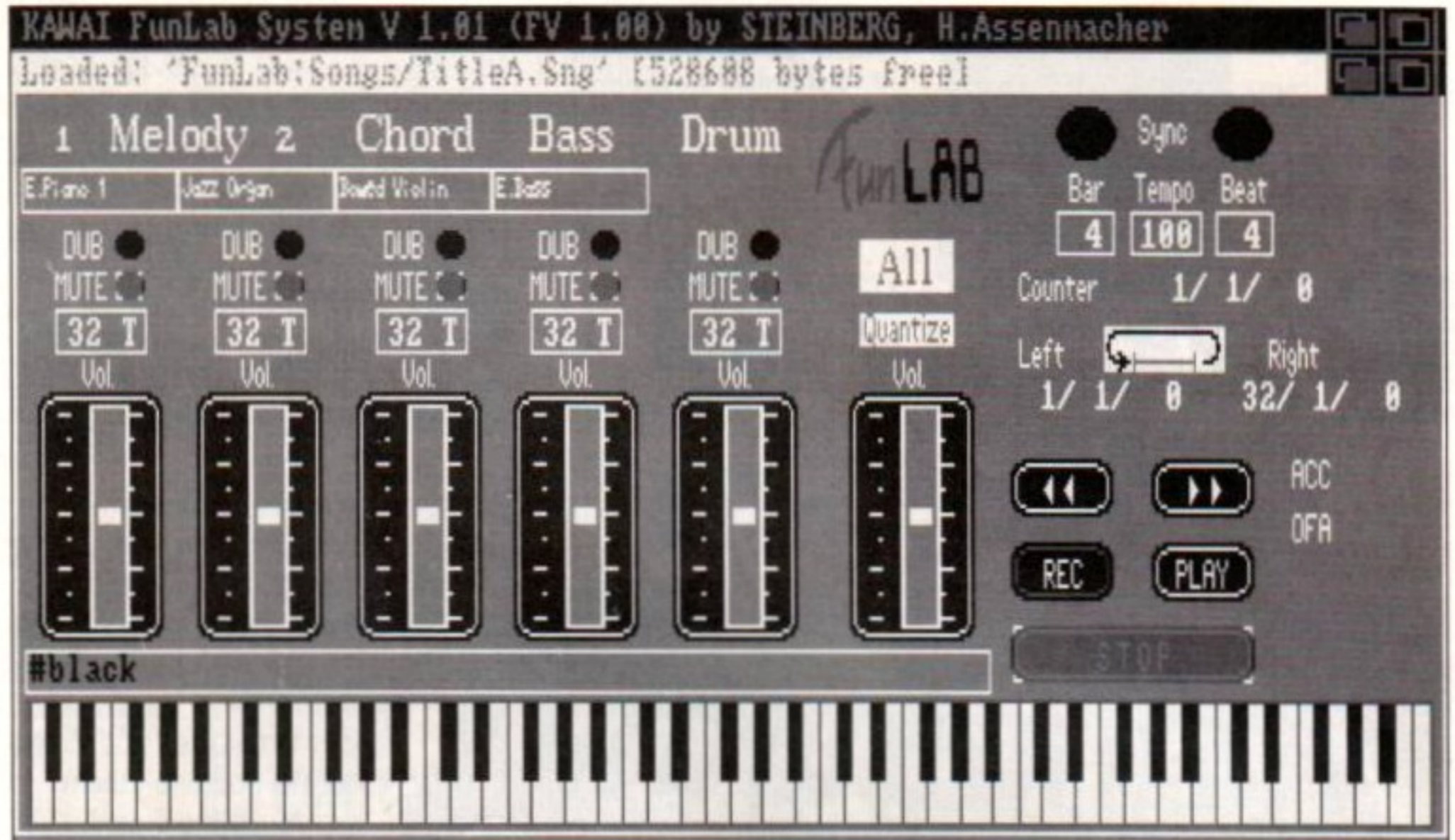
\* 54, The Balcony, Merrion Centre, Leeds 2 \*

Tel (0532) 446520

ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME

**A**lthough there have been bundles of music software put together by the likes of Roland and Dr T in association with Commodore, this is the first time ever that a dedicated piece of software for a synthesiser or single keyboard has been designed exclusively for the Amiga and especially aimed at the beginner.

It is the result of collaboration between Steinberg, the highly-respected German music software house, and Kawai, who have made a not inconsiderable dent in the synth and keyboard market of late. Kawai astutely judged the Amiga to be the computer to go for. As well as the software, manual, MIDI leads and interface it comes complete with a keyboard that can function quite inde-



If you're looking to make a start in music, this complete package may be just what you need. For the first time anywhere, **JON BATES** brings a review of...

# Funlab

Complete Music System ■ £329 ■ Kawai 0202 296629

pendently of the software as a single, self-accompanied keyboard.

## Into the Software

After everything is correctly connected the software turns the keyboard into a five-channel tone module and designates them as Melody 1, Melody 2, Chord, Bass and drums. The first screen invites you to play with the demo tunes. I quite liked these – not for their musical quality but for the fact that you could play along with them on either the black or white notes: the screen tells you which ones to play.

The main page of the sequencing software has those five channel names across the top of the screen. Directly underneath are the names of the instruments chosen for each part and beneath that are the controls: overdub, mute, quantize and a volume slider. A sixth fader acts as a master control for all other channels.

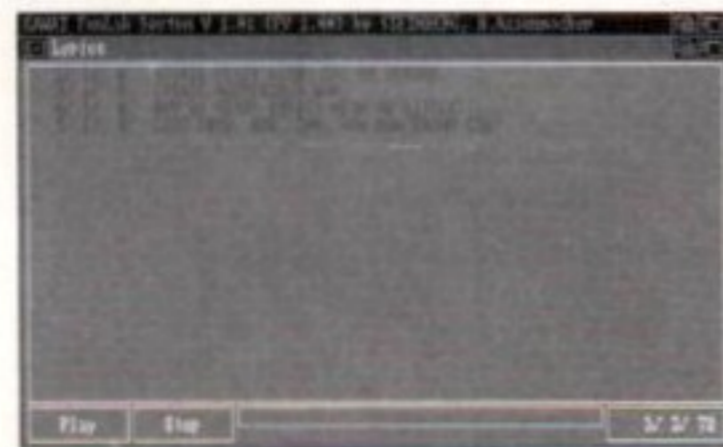
Simple tape recorder-type controls plus loop functions and tempo controls make up the 'transport controls' (Play, Record, Rewind etcetera) and a piano keyboard shows you what notes are playing at any time.

## Make a Sound

The keyboard has 100 preset sounds to go at, plus the ability to create your own in the software. The sounds can be assigned to any of the four parts other than drums. Some of the

sounds are split – such as organ and sax, bass and ordinary guitar – so that you can create the illusion of have more than four instruments playing, a very practical solution that gets more out of the instrument.

As well as the sounds it has 100 built-in rhythms, each one with auto accompaniments, intros and endings. The keyboard has a huge set of drums, which includes lots of unusual sounds, which is not apparent from the documentation. It is a stereo keyboard with 61 full-size keys (but not touch-sensitive) and you can add



**ABOVE: MAIN SCREEN**  
The main sequencing page. The five sliders work on separate parts of the keyboard, the one on the right is a master control.

**BELOW LEFT: LYRICS**  
Be the star of the Karaoke crowd as your lyrics scroll along with the music – here ready for editing.

**BELOW: NOTATION**  
Any part can be displayed in traditional notation and the notes playing are highlighted, but you can't edit them here or anywhere else.

either from the software or front panel of the instrument various effects such as sustain, chorus and dual voice. The keyboard is also available as a separate item with the model number FS680 with an RRP of £269.99.

## Create a Hit

To record, you simply hit the record icon, having first made sure you are starting at the correct point. After the preset two-bar introduction you can record whatever you like, building up your track as you go. A built-in metronome gives both a visible and audible guide to keep you in time.

Although you can overdub on tracks and use the locators to cycle around sections you are a bit limited as to what else you can do. There are no edit or 'arrange' features, which means that you can't copy sections backwards and forwards either globally or individually for any track. This would have saved on precious memory space and enhance the sequencer considerably.

As it is, long pieces become very tedious and apart from the quantize feature for each track you have no other means of correcting errors other than to re-record it – and this too has snags. If you overdub a part and make a botch of it you are stuck with it since you can't delete the last overdub you did.

**Continued overleaf ▶**



**LEFT: The hardware includes the Kawai MS 710 full-size keyboard.**

**Add Weird Effects**

The software records pitchbend, which sadly is only one tone up or down and awkwardly situated miles away from your left hand. I like the concept of on-screen volume faders and the fact that you can store the balance of instruments between the left and right stereo channels, but you can't record any alterations made in the balance while the piece is played and there is no provision for changing sounds in the middle of the piece.

The keyboard display on the main screen shows you the notes playing from the track highlighted, or all, depending on what is selected. Again, this could have been easily amplified into a simple form of editing. However, you can add to what is playing by holding down a key that is in the range of what Kawai call 'one finger ad-lib'. This adds an extra accompaniment fill or riff to whatever is going on. It is possible to create your own and store them by using a simple form of programming.

The manual tells you how to label each riff but fails to tell you how to create them. The same applies to the accompaniment and intro functions, all of which can apparently be created to your own liking.

Each individual part can also be displayed in traditional music notation – this is the only method of graphic display available and unfortunately there is no way that you can use this, or any other feature, to edit any of the notes – all of which makes this more of a novelty than a facility.

**Write the Words**

FunLab allows you to enter words for your tune so that, as the manual suggests, 'everyone... can sing in time'. Karaoke, anyone? The manual is a little inaccurate here as it mixes up entering the lyrics, which is done on the main screen, with editing them afterwards. You enter the words on the main screen at the appropriate

points in the song and then flip to the lyric screen to edit them. My version of the software kept mixing up the letters Z and Y and producing German-style characters. Like all the functions, the lyrics can be saved as a separate file. To access all files there is a screen mistakenly called a Music Dictionary and should you want to play tunes one after another you can call them from the Juke Box.

**More on Sounds**

Up to 20 tone combinations can be stored thanks to the registration page which also saves information concerning special features: like 'dual' which stacks two voices and allows you to detune them to thicken up the sound.

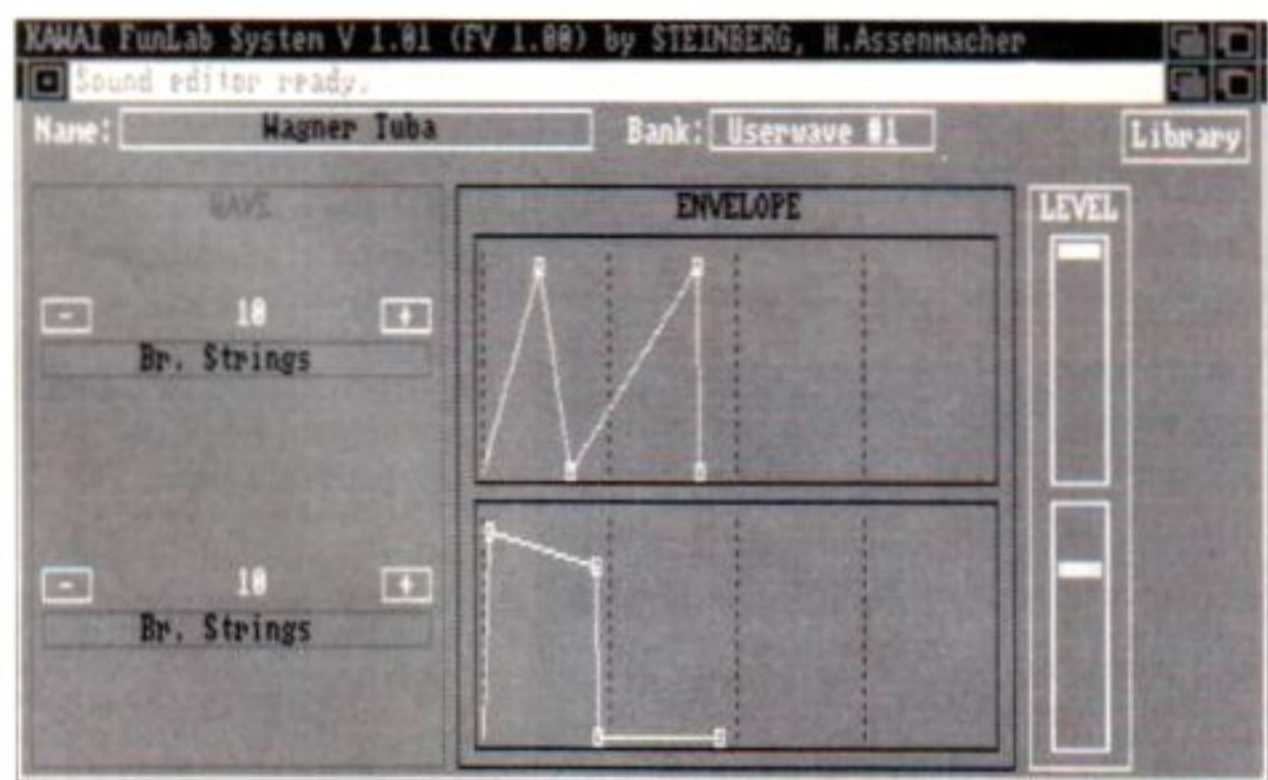
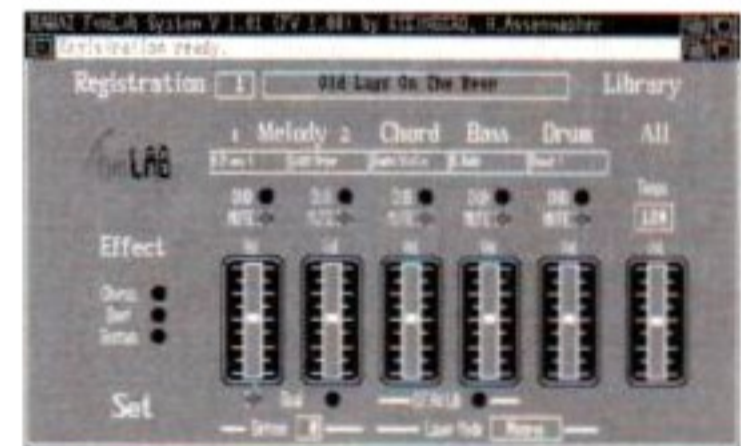
It also stores data relevant to the performance of a piece – tempo, balance, overall volume – but this is quite separate to the same data as recorded by the sequencer. I think the idea is that you can store your favourite settings for playing the keyboard with its auto functions rather using the sequencer. Again, these are stored as an independent file.

The sound creating page is very simple to use and is perhaps one of Funlab's best features. You simply combine two waveforms and alter the envelope of each one and the relative

**BELOW RIGHT: REGISTRATION** Save your personalised settings for the keyboard. You can store up to five in the keyboard at any time.

**BELOW: SOUNDS** A very easy way of turning the keyboard into a synth and creating original sounds – just drag the sound graphs about until it starts to sound good!

**BOTTOM: JUKEBOX** All part of making it fun – you select the prepared songs from this file selector.



volume levels. Once you are happy with the result it can be stored as a separate named sound. Up to five new sounds can be loaded into the keyboard for any one piece and these of course can also be used by the keyboard in its stand-alone mode.

**Top of the Pops?**

FunLab is not a bad program. For a beginner it is a nice introduction and reasonably foolproof. However it is also very dogmatic in its approach to sequencing and doesn't allow the user to progress past the first few tentative footsteps. The serious lack of editing, copying, cut and paste features is sad and this, coupled with a dedication to the one keyboard, makes it difficult to give it a full and whole-hearted recommendation.

The inclusion of a couple of extra recording tracks would have enabled you, for example, to record bass drum and high hats separately, quantize them and then merge them to form a better and more solid track. Without any copy or editing facilities you are confined to playing the whole track from top to bottom and any fills or breaks you need will probably have to be planned ahead which makes the software rather restricting. The manual, although quite helpful, could have had a little bit more step-by-step guides to building up a recording and had one or two omissions.

Although I can see that Kawai are primarily thinking of selling it as a complete package one does wonder if there is a way of upgrading it to work with other makes of MIDI equipment or expanding it. After all, MIDI is about compatibility and a greater degree of flexibility in the software might help its sales even if they upped the price a little – the software and interface effectively only cost about £50 at present if you deduct the price of the keyboard. In their efforts to keep the program exclusive to Kawai products, and one keyboard in particular, I feel they have probably – and sadly – shot themselves in the corporate foot.

**VERDICT**

<b>PURPOSE</b>	Complete keyboard-and-software package for musical beginners.
<b>SPEED:</b>	<b>GOOD</b>
The software is competent enough and reasonably easy to access.	
<b>DOCUMENTATION:</b>	<b>GOOD</b>
Really quite helpful, but would have benefited from walk-through guides.	
<b>ACCESSIBILITY:</b>	<b>EXCELLENT</b>
A nice introduction, reasonably foolproof.	
<b>VALUE:</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>
It's a fair package, but the tying in of the software so closely gives no room for later expansion and upgrading.	
<b>FEATURES:</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>
Not much more than you would expect and, in the end, a little disappointing.	





**SOUNDTRAP 3 AUDIO SAMPLER**

- 1. HIGHEST QUALITY
2. SMALLEST ON THE MARKET
3. FITS A1000 OR A500/2000
4. PRINTER PASS-THRU
5. GAIN CONTROL
6. SOFTWARE, SCREWDRIVER & LEAD INCLUDED.
7. COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL OUR PRODUCTS CARRY A 12 MONTHS WARRANTY. PLUS OMEGA PROJECTS PROVIDES UNLIMITED SUPPORT.

**MINI-MIDI INTERFACE + SOFTWARE**

- 1. HIGHEST QUALITY
2. SMALLEST ON THE MARKET
3. FITS A500/2000/1000\*\*
4. DATA INDICATORS FITTED
5. 2 METRES CABLE BUILT IN
6. FULLY OPTO-ISOLATED
7. TRIED & TESTED DESIGN

\*\* A1000 REQUIRES SPECIAL ADAPTER



Table of hardware items and prices including A500 replacement drives, CMOS RAM chips, and various disk drives.

Table of hardware items and prices including 512k internal drives, RAM modules, and audio mixers.

Table of hardware items and prices including accelerator cards, Amiga 500 screen gems pack, and disk drives.

Table of hardware items and prices including connectors, disk boxes, and dynamic microphones.

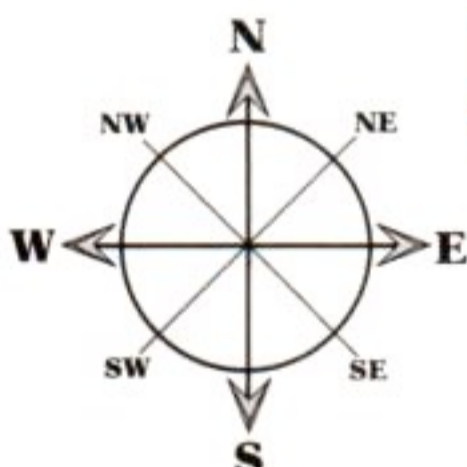
1 ONLY EX DEMO 2630 CARD. Features 68030 processor, 25Mhz, 2Meg RAM. Price: 699.95.

FATTER AGNUS CHIPS. NOW IN STOCK AT ONLY 59.95. WHILE STOCKS LAST.

GENUINE CBM A1010 EXT DRIVE. Price: 49.95. BEATABLE.

OMEGA PROJECTS 14 DERWENT CLOSE CULCHETH, WARRINGTON CHESHIRE, ENGLAND WA3 5DY. Contact: 0925-763946, 0860-795260, 0204-884230.

ROUTE PLANNER FOR THE AMIGA. GBRoute. Price: 39.95. NEW.



FOR THE AMIGA AND PC AT AN INCOMPARABLE PRICE OF £19.95!!!!

An expert system "door to door" routefinder/planner for £19.95. Unlike any other, it will take you from your home or business through the streets of your town, city or village to any where you choose.

"Door to door" will run on all Amigas and PCs with 512K or more. For a limited period we will include the digitized street maps of Greater London, all for just £19.95.

Why? We hope that you will be tempted to purchase our other add on disks that we intend to introduce each month, such as new databases of European countries, digitized street maps of cities, with full colour graphics, animation and sound...

Send cheques/P.O for £19.95 to:

GEOGRAPHIC

Dept Transport Studies, 3/5 Cranford Place, Wilsden. BD15 0AD.

Tel: 0535 274228



# WIN A HOLIDAY AT DISNEY WORLD!

Take a holiday for two worth over £1000 in Florida and visit Disney World as Disney Software celebrate the release of The Animation Studio.



This is no Mickey Mouse competition – errm – well, yes, it is a Mickey Mouse competition, because you'll get to meet Mickey, Donald and all the Disney stars as part of a great week's holiday in sunny Florida.

A jet plane will whisk the winner and a friend or companion to Orlando in Florida, where they will stay for seven nights at the International Inn on International Drive. A car will be hired and put at your disposal for the week, so you can drive anywhere you want, but the highlight will be an entry pass to the fabulous Disney World entertainment park.

We figured you might need some time to organise yourselves on this one, so the holiday will have to be taken later in the year – between September and December 1991 – and that will also give you a chance to escape the onset of the miserable British winter. Not a bad deal, eh?



## HOW TO ENTER

Simply write the answers to the following three easy questions on the back of a postcard or stuck-down envelope and send it to: Mickey Mouse Compo, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. All entries must reach us by 15th March 1991 and please remember to put your name, address and phone number on your entry.

## RULES

Employees of Future Publishing, Entertainment International or Disney are not allowed to enter. The judges' decision is final. No correspondence will be entered into.

**Copyright note:** All images on this page and Disney character names are copyright © Disney and must not be used without permission.

## QUESTIONS

1. Which of these is not a Disney cartoon character?

- a) Mickey Mouse
- b) Donald Duck
- c) George Bush

2. The film *Silent Running* features three robots are called Huey, Dewey and Louie. Which Disney characters are they named after?

- a) Donald Duck's nephews
- b) Minnie Mouse's brothers
- c) Three elephants in Dumbo

3. Which full-length Disney feature film features the classic song 'Bear Necessities'?

- a) The Aristocats
- b) The Jungle Book
- c) Snow White



**M**ost of this month's guide is concerned with a new program called *MakeAuto*, which is supplied on this month's Coverdisk. Look at the Coverdisk pages first to get a brief idea of what it's about.

First, though, a recap. By now you should be a little more familiar with what goes on inside your machine. From next month, we will assume you understand what is meant by terms like Open, Select and so on. Here is a quick resume:

**Click:** To press the left mouse button once over an icon.

**Drag:** Select an icon and move the mouse across the screen while holding the left mouse button.

**Double-click:** Press the left mouse button twice in quick succession.

**Icon:** A picture representing a Tool or Project (as below).

**Project:** A file created by a tool (shown as an icon).

**Tool:** A software program or application (shown as an icon).

**Select:** Click on an icon OR release the right mouse button when the pointer is on a menu option.

## LESSON 7: USING MAKEAUTO

*MakeAuto* is a program to create an 'Auto startup' drawer on any Workbench disk and make the appropriate adjustments to the disk's Startup-sequence. The actual changes – like *MakeAuto* itself – are quite involved, so we will leave them for now. Please note, this hack requires Workbench 1.3 or 1.3.2.

**1:** CLOSE the write enable tag on your 1.3 Workbench disk. (When looking at the back of the disk, this is a small black tag in the top left corner.)

**2:** Boot your Workbench 1.3 disk.

**Users with two or more drives proceed to step 4.**

**3:** Remove the 1.3 Workbench disk. Now proceed to step 5.

**Users with two or more drives**

**4:** Insert the *Amiga Format* Coverdisk in any external drive.

**All machines**

**5:** Double-click (open) the disk icon marked Coverdisk 20.

**6:** Double-click (open) the drawer icon marked Beginners.

**7:** Position the pointer over the *MakeAuto* icon, press and HOLD the left mouse button. The icon will change to look as if it has been struck by lightning.

**8:** Now drag the icon over the RAM disk icon and release the mouse button. This will copy the *MakeAuto* project into the RAM Disk.

# Taking the First Steps

In the third part of this essential series for all you serious beginners, **MARK SMIDDY** describes how to get the most from Workbench by adding a new feature previously only accessible from the CLI!

**Users with two or more drives proceed to step 11.**

**Single drive users**

**9:** Wait until the disk light goes out and remove Coverdisk 20.

**10:** Insert the Workbench 1.3 disk in the internal drive.

**All machines**

**11:** Double-click on (in other words, open) the RAM Disk icon.

**12:** Double-click (or 'launch') the *MakeAuto* software.

**13:** After a short time the program will announce itself and ask you if you want it to create an Auto drawer for you. Answering 'Y' will force *MakeAuto* to duplicate and rename

the Empty drawer on your Workbench disk. (This function will not work if you have removed the Empty drawer for some reason – if so follow the guidelines on Page 176.)

**14:** A few seconds later, *MakeAuto* will reply with a prompt informing you it is about to overwrite your Startup-sequence and ask you if this is what you want to do. Answer 'Y' at prompt to complete the installation.

**15:** Close all the drawers and directories by clicking the close gadget of the respective windows.

**16:** You should now continue with Lesson 8 which doubles as a lesson in Workbench's Snapshot facility.

## LESSON 8: SNAPSHOTTING AN ICON

Snapshot is a frequently misunderstood feature of Workbench. Its main function is to fix icons at a specific location in a window. When you copy an icon using Workbench, it usually adopts its original position relative to its old window – which inevitably looks messy. You can move the icon somewhere else in the window – but when you close and re-open it, the icon is back where it started.

The situation gets even worse when something like *MakeAuto* creates a new drawer – because the new icon gets covered by the old one. For this example, we will use the Empty drawer – the same technique applies to all icons, however.

**1:** Re-open the Workbench disk by double-clicking its icon.

**2:** As the icons appear, you may notice the Auto drawer is covered by (or is covering) the Empty drawer. To fix this, select the Empty drawer and move (drag) it to a free part of the disk. (Note: you may have to re-size the window to do this.) You should

**Continued overleaf**

## WHAT IS A STARTUP-SEQUENCE?

A Startup-sequence (or startup script) is a series of instructions — AmigaDOS commands, actually — which the machine executes every time you switch on. That is why the Workbench takes so long to appear after you insert a disk. The Startup-sequence is very complex and you should not attempt to change it until you have a good appreciation of AmigaDOS and the way commands interact with each other.

The following instructions will allow you to examine it safely:

**1:** Boot your Workbench disk then double-click on it.

**2:** Open the Utilities drawer.

**3:** Double-click on the MORE icon.

**4:** At the prompt, enter:

```
S:Startup-sequence
```

**5:** Now press the <Return> key and a window will appear containing the first few lines of the Startup-sequence. When you have read the first screen, press the spacebar to display each successive page of text. Don't worry if all this looks like gobbledygook — it's simple when you know how. MORE incidentally, is a text viewer — it allows you to look at a text (ASCII) file without altering it.

**6:** Pressing the spacebar at the end of the file will close the window. To view the file again, just re-start MORE. Pressing the "H" key while MORE is active will give you some help on how to use it.

## IF YOU GET STUCK

Readers experiencing problems with any part of of this series should write to:

Mark Smiddy  
C/O Bruce Smith Books, PO Box 382  
St. Albans, Hertfordshire, AL2 3DZ.

You must enclose a stamped-addressed envelope. Your feedback and suggestions are important because they will mould the content of the series to what you want.

notice how the picture of the drawer has changed and looks 'open' which means it has been selected.

**3:** Press (and hold down) the right-hand mouse button.

**4:** Go to the Special menu and move the pointer down so that the 'Snapshot' option is highlighted.

**5:** Release the right mouse button. This operation will 'fix' the Empty drawer in place.

## LESSON 9: USING THE AUTO DRAWER

This is the bit you have been waiting for – this lesson demonstrates how to use the new Auto drawer. It will also show you how to move Tools and Projects between drawers – and how to open several drawers at once...

**1:** Open (double-click on the icon of) the Workbench disk.

**2:** Press and HOLD either shift key.

**3:** Select (click) the Utilities drawer. Selecting icons – objects – in this way is known as 'multiple selection'. (See Figure 1.)

**4:** Keep the shift key held and open (double-click) the Auto drawer. You will notice both drawers open together – this works best if you hold the shift key down during the whole operation. (See Figure 2.)

**5:** Move the mouse pointer over the Utilities title bar.

**6:** Press the left-hand mouse button and hold the button down.

**7:** Move the mouse and a 'ghosted' window will move with it.

**8:** Release the mouse button and the Utilities window will suddenly jump to the new position.

**9:** Repeat steps 5 – 8 until you can see the Auto drawer in the Workbench window.

**10:** Move the Auto drawer's window out of the way as described for Utilities in steps 5 – 8 above.

**11:** Now for the clever bit: click and hold the clock icon and drag it from the Utilities drawer to the Auto drawer. The disk light will come on and the Clock icon will flip between the two drawers. Now do the same for the Calculator. (See Fig. 3.) Note: If you get a requester stating "Volume Workbench 1.3 is write protected." remove the Workbench disk, close the write protect shutter as described earlier, and re-insert it again.

### A FEW EXAMPLES OF WHAT WORKS IN THE AUTO DRAWER

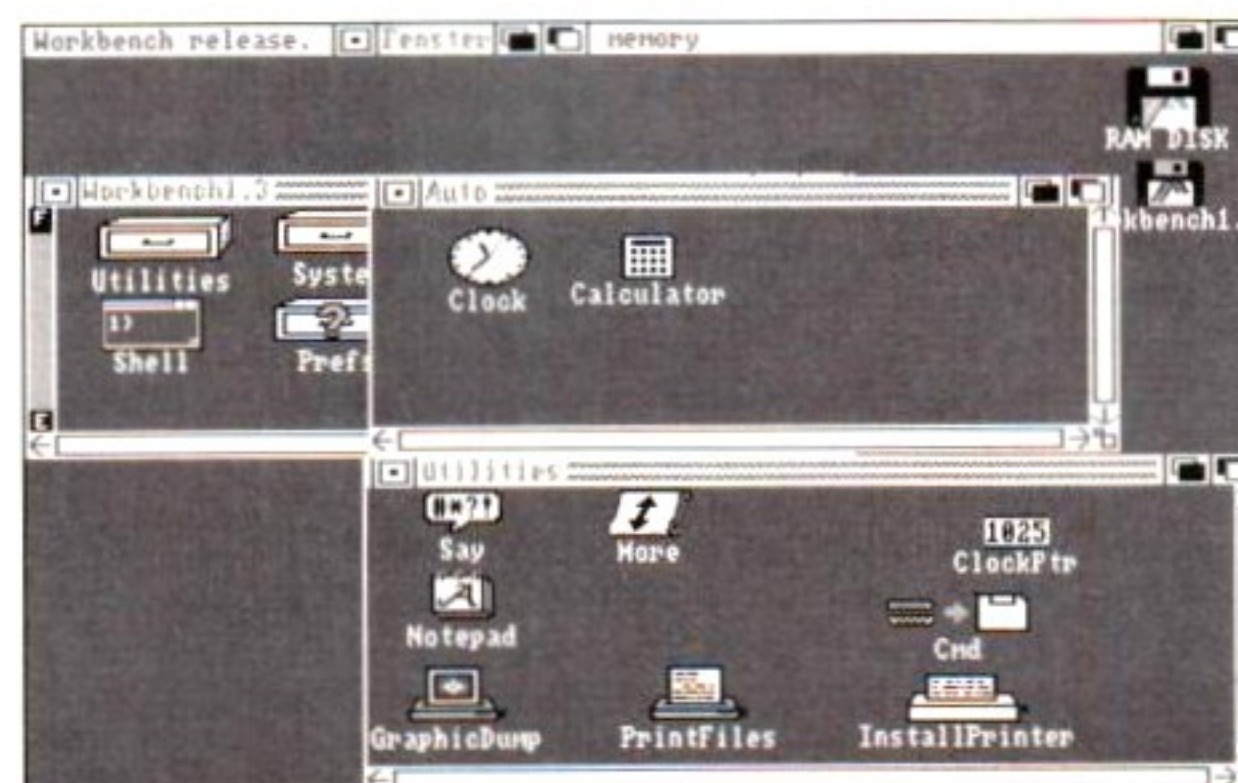
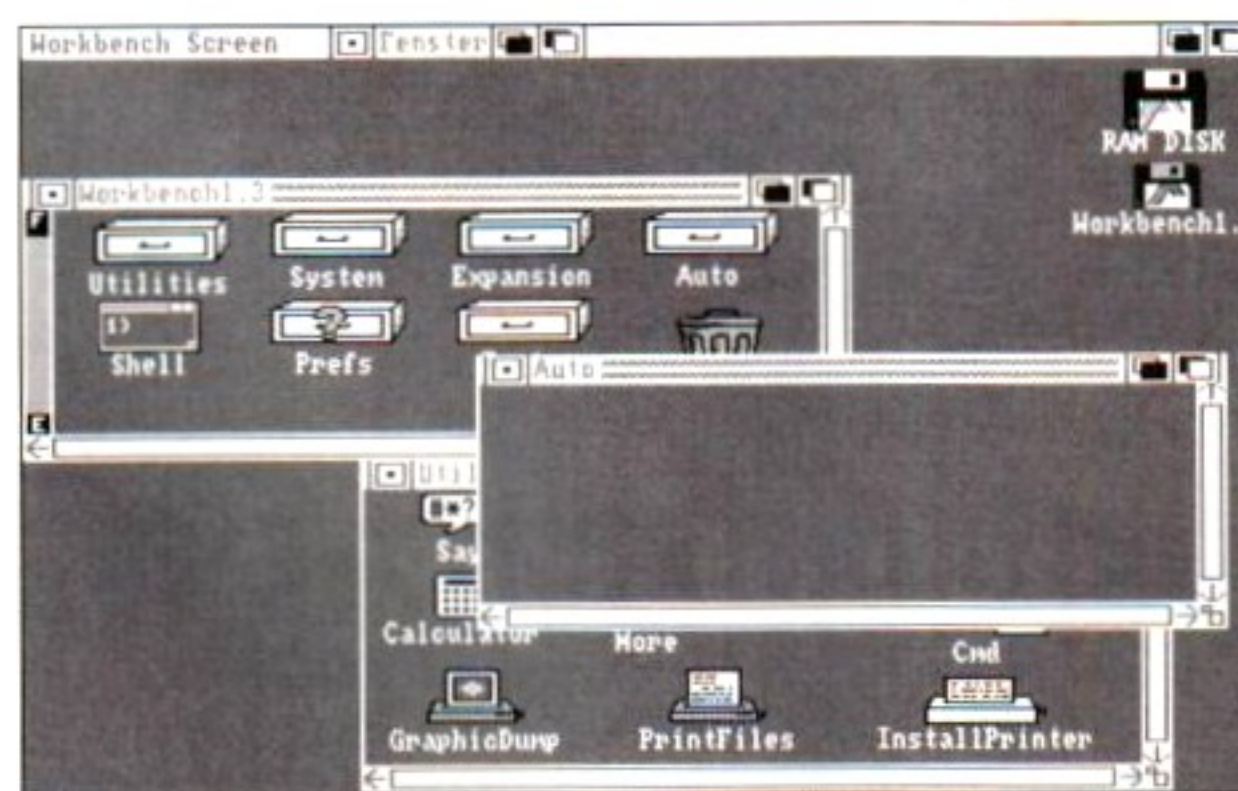
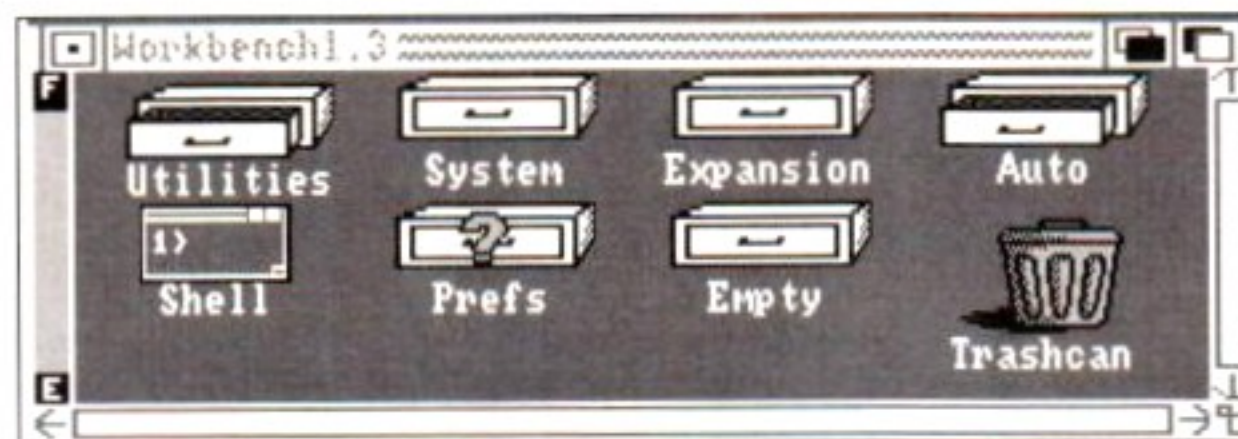
**Workbench: Clock, Prefs, NotePad, Calculator, NoFastMem, AmigaBASIC, Say, PerfMon, CLI, IconEd, Fed, FreeMap, MEmacs, Keytoy2000.**

**Other: VirusX 4, REXXmast, TrackMon, PopUpMenu.**

**BELOW: Figure 1. Both drawers selected.**

**BELOW CENTRE: Figure 2 sees the Auto drawer ready.**

**BOTTOM: Figure 3 with Clock and Calculator in the Auto drawer.**



**12:** Wait at least one second after the disk light goes out – it may flash briefly during this time; this is especially important for hard disk users! Now reset the machine with the "Vulcan-nerve-death-grip" (CTRL + right-Amiga + left-Amiga). When the Workbench appears you will also have a Clock and a Calculator too.

## LESSON 10: CHANGING CONTENTS OF THE AUTO DRAWER

You will not always want to have a Clock and a Calculator running every time you boot the machine – the choice is up to you. This short lesson will demonstrate how to remove icons from the Auto drawer.

**1:** Open the Workbench disk.

**2:** Open the Utilities and the Auto Drawers as described in Lesson 9.

**3:** Hold either Shift key.

**4:** Select the Clock icon.

**5:** Select the Calculator icon.

**6:** Drag the Calculator icon over the Utilities drawer – notice how the Clock comes with it.

**7:** When the pointer is over the Utilities drawer, release the mouse button and drop both icons back in their original drawer. Release the shift key now. Note: it is only necessary to position the POINTER over the drawer

when copying or moving multiple objects. All the selected objects will move. However, when using this technique, be careful not to select more objects than you intend to.

## LESSON 11: USING TRASHCAN AND DISCARD

You will have realised by now the Workbench disk is nearly overflowing; and some of the programs on there are superfluous to your daily requirements. Removing the excess – experts call this "housekeeping" – is something you will need to do from time to time.

Workbench has two methods for clearing files – the aptly named Trashcan and the Discard function. These work slightly differently, so we will examine them one at a time:

The Trashcan is actually a special Drawer. Think of the Workbench disk as being your office – where the drawers belong to various filing cabinets. When you are finished with something, you throw it in the waste paper basket – the trashcan. You can always retrieve things from the bin until someone empties it. Any objects placed in the bin stay in the office UNTIL someone empties the trash.

In effect, although some of the clutter is removed, the same amount of space is still used up. The same thing happens on a Workbench disk. When you move things to the trash, they still take up the same amount of space on the disk.

**1:** Open the Utilities drawer.

**2:** Drag the *InstallPrinter* icon to the RAM Disk icon.

**3:** Open the RAM disk and drag the *InstallPrinter* icon over the the Trashcan and release the button. Notice that *InstallPrinter* still exists in RAM Disk and Utilities.

**4:** Select Trashcan – notice how the image changes.

**5:** Open the Trashcan – you should see *InstallPrinter*.

**6:** Select "Empty Trash" from the Disk menu and you will see *InstallPrinter* icon vanish.

As this example proves, Trashcan is a bit of a white elephant. In this case we just duplicated an icon in the trash to show what happens. Normally if you move something directly to the trash, then empty the bin, it's gone for good! Getting rid of unwanted files is more usefully performed by Discard. This example assumes you have followed the instructions above:

**1:** Open the RAM Disk.

**2:** Select the *InstallPrinter* icon.

**3:** Select 'Discard' from the 'Workbench' menu.

**Continued overleaf**



- 4: A requester will appear like the one in Figure 4.
- 5: Click "ok to discard".
- 6: *InstallPrinter* will disappear from the RAM Disk. This is just like emptying the Trashcan. Once it has been deleted, you cannot get it back!

## LESSON 12: SNAPSHOTTING SEVERAL ICONS

There are times when you might want to completely reorganise the visual layout of a disk. It may be you have discarded some files, added others, or just moved some things around. A typical case would be where you have moved some Tools into the Auto drawer described above. These could have come from elsewhere on the same disk or, more often, from a completely different disk.

- 1: Drag Clock, NotePad and Calculator (from the Utilities drawer) into the Auto drawer.
- 2: Move the icons around until you are happy with the layout.
- 3: Hold either of the two Shift keys down and keep it down.
- 4: Point and click (left button) on each icon in the Auto drawer in turn. (You should notice the image changes



**ABOVE: Figure 4.** The warning message makes sure that you really do want to Discard an item.

### NEXT MONTH...

What those curious Workbench errors mean and a guide to Preferences.

Thus endeth the third lesson.

slightly to indicate selection.) Do this slowly or you might accidentally start one of the programs.

5: Hold the left button down over one of your icons and move the mouse a little. Notice how all the selected icons move at once? This is a quick way to make sure you have selected the right ones.

6: Release the Shift key.

7: Press the right mouse button and select Snapshot from the special menu as described above. The disk light will come on for a short time while Workbench updates the dot-info files. Your Workbench disk must be write-enabled for this to work.

Using Snapshot you can also fix the size and position of windows and even of any icon on the Workbench except the RAM Disk. And that includes the Workbench disk itself.

## SOLVING MAKEAUTO PROBLEMS

**Q: I have not got an Empty drawer on my Workbench, what can I do?**

A: The best way around this is to copy an "Empty" drawer from your original Workbench disk. The fastest way to do this is to drag an Empty drawer into the RAM disk icon then drag it back onto your Workbench disk.

**Q: Some of my software doesn't seem to work with Auto - why?**

A: This really depends on the software. Auto launches Workbench Tools as CLI processes and some programs will behave differently when started this way. MORE is an example: if started from the Workbench it asks for the file to view; if started from the Shell/CLI it requires a filename. Similarly, ClockPtr (on the Extras 1.3 disk) will only start when the Workbench is active - and Auto works before this.

**Q: How can I disable programs in the Auto drawer?**

A: Just drag them to somewhere else on the Workbench disk.

**Q: Can I run Preferences (to set the time) from the Auto drawer?**

A: Yes - with care. If you do this, the Pointer and Printer icons will not work because they expect to

find Preferences in the Prefs drawer. You could make another copy of Preferences on the same disk - but this is a waste of space.

**Q: The disk gets very noisy and the boot time increases dramatically when I am using Auto programs, why?**

A: Once again, this depends very much on the software. Some tools - notably Say and Notepad - access other files on the disk and this tends to cause disk thrashing. Unfortunately, this is a price we have to pay for the flexibility of such a powerful machine.

**Q: Can I use MakeAuto on my hard disk?**

A: Yes. Just boot your hard disk in the usual way and install the patch as described for multi-drive machines. You can ignore the bits about Workbench 1.3, because the patch automatically writes to the boot disk.

**Q: When I try to use MakeAuto on a different disk, the machine asks me for Workbench 1.3 and then complains that the patch is already installed. What can I do about this?**

A: *MakeAuto* was designed to be easy to use on any system - including hard disk based

machines. For this reason, it always tries to work on a bootable Workbench disk. If you want to install it on more than one disk, just boot those disks. However, note it will only work on disks with STANDARD Commodore supplied Startup-sequences and a full AmigaDOS command set.

**Q: Why won't the CLI window close now?**

A: Some Tool in the Auto drawer must expect interactive CLI input. Resize the CLI Window, open Auto drawer, and move all Tools out. Now check one at a time until you find the culprit.

**Q: MakeAuto won't install the patch on some of my Workbench disks. Why?**

A: The program edits your Startup-sequence file and inserts four lines of code just before the LoadWB command. In order to do this, two things must happen: first, LoadWB must be there; second, it must have the right case. That is it must read LoadWB. If it says, LOADWB, LoadWb, loadwb or something similar, *MakeAuto* will not be able to find it. It is also possible one or more of the commands *MakeAuto* uses are missing. Try it on a COPY of your ORIGINAL Workbench disk.

## The A-Z of Computer Terms

Builds up in monthly parts to a complete glossary. Part Three: O-P

**Object:** In AmigaDOS an object is USUALLY a file or another directory but it can be a device or assignment. See also: File

**OS:** Operating System. See also: Kickstart

**Overscan:** Special screen mode used by the Amiga where the picture has no visible borders - that is, it fills the entire monitor screen display.

**PAL/SECAM:** TV system in use in the UK and Europe. Gives 256 or 512 lines on a full screen. See also: NTSC

**Palette:** Part of the hardware where colours are mixed to achieve the end result. The Amiga has a 4096 colour palette which means you have a choice of 4096 colours, shades and intensities. Few artists use more than 20 or 30 shades in a [computer] painting but the effects can be startling.

**Parallel port:** Yet another name for the printer port.

**Parent directory:** The directory level one level higher than the current directory.

**Parent process:** The process which started a sub-process (sibling or child process).

**Pascal:** Computer language named after a great philosopher who would turn in his grave if he knew about it.

**Path:** The position in the directory tree which points to an object or group of objects - a pathway or road. See also: Directory

**PD: Public Domain.** Software which has been placed in the public domain by its author can be freely copied by anyone. It is however, still copyright and subject to the copyright laws. If it doesn't say Public Domain on it, it isn't.

**Peripheral:** External device such as a disk drive or printer which the computer system does not NEED to operate. Monitors are sometimes mistakenly called peripherals since they have to be purchased separately. An Amiga without a monitor is like a car with no wheels. See also: Device

**Pipe:** An AmigaDOS pipe is a small FIFO buffer based in RAM. Any process can write data to the pipe in the same way it could write to a disk. However pipes become FULL very quickly, so the receiving process must read from the pipe at the same time as the sending process is filling it. Unlike disks, a process may attempt to read from a pipe even when it's empty - without causing an error, it just has to wait until something enters the pipe.





# MAIL ORDER

## BASEBALL SHIRT



Designed in the USA, this black and white shirt is a must for every Amiga owner. (Logo on left breast and centre back).

Description	Price	Order No
Medium	£6.50	AM106
Extra Large	£6.50	AM107

## AMIGA BINDER



Keep your issues together in this high quality binder with the Amiga Format logo printed on the front and spine.

Description	Price	Order No
One binder	£4.95	AM108
Two binders	£9.00	AM109

## THE POWER



The Software Business  
You'll be hooked immediately with this arcade-style puzzle game, but don't take our word for it try the fully-playable demo on the Coverdisk and see for yourself!

Description	Price	Order No
The Power	£17.99	AM183

## MIG 29-FULCRUM



Domark  
Take the pilots seat in Domark's first ever flight simulation. Once trained to fly the world's finest fighter plane you'll be ready to join missions which will take you from the Baltic to the Persian Gulf and even over the Soviet-Chinese Border.

Description	Price	Order No
Domark	£26.99	AM185

# AMIGA FORMAT

THE LATEST AND GREATEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES!



HOW TO ORDER...  
JUST MAKE A NOTE OF THE PRODUCT NAME AND ORDER NUMBER AND FILL IN THE ORDER FORM OPPOSITE...  
OR RING OUR HOTLINE NUMBER ON 0458 74011



SAVE £7



SAVE £10



SAVE £5



HOTLINE  
0458 74011

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE, PACKING AND VAT  
NO HIDDEN EXTRAS



SAVE £7

SEE OUR AMAZING SUBSCRIPTION OFFER OF FREE SOFTWARE ON PAGE 151

## POWER BASIC & EXTEND



HiSoft  
THE best language for your Amiga with the added bonus of Extend. The usual complete package should cost £79.95. Save £30!! See Coverdisk 17.

Description	Price	Order No
P.Basic & Extend	£49.95	AM181

## THE ULTIMATE RIDE



Mindscape  
Take to your motorbike in this superb racing game. See Coverdisk Issue 17.

Description	Price	Order No
Ultimate Ride	£19.99	AM182

## TURRICAN 2



Rainbow Arts  
Turrican won 8 awards and Turrican 2 promises to be even better. An action spectacular without equal, it contains 12 levels which run to over 150 screens of unadulterated carnage. Action extravagance like you've never seen before!

Description	Price	Order No
Turrican 2	£17.99	AM186

## AMOS



Mandarin  
The creator. A Superb development language for creating games, educational programs - almost anything! Comes complete with AMOS Sprites 600.  
**LATEST VERSION!!**

Description	Price	Order No
AMOS	£35.95	AM168

**PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER**



Microdeal  
Your finances will never again be a worry with this easy-to-use home-accounts package.

Description	Price	Order No
Pers Finance Mgr	£22.95	AM180

**TECHNOSOUND**



New Dimensions  
Technosound is an easy-to-use sound sampling system with good sound quality for both beginners and professionals. It comes with an audio tutorial cassette to help get you started.

Description	Price	Order No
Technosound	£24.99	AM184

**QUARTET** Microdeal



See Coverdisk 12, then buy this package to create your own music. 'A music package with a difference' - AF

Description	Price	Order No
Quartet	£37.95	AM165

**MAIL ORDER**

**AMIGA FORMAT MARCH SELECTION**

**3 THE PONER** **SAVE £7**

**4** **SAVE £8**

**7** **SAVE £12**

**8** **SAVE £30**

**1** **SAVE £14**

**2** **SAVE £7**

**BACK ISSUES**

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST AND BEST-SELLING AMIGA MAGAZINE

**AMIGA FORMAT**

300 PAGES!

**FLY INTO ACTION!**

**LOOK**

JUST GOT AN AMIGA?

Want to complete your collection of the ultimate Amiga magazine? Back issues come complete with disks - prices include the postage and packing!

**AMIGA FORMAT**

ISSUE	PRICE	ORDER NO
ISSUE 1 - 10	SOLD OUT	SORRY
ISSUE 11	£3.45	AMF11
ISSUE 12	£3.45	AMF12
ISSUE 13	£3.45	AMF13
ISSUE 14	£3.45	AMF14
ISSUE 15	£3.45	AMF15
ISSUE 16	£3.45	AMF16
ISSUE 17	£3.45	AMF17
ISSUE 18	£4.45	AMF18
ISSUE 19	£3.45	AMF19

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST AND BEST-SELLING AMIGA MAGAZINE

**AMIGA FORMAT**

**GOT ONE AMIGA OF THESE?**

**THEN GET THIS!**

Vital information for all new owners

- What to do when things go wrong
- Where to start with graphics
- How to get that printer working

**FUN SCHOOL 3 Database**



Bumper packages of educational software for infant and primary-school age children. The complete suite of six programs.

**Teddy Bear Under 5's / Frog 5 - 7 Years / Robot Over 7 Years**

Description	Price	Order No
TEDDY DISK	£17.99	AM177
FROG DISK	£17.99	AM178
ROBOT DISK	£17.99	AM179

**AMIGA FORMAT MAIL ORDER**

Name	Description	Price	Order No
Address			
Postcode			
Phone number			

Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO

TOTAL ORDER

Credit Card No

Expiry date

Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited

• For overseas orders call Nikki for prices on 0458 74011

SEND THIS FORM TO: Amiga Format, Future Publishing Ltd, Freepost, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

**QUALITY  
GUARANTEE**

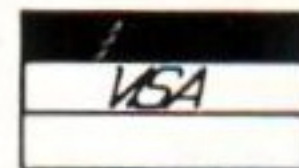
All our products carry our full replacement no quibble guarantee  
REMEMBER !!!  
We only supply Quality  
Beware of cheap imitations

# MEDIA DIRECT

TELESALES HOTLINES  
**0782 208228**

Cheques and PO's to:-  
Media Direct Dept AFT  
The Railway Enterprise  
Centre, Unit 3, Shelton New  
Road, Stoke-on-Trent,  
Staffordshire, ST4 7SH.  
Fax: 0782 281506

All Prices inc VAT  
Please add £2.95 P&P per Order  
Next Day delivery £10.00  
U.K. ORDERS ONLY



**STACKABLE STORAGE  
BOXES**

**BANX BOX**

holds 90 3.5" disks  
can be stacked horizontally  
and vertically  
1 off.....£9.00 each  
3+.....£8.50 each  
5+.....£8.00 each

**THE AMAZING POSSO BOX**

holds 150 3.5" disks & can be  
stacked horizontally or  
vertically  
only £15.95

## AMAZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD 135 tpi.....£10.95  
50 DSDD 135 tpi.....£20.95  
75 DSDD 135 tpi.....£30.95  
100 DSDD 135 tpi.....£39.95

### SPECIAL OFFER

200 DSDD DISKS &  
2 X 100 CAP. BOXES      **£81.95**

AMIGA 512K (0.5 meg.)  
RAM EXPANSION  
only £35.00  
(including battery backed  
clock & disable switch)

KICKSTART CARD.....£19.95  
VIRUS PROTECTOR...£19.95  
BOOT SELECTOR.....£14.95

DATEL ACTION REPLAY  
(The ultimate cartridge)  
only £57.95

**DISK STORAGE BOXES**

3.5" 100 CAPACITY.....£5.50  
3.5" 50 CAPACITY.....£5.00  
5.25" 100 CAPACITY....£5.50  
All the above have lock & dividers  
3.5" 10 CAPACITY.....£0.95  
or 10 for.....£7.50

## FOR BULK BUYERS 3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS

500.....£187.50  
750.....£269.95  
1000.....£330.00

**DISK DRIVES**

AMIIGA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE  
Slimline and very quiet  
only £59.95  
ATARI 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE  
Slimline and very quiet  
(Requires no external power supply)  
only £59.95

**GENERAL**

**ACCESSORIES**

QUALITY MOUSE MATS.....£2.50  
MOUSE POCKETS.....£1.50  
3.5" CLEANING KIT.....£1.80  
5.25" CLEANING KIT.....£1.80  
AMIGA DUST COVER.....£3.95  
ATARI DUST COVER.....£3.95  
2 PIECE PRINTER STAND.....£6.95  
LABELS per 1000.....£9.95  
TILT AND TURN MONITOR STAND  
£12.95

**JOYSTICKS**

PRO 5000.....£12.95  
NAVIGATOR.....£12.95  
KONIX SPEEDSTICK.....£9.95

**RIBBONS**

STAR LC10 MONO.....£3.50  
STAR LC10 COLOUR.....£6.95

**AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN**

UTILITIES, GRAPHICS & MUSIC  
GRAPHIC & MUSIC DEMO'S

100's of disks from £1.20 per disk  
10 Public Domain disks in storage  
box £9.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE  
P.D. disks are inclusive of p&p

**£1:00 off**

\*\* Standard 50 or 100 capacity boxes when \*\*  
purchased with disks

**LIMITED OFFER  
ONLY  
BRANDED DISKS  
SONY or  
VERBATIM**

100 3.5" DSDD  
only **£69.95**  
100 5.25" DSDD  
only **£59.95**

**3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS**

All disks 100% cert. & error free  
10.....£9.95  
25.....£24.45  
50.....£47.50  
75.....£69.75  
100.....£89.95  
inc. Labels

**5.25" DSDD DISKS**

All disks 100% cert. & error free  
50.....£12.95  
100.....£23.95  
150.....£35.25  
200.....£45.95  
Labels & Envelopes supplied

**5.25" DSHD DISKS**

All disks 100% cert. & error free  
50.....£22.45  
100.....£43.95  
150.....£62.95  
200.....£79.95  
Labels & Envelopes supplied

**SWITCHES AND CABLES**

2 WAY DATA SWITCHES:-  
SERIAL.....£12.95  
PARALLEL.....£12.95  
PAR. PRN CABLES...£7.95

**SONY BULK  
3.5" DSDD**

25.....£13.25  
50.....£24.45  
75.....£36.95  
100.....£46.95  
200.....£89.95  
500.....£199.95  
1000.....£369.95

**RAINBOW PACK DISKS**  
(Red, Green, Blue, Yellow,  
Orange & White)

3.5" DSDD (100% error free)  
25 DSDD 135tpi.....£15.45  
50 DSDD 135tpi.....£29.45  
75 DSDD 135 tpi.....£42.95  
100 DSDD 135 tpi.....£55.95  
5.25 DSDD (100% error free)  
25 DSDD.....£10.45  
50 DSDD.....£18.95  
75 DSDD.....£27.95  
100 DSDD.....£34.95

COLOURS AND QUANTITIES  
OF YOUR CHOICE





NO VIRUS

**PRIZE  
WINNER**

# Workbench

I'd just like to warn readers about the recoverable ram drive (RAD:) and certain virus checkers. If you mount RAD:, it gets installed as a resident structure. Many virus checkers, notably *VirusX* with the -K option, check the execbase vectors for unexpected pointers to resident structures: if they find any, they tell you that you may have a virus and offer to kill it.

If you've mounted RAD:, you'll get such a message every time you run the virus check — it doesn't mean you've got a virus. You can let the virus check kill what it thinks is a virus (but is in fact the RAD: resident structure pointer) but if you do, your RAD: won't be there after a reset! Hope this helps confused readers who get paranoid every time they start using RAD:.

**Mark Lyhane, Manchester**

## NO REASON

- ① In an advert I saw, it said the computer came with the new 1084S 'D' monitor — what exactly does the 'D' mean?
- ② What is the difference between SIMM RAM and DRAM?
- ③ In demos the blitter is often used, how is this chip programmed?
- ④ Is it possible to buy Workbench 2.0 and install it on my A500?

More of your hows, whys, wheres, whos and more with **PAT McDONALD** acting as the resident know-it-all.

⑤ What exactly is this fatter Agnus chip and how do I find out if I have it?

⑥ With a full Cortex 8 MB RAM expansion on the left port of my A500, could I then fit 8 MB to make 16 MB?

⑦ Can you recommend a good 3D animation package that costs around £200?

**David Turner, Wollescote**

① I don't know — why don't you ask them?

② SIMM RAM comes in neat little modules that you can plug in to many makes of hard drive and memory expansion. DRAM is Dynamic RAM, ie the actual RAM chips themselves — some memory expansions use these instead, because they're cheaper and more readily available.

③ I don't know — yet.

④ Some USA companies are selling it, but no Workbench or

**NO REASON: The Cortex memory expansion box represents the limit as far as the A500 goes. You can't go any further without modifying the computer on the inside.**

*Kickstart 2.0 supplies have surfaced yet in this country.*

⑤ See AF18 for a full page on the subject. To see what sort of Agnus chip you have, use the Vector check program on AF15's Coverdisk.

⑥ No. 9 MB is the limit for any Amiga that doesn't have some 32 bit architecture, which is all of them except for A3000 and ones fitted with specialist accelerator cards. The problem is that the processor cannot physically look at more memory than that — it's just a fact of life. If you think it's easy to use that much memory, believe me it's not.

⑦ No. Oh all right, Sculpt3D or 4D has good animation but poor surface texturing. Turbo Silver is the inverse of this. I'm not doing either justice in saying just that — read the mini reviews in AF13.

## AF WRONG (AGAIN)

In AF19 tips were given to A Patel and J Longden on using CLI commands. There are actually better ways to do them. To delete a directory and its contents, use: DELETE directory name ALL.

When installing a disk (making it bootable) on a single-drive system, disk names will not work. The best way to do it is to type: INSTALL ?

This will prompt you to enter the parameters for the command. At this point take your Workbench disk out of the drive and type:-

DF0:

**Lots of readers**

## OK MINIGEN

In response to your 'advice' to Mr John Smith of Helston, which appeared in AF19, I feel I have to point out that the information you supplied to your reader is in fact erroneous.

MiniGen does not produce a UHF signal — composite video is output instead. Most people put the signal from the genlock out to a video in a standard video recorder, and then plug the signal from the video into the television set.

In answer to the question, Mr Smith can get an output from the MiniGen to his monitor by using the monitor input labelled "CVBS". Therefore, your own assertion that he will need a better genlock is actually wrong.

I should know, I designed 30% of the MiniGen!

**Tony Leatham,  
Applied Systems Group Ltd**

Sorry. I've never played with one — any chance of a review sample?

## UNCONVERTED

I have two music programs, Aegis Sonix and Quartet, both of which I enjoy immensely. I am neither a musician or a programmer but I get a lot of fun in copying sheet music into Sonix and hearing the subsequent results.

As Quartet uses quality sampled instruments I thought I would use them with Sonix. No go. For some reason Sonix will not load the Quartet files: all I get is a list of instrument categories and no more.

I might be a bit green in such matters, but I thought that all types of programs use the IFF format for transferring data. According to the manual Quartet uses RAW binary. Is what I am trying to do possible and could you please tell me how to go about it? Or is it impossible and am I wasting my time?

**T H Clark, Honiton**

*The ability to translate raw*



samples (used by Quartet) into instruments (used by Sonix) is often found within the software used to sample sound in the first place. It would therefore make sense for you to invest in one: MasterSound, PerfectSound and Audio Engineer can all do this as well as record new samples.

A sampler also makes sense because you could tailor each sample to taste, and produce different mixes of the scores you are entering by changing the sounds for each part. Using the software to edit samples is no big deal; usually it's a question of finding the start and end of the sample on the screen, and that's it.

**LOST FOR A QUIZ**

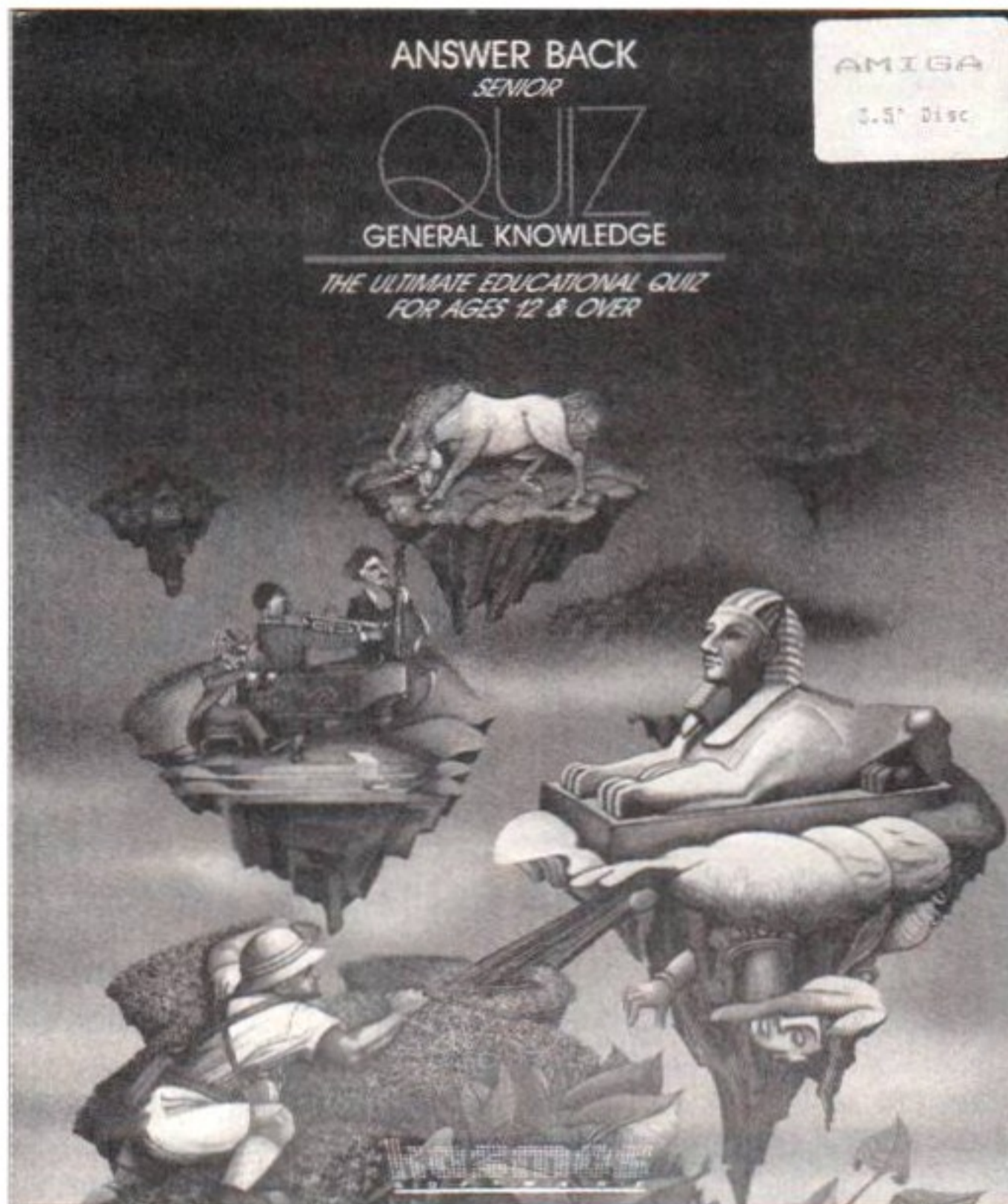
Where can I get the Senior and Junior Quiz programs? I've seen them mentioned in "Get the Most Out of Your Amiga" but I can't seem to find them anywhere. They cost £19.95 each, if that helps.

**F Holden, Speke**

Kosmos are the people behind these programs, and many other educational software packages. You can contact them on 05255 3942.

**BBC NOSTALGIA**

I have an A500 with 1 MB of memory. Although it is great for games and word processing, I would dearly like to be able to program in BBC Basic. Just like the old days when I used to sit in front of my Acorn Electron for hours



**LOST FOR A QUIZ: Kosmos have released many educational products, of which the Senior Quiz is probably one of the most popular — well I like it!**

typing away quite happily. You probably won't print this but nobody else will help. So please answer the following questions:-

① Is there a BBC emulator (preferably costing less than £50) that will allow me to use 5.25 inch disk games written for the BBC model B?

② If I purchase a 5.25 inch floppy disk drive (probably the Cumana

one) will I be able to save and load from my Amiga as well as from the BBC emulator?

③ Will I be able to boot up my computer from this external drive?

④ I have Transformer. Will it be able to utilise the external 5.25 inch disk drive?

**A S Caldwell, Wandsworth**

PS Why are technically-minded

Amiga owners so mean and horrible to their fellow, if not so technically-minded, Amiga owners?

I refer to the spread of viruses. On one bootblock I was looking at where these words: "Please do not spread the viruses on this disk as they are for development of new virus killers only. Only spread to LAMERS."

① Yes, a BBC emulator is available from HB Marketing (0753 686000) for £39.95. It will not run the vast majority of BBC software, but it does run BBC Basic very well. So at least you can program the way that you want to.

② Yes. Although an extra command will have to be put in the startup-sequence of your Workbench boot disk. This command is:-

MOUNT DF2:

The external drive will now be recognised as DF2: as opposed to DF0: (the internal disk drive).

③ Not a chance.

④ Probably, always assuming that Transformer (a horrendously slow software PC emulator) will let you call the disk drives in Amiga terms, ie DF0: and DF2:. If it doesn't do this — and I've never played with Transformer so I can't say for sure — then it will take some intricate tinkering to get it working properly.

As to your last point, just put it down to the small-mindedness of a minority. To some people, being

**CAN I...?**

I own a small company involved in the manufacture of high-technology equipment for specialised industries. I am looking to computerise my entire operation. I need the answers to the following questions to enable me to decide if the Amiga is adequately suitable for my purpose.

① Can the Amiga equal or better the Mac II or IBM MCGA/VGA displays?

② Can it display and process broadcast quality colours?

③ Has it the capability to process at least seven-million instructions per second?

④ Does it support high density storage devices, such as optical drives and hard drives of 200 MB capacity?

⑤ Will it support high density floppies of 1.44 MB capacity or thereabouts?

⑥ Is the Amiga supported by professional 3D CAD/CAM and 3D modelling programs?

⑦ Is there a fast word processor? Kindwords is much too slow.

⑧ Is there a full colour Desk Top Publishing package that can output at colour newspaper quality (including photographic material) with postscript support?

⑨ Is Networking possible on the Amiga; at least 10 systems?

⑩ Is there a colour printer that can output full colour prints of a quality similar to a colour newspaper?

**P Field, Woking**

You don't mince words. If you're seriously considering setting up such a system then I'd recommend employing a specialist, but to answer your questions:-

① The answer is 'yes but'. The machine will cope, normally, happily with 64 colours on-screen (extra half brite mode). 32 of these colours are half as dark as the first 32, so it's a bit limited. This isn't amazing compared to the systems you mention, but "Hold and Modify" mode can be used as well. HAM puts a bit of a strain on the processor, but around 4096 colours can be displayed on the same screen.

If you want a seriously overpowered graphics solution then take a look at 24 bit image cards. These can produce pictures with over 16 million colours — more than most people can actually differentiate between. Both software and hardware is gradually emerging to use this state-of-the-art graphical standard.

② Again, 'sort of'. Video output can be taken from and to the computer, but some Amiga colours are illegal — that is, they bleed into other areas when recorded onto video tape. Typically these colours are reds and whites, which overload standard video conventions. However, the Amiga is much better in this area than most other machines.

③ Not as standard, but accelerator cards can be fitted — I believe the fastest available at present is 50 MHZ, which gives a satisfactory performance compared to any microcomputer.

(The term MIP has very little relevance these days, with so many different processor architectures around).

④ Yes. With a SCSI controller card you can control such devices, which usually have a SCSI interface on them. See AF17 for more information.

⑤ It does, but they are hard to come by in this country at the moment. In Germany and the USA, many companies sell them, but I've yet to find a UK supplier.

⑥ CAD programs (Computer Aided Design) are becoming more numerous all the time, with about seven products available at present. Maybe it's time for a roundup... CAM products (Computer Aided Manufacture) are non-existent — I don't think anybody is using the Amiga in this area. 3D modelling is extremely well supported, with Sculpt 3D, Turbo Silver, and the forthcoming Real 3D to name but three.

⑦ Again, in AF17 we supplied a roundup of word processors. The fastest were WordPerfect and OfficeWrite, but every other one covered showed KindWords a clean pair of heels.

⑧ Professional Page 2 can do that — see the review on P113.

⑨ Yes. Cantenonet sell such a network: phone 0993 778271.

⑩ I really can't answer this question definitely (it's not the sort of thing people let us review) but the answer has to be yes, given the amount of colour laser printers now available.



# ASTROLOGY

**TEACH YOURSELF** with our **STARTER PACK**  
Comprises a simple program to calculate a horoscope,  
an introductory booklet & 2 self-teaching programs  
(how to interpret the horoscope).

**Only £12.50 - No previous knowledge required**

*Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, etc.*

Or send for free catalogue of our wide range of programs for  
**PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS isae** (33p - about 9" x 7").

*Progression, transits, harmonics, midpoints, etc.*

*Superb graphics, 5000 year ephemeris, etc (from £25).*

Also **GRAPHOLOGY, NUMEROLOGY**, etc

## ASTROCALC

(Dept AF), 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead  
Herts, HP3 8ER, England. tel/fax: 0442 251809

## Modems! Modems! Modems!

### Modems for Amigas, Ataris & PCs

Technical advice a pleasure

V22bis (2400 baud) Hayes compatibles from £99

Supply Solutions offer top quality, guaranteed new and  
second-user modems from major  
manufacturers at realistic prices.

All modems are fully tested prior to despatch.

**Ring 081-566-3639**  
**Supply Solutions**

Supply Solutions 187 Uxbridge Road, London, W13 9AA  
Lines open 10am to 6pm and till 8pm Mondays & Tuesdays  
**STRICTLY MAIL ORDER ONLY**

MONITORS MODEMS PRINTERS

## FREE OFFER EXTENDED!

### AMIGA SCREENS GEMS PACK ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Yes every 50th order\* we receive before March 1st 1991  
will be sent to you absolutely FREE of charge.

**IF THAT IS NOT ENOUGH JUST  
LOOK AT OUR PRICES:-**

Screen Gems Pack (inc vat) .....£370.00

1084S Colour Monitor (inc vat) .....£255.00

MPS 1230 9 Pin Printer (inc vat) .....£146.99

**THIS IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE  
OF WHAT WE CAN OFFER  
CALL US OR SEND YOUR ORDER**

*(cheques & postal orders only please)*

**Annubis Computers Ltd**  
Unit 8 The Glade Business Centre,  
West Thurrock, Essex RM16 1FH

*Please add £5 per order for carriage & insurance.*

*\*What you order you receive FREE*

TEL: 0708 862631 FAX: 0708 861500

ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY A FULL 12 MONTH WARRANTY. GOVERNMENT  
EDUCATION, & PLC ORDERS WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.  
PLEASE ALLOW 10 DAYS FOR PERSONAL CHEQUE CLEARANCE

MONITORS MODEMS PRINTERS

AMIGA COMPUTERS DISK DRIVES MUSIC

AMIGA COMPUTERS DISK DRIVES MUSIC



0530 411485

# ASHCOM



0530 411485

## YOU NEED 512K NOW HOW MUCH WILL YOU NEED TOMORROW?

THE NEW ASHCOM RAM EXPANSION IS EXPANDABLE TO  
**1.8Mb**  
GIVING YOU 2.3Mb OF SYSTEM RAM

### FEATURES:

- ★ Real Time clock/calendar with high capacity Nicad battery backup
- ★ Memory disable switch
- ★ Low power consumption
- ★ Buffered Data Bus (Essential for high capacity Ram boards)
- ★ Plugs in as A501 NO SOLDERING!!
- ★ 12 Months warranty
- ★ Configures to 1Mb chip ram when FATTER AGNUS is enabled

**ONLY £59.95** for 512K version.

**Expander Board £15.95.**

**Expanded to 1Mb £99.95**

**Expanded to 1.5Mb £128.95**

**Fully expanded to 1.8Mb only £154.95**

**ASHCOM 512K RAM EXPANSION  
WITH REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND  
DISABLE SWITCH ONLY £39.50  
WITHOUT CLOCK £34.50**  
Gives 1Mb chip RAM with Fatter Agnus

**8372 A  
FATTER AGNUS  
£59.00**

**1.3 KICKSTART  
ROM  
£28.00**

**NEW**

### BOOT SELECTOR WITH ANTI CLICK ONLY £19.95

Selects DF0 or DF1 as boot drive and eliminates  
that annoying click when drive is empty.  
Easy to fit - just plugs in

**NEW**

READ THIS  
FREE REGISTRATION WITH THE  
**ASHCOM USER CLUB**  
Fill in the coupon below to register  
with the Ashcom User Club and  
receive exclusive information on new  
Ashcom products. With each free  
mailshot you will receive a massive  
**10% discount voucher.**  
**10% discount off any order received**  
with registration. No more endless  
sifting through adverts for a good  
deal.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....POST CODE .....

**NO OBLIGATION TO ORDER  
WHEN REGISTERING.**

All prices include  
VAT and delivery

**Rams only  
£30  
per 512K**

**Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU**

MON - FRI  
9.30 - 5.30  
SAT 9.30 - 4.00

**Telephone: (0530) 411485 Fax: (0530) 414433**

# WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

106A Chilwell Road, Beeston, Nottingham, NG9 1ES



# WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE



# WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

106A Chilwell Road, Beeston, Nottingham, NG9 1ES

- FREE Catalogue Disk (Plus latest demos when available) with every order over £10.00
- All orders despatched by 1st class post
- 7 day 24 hour ordering
- Quality products at keenest prices
- Credit card accounts debited only on despatch of goods
- Complete customer satisfaction is our aim

Order by Telephone:

Credit card order telephone lines

0602 252113

0602 225368

by Fax:

Fax your order with credit card details

0602 430477

by Mail:

Send payment with order

Please give your name, address, telephone no., software title, price advertised and computer type.

## Worldwide Pack 1

Amiga Second Drive  
+ Any three software titles with our advertised price of £17.95 or less  
**ONLY £109.99**

## Worldwide Pack 2

Amiga Second Drive  
+ Any two software titles with our advertised price of £17.95 or less  
**ONLY £99.99**

## Worldwide Pack 3

Amiga 1/2 meg upgrade  
+ Any two software titles with our advertised price of £22.95 or less  
**ONLY £89.99**

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

1st Letters and Words (3-8 yrs)	17.95
4 Player Adaptor	5.95
4D Sport Boxing	17.95
688 Sub Attack	17.95
9 Lives	17.95
Accolade in Action	22.95
Action Stations	22.95
Advanced Tactical Fighter 2	17.95
Amazing Spiderman	17.95
AMOS	39.99
Ancient Battles	17.95
Animation Studio	79.99
Armour Geddon	17.95
Atomic Robokid	17.95
A.W.E.S.O.M.E.	28.95
Badlands Pete	14.95
Badlands	17.95
Bards Tale 2	9.99
Battle Command	17.95
Battlemaster	22.95
Battlescape Twin Pack	22.95
Battlestorm	17.95
BAT	26.95
Betrayal	22.95
Better Maths (12-16 years)	17.95
Better Spelling (9-14 years)	17.95
Billy the Kid	17.95
Blade Warrior	17.95
Blinkys Scary School	7.99
Blitzkrieg Battle at Ardennes	22.95
Blitzkrieg May 1940	17.95
Blue Max	26.95
Bomber Bob	17.95
Breach 2 (1 Meg)	17.95
Bridge Player 2150	22.95
Buck Rogers	26.95
Budokan	17.95
Cadaver	17.95
Captive	17.95
Carthage	17.95
Car-Vup	17.95
Challengers Compilation	22.95
Champions of Krynn (1 Meg)	22.95
Champions of the Raj	17.95
Championship Run	17.95
Chaos Strikes Back (1 Meg)	17.95
Chase HQ 2	17.95
Chess Simulator	17.95
Chessmaster 2175	22.95
Chips Challenge	17.95
Chronicles of Omega	14.95
Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer	19.95
Corporation Mission Disk	12.99
Corporation	17.95
Crime Does Not Pay	17.95
Curse of the Azure Bonds (1 Meg)	22.95
De Luxe Scrabble	14.95
Death Trap	17.95
Defender 2	14.95
Deuterios	17.95
Dick Tracy	17.95
Dinosaur Discovery (3-8 yrs)	17.95
Distant Armies	17.95
Donalds Alphabet Chase	17.95
Dragon Breed	17.95
Dragon Flight	22.95
Dragon Force (1 Meg)	22.95
Dragon Wars	22.95
Dragons Breath	22.95
Dragons Lair 2	36.95
Dragons of Flame	17.95
Duck Tales	17.95

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Dungeon Master Editor	7.99
Dungeon Master (1 Meg)	17.95
Eagles Riders	17.95
ECO Phantoms	17.95
Elite	17.95
Elvira Mistress of the Dark	22.95
Enterprise	14.95
Epic	17.95
ESWAT	17.95
F16 Combat Pilot	17.95
F16 Falcon	22.95
F19 Stealth Fighter	22.95
F29 Retaliator	17.95
Ferrari Formula 1	7.99
Final Battle	17.95
Final Command	17.95
Final Conflict	22.95
Final Whistle (Kick Off 2)	9.99
Fire Brigade (1 Meg)	22.95
Flight of the Intruder	24.95
Flight Sim 2 Hawaii Scenery	11.99
Flight Sim 2 Scenery 11	14.95
Flight Sim 2 Scenery 7	14.95
Flight Sim 2 Scenery 9	14.95
Flight Sim 2 West Europe Scenery	14.95
Flight Sim 2	28.95
Flippit and Magnose	17.95
Flood	17.95
Fools Errand	17.95
Frontline	17.95
Full Blast Compilation	22.95
Fun School 2 (6-8 yrs)	14.95
Fun School 2 (Over 8 yrs)	14.95
Fun School 2 (Under 6 yrs)	14.95
Fun School 3 (5-7 yrs)	17.95
Fun School 3 (Over 7 yrs)	17.95
Fun School 3 (Under 5 yrs)	17.95
Future Basketball	17.95
Gazzas 2	17.95
Genghis Khan	32.95
Gettysburg	22.95
Golden Axe	17.95
Goofys Railway Express	17.95
Greg Normans Ultimate Golf	17.95
Gremlins 2	14.95
Gunboat	17.95
Gunship	17.95
Hard Drivin 2	17.95
Harpoon (1 Meg)	22.95
Helter Skelter	14.95
Heroes Compilation	22.95
Hit Machine Compilation	22.95
Hollywood Collection	22.95
Hooray for Henrietta (Maths 5-12 yrs)	17.95
Horror Zombies	17.95
Hunt for Red October	17.95
Imperium	17.95
Indianapolis 500	17.95
Indy Last Crusade + Zak Mckracken	22.95
Insects in Space	17.95
International 3D Tennis	17.95
International Soccer Challenge	17.95
Ishido Way of the Stones	17.95
It Came From The Desert (1 Meg)	22.95
J. Nicklaus Unlimited Golf (1 Meg)	22.95
James Pond Underwater Agent	17.95
Judge Dredd	14.95
Kick Off 2 Expanded (1 Meg)	17.95
Kick Off 2	14.95
Killing Cloud	17.95

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Killing Game Show	17.95
Knights of Crystallion	22.95
Legend of Billy Boulder	17.95
Legend of Faerghail	22.95
Legend of the Lost	17.95
Leisuresuit Larry 2	29.99
Leisuresuit Larry 3 (1 Meg)	29.99
Leisuresuit Larry	22.95
Lemmings	17.95
Lets Spell at Home	14.95
Lets Spell at the Shops	14.95
Lets Spell Out and About	14.95
Life and Death	22.95
Line of Fire	17.95
Loom	22.95
Loopz	14.95
Lost Patrol	17.95
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge	17.95
M1 Tank Platoon	22.95
Magic Fly	17.95
Magic Maths	17.95
Manchester United	17.95
Master Blazer	17.95
Maths Mania	17.95
Mathtalk (5-13 yrs)	17.95
Matrix Marauders	14.95
Mean Streets	17.95
Mickeys Runaway Zoo	17.95
Midnight Resistance	17.95
Midwinter	22.95
Mig 29 Fulcrum	26.95
Mighty Bombjack	17.95
Mindgames Strategy Comp	17.95
Mr Doo Run Run	11.99
Multi Player Soccer Manager	17.95
Murders in Space	17.95
Murder	17.95
Musician (Music Package)	22.95
Mystical	17.95
M.U.D.S.	17.95
Narco Police	17.95
NARC	17.95
Necronom	17.95
Neuromancer	17.95
Never Ending Story	22.95
New York Warriors	14.95
Night Breed	17.95
Night Shift	17.95
Ninja Remix	17.95
Nitro	17.95
No Exit	17.95
Obitus	26.95
Omicron Conspiracy	17.95
Operation Spruance	17.95
Operation Stealth	17.95
Oriental Games	17.95
Overrun	22.95
Pang	17.95
Panza Kick Boxing	17.95
Paradroid 90	17.95
Pirates	17.95
Platinum Compilation	17.95
Plotting	17.95
Police Quest 2 (1 Meg)	29.99
Pools of Radiance	22.95
Populous New Worlds	7.99
Populous	17.95
Power Pack Compilation	17.95
Powermonger	22.95
Prince of Persia	17.95
Pro Tennis Tour 2	17.95
Prof Plays a new Game	22.95

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Projectyle	17.95
Puzznic	17.95
Rainbow Islands	17.95
Raxerox	17.95
Rick Dangerous 2	17.95
Riders of Rohan	22.95
Robocop 2	17.95
Rogue Trooper	17.95
Second Front	22.95
Sega Master Mix	17.95
Shadow of the Beast 2	28.95
Shadow of the Beast	17.95
Shadow Warriors	17.95
Shock Wave	17.95
Simulcra	17.95
Sly Spy Secret Agent	17.95
Soccer Mania Compilation	17.95
Space Quest 3	29.99
Space Shuttle Simulator	32.95
Speedball 2	17.95
Spell Book (4-9 yrs)	14.95
Spiderman	17.95
Spindizzy Worlds	17.95
Sporting Gold	22.95
Spy Who Loved Me	17.95
St Dragon	17.95
Star Command	22.95
Star Control	17.95
Starflight	17.95
Storm Across Europe	22.95
Stormovik	22.95
Street Hockey	17.95
Strider 2	17.95
Stun Runner	14.95
Super Off Road Racing	17.95
Supremacy	22.95
SWIV	17.95
Team Suzuki	17.95
Team Yankee	22.95
Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles	19.99
The Final Conflict	17.95
The Immortal	17.95
The Last Starship	17.95
The Light Corridor	17.95
The Ultimate Ride	17.95
Their Finest Hour Battle Britain	22.95
Things to do with numbers (5-10yrs)	14.95
Things to do with Words (5-12 yrs)	14.95
TNT Compilation	22.95
Toki	17.95
Torvak the Warrior	17.95
Total Recall	17.95
Tournament Golf	17.95
Toyota Celica GT Rally	17.95
Turrican 2	17.95
TV Sports Baseball	22.95
Typhoon of Steel (1 Meg)	14.95
Ultima 5	22.95
UN Squadron	17.95
Unreal	22.95
U.M.S. 2	22.95
Vaxine	17.95
Voodoo Nightmare	17.95
Wargame Construction Set (1 Meg)	22.95
Welltris	17.95
Wheels of Fire	22.95
White Death	22.95
Wings of Fury	17.95
Wings (1 Meg)	22.95
Wings (512K)	22.95
Winning Tactics (Kick Off 2)	6.99

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Wolfpack (1 Meg)	22.95
Wonderland	22.95
World Championship Soccer	17.95
Wrath of the Demon	22.95
Xiphos	17.95
Zirax	14.95
Z-Out	17.95

### BUDGET TITLES

Advanced Fruit Machine Sim	6.99
Afterburner	7.99
Barbarian 2	7.99
Batman Caped Crusader	7.99
Double Dragon	7.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	6.99
Fast Food Dizzy	6.99
Fast Lane	4.99
Formula One Grand Prix	4.99
F.C Manager	6.99
Gauntlet 2	7.99
GFL Baseball	6.99
GFL Football	6.99
GFL Ghost	6.99
Ghost Chaser	6.99
Hitchikers Guide	9.99
Hostages	7.99
Last Ninja 2	7.99
Leather Goddess	9.99
Outrun	7.99
Planetfall	9.99
Postman Pat	7.99
R Type	7.99
Street Hockey	17.95
Strider 2	17.95
Stun Runner	14.95
Super Off Road Racing	17.95
Supremacy	22.95
SWIV	17.95
Team Suzuki	17.95
Team Yankee	22.95
Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles	19.99
The Final Conflict	17.95
The Immortal	17.95
The Last Starship	17.95
The Light Corridor	17.95
The Ultimate Ride	17.95
Their Finest Hour Battle Britain	22.95
Things to do with numbers (5-10yrs)	14.95
Things to do with Words (5-12 yrs)	14.95
TNT Compilation	22.95
Toki	17.95
Torvak the Warrior	17.95
Total Recall	17.95
Tournament Golf	17.95
Toyota Celica GT Rally	17.95
Turrican 2	17.95
TV Sports Baseball	22.95
Typhoon of Steel (1 Meg)	14.95
Ultima 5	22.95
UN Squadron	17.95
Unreal	22.95
U.M.S. 2	22.95
Vaxine	17.95
Voodoo Nightmare	17.95
Wargame Construction Set (1 Meg)	22.95
Welltris	17.95
Wheels of Fire	22.95
White Death	22.95
Wings of Fury	17.95
Wings (1 Meg)	22.95
Wings (512K)	22.95
Winning Tactics (Kick Off 2)	6.99

### CITIZEN PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Plus	139.99
Citizen Swift 9	230.00
Citizen Swift 24	320.00

### MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTERS

MT81 (130/26 cps 80 col)	159.00
MT130/9 (300/75 cps 9 pin 80 column)	399.99
MT130/24 (300/150 cps 24 pin 80 column)	499.99

### LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOXES

40 Disk Storage Box	7.95
80 Disk Storage Box	8.95
100 Disk Storage Box	9.95

### JOYSTICKS

Cruiser (Black, blue or multicol)	8.99
Quickshot 3 Turbo	9.95
Zip Stick Autofire	14.95
Competition Pro	12.95
Competition Pro Clear	13.95
Competition Pro Extra	14.95
Competition Pro Glo (Green)	17.49
Competition Pro Glo (Pink)	17.49
Cheetah 125 Plus	7.49
Quickjoy Jettfighter	12.99
Speedking	9.99
Speedking Autofire	10.99

Europe (other than UK) shipping costs are:  
£1.50 per disc for normal airmail  
£2.50 per disc for express airmail

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**  
All prices include postage and packing in the UK.  
Not all titles released at time of going to press. Titles and prices subject to change  
FAX NO: 0602 430477

Outside Europe shipping costs are:  
£2.00 per disc for normal airmail  
£3.00 per disc for express airmail

AMIGA ATARI & PC SOFTWARE

# The Tipster

This **HORSE RACING** software was used to select the 100/1 NORTONS COIN outsider in this years GOLD CUP. Data for this program requires the **RACING POST**. An **INTERNATIONAL** version is available for **AMIGA** & **ATARI** computers using the **DAILY MIRROR** for data on UK races.

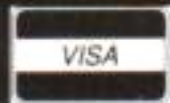


£34.95



# The Punter

Let your computer **WIN THE POOLS** for you with our latest software. We have used the same sums that the **TIPSTER** proves can beat the odds to give you a better chance with on any pools coupon. The **AUSTRALIAN** version is included on the disk which also contains the **LATEST ENGLISH** leagues.



£34.95



# The Dogs

This **GREYHOUND RACING** program is available on the **AMIGA** and **ATARI ST**. Using data from either the **DAILY MIRROR** or **RACING POST**, you can rate races over **HURDLES** and the **FLAT**. Very easy to use, this program will rate 5 races in under 1/2 an hour.



£34.95

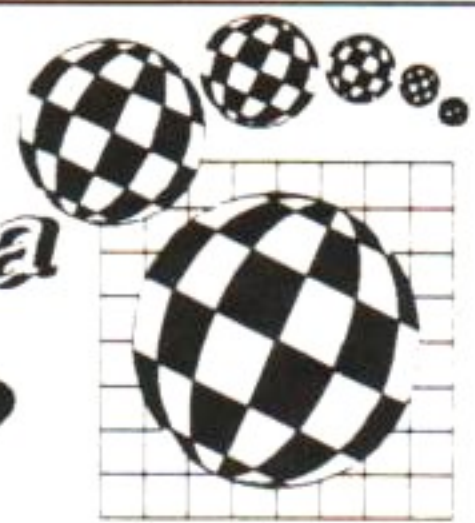


**\*\*\* SPECIAL OFFER \*\*\***  
Purchase any two products for £60.00.

TAM Marketing  
7 GD UNITS, Marsh Barton  
Trading Estate, Exeter, Devon  
SALES: 0392 427186  
ENQUIRIES: 0392 215485  
AFTER HOURS: 0395 577884

PLEASE QUOTE  
AMIGA FORMAT

? ?  
*Do you get  
the best out  
of your Amiga*  
? ? ?



Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga

The U.K. Amiga Users Group is the Largest Amiga only user group in the world. We are now in our fourth year and are the most established and experienced Amiga user group in the U.K. We have over 1,500 members and are able to offer an unrivalled level of support. Our members receive a 60+ page bi-monthly newsletter packed with articles of interest at all levels, we have a massive library of public domain software and run an Amiga only bulletin board. We offer our members superb discounts on all hardware, software and books. The U.K.A.U.G. is the group to belong to regardless of your age or level of experience, our aim being to provide support and encouragement to everyone. Why not join us and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.

For more info,  
send a stamped  
addressed envelope  
or telephone...  
The U.K. Amiga User Group  
144 Charles Street  
LEICESTER LE1 1LB  
(0533)  
510066

# AMIGA 500 MAMMOTH 1/2 MEG UPGRADE

**LATEST DESIGN INCORPORATES 'CHIPMEN' OPTION AT NO EXTRA COST!**

- Increases computer memory from normal 1/2 megabyte to 1 megabyte
- Includes disable switch/incorporates high quality silver coated pin connector
- 16 bit technology
- Fit in minutes
- Direct replacement of Commodore A501 expansion
- Includes "CHIPMEM OPTION" - Phone for details
- 12 month warranty
- In stock now!

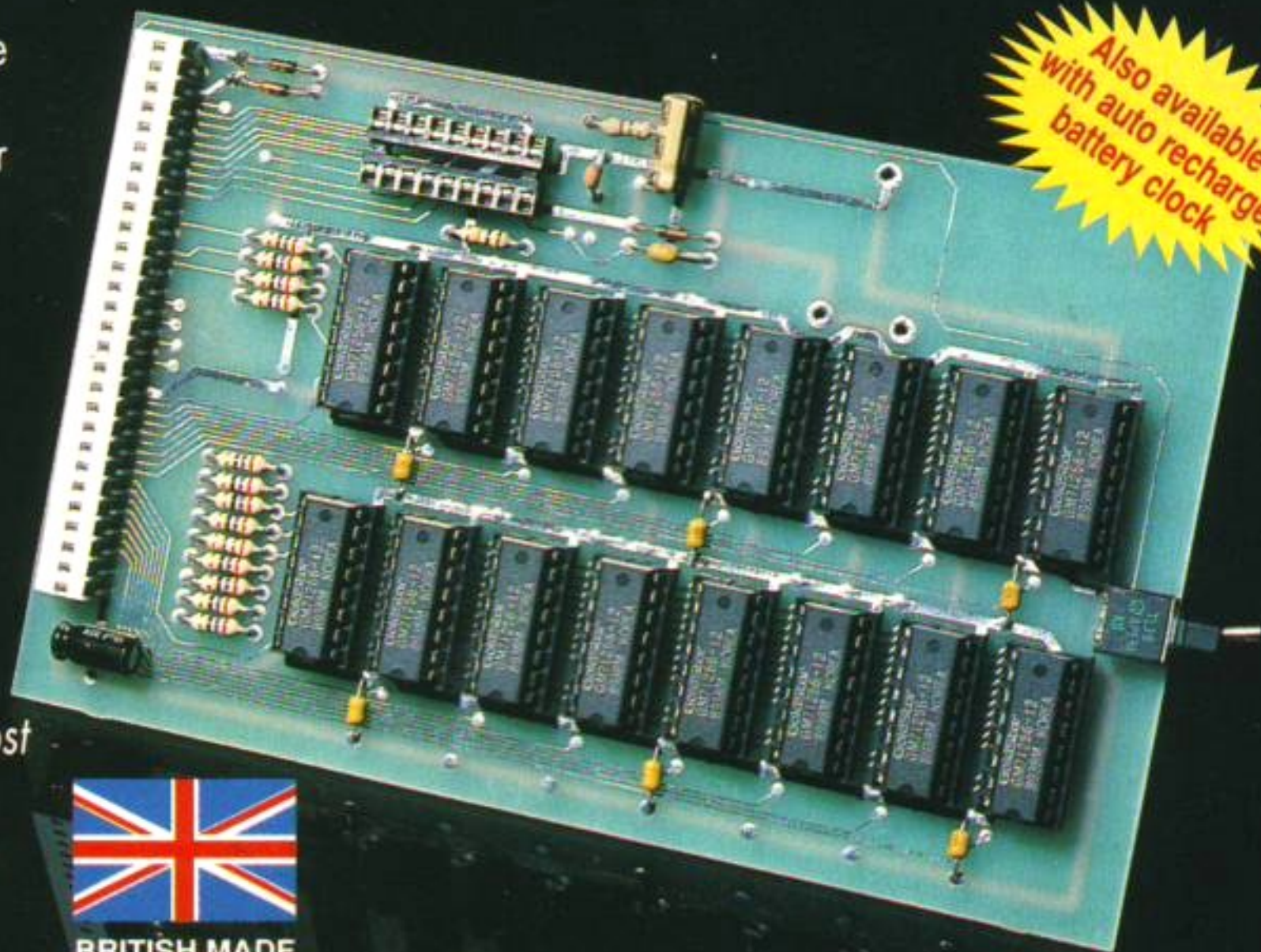
**£29.00**

Price includes VAT and post and packing

Tel: 0582 491949



BRITISH MADE



Also available  
with auto recharge  
battery clock

Send order with payment to:

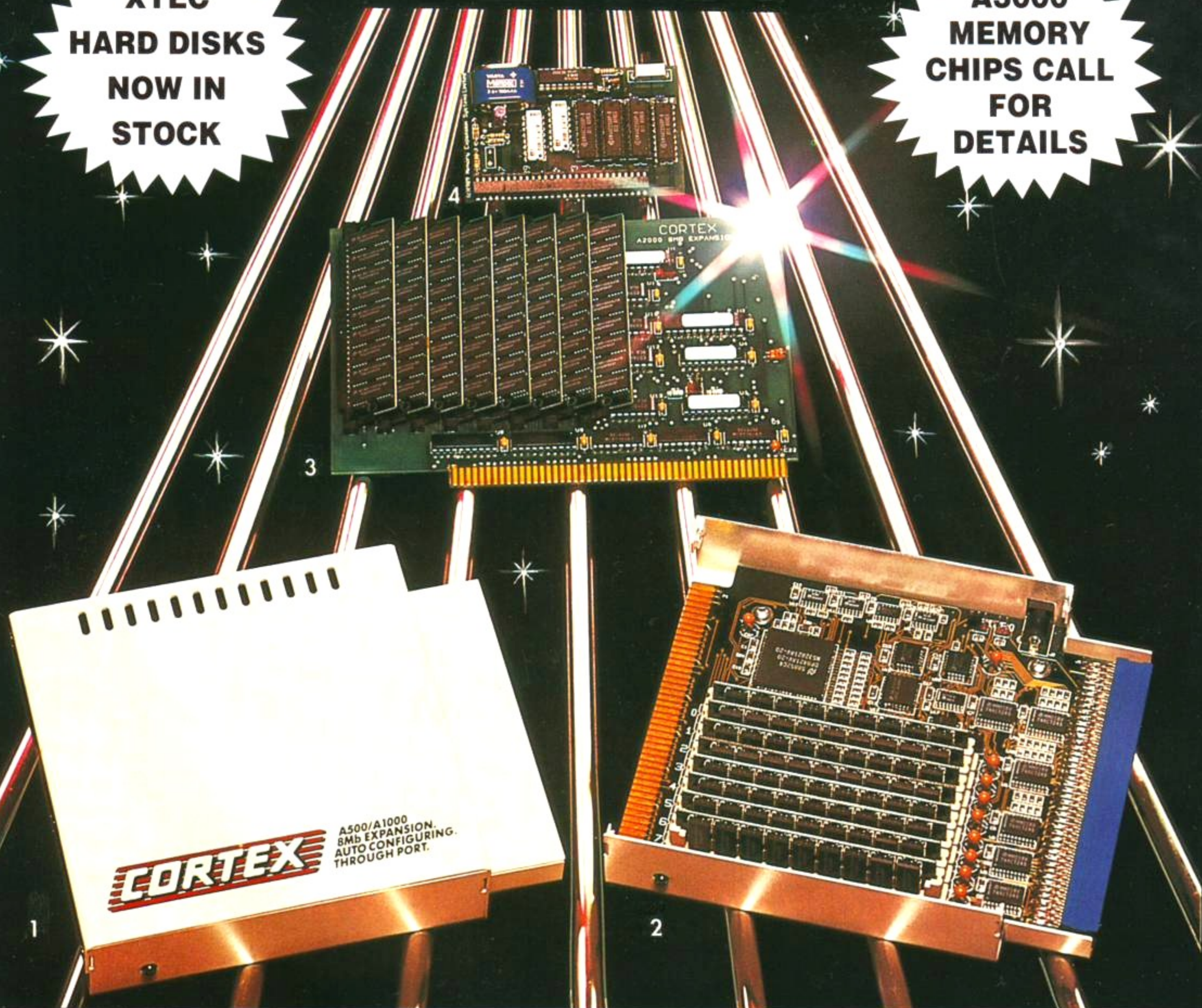
**WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ**

**A LONG TIME AGO IN A GALAXY FAR FAR AWAY, IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE WAY TO EXPAND AN AMIGA A500 BEYOND ONE MEGABYTE WAS TO OPEN THE HOST MACHINE AND FIX THE EXPANSION MEMORY INSIDE, THUS INVALIDATING THE WARRANTY, OVERLOADING THE POWER SUPPLY AND OFTEN CAUSING DISASTEROUS HARDWARE INCOMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS**

.....THEN CAME.....

**XTEC  
HARD DISKS  
NOW IN  
STOCK**

**A3000  
MEMORY  
CHIPS CALL  
FOR  
DETAILS**



..... the

**CORTEX**

rebellion!

1. A500/A1000 8Mb Expansion (2, 4, or 8Mb). Fully implemented autoconfigure. Fully operational through port for compatability with other autoconfiguring hardware (e.g. CBM A590). Complete with its own power supply (U.K., U.S. or Euro). **(2Mb FITTED). £279**

2. As above, but with the cover removed.

3. A2000/A2500/B2000 8Mb Expansion (2, 4, 6 or 8Mb). Fully implemented autoconfigure. Uses 1M x 8 bit or 1M x 9 bit SIMM's. **(2Mb FITTED). £199**

4. A500 1/2 Mb Expansion. The essential A500 upgrade. A high quality A501 equivalent using low-power 1Mbit DRAM's. The unit has a "enable/disable" switch and is available with or without NiCad battery-backed clock/calendar module. **(CLOCK VERSION £38) £32**

5. External 3.5" Floppy Drive (not pictured). High-quality silent mechanism. Extra drive port and "enable/disable" switch. **£59**

Hard disks. Systems available for all Amiga variants call for details and pricing.

**CHIP UPGRADES**

"Fatter Agnus" chip (8372A) for A500/A2000. Enables up to 1Mb of Chip RAM. Fitting requires some skill and will invalidate your warranty. **£62**

1.3 Kickstart ROM. Upgrade for A500/A2000 **£35**

A590 Upgrade chips: 1/2Mb **£28**, 1Mb **£55**, 2Mb **£105**

SIMM's. All types available. Call for pricing.  
A3000 4 Mbit Static Column Dram call for pricing.

All prices include VAT and postage & packaging. Prices may be subject to change without notice. All products carry a 12 month guarantee. Dealer enquiries are welcome.

CORTEX products are marketed in the U.K. by Memory Expansion Systems Ltd. Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street, Liverpool L2 7NB. Tel. (051) 236 0480. Fax: (051) 227 2482. Make cheques payable to M.E.S. Ltd.



an 'expert' consists of considering everybody else as totally incompetent. They spread viruses so that people can use their computers even less. They don't do anything constructive to help, all they can do is hinder. The technical term for such a slag-off merchant is 'SMARTARSE'.

Incidentally, I usually work on a standard 1.2 A500. The reason is not that I prefer to but by doing so I appreciate the problems of people who have just bought their machine.

**CORRECT SPEECH**

**PRIZE WINNER**

I have found "GTMOOYA" to be of great help as I have had my computer for only five months and had little experience with them before that. I have, so far, found a couple of, what I believe to be, errors.

On pages 117 and 118, there are instructions for making the computer say hello. The command in error is this one:-

```
DELETE UTILITIES ALL
```

This will totally empty the utilities drawer, which seems a shame because that's where the Say command is! Instead of making space like that, it makes more sense to put programs from the utilities drawer into the Trashcan, and then select Empty Trash from the top menu.

Make sure that you don't put the Say command in the Trashcan! Get rid of the contents of the Demos drawer in the same way.

The next problem is further down the same page. It tells you to insert the following line into your startup-sequence:-

```
SYSTEM/SAY :Good Morning, O
Superior Being. How can I be of
service?"
```

As I've already said, the Say command is in the utilities drawer, whereas the above command says it's on a disk called SYSTEM. The following line fixes that - replace that line with:

```
SYS:UTILITIES/SAY "Good Morning,
O Superior Being. etc"
```

On a different point, I can't get the CLI tool SysInfo 2 mentioned on page 163 to work. When I click on the icon, all I get is a list of instructions.

**Mark Gregory, Portishead**

Thanks very much for the fixes to the problems with talking Amigas. By and large they were caused by the arrangement of Workbench 1.3, which was different to the 1.2 version from which that particular article was drawn. A £50 mail-order voucher should be on its way towards you even as you read this. As for Sysinfo, it's a CLI tool - that means that rather than click on an icon, you are supposed to type the command at the CLI.

**JUMBLED CNOIS**

I've got a problem. When I boot up a disk and I've been copying and changing icons, very often they're displayed one on top of the other

when I double click on the disk. I can rearrange them of course, but when I reopen the disk it's back to a jumbled heap. HELP!

**S Kirvan, Sprotborough**

What you need to do is not too tricky. First, arrange the window as you want it to look. Then select all of the icons. You do this by holding down the shift button, and clicking on each in turn. When they're all selected, let go of the shift button, press the right mouse button and go to the SnapShot option on the menu at the top of the screen. Let go of the button and the changes are recorded onto the disk.

**STILL MORE MEMORY**

I am considering buying the KCS PC emulator. As this fits into the trap-door expansion underneath the Amiga and I already own a half Meg memory card which lives there, could I buy a cable to connect the expansion to the left expansion port?

Also the emulator provides 1 MB of memory, the computer has a half plus my expansion - would that give a total of 2 MB? Would I need a fatter Agnus and 1.3 ROMs or would it work on my 1.2 machine?

**S Jackson, Richmond**

Connecting RAM to the left side expansion port requires some complex circuitry, so that's unlikely to work. Sorry. You may be able to fit the actual DRAM chips into a different memory expansion, but usually they are soldered onto half Meg expansion boards so again it's probably not a viable option.

**NO CAN PRINT**

I am trying to print a list of all directories and files to my printer. Reading through the A500 manual it would appear that the best way to do this is to redirect the output of the command...

```
DIR OPT A
```

...to file. So I tried:-

```
DIR DIRECTLIST>OPT A
```

Which yielded 'bad arguments'. What am I doing wrong? I have tried changing the file name, creating the file first and exchanging the position of the commands but nothing seems to do the trick.

**Mark Perkins, Poole**

Clear as mud, isn't it? You need to redirect the output of DIR to the printer, which every Amiga thinks of as PRT:.. So try this:-

```
DIR > PRT:
```

**ANY OFFERS?**

Way back in Amiga Format 9, you had in your magazine a 'Stand Alone Notepad'. I was intrigued so I went to work on it and just like many other people I kept on having 'Object Not Found' appear on the screen. I was so frustrated, but I had to wait for the following month's issue to find out if there was a problem.

Sure enough there were two errors, so I had another go and I still couldn't get it to work! In a temper I promptly went down to my newsagent and cancelled my copy of your magazine.

I've regretted this ever since, and now buy it randomly. Please, can you let me know if there were further errors in this nice little feature.

**Peter Ley, Cardiff**

You bet. Lots of readers have complained to us about this, and as it was also copied down verbatim in "Get The Most Out Of Your Amiga" (and it was wrong yet again) I think that some redress is called for.

So, if you reckon that you are a bit of a whizz with the Shell and reckon you can write a batch file to make a disk that's a bootable Stand Alone Notepad. Get them in to me at Workbench - a printout or hand-written copy is fine, because I'll be checking them all anyway.

The entry deemed to be the best will get printed and will win a £50 mail-order voucher and a big wet girly kiss from all the readers who have been eagerly waiting for it all this time.

# YOUR ONE STOP SHOP

**MORE SOFTWARE THAN YOU CAN HANDLE!  
MORE HARDWARE THAN YOU CAN USE!**

# SOFTWARE SUPERSTORE

## AMIGA 512K MEMORY UPGRADE

- \* Brings your Amiga up to 1 Meg in seconds.
- \* Easy to fit - DOES NOT INVALIDATE YOUR GUARANTEE.
- \* Reliable, fast, high quality chips on a robust through plated P.C.B. Do not confuse with cheaper, inferior products.
- \* NEW!! PRO-RAM 2115 ChipMem Option

**ONLY £34.99** +£2 Postage

**OR WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR**

**ONLY £39.99** +£2 Postage

**A590  
Hard Disk  
RAM  
UPGRADE**  
512K .....£24.99  
1Mb .....£47.99  
2Mb .....£89.99  
Carriage Free

## AMIGA Expansion Kit

**Get the most from your AMIGA**

- ◆ Memory Upgrade & clock
- ◆ Lockable Disk Box
- ◆ Drive Head Cleaner
- ◆ Ten Disks full of Amazing 1meg Demos
- ◆ Dust Cover
- ◆ Mouse Mat
- ◆ Zip Stik Joystick

Everything Commodore left out of the box **ONLY £59.99**  
Carr. £3.00

**FREE** with every **AMIGA**

## AMIGA MEGAPACK

### Amazing ASTRA PACK

Ten superb games - all received rave reviews -  
from 70% - 95%

- |                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| ◆ Datastorm          | £19.95 |
| ◆ Dungeon Quest      | £24.95 |
| ◆ E-Motion           | £19.95 |
| ◆ Grand Monster Slam | £19.95 |
| ◆ Kid Gloves         | £24.95 |
| ◆ Powerplay          | £19.95 |
| ◆ RVF Honda          | £24.95 |
| ◆ Shufflepuck Cafe   | £19.95 |
| ◆ Soccer             | £24.95 |
| ◆ Tower of Babel     | £24.95 |

**TOTAL RETAIL VALUE £224.50**

## NEW THE 1 MEG AMIGA pack

Exclusive to *Software Superstore*

With EVERY Amiga A500 ◆ SCREEN GEMS ◆  
or ◆ FLIGHT OF FANTASY ◆ Pack

(see left for individual pack details) you get:-

- ◆ 1 Meg of Memory & clock
- ◆ TV Modulator
- ◆ Mouse mat
- ◆ 10 disks full of Amazing 1 meg Demos
- ◆ Microswitched Joystick
- ◆ Workbench
- ◆ Mouse
- ◆ Lockable disk box
- ◆ Astra Pack Software

### PLUS Exclusive Connoisseur Software Collection

- |                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| ◆ Baal         | ◆ Ninja Spirit        |
| ◆ Dynasty Wars | ◆ Tetris              |
| ◆ Gravity      | ◆ Tusker              |
| ◆ Hammerfist   | ◆ Shadow of the Beast |
| ◆ Menace       | ◆ Running Man         |

**WORTH  
£250**

(Individual titles subject to availability. We reserve the right to substitute other titles of equivalent or greater value.)

**NEW**

**OUR PRICE £499.99**

Carriage FREE

## Amiga SCREEN GEMS PACK CONTAINS

- ◆ Shadow of the Beast II
- ◆ Back to the Future II
- ◆ Days of Thunder
- ◆ Nightbreed
- ◆ Deluxe Paint II
- ◆ AMIGA A500 Computer
- ◆ Modulator
- ◆ Mouse
- ◆ Workbench software
- ◆ FREE holiday accomodation
- ◆ FREE ASTRA PACK (see above)

**Only £399.99**

inc carriage



## CUMANA AMIGA DRIVES

**the BEST NAME in Disk Drives**

- Legendary Quality
  - Great Styling
  - Total Compatibility
  - Fully Guaranteed
  - Outstanding Spec
- NOW Only £64.99**  
Carriage & insurance £2.00

**EVERYTHING  
you could  
possibly need  
for your  
AMIGA**

### Blank Disks

We sell only the highest quality blank media 100% certified and made in Japan. Each disk is guaranteed for life.

**Sony Branded  
Box 10 .....£12.99**

With FREE Disk Box (40)

**Unbranded  
BULK PRICES**

50 .....£19.99

100 .....£37.99

10 with box (40)

.....£9.99

Add £2 postage per order

## PRINTERS

All Printers Carriage FREE

### star LC10

"Best Buy" budget printer.

**Only £169.99**

### NEW COLOUR PRINTERS

### star LC200

**Only £219.99**

### star LC24 - 200

**Only £329.99**

**MAIL ORDER:- HOTLINE (0782) 204639 OR FAX (0782) 202269**

Carriage: All goods sent by post. Add EXTRA £8 per major item for Courier or £10 for Next Day

**POST** to Unit 7a Oldham St., Hanley, STOKE on TRENT, ST1 3EY. Callers welcome at our shops

### STOKE-ON-TRENT

11 Market Square Arcade,  
Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent  
Manager: Adrian  
Tel: 0782 268620  
Open 6 Days

### SHEFFIELD

6 Waingate, Sheffield  
Manager: Roy  
Tel: 0742 721906  
Open 6 days

### ST HELENS

27 Baldwin Street,  
St Helens  
Manager: Adrian  
Tel: 0744 27941  
Closed Thursday

### STOCKPORT

6 Mealhouse Brow,  
(Off Little Underbank),  
Stockport. Manager: Ray  
Tel: 061 480 2693  
Open 6 Days

### WARRINGTON

The Courtyard  
50 Horsemarket Street  
Manager Adrian  
Tel: 0925 232047  
Open 6 Days

# COMPLEX COMPUTERS PRESENT

## Features include

- \* Motorways & motorway junction numbers
- \* A roads & A road numbers
- \* All major towns & cities
- \* Print map function
- \* Print route function
- \* Breakdown & total petrol costing
- \* Breakdown & total mileage
- \* Breakdown & total distance
- \* Even times ferry crossings
- \* Super fast calculations (Lands End to John O'Groats in 4 seconds)
- \* fastest route
- \* shortest route
- \* Full on-screen display
- \* Zoom in or out



## Features include

- \* Motorways & motorway junction numbers
- \* A roads & A road numbers
- \* All major towns & cities
- \* Print map function
- \* Print route function
- \* Breakdown & total petrol costing
- \* Breakdown & total mileage
- \* Breakdown & total distance
- \* Even times ferry crossings
- \* Super fast calculations (Lands End to John O'Groats in 4 seconds)
- \* fastest route
- \* shortest route
- \* Full on-screen display
- \* Zoom in or out

## GBRoute

£39.95 Route Planner for the AMIGA £39.95

GBRoute is simple to use and runs on any standard Amiga. GBRoute is suitable for both professional and non-professional road users alike.

Available from your local Amiga dealer or directly from  
Complex Computers

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE: 0706 224531

221 Bacup Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 7PA.

Price includes Post & Packing plus VAT.

Make cheques payable to: COMPLEX COMPUTERS

Reach the top  
with.....

LCL

NEW

## Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders - Hons graduate/teacher authors - At all major shows - £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

### READING WRITING COURSE

NEW

NATIONAL CURRICULUM (A.T. 1-5) 24 program course teaching reading & writing plus 2 books & voice tape £24

### PRIMARY MATHS COURSE

Complete course for ages 3-12 years with full screen colour graphics.

NATIONAL CURRICULUM (Levels 1-4). 24 programs + 2 books. £24

### MICRO MATHS

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE in 24 programs on 59 topics + 2 books. £24 (Amiga, ST, PC, PCW, CPC, BBC)

### MICRO FRENCH

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE, with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + 2 books. £24 (Amiga, BBC)

### MICRO ENGLISH

Complete course taking age 8 years to GCSE. Also for EFL. Now covers writing (punctuation, spelling etc), reading and oral. 24 programs and 2 books at £24 (Amiga, PCW, CPC, BBC).

### MEGA MATHS

A-level step-by-step course of 24 programs. Full screen graphics for calculus. £24 (Amiga, CPC, BBC).

Send coupon and cheques/PO's or phone orders or requests for free colour poster/catalogue to:

LCL (DEPT AMF) THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

Phone now for immediate despatch

VISA

or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)

Access

Name .....  
Address .....  
Title .....  
Computer .....

commodore

A1500 IN STOCK!  
**AMIGA**

Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

- Amiga A3000-25/100, 6MB £3145
- Amiga A3000-25/40, 3MB £2895
- Amiga B2000 latest UK model £845
- Amiga A1500 as above, plus 2nd floppy, DPaint3, Works Platinum etc £945
- Amiga B2000 with A2091 40MB Quantum 11ms autoboot hard disk £1295
- Amiga B2000 with A2286 PC-AT bridge board & 5 1/4" disk drive £1445

■■■■ B2000 + XT Bridge Board + 20MB autoboot hard disk £1295!

PERIPHERALS  
**AMIGA**

- A2620 68020 Card + 2MB 32-bit £995
- A2286 PC-AT board & 5 1/4" drive £645
- A2088 PC-XT board & 5 1/4" drive £349
- C2058 8MB Board, 2MB installed £224
- RAM for above, per 2MB ... £104
- RAM for A3000, all types ... Phone
- A2091 + 40MB 11ms Quantum £495
- A2091 + 105MB 11ms Quantum £845
- RAM for A2091, per MB ... £48
- Quantum ProDrive 40MB 11ms £349
- Quantum ProDrive 100MB 11ms £695
- Quantum ProDrive 170MB 11ms £995
- Amiga A500 v1.3 complete ... £349
- KCS PC Power Board £299
- RAM for A590, per MB ... £48
- Supra Modem 300-2400 baud £159
- Supra 2400zi internal modem £159
- A1084SD colour stereo monitor £259
- 14" MultiSync monitor 1024x768 £475
- NEW! A2320 de-interlacer £115
- CBM 1270 Inkjet 192 dpi 160 cps £225
- HP DeskJet 500 inkjet, 300 dpi £495
- HP PaintJet colour inkjet 180 dpi £925
- Rendale 8802 Genlock £199
- Rendale Pro Genlock £575
- SketchMaster 18x12 dwg. tablet, 1000 lpi, with stylus & 4-button cursor £595
- FrameGrabber all colour modes, overscan, up to 640x400 resolution £549

■■■■ B2000 + XT Bridge Board + 40MB autoboot hard disk £1495!

Why not enjoy the free Teletext databases with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastext facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or IFF files... And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only £139!

TELETEXT  
**AMIGA**

■■■■ Amstrad FX9600AT Fax + Printer + Copier + Scanner £115 off!

PRODUCTIVITY  
**AMIGA**

- NEW! Lattice C v5.10 £159.95
- A/C Fortran 179.95
- A/C Basic v1.3 109.95
- APL 68000 Level II v7.30 299.95
- Dos-2-Dos 34.95
- Workbench v1.3 Enhancer 12.95
- SuperBase Personal Handles data & graphics, with easy VCR style controls 24.95
- SuperBase Personal 2 Relational database power, without programming! 39.95
- " " Professional v3 "The Rolls-Royce of Amiga databases" (NCE) 154.95
- SuperPlan Pro spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner 49.95
- C64 Emulator v2 Don't throw your C64 software away! 49.95
- Doctor Ami Guru stopper... disables bad disk blocks and RAM! 39.95
- Excellence 2 New improved version... Word Perfect with graphics! 129.95
- Pagestream 2 With major new features incl. Agfa/Adobe fonts 139.95
- Professional Draw 2 Now much faster, with auto-trace, curved text & more... 89.95
- Professional Page v1.3 Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD 139.95
- CG Outline Fonts 35 Agfa CG fonts for ProPage, ProDraw 2, PageSetter 2 89.95
- Gold Disk Type Choice of 4 sets of 3 Agfa CG fonts, per set ... 39.95
- Professional Page Templates £39.95
- Works Platinum Edition 99.95
- Pagesetter 2 59.95
- System Programmer's Guide 24.95
- Pen Pal 79.95
- Amiga Logo 39.95

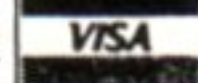
■■■■ PAGESTREAM 2 PRODRAW 2 EXCELLENCE 2... In stock now!

CREATIVITY  
**AMIGA**

- AmigaVision v1.53G £99.95
- Digiview Gold v4.0 99.95
- PageFlipper + F/X 39.95
- De Luxe Paint II 24.95
- Fantavision 24.95
- Walt Disney Animation Studio 99.95
- Introcad Plus Powerful new version of popular CAD program 79.95
- Broadcast Tittler 2 Real broadcast quality titling with 4-level anti-aliasing 179.95
- Pro Video Post The ultimate in video presentation, titling & effects 209.95
- Pro Video font sets Choice of 5 sets of 4 anti-aliased fonts, per set... 89.95
- TV-Text Professional Latest full-feature video titler, includes Zuma fonts 89.95
- TV-Show v2.02 Video presentation, special effects & transitions 54.95
- Video Effects 3D v1.2a Smooth playback unlimited 3D effect combinations 129.95
- 3D Professional £259.95
- Turbo Silver 89.95
- The Art Department 59.95
- RGB Splitter 69.95
- ColourPic Digitiser 475.00
- SuperPic Genlock/Digitiser 595.00

■■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 081-546-7256 ■■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. We welcome official orders. Software sent same-day by 1st Class post, but please allow five days for hardware delivery, unless overnight. Prices subject to availability. Ref. A78



**Calco Software**

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 081-546-7256

# PREMIER MAIL ORDER

Titles marked \* are not yet available and will be sent on day of release.

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date to:

**Dept AF3, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins Sq., Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex. SS13 1BJ**

Please state make and model of computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5.00. Less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item. Elsewhere please add £2.00 per item for Airmail. These offers are available Mail Order only. Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm. Saturday 10am-4pm. Fax orders: 0268 590076. Tel orders: 0268 590766

1/2 Meg Upgrade	39.99	Grimblood	4.99	Powerpack	14.99
1/2 meg Upgrade + Clock	44.99	Gunboat *	16.99	Predator 2 *	16.99
3D Construction Kit *	26.99	Gunship	14.99	Prince of Persia	19.99
4D Boxing *	16.99	Hard Drivin	9.99	Projectyle	16.99
4D Driving *	16.99	Hard Drivin 2 *	16.99	Puzznic	16.99
688 Attack Sub	16.99	Harpoon (1 Meg)	19.99	Quattro Adventure	9.99
Airborne Ranger	9.99	Heroes Quest 2 (1 Meg)	29.99	Quattro Sports	9.99
Amos	19.99	Heroes Quest (1 Meg)	26.99	Rainbow Islands	16.99
Arkanoid 2	5.99	Hitchhikers Guide	7.99	Rambo 3	5.99
Armour Geddon *	26.99	Hollywood Collection	19.99	Reach for the Skies *	16.99
Assault on Alcatraz *	16.99	Horror Zombies *	16.99	Resolution 101	16.99
ATF 2	16.99	Hounds of Shadow	7.99	Rick Dangerous	7.99
Awesome	24.99	Hydra *	16.99	Rick Dangerous 2	16.99
B.A.T. *	19.99	IK+	5.99	Robocop 2	16.99
Back to the Future 2	16.99	Imperium	16.99	Rock Star Ate My Hamster	4.99
Back to the Future 3 *	16.99	Indianapolis 500	16.99	Rocky Horror Show *	16.99
Badlands	13.99	Indy Jones Adventure	16.99	Rogue Trooper *	16.99
Bards Tale 1 or 2 Hint Book	5.99	Indy Jones Hint Book	5.99	Rotator *	16.99
Bards Tale 2	7.99	Interceptor	7.99	RVF Honda	9.99
Bards Tale 3 *	16.99	It Came From Desert (1 Meg)	14.99	Search for the King *	16.99
Batman Caped Crusader	5.99	It Came From Desert Data	9.99	Secret of Monkey Island *	19.99
Battle Chess 2 *	19.99	Jack Nicklaus Extra Courses	9.99	Secrets of Luftwaffe *	19.99
Battle Command	16.99	Jack Nicklaus Golf	15.99	Shadow Dancer *	16.99
Beastbusters *	16.99	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	19.99	Shadow of Beast 2	26.99
Betrayal *	19.99	Judge Dredd *	13.99	Shadow Sorceror *	19.99
Big Game Fishing *	16.99	Keef the Thief	7.99	Shadow Warriors	16.99
Billy the Kid *	16.99	Keef the Thief Hint Book	5.99	Silent Service	9.99
Blood Money	7.99	Kick Off	7.99	Silkworm	5.99
Blue Max *	19.99	Kick Off 2 (1 Meg)	14.99	Silkworm IV *	13.99
Buck Rogers	19.99	Killing Cloud *	16.99	Sim City	19.99
Budokan	16.99	Killing Game Show	16.99	Sim City Terrain	13.99
Captive	16.99	Kings Quest	22.99	Skate or Die *	16.99
Carthage	16.99	Kings Quest 2	22.99	Skull and Crossbones *	16.99
Carrier Command	9.99	Kings Quest 3	22.99	Sly Spy	16.99
Cavadar	16.99	Kings Quest 4 (1 Meg)	26.99	Soccer Mania	16.99
Chaos Strikes Back *	16.99	Knights of the Sky *	19.99	Space Ace	26.99
Chase HQ 2	16.99	K.O 2 - Final Whistle	8.99	Speedball 2 *	16.99
Chuck Yeager *	16.99	K.O 2 - Giants of Europe *	7.99	Spellbound	16.99
Codename Iceman (1 Meg)	26.99	K.O 2 - Return to Europe *	7.99	Spiderman	16.99
Colonels Bequest (1 Meg)	26.99	K.O 2 - Super League *	9.99	Spy who loved me	13.99
Commando War *	16.99	K.O 2 - Winning Tactics *	5.99	Steven Hendry *	16.99
Conquest Camelot (1 Meg)	26.99	Kristal	9.99	Stratego *	16.99
Corporation	16.99	Last Ninja 2	5.99	Strider 2	16.99
Corporation Data Disc	9.99	Last Ninja 3 *	16.99	Stun Runner	16.99
Cricket Captain	16.99	Leather Goddess	7.99	Stunt Car Racer	15.99
Crime Wave *	16.99	Legend of Billy Boulder *	16.99	Subbuteo	16.99
Cruise For A Corpse *	16.99	Leisuresuit Larry 3 (1 Meg)	26.99	Super Hang On	5.99
Curse of Azure Bonds (1 Meg) *	19.99	Leisuresuit Larry 2	26.99	Super Monaco GP *	16.99
Damocles	16.99	Lemmings *	16.99	Supremacy	19.99
Das Boot *	19.99	Line of Fire	16.99	SWIV *	16.99
Days of Thunder	16.99	Loom	19.99	Swords of Twilight	7.99
Deluxe Music Con. Kit	69.99	Lord of the Rings *	16.99	Swords of Twilight Hint Book	5.99
Deluxe Paint 3	59.99	Lords of Chaos *	16.99	Team Suzuki *	16.99
Dick Tracy	16.99	Lost Patrol	16.99	Team Yankee	19.99
Disney Animation	79.99	Lucasfilm Double Pack	19.99	Teenage Mutant Turtles	16.99
Deluxe Video 3	79.99	M1 Tank Platoon	19.99	Test Drive 2	16.99
Double Dragon	5.99	Magic Fly	16.99	Test Drive 2 California Chal	9.99
Dragon Strike *	19.99	Magnum 4	19.99	Test Drive 2 Muscle Cars	9.99
Dragons Breath	12.99	Masterblaster *	16.99	Test Drive 2 Super Cars	9.99
Dragons Lair (1 Meg)	26.99	Matrix Marauders *	13.99	Test Drive 3 *	16.99
Dragons Lair 2 - Singes Castle	26.99	Mean Streets	16.99	The Immortal	16.99
Dragons Lair - Time Warp	26.99	Midnight Resistance	16.99	Theme Park Mystery	9.99
Dragons Wars	16.99	Midwinter	19.99	Their Finest Hour	19.99
Duck Tales *	19.99	Midwinter 2 *	19.99	Tip Off *	14.99
Dungeon Master (1 Meg)	16.99	MIG 29 *	19.99	TNT	19.99
Duster *	16.99	Monty Python	13.99	Toki *	16.99
Eagles Nest	4.99	M.U.D.S. *	16.99	Torvak The Warrior	16.99
Epic *	16.99	Murder	16.99	Total Recall	16.99
Escape from Colditz *	16.99	Music X Jnr	49.99	Tournament Golf	16.99
E-Swat	16.99	Narc	16.99	Toyota Celica	16.99
Eye of the Beholder (1 Meg) *	19.99	Navy Seals *	16.99	Tracksuit Manager	7.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2 *	19.99	Nightbreed	16.99	Tracksuit Manager 2 *	16.99
F16 Combat Pilot	16.99	Nightbreed RPG	16.99	Treasure Trap	6.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	19.99	Nightshift *	16.99	Triad Vol 3	9.99
Falcon	14.99	Ninja Remix *	16.99	Turbo Challenge	16.99
Falcon Mission Disc 1	10.99	Nitro	16.99	Turris 2 *	16.99
Falcon Mission Disc 2	10.99	Obitus	24.99	TV Sports Baseball *	19.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	5.99	Off Road Racer	16.99	TV Sports Basketball	14.99
Ferrari Formula 1	7.99	Operation Harrier	16.99	TV Sports Football	12.99
Fire and Brimstone	16.99	Operation Stealth	16.99	Ultimate Ride	19.99
Fireball *	16.99	Operation Thunderbolt	16.99	UMS 2	19.99
First Samuari *	16.99	Operation Wolf	5.99	Vaxine	16.99
Flight of the Intruder *	19.99	Oriental Games	16.99	Viz *	16.99
Flood	16.99	Outrun	6.99	Walker *	16.99
Football Director 2	13.99	Overrun (1 Meg) *	19.99	Wheels of Fire	19.99
Football Man World Cup	9.99	Pang	16.99	Wings (1 Meg)	19.99
Ford Q8 Rally *	16.99	Paradroid 90	16.99	Wings of Fury	16.99
Fun School 2 (6-8)	13.99	Platinum	16.99	Wizball	5.99
Fun School 2 (over 8)	13.99	Platoon	5.99	Wizkid *	16.99
Fun School 2 (under 6)	13.99	Player Manager	12.99	Wolf Pack	19.99
Fun School 3 (5-7)	16.99	Plotting	16.99	Wonderlabd *	19.99
Fun School 3 (over 7)	16.99	Pool of Radiance	19.99	World Class Leaderboard	6.99
Fun School 3 (under 5)	16.99	Police Quest 2 (1 Meg)	26.99	World Champ Soccer	16.99
Future Wars	16.99	Populous	16.99	Wrath of the Demon	19.99
Gazza 2 *	16.99	Populous Promised Lands	7.99	Xiphos	16.99
Gauntlet 3 *	16.99	Powerdrome	7.99	Zany Golf	7.99
Golden Axe	16.99	Powermonger	19.99	Z-Out *	13.99

## SPECIAL OFFERS

### AMIGA A500

#### SCREEN GEMS PACK

Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, Back to the Future 2, Deluxe Paint 2, Shadow of the Beast 2  
**ONLY £369.99**

### UPGRADE YOUR AMIGA TO 1 MEG

1/2 Meg Upgrade - **£39.99**  
1/2 Meg Upgrade + clock - **£44.99**

### DRAGONS BREATH

NOW ONLY  
**£12.99**

### E.A. SPECIAL OFFERS ONLY £7.99 EACH!

Zany Golf, Bards Tale 2, Powerdrome, Ferrari Formula 1, Interceptor, Hounds of Shadow, Keef the Thief, Swords of Twilight

### JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125 + - £6.99  
Cheetah Mach 1 - £9.99  
Quickjoy 2 Turbo - £9.99  
Quickshot 3 Turbo - £9.99  
Quickjoy Jetfighter - £10.99

### BLANK DISCS

#### Unbranded

10 x 3.5" DSDD - £5.99  
20 x 3.5" DSDD - £10.99  
50 x 3.5" DSDD - £23.99  
100 x 3.5" DSDD - £49.99

#### Branded - TDK

3.5" DSDD - £1.25 Each

### TRIAD VOL 3

Now Only  
**£9.99**



<b>AMIGA</b> <b>A500</b> <b>£339</b> Inc VAT	<b>AMIGA</b> <b>1MB</b> <b>£499</b> Inc VAT	<b>AMIGA</b> <b>1500</b> <b>£799</b> Inc VAT
Screen Gems, Deluxe Paint II, Days of Thunder, Back to the Future II, Shadow of the Beast, The Night Breed, Mouse, TV Modulator.	Class of the 90's, First Steps, Deluxe Paint II, Deluxe Print II, Prowrite 2.5, Info File, Music Master, Let's Spell, Amiga Logo, Talking Turtle, BBC Emulator, Mouse, Modulator, Mouse Mat, 10 Blank Disks	1MB Ram, 2 x 3.5" drive, expandable to MSDOS, Database, Word Processor, Deluxe Paint III, Spreadsheet, Sim City, Populous, Their Finest Hour, Battle Chess

Above prices only when purchased together with any monitor and printer. Add 5% when purchased with printer or monitor, on its own add 10%. All prices include VAT.

<b>MONITORS</b>	<b>DRIVES</b>	<b>UPGRADES</b>
Philips 8833 II ....£249.99 Commodore 1084SD £269.99	3.5 Internal Cumana .£59.99 3.5 External Cumana £64.99 Amiga 20Mb HD.£369.99	0.5Mb no clock .....£34.99 0.5Mb with clock.....£39.99
<b>PRINTERS/CABLE</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>SOFTWARE</b>
Citizen 120D .....£144.99 Star LC10.....£159.99 Panasonic 1180 .£179.99 Star LC200 Col ..£219.99 Panasonic 1124 .£259.99	PSU for Amiga .....£39.99 Mouse .....£25.00 Megaboard Joystick ...£19.99 20 disks 3.5 DSDD .....£9.99	Photon Paint I.....£9.99 Kindwords 2 .....£39.99 Protext 4.2 .....£69.95 K-Data .....£37.99 K-Spread 2 .....£44.99 Music-X .....£169.99 MANY GAMES IN STOCK
<b>STARTER PACK</b>	<b>PRINTER PACK</b>	
Mouse Mat, Dust Cover, Megablaster, Joystick, 10 disks in library case £15, (with Amiga)	Spare black ribbon, dust cover, 200 sheets of computer paper, 100 labels, £10 (with printer)	
<b>WEST LONDON SHOWROOM</b>		
Ealing Computer Centre, 19 Queens Parade, Ealing, London, W5 3HU. Tel: 081-991 0928		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Courier delivery of set £10 • All offers subject to availability • E&amp;OE • Visa</li> <li>• Access • Corner of Hangar Lane (North Circular) and Queens Drive</li> <li>• Nearest Tube North Ealing • Easy Parking.</li> </ul>		
YOU MUST QUOTE THIS AD AT TIME OF ORDER FOR THESE LOW PRICES!		

● Superb colour graphics dumps.  
 ● Select area you wish to print.  
 ● Select size you wish to print.

# FLEXIDUMP

Drives a wide range of colour printers, including Star LC10, LC200, LC200 24, Citizen Swift, NEC, OKI 20 and more!

**ONLY £39.95**



## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour for Star LC10 Colour .....	£17.25
4 Colour for Citizen Swift .....	£34.50
Black for the following printers:	
Epson FX80 / FX100 / LX80, Panasonic 1080 / 81, 1180 / Star LC10 / NL10, Citizen 120D AT .....	£11.50
Heat transfer colour pens set of 5 large .....	£17.25
Heat transfer colour pens set of 5 small .....	£13.80

PLEASE STATE TYPE WHEN ORDERING.

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to: CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa. Please add carriage at £1.38

**CARE ELECTRONICS**

800 St Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6NL.  
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304

# NEW LOW PRICES

## BRANDED DISKS AT BULK PRICES

# BENCHMARK BRAND

ALL 3 1/2" DISKS COME WITH LABELS. ALL 5 1/4" DISKS COME WITH LABELS WRITE PROTECTS AND SLEEVES

Disk Type	Qty	25	50	100	200	500	1000
3 1/2" DS/DD 1Mb	£	15.95	27.95	35.00	68.00	150.00	295.00
3 1/2" DS/HD 2Mb	£	32.00	58.00	64.00	126.00	305.00	600.00
5 1/4" DS/DD 96/48 TPI	£	10.64	17.25	27.00	49.00	116.00	215.00
5 1/4" DS/HD 1.6Mb	£	17.40	30.00	50.00	94.00	217.00	375.00



**ALL OUR DISKS ARE 100% CERTIFIED GUARANTEED ERROR FREE**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE. WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE FOR CERTIFIED UNBRANDED DISKS IN THIS PUBLICATION AND SUPPLY BENCHMARK PRODUCT "HOW'S THAT FOR A PROMISE"**

<b>DISK STORAGE BOXES LOCKABLE</b>	
3 1/2" 100 capacity .....	£4.50
3 1/2" 240 capacity (stackable) .....	£13.50
5 1/4" 100 capacity .....	£4.50
5 1/4" 200 capacity (stackable) .....	£12.50
<b>THESE PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS</b>	

# MCS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and Postal Orders to   **24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784**

**Manor Court Supplies Ltd**  
 Telephone: 0597 87 792 Fax No: 0597 87 416  
 Dept AMF, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

**UNBRANDED DISKS AT SAME PRICES**

# UNIVERSAL OVERNIGHT DISTRIBUTION LTD

TEL: 0228 512131 (24 Hour order line)

Personal  
Callers  
Welcome

Fax: 514484

Unit 26, Enterprise Centre, James Street, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 5BB

## HIGH SPECIFICATION 3.5" DISKS

	Our Brand	SONY
50 DSDD.....	42p each.....	49p
100 DSDD.....	36p each.....	44p
250 DSDD.....	34p each.....	41p
500 DSDD.....	33p each.....	38p

Individually wrapped, 100% **certified** and **guaranteed** 3.5" DSDD 135tpi disks with labels.



## DISK BOXES

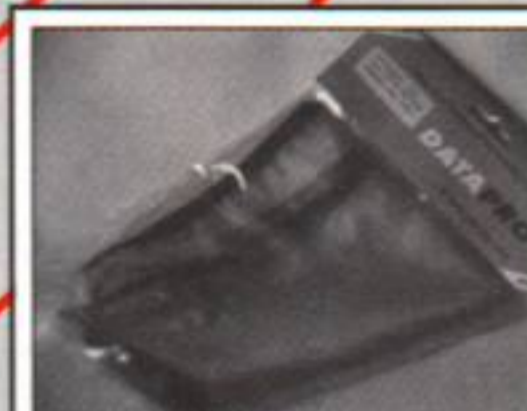
Lockable high quality disk boxes at **unbeatable prices**:  
Qty: 1+ 3+ 6+  
50 cap £4.99 £4.25 £3.99  
100 cap £5.99 £5.25 £4.99  
12 capacity library cases...Five for £4.75

## 3.5" DISKS WITH BOXES

10 Disks with 12 cap library box: .....	£6.45
25 Disks with 50 cap box: .....	£15.95
35 Disks with 100 cap box: .....	£19.95
45 Disks with 100 cap box: .....	£24.95
55 Disks with 100 cap box: .....	£28.55
80 Disks with 100 cap box: .....	£38.95
160 Disks with 2x100 cap boxes: .....	£68.95
240 Disks with 3x100 cap boxes: .....	£122.95

**Our claim:** We are probably the cheapest disk and accessory supplier in this magazine!

Individually wrapped 100% guaranteed DSDD disks  
**Remember - Prices INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE**



## DUST COVERS

Amiga and Atari Dust covers. High quality covers protect your Amiga or Atari keyboard  
1+ 3+ 6+  
£3.50 £3.25 £2.99

**QUALITY COMES FIRST AT UNIVERSAL!**



## ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat:.....	£2.99
Mouse House: .....	£1.99
3.5" Cleaning Kit: .....	£2.95
5.25" Cleaning Kit: .....	£2.95
IBM or AMIGA parallel printer cable: .....	£7.95
Universal plastic printer stands.....	£6.95
Extra disk labels (3.5") per 100.....	£0.95

**DON'T RISK STORING DATA ON OTHER TYPES OF DISKS - OURS ARE INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED, 100% CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED ERROR FREE**



## MONITOR STAND

The monitor stand enables you to swivel your monitor in nearly any direction.  
**1+ £12.50 - unbeatable**  
High quality 14" Universal monitor stand takes any monitor from 12" to 16"

## AMIGA P.D. - £1.25 A DISK

217 Demo Compilation	701 Drip
417 Lotus (1 Meg)	502 Word Processor
403 Agatron Slideshow	141 DMob Music 3
130 Rebels Megablast	308 Nightbreed Show
111 Rave Demo (1 Meg)	122 Digital Concert
206 Demo Compilation	414 Space Ace (1 Meg)
114 HCC Music Disk	209 Scoopex Mental Hangover

## WHY BUY DISKS FROM US?

1. All disks exceed ANSI standards.
2. We supply shops, PD libraries and educational establishments on a regular basis.
3. If you can find a supplier who sells disks cheaper than we will beat the price. No questions asked.



**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE!!**



To order via telephone simply quote credit card number and expiry date  
To order via mail make cheque or PO payable to: UNIVERSAL OVERNIGHT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Trade customers, call for spot prices. Bulk buyers - we have great prices.  
Overnight courier (get your goods tomorrow!) **£7.99**. Min order value for overnight courier: £10

**Dear Reader**

Hi, there! This is Damien, your new editor, speaking. We are now cruising at a circulation of about 100,000 and I've got something to say. Fasten your safety-belts and extinguish all cigarettes.

This is a big magazine, but frankly it's just not big enough. As your questionnaires flood in, we're learning more about how you want us to use the limited space. Expect next issue's Letters pages to be crammed to the seams with your ideas on the mag as extracted from the questionnaires.

Now, it seems you all enjoy writing letters and reading other people's opinions, but we just don't have the room for too much of it: so I'm cutting the Letters pages down from four to three. Severe, huh?

At the same time, we'll have less long letters and more short extracts, so that lots more people get a say. What do you think? Does that sound reasonable? We might even devote a page or so to longer pieces written by readers... called "Your Say" or something similar. Preferably, thinking about it, something less tedious and inane than that. Would you even have anything to say? Again, let us know.

**A Good Idea****PRIZE  
Letter**

With 1991 having dawned, we are left with the aftermath of the Christmas games rush. There were the good — *Power Monger*, *Gettysburg* — the bad — remaining nameless — and the non-arrivals — *UMS II*.

No doubt all this has lined the pockets of software companies with gold. During the festive season, however, not one really spared a thought for the less fortunate people in our society — many of these didn't have as good a Christmas as they might have done and the companies, if they really tried, could make their lives less miserable.

I am, of course, talking about charity compilations, which at present are extinct on the Amiga. Way back in the 8-bit 'good old days' several such compilations were released and they sold very well indeed. Not only did companies group together with their collections, they helped a worthwhile cause by selling their

# Letters

All your comments, requests, questions, opinions, humour and utter drivel — there's just not space for it! Some of you produce intelligent, well-crafted arguments and some of you talk nonsense — but we're always interested to hear from you. Send your contributions to **Letters, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.**

merchandise and gained a much better name for themselves.

**Stuart Hardy  
Wales, Sheffield**

*Very much in the spirit of Band Aid, Comic Relief and the like, I reckon this is a cracking idea and Stuart thoroughly deserves a prize for mentioning it. What do you think, software companies?*

**Stop Moaning**

The Amiga is an unbeatable machine, be thankful that you've got one. The quality of software of all categories is outstanding (though there is the odd turkey). The Amiga has a ridiculous amount of features for an equally ridiculous price. How then can you say you're not satisfied?

32 colours, four-channel stereo sound, multi-tasking, even upgradable to 1 Mb for £30. That's nothing, even when compared to chicken feed. Have you seen the price (and the lack of availability) for the equivalent bit of equipment on the ST? What more do you people want?

Once upon a time (was it really only 1985?) an Opus disk drive for my Beeb was a huge £300. For a disk drive! You can get a whole Amiga for that now.

As for the price and quality of software (games in particular, the only reason I bought my Amiga) I am quite happy to pay £20+ for a game that I will enjoy, but I don't because I am a member of Special Reserve. If you want to rush out and squander your money on a game you've not even read a review of, that's up to you.

A fool and his money are very soon parted.

So far, all the Amiga games I have seen (even budget) have knocked me nearly speechless, both in the graphics and audio departments. Anyway, you've got no excuses. Just leafing through the magazine I found an advert for a company offering cut price software, and then offering to buy it back for half its value when you're sick of it. As far as I am concerned, I shall be buying *Rocket Ranger* for £7.99 and I eagerly await *Beast III* and *Golden Axe II*.

**Andy Blake  
Bath**

*Phew! there's a man that isn't afraid of speaking his mind! Still, it raises some interesting points about the power-to-money ratio of the Amiga. Anyone else got any views on these moans about the Amiga? Hang on, here's two...*

**Paranoia Pt 1**

Is my Amiga (bless its cotton socks) on its way out as the best machine? I have been present on two occasions at a local computer shop when someone has asked for a computer that is good on games and business ware. Then they take them right past the Amiga to the Atari STE.

**K A Stacey  
Bournemouth**

**Paranoia Pt 2**

I have noticed in the Letters pages that there seems to be a large interest in the possibility of the Amiga being redundant or replaced in the near future. I

personally see no decline in the devotion to the machine by either the programmers who make the games or the owners who buy them.

Doesn't this indicate that the only thing worth worrying about is people spreading these defeatist rumours about their machines via the Letters pages of magazines such as yours?

**Rob Gabriel  
Uffculme, Devon**

*I don't think you can argue with the fact that the Amiga is the best home computer around and will remain so for several years yet. Let's see what Commodore have to say about how big it is...*

At Christmas, says a recent Commodore press release, the shops couldn't get hold of as many Amigas as people wanted to buy, but all the same 140,000 were sold. This means there are now more than 600,000 Amigas in the UK. "We expect demand of the Amiga to continue — overall it will remain the flagship product for leisure computing" comments Commodore's Kelly Sumner. "Also from the increase in peripheral sales — hard disks and RAM expansions — it is clear that Amiga users are becoming more and more sophisticated."

The Amiga is such a powerful computer that programmers are only beginning to get to grips with its potential. Over the next few years, you are going to discover that you are the proud owner of the biggest and most sophisticated computer around — as well as being a reader of the biggest

**WIN A  
PC 1640  
COMPETITION**



**INTRASET LTD**  
Tel: 025 72 76800 (Main office & 24 hr order line)  
Helpdesk 0490 3284 (weekdays 3-4pm)  
Fax your order on 025 72 74753



All prices include P&P and VAT. Overseas orders please add £5.00

**CASHMASTER  
HOME AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTS**

- Master your own finances. CASHMASTER is the easiest to use, most versatile accounts program yet written.
  - CASHMASTER is suitable for both small business accounts or home finance use.
- We wrote CASHMASTER for our own use out of sheer frustration with the other so called easy to use packages. CASHMASTER allows you to input entries in one easy operation and yet allows you to extract the absolute maximum of information in an impressive array of statements and reports: just look at its range of features:
- Easy natural data entry - just like a handwritten ledger.
  - Full VAT analysis or omit VAT altogether if you wish.
  - Any amount of ledgers at one time.
  - No set time periods, span any time period - no one year limit.
  - Reports can be produced over any time span (1 day to 100 years)
  - Up to 100 user definable Class and 20 Accounts Codes.
  - Detailed statements by selected Classes or Accounts.
  - Profit & Loss Statement.
  - Tagging of entries for report selectivity.
  - Entries can be inclusive or exclusive or zero VAT.
  - Automatic repeat of entries (standing orders etc.) yearly, half yearly, quarterly, monthly, fortnightly or weekly.
  - Insert entries anywhere in ledger, CASHMASTER automatically sorts into date order.
  - Search and find option on any entry anywhere within ledger.
  - Reports can be output to screen, printer or disk file.
  - Reference field for every entry (Invoice no. cheque no. etc.).
  - Split and merge ledgers at any time.
  - All functions available from main programme screen, Class and Accounts codes visible at all times.
  - FREE pop up running total calculator called up with one key press.

CASHMASTER IS THE MOST USER FRIENDLY, POWERFUL AND VERSATILE ACCOUNTS PACKAGE YET - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.

And now available with...

**CASHMASTER INVOICING & STOCK CONTROL**

- Full customer data file - easy to find account records.
  - Full stock data file, price lists, re-order lists.
  - Full invoicing with user defined messages.
  - Full invoice editing, invoice to & deliver to fields.
  - Pre-paid, account or credit note, full VAT facility.
  - Settlement, no return & line discounts.
- Stand alone invoicing/stock control or integrates fully with CASHMASTER for a FULLY FEATURED ACCOUNTS/INVOICING PACKAGE costing less than a quarter the price of its rivals.

CASHMASTER £39.95  
CASHMASTER INVOICING £39.95  
BOTH PROGRAMMES TOGETHER £69.95

**££££ PROFIT FROM YOUR  
MICRO ££££**

**RECESSION? WHAT RECESSION?**

- Make your Micro earn!
- Whatever make of micro you have you can use it to make a good income even if you only have a couple of hours spare each week!
- This is not PIE IN THE SKY, MAKE A MILLION BEFORE BREAKFAST nonsense but a true report of exactly the sort of steps that we ourselves took at INTRASET.
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible business ideas which can easily be used by anyone with any Micro.
- NO COMPUTER EXPERTISE REQUIRED.
- Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy doing - using your computer!
- You probably already have everything you need to start earning.
- Hundreds of potential customers in your area who will GLADLY pay for your services. We tell you how to find them!
- Part time or start your own full time business. Ideal for housewives/husbands, unemployed etc. Very little capital outlay on projects.
- Full step by step sixty page book PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO comes complete for just...

£14.95 inclusive

**SPECIAL DISK DEAL**

DISK	£ 10	£ 50	£ 100
3" CF2 (AMSOFT)	19.00	92.50	180.00
3 1/2 DSDD	6.90	32.00	60.00
5 1/2 DSDD	3.90	19.00	37.00

GENUINE HIGH QUALITY DISKS

**POOLSMASTER**

**The Football Pools Predictor**

- "A LICENCE TO PRINT MONEY" - Mr F C Hammond of Essex  
"WE HAVE WON MANY THOUSANDS" - Mr P E Roberts of Dorset
- Just a couple of the many unsolicited testimonials about this truly amazing Football Pools Predictor Programme which has consistently astounded us with its accuracy. Check out its features:
  - Predicts homes, aways and draws.
  - No fiddly typing in of team names: unique indexing system for quick entry of fixtures and results just type in the results each week from your usual newspaper and the programme updates itself.
  - Uses scientific formula which is the result of many years study of the football pools to give a strike rate which is consistently higher than the laws of average.
  - Also has a SEQUENCE PREDICTOR option in addition to form Predictions which analyses coupon number sequences. This option has astounded us in the past and continues to do so.
  - Can be used for league and cup matches. Updates season after season. No need to buy a new copy every season.
  - Send for POOLSMASTER today and increase your chances of that JACKPOT. Comes complete with manual and informative Pools Guide.

DISKS AND TAPES £19.95

**★★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★**

SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS/TAPES  
POOLSMASTER/PERM-MASTER/COURSEMASTER  
& SPOT-THE-BALL. ANY 2 PROGRAMMES £37.95.  
ANY THREE PROGRAMMES £49.95. ALL FOUR  
PROGRAMMES £59.95. BUY ANY THREE DISKS  
(OR TWO INCL. COMPENDIUM) AND RECEIVE PROFIT  
FROM YOUR MICRO FREE

**THE GRAPHOLOGIST**

**HANDWRITING ANALYSIS PROGRAMME**

- "UNCANNILY ACCURATE" - 8000 PLUS MAGAZINE
- Analyse YOUR handwriting, or your partners, friends etc. What are they REALLY like! Your handwriting always reveals your true nature, state of health etc.
  - This programme is a must for anyone interested in handwriting analysis, both expert and beginner alike.
  - The programme will provide an analysis of a subject's handwriting ranging from a simple signature analysis to a full 15 page complete character report. Ideal for prospective employers, experienced graphologists or anyone interested in this fascinating art.
  - All you need is a sample of the subjects handwriting and follow the simple on screen instructions. Upon completion you are left with an in depth report detailing all aspects of your subjects character from career ambition, state of health through to sexual preferences and megalomania!
  - You may even edit this report using your word processor for representation to your subject/client.
- THE GRAPHOLOGIST is a must for serious business use or simply have loads of fun entertaining your friends whilst learning the finer aspects of this fascinating subject.
- COMPLETE WITH MANUAL OF GRAPHOLOGY

Price £49.95 inc. VAT and P&P

All programmes available for IBM/PC & compatibles, all Amstrad PC's, Amstrad PCW's, Atari, Amiga, CPC 6128 (unless otherwise stated). Perm-Master also available for Commodore 128 disk. Coursemaster and Poolsmaster also available for all Amstrad CPC's, all Spectrums and C64 & 128

**COMPETITION RULES**

Every purchase made qualifies you to enter our competition draw. The total value of your purchases will determine the prize won.

- There will be one 1st prize only per draw.
  - Spend up to £20.00 - 1st prize = a Star LC printer.
  - Spend up to £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1512 SDMM
  - Spend over £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1640 SD colour.
- 5 runners up will each win full set of Intraset software as above. Intraset's decision final on all matters.  
Send SAE for list of winners.  
Draw dates 28.02.91 and 28.09.91.

**COURSEMASTER**

**THE COMPUTER HORSE RACING TIPSTER PROGRAMME**

- BEAT THE BOOKIE FOR A CHANGE!!
- RATES ANY RACE using racecard in any daily paper or racing paper - BOTH FLAT AND JUMPS. Racing paper not required, ordinary daily paper is all you need.
- Gives clear forecast of best selection PLUS second and third for Tricasts etc. and even recommends type of bet. Will advise best bet, good longshot or Each Way and even when not to bet.
- No more struggling with a calculator to work out your winnings. COURSEMASTER works out your WINNINGS on most popular types of bet ie. SINGLES, DOUBLES, PATENT, YANKEE, CANADIAN, HEINZ etc.
- MAINTAINS A BANK ACCOUNT - Bet like a PROFESSIONAL! Compare COURSEMASTER'S performance with your favourite Newspaper tipster.
- Complete BETTING ADVICE from first principles. Even if you have never seen the inside of a betting shop the easy to understand betting guide takes you from the first principles of betting, types of bet, staking plans to helpful advice on building a betting bank
- PLUS the amazing COURSEMASTER SYSTEM BET. This superb easy to use betting system regularly provides our customers with MAJOR WINS for small stakes - try it and amaze yourself. Based on sound mathematical principles this betting system is based on Permutations and seeks to maximise your returns on minimum stakes. TWO MAJOR WINS A YEAR IS ALL YOU NEED TO BE IN PROFIT.
- Will even PRINT OUT YOUR BETTING SLIP for you if you have a printer!
- COMPLETE WITH 20 PAGE BETTING GUIDE AND MANUAL

DISCS AND TAPES £19.95

**PERM-MASTER**

- If you enjoy doing the Pools and regularly use perms as we at INTRASET LTD. recommend then checking your coupon can be a nightmare. Have you won or haven't you? Perm-Master ends the agony by checking your perm for you. Simply tell it which of your coupon numbers are draws and it will do the rest, telling you how many winning lines you have. Perm-Master comes complete with several of the top perms already built in, but if your favourite perm is not there then simply create your own using the unique perm editor.
- Fast and simple to use
  - Unique PERM EDITOR
  - Create your own perm using the inbuilt perm calculator, test your own theories etc.
  - For most block and single line perms
- Price £19.95

**SPOT-THE-BALL**

- For all SPOT-THE-BALL fans this programme is a must, no more tiresome counting of 'x's or messy rubber stamps. Use your computer to do your SPOT-THE-BALL coupon. Just tell your computer where you think the ball is using the screen template supplied.
- Will print out up to 540 micro-fine crosses in your chosen shape, or simply tell it to choose at random.
- Learns as it goes - tell it where the ball is every week and build up a database of results to use in SPOT-THE-BALL's sequence predictor option.
- Works with any Epson compatible dot matrix printer or build your own printer driver using the on screen option.
- LET SPOT-THE-BALL fill in YOUR COUPON this week

SPOT-THE-BALL £17.95

**INTEREST FREE CREDIT TERMS**

Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra charge! (Cheque purchases over £80 only). Simply divide your order by 4 and send us four cheques each with your name and address and cheque guarantee card number on the back. Date the first cheque with today's date and post-date each of the other cheques by one month i.e. 1.5.91, 1.6.91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due.

HOW TO ORDER: CHEQUES, P.O.'S TO: INTRASET LTD (DEPT. A.F.)  
FREEPOST 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE, CLAYTON-LE-WOODS, CHORLEY, LANCS. PR6 7BR  
OR PHONE/FAX AS ABOVE FOR LIGHTNING FAST SERVICE.  
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT/CHARGE CARDS.  
SEND SAE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

**Access** **VISA**

# E.S.D.


## East Yorkshire/N. Humberside's leading Amiga mail order dealer.

<p><b>ACCOUNTS.</b></p> <p>Arena Accounts ..... 119.00          Small Business Acc. + ..... 169.47          Small Business Mgr ..... 91.08          Personal Finance Mgr ..... 24.85</p> <p><b>BOOKS.</b></p> <p>Large range please phone, e.g.          Amiga Dos In+Out (Abacus) ..... 16.61          Amiga C for Beginners (Ab) ..... 16.61          Amiga Desk Top Video (Ab) ..... 16.61          Amiga Basic In+Out (Ab) ..... 17.09          Amiga Machine Lang. (Ab) ..... 14.00          Mapping the Amiga (Compu) ..... 18.95          Amiga H/W Ref Manual (A/W) ..... 19.93          C Prog Lang 2nd ed. (K&amp;R) ..... 22.97</p> <p><b>C.A.D.</b></p> <p>Aegis Draw 2000 ..... 156.96          Intro C.A.D. ..... 44.96          Boardmaster ..... 72.22          Professional Draw V2 ..... 99.82          X C.A.D. Pro. (2 MB) ..... 338.25</p> <p><b>DATABASES &amp; SPREADSHEETS</b></p> <p>K-Data 2 ..... 34.95          K-Spread 3 ..... 66.95          Prodata (Arnor) ..... 55.63          MicroFiche Filer ..... 55.70</p> <p><b>D.T.P. &amp; W.P.</b></p> <p>Excellence V2 ..... 129.00          Pagestream V2 ..... 135.68          Pagesetter II ..... 49.49          Pen Pal ..... 98.92          Protect V4.3 ..... 67.86          Protect V5 ..... 98.47          Scribble (Platinum) ..... 39.80          Professional Page V2 ..... 178.79          Transwrite ..... Phone          Word Perfect ..... 164.91</p> <p><b>GAMES</b></p> <p>F19 Stealth Fighter ..... 20.50          Wing Commander ..... Phone          Epic ..... Phone          Flight Sim II ..... 24.96</p>	<p>Damocles ..... 17.50          Gods* ..... Phone          Ultima V ..... 24.65          Lords of Chaos ..... Phone</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Large range of Joysticks disk boxes/dust covers, mouse mats, etc. available, e.g.          3 1/2" DS/DD unbranded disks          £5.20p for 10. £25.00 for 50.</p> <p><b>UTILITIES</b></p> <p>Amiga DOS Express ..... 23.04          CLI Mate ..... 29.88          DOS 2 DOS ..... 29.90          GOMF 3 ..... 25.75          Interchange ..... 39.80          I/Change Modules (each) ..... 16.70          MAC 2 DOS ..... 72.47          X-Copy Pro. ..... 34.44</p> <p><b>GRAPHICS &amp; VIDEO</b></p> <p>Anim. Studio(Disney) PAL ..... 79.90          The Art Dept ..... 55.97          C-Light ..... 36.97          CAN-DO ..... 95.77          Calligrapher ..... 66.29          Comic Setter ..... 38.79          C/Setter clip art (each) ..... 14.91          DeLuxe Paint III ..... 57.96          DeLuxe Video III ..... 72.96          DigiPaint 3 ..... 57.90          DigiView Gold ..... 125.83          Director (The) ..... 46.82          Director toolkit ..... 25.75          Fantavision ..... 29.47          Forms in Flight ..... 28.39          Movie Setter ..... 37.79          Photon Paint V3 ..... Phone          Photon Cell Anim. ..... 79.96          Pixmate ..... 38.80          Pro Video Plus ..... 184.21          Sculpt Animate 4D ..... 319.97          Sculpt Animate 4D Jnr. .... 79.85          Turbo Silver ..... 99.80          TV Show/Text (prof-Phone) ..... 62.86          Viva ..... 93.45          Video Effects 3D ..... 117.87</p> <p><b>Zeotropo</b> ..... 78.64          Design Disks, ClipArt disks, Font disks, etc. Avail. ..... Phone</p> <p><b>HARDWARE</b></p> <p>1/2 Meg+Clock from ..... 37.95          Cortex+Microbotics Exp. .... Phone          A590 H/Drive ..... 267.50          1084SD Monitor+Leads ..... 246.98          Amiga 500-3000's, CDTV's. Phone          Modems, Genlocks, Scanners ..... Phone          Star/Epson Printers ..... Phone          AT-Once (PC Emulator) ..... 180.47          Golden IMAGE range ..... Phone</p> <p><b>PROGRAMMING</b></p> <p>Arg. Assembler ..... 43.96          Devpac Assembler ..... 40.97          Hi-Soft Basic ..... 55.97          Aztec C Professional ..... 99.33          Lattice C ..... 162.98          Modula 2 Std. .... 77.96          A/C Fortran ..... 217.30          AMOS ..... 34.97</p> <p><b>PROGRAMMING UTILITIES</b></p> <p>K-Gadget ..... 22.46          AREXX Macro Lang. .... 32.98          Cygnus Ed. Pro. V2 ..... 49.97          Hi-Soft Basic Extend ..... 14.97          Power Windows 2.5 ..... 51.54</p> <p><b>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.</b></p> <p>Large range available. Please phone/write, for separate price list.</p> <p><b>BARGAIN CORNER</b> (1 off items)          Amiga RKM's 1st ed. each ..... £8.00          Deluxe Paint II (used) ..... £8.00          D-Paint II (new, no box) ..... £12.00          Sim-City (new) ..... £10.00          Fast Lane/Italy 1990 ea. .... £4.00          Power Basic (Hi-Soft, used) £15.00</p> <p>Most items of software have a 20-25% discount off the R.R.P. Please phone with your requirements.</p>
--	---

Phone for prices of, AD-Speed cards / Vortex hard disks / A500 card slots (for use with AT-Once) / Commodore upgrades / Help & advice, in fact, anything to do with the Amiga.

Payment, By phone: Quote your access/visa no. & expiry date.  
 By post: Send Cheque/Postal Orders or Access/Visa details to:

**Enchanter Software Design**  
**8 Dykes Close, Hessle**  
**N. Humberside, HU13 OBW**  
 Enquiries/Orders Tel: (0482) 644254 (9am to 7pm).  
 Terms: Postage/VAT inc. Most items normally dispatched within 24hrs.  
 EXPORT/BFPO/EDUCATION orders welcome. Prices, subject to variation.



**AMIGA CONSOLE UNIT**  
 Monitor console and keyboard unit.  
 Mousehole and second drive space.  
 Keeps cables tidy.  
 Non-magnetic aluminium.  
 High quality texture finish.  
 Plenty of ventilation.  
 Easy to clean.  
 Installed in minutes.  
 Designed specifically for the A500.  
 Colour co-ordinated.

Available directly from:  
**KONTAX COMPUTERS**  
 11a Waldeck House  
 Waldeck Road  
 Maidenhead,  
 SL6 8BR  
 0628 773212

**YOUR AMIGA LIKE THIS FOR ONLY £24.95 + £4.00 P&P**  
 Cheques and Postal Orders only.  
 Allow 28 days for delivery.  
 Matching printer stand under development.

## AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

**SPARES:**

8367 Agnus ..... £34.00	6570-036 ..... £19.00
8371 Fat Agnus ..... £49.00	Rom V1.2 ..... £32.00
8372 Fatter Agnus ..... £62.00	Rom V1.3 ..... £32.00
5719 Gary ..... £24.00	8520 CIA ..... £17.00
8364 Paula ..... £40.00	5721 Buster ..... £16.00
A 1000 Rom Odd ..... £25.00	68000 MPU ..... £24.00
A 1000 Rom Even ..... £25.00	41256 RAM ..... £4.00
MSM 6242 Clock ..... £12.00	LF347 ..... £2.50
	8362 Denise ..... £29.00
	414256 RAM ..... £9.00

**ACCESSORIES:**

Amiga 500 Screen Gems Pack ..... £370.00	A500 Internal Drive ..... £75.00
Cumana CAX354 3.5" ..... £80.00	512K RAM Plus Clock ..... £45.00
External Drive 3.5" ..... £70.00	A500 PSU ..... £50.00
	Amiga Mouse ..... £35.00

All prices include postage and packing  
 Fixed Price Amiga Repairs £40.00 - (Does not cover keyboard or drive faults)  
 3 months warranty, 1 week turnaround.

ACE Repairs, Dept AF, Outways Farm, Pelynt, Looe,  
 Cornwall PL13 2NW  
**VISA**

## MATRIX SOFTWARE CLUB

### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

- Hundreds of titles for Atari ST, Amiga, Amstrad and IBM/P.C. (3 1/2" discs) systems to review without obligation.  
 No contracts - no agreements to buy.
- Generous member discounts on all brand new software.

### £1000 FREE PRIZE DRAW

In the next six months we are giving away £1000 worth of prizes to suit all tastes - If you like driving, what about a day rallying - for couch potatoes, a colour T.V. - for those that like to relax, £200 worth of hotel vouchers.

These are just a few of the prizes on offer each and every month until June.

**- NO COST - NO OBLIGATION**

To find more about the FABULOUS PRIZES ON OFFER THIS MONTH, HOW TO WIN THEM, AND THE BENEFITS MATRIX HAS TO OFFER TELEPHONE THE MATRIX PRIZE LINE, 0836 403807\* and just listen, (a pen and paper may be useful); or, simply send for Matrix membership details enclosing a large S.A.E. and stating your machine to: MATRIX LEISURE SERVICES, DEPT AMF3 UNIT 10, MILL STUDIO BUSINESS CENTRE, CRANE MEAD, WARE, HERTFORDSHIRE, SG12 9PY.

\*Calls cost 33p/min, cheap, 44p/min other times  
 (obtain permission from the phone owner)

**MATIX - WORKING FOR MEMBERS**

## HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES

PIN NUMBERED QUALITY DISKETTES 100% CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE. MANUFACTURED AND QUALITY ASSURED BY AN INTERNATIONAL BRAND NAME

**3 1/2 DS COLOURED**

**3 1/2 DD**

**39p EACH**

**3 1/2 DS DD**

**35p EACH**

**3 1/2 DS HD 75p**      **5 1/4 DS COLOURED DD 28p**

**5 1/4 DS DD 22p**      **5 1/4 DS HD 42p**

**STORAGE BOXES**

**PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES 89p EA**

3 1/2 40 cap ...£4.20    3 1/2 80 cap .. £4.60  
 5 1/4 50 cap ...£4.40    5 1/4 100 cap £4.90

**EURODATA**  
 12A QUAKERS YARD  
 ADAM AND EVE ST  
 MARKET  
 HARBOROUGH  
 LEIC LE16 7LT  
 TEL: 0858 433992  
 FAX: 0858 432549

**LIFETIME GUARANTEE**  
**ALL PRICES INCLUDE DISKETTE LABELS ENVELOPES AND VAT**  
 ORDER NOW WITH POSTAL ORDER OR CHEQUE MADE PAYABLE TO EURODATA, OR TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER USING MASTERCARD & VISA. SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY  
 ADD £3.20 P&P

RING FOR MEMOREX BRANDED PRICES

**LOWEST PRICES FOR HIGHEST QUALITY**

PENNY LANE VIDEO PRODUCTIONS



MILTON KEYNES (0908) 677176

**Amiga 500  
Tutorial Video**

For those who find the Amiga hard to get on with or those who haven't quite mastered the Workbench Environment.

This video runs for more than an hour showing in superb detail how to connect all peripherals.

Duplicate, Rename, Formatting of disks.

Menus, Windows, Preferences,

Loading, Saving and many other topics.

Also with a unique index system to get straight to the topic you need.

**Send your cheque for only £12.00 inc P/P.**

Payable to: Penny Lane Video  
42 Leopard Drive, Pennyland,  
Milton Keynes, Bucks

**Trade Enquiries Welcome**

# POST HASTE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE AND PACKING TO YOUR DOOR!

## This Months Software Specials

Select any 3 titles value 7.99 or less for only £20

3D Pool	9.99	Menace	6.99
Barbarian (Psygnosis)	6.99	Microprose Soccer	7.99
Bionic Commando	6.99	Ninja Spirit	7.99
Blood Money	6.99	Obfuscator	6.99
Captain Fizz	6.99	Planetfall	7.99
Carrier Command	9.99	Postman Pat	7.99
Cosmic Pirate	6.99	Powerdrome	7.99
Datastorm	7.99	Powerplay	6.99
Double Dragon	7.99	Pub Trivia	4.99
Dragons Breath	12.99	Rick Dangerous	9.99
Dungeon Quest	7.99	RVF Honda	7.99
E-Motion	7.99	Ruff 'n' Ready	6.99
F-18 Interceptor	7.99	Shufflepuck Cafe	6.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	6.99	Silent Service	9.99
Fast Food	6.99	Silkworm	7.99
Fast Lane	4.99	Skate of the Art	6.99
Fernandez Must Die	7.99	Spellfire The Sorcerer	6.99
Ferrari Formula One	7.99	Starfighter 2	9.99
Fighter Bomber	12.99	Stunt Car Racer	9.99
Final Whistle (Kick Off 2 Data)	9.99	Sword & the Rose	6.99
Garrison 1 & 2	6.99	Swords of Twilight	7.99
Gin & Cribbage King	9.99	Targhan	4.99
Guardian Angel	6.99	Terrorpods	6.99
Hammerflat	7.99	Times of Lore	9.99
Hard Drivin'	7.99	Toobin'	6.99
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	7.99	Tower of Babel	7.99
Hong Kong Phooey	6.99	Tracksuit Manager	4.99
Hostages	7.99	Treasure Island Dizzy	4.99
Hound of the Shadow	7.99	Typhoon Thomson	6.99
International 3D Tennis	9.99	Vindicators	6.99
It Came From the Desert	9.99	Willow	7.99
Keef the Thief	7.99	Wierd Dreams	9.99
Kick Off	8.99	Wishbringer	7.99
Kid Gloves	7.99	World Class Leaderboard	7.99
Killing Game Show	15.99	Xenon	7.99
Last Ninja 2	7.99	Yogi's Great Escape	6.99
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	7.99	Zany Golf	7.99
Manic Miner	7.99	Zork	7.99

**You name it.. we do it!**  
We Stock a large range of  
Amiga Hardware and software.  
If it is not listed then phone  
and we will quote. We are fast  
and cheaper! It pays to shop  
Post Haste!

**EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER**  
**512k RAM  
EXPANSION**  
only  
**£29.99**

**LATEST RELEASES  
READY RECKONER**

RRP	Our Price
£34.99	£23.99
£29.99	£19.99
£24.95	£16.99
£19.99	£13.99

### SUPER VALUE AMIGA HARDWARE SPECIALS

A500 Screen Gems	359	Panasonic KX4420 Laser Printer	999
A500 Screen Gems 1Mb RAM	385	HP Paintjet Colour Inkjet Printer	799
A500 Class of 90s (1Mbyte)	524	External 3.5" Floppy Drive	59
A500 Class of 90s 1st Steps	524	Podscat Graphics Tablet	189
A1500	1049	Naksha Mouse	29
A590 20Mb Hard Disk	279	Sega Megadrive (Jap Import)	129
Trampearl 50Mb Hard Disk	459	Atari Lynx	119
Byte 'n' Back Hard Disk Backup	19	Gameboy	68
Philips 8833-II Stereo Monitor	229	Atari 520 ST Discovery Pack	265
Star LC200 Col/Mono Printer	209	Atari 520 ST Turbo Pack	355
Star LC24-200 Col/Mono Printer	299	Atari 1040 STE Pack	459

**All computers are fully tested before despatch!!**

Min. Order £5. Overseas Software Postage £2.00 Extra.

All Cheques & Postal Orders made payable to:

Post Haste, 12 St. Lawrence Road, Canterbury, Kent. CT1 3EY

Telephone Hotline (0227) 764204

(9am-9pm) Visa/Access welcome

**ACCESS/VISA and P/O orders despatched same day!**  
**Cheque orders despatched immediately after clearance!**

## Strategic Plus Software



**Available on the Amiga NOW !!**

Also Harpoon additional programs  
Battleset #2 "North Atlantic Convoys"  
and a Scenario Editor

Flight Simulations - Strategy  
Sports Simulations - Role Playing  
Wargames - Adventures  
Sci-Fi Adventures

VISIT our SHOP in Hampton Hill  
or send £2.50 for our Extensive CATALOGUE.

Mail Order and Overseas orders welcome.

Phone 081 977 8088 Fax 081 977 4822

28 D&E The Courtyard, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middx. TW12 1PD

and most sophisticated Amiga magazine there is.

**PD Cheats?**

When is Public Domain not Public Domain? When Softville PD are "Exclusive distributors of the famous United Graphic Artists collection."

Why is this? Surely this undermines the principle of PD. Such titles should be freely distributed and should only be charged a reasonable copying fee.

**Richard Bemrose**  
Bath, Avon

I think what Softville want to do with UGA stuff is make real, quality PD into a kind of very cheap commercial software, so that the programmers get a bit of cash back for the effort they put in. This makes sense when you think that with 'Licenseware', where you are supposed to pay a fee, people very often don't. Isn't that fair enough? On a similar topic...

**Shareware? Where?**

I never knew that people had to pay a donation to the author of the program. Is this absolutely

necessary and, if it is, how much do you have to pay? How do you know whether the piece is Shareware or not?

**Tom Mason**  
Boughton, Northants

About the only restriction imposed on the copying of PD software is that the 'read me' documentation must always accompany it. In here it will say whether the program is theoretically Shareware and if the author expects a fee. Generally, the author doesn't really expect huge amounts of cash to come flooding in: but if you find his program incredibly useful or enjoyable, he'd consider it only reasonable to expect you to send a small donation to help him to carry on with similar work.

**Crap Tip 1**

Replace the ball of your mouse with a large, well-sucked gobstopper. This not only provides superior traction, but also picks up any stray hairs which may be on your mouse mat.

**Clive Beale**  
Birkenhead

Thanks Clive

**Keen to Learn**

I am reaching the age of 16 and I am looking to the future. I am very interested in computers in general and I am getting a tired of dead ends as nobody seems to be listening. I am very good at keyboard skills and programming but I am very keen to learn more.

The subjects I have taken for GCSE are: Commerce, Maths, Typewriting, English, French, Religious Education, Geography, Chemistry and Physics and I am on course for getting Grade C in most of the main subjects.

I have contacted colleges and the sixth form and all they can seem to offer me are National Diplomas in Business Studies and Computer Studies — should I take these or are there some better ones?

**John Webb**  
Mansfield, Notts

This is tricky, most people who get anywhere in computing get there because they know what they want to do and do it. Games programmers, for instance, have learnt what they know from teaching themselves in their spare time and putting it into practice.

At the same time, any experience from further education is bound to help. You are likely to find a computer studies course a little bit tedious at this level. I'd advise you to stay on at sixth form level, get a couple of A Levels (preferably including Maths and Physics) and continue your interest in programming at home. You should then aim to do some kind of computer science course at polytechnic, university or college when you are 18. This will be much more interesting.

Many of the computer professionals I know are graduates, often in entirely irrelevant subjects like English or Microbiology, but all of them are doing what they do because they are keen, interested and experienced, not because they have bits of paper to prove it.

Lots of people ask this question and I hope this helps, but I'd be very keen to hear from anyone who gives careers guidance in this area and can make any other useful suggestions.

**Half Meg News**

I think you should include a small section at the end of each review

**SORRY! THE WORLD IS OUR LIMIT!**

**TOP QUALITY 3.5" DS/DD DISCS AT EXPORT PRICES**  
**ALL OUR DISCS ARE GUARANTEED**

Call for top prices on any Amiga Software

NUMBER OF DISCS ORDERED	PRICES PER DISC IN BOXES OF 10 WITH LABELS					
	GERMANY DM	U.K. P	U.S.A. \$	ITALY LIRE	SWEDEN KRONE	SPAIN PESETA
10-90	0.96	33p	0.65	740	3.60	62
100-490	0.92	32p	0.63	710	3.50	60
500+	0.87	30p	0.59	670	3.30	56
	IN BOXES OF 50 WITHOUT LABELS					
50-450	0.87	30p	0.59	670	3.30	56
500+	0.83	29p	0.57	640	3.20	53
POSTAGE (per order)	10.00	3.50	7.00	7700	38.00	650

Outside Europe shipping charged at cost. Within U.K. please send orders to our agent -:  
 Payments accepted in other currencies at current exchange rate against DM. N. Croxton, 27 Jacobean Lane, Knowle, Solihull, West Midlands B93 9LP.  
**Please note:** These prices do not include any local taxes (eg V.A.T.)  
 Prices subject to variation following changes in exchange rates etc.  
 Tel: 056477 8608

To: **GTI International Amiga Service, Zimmermuhlenweg 73, 6370 Oberursel, West Germany.**  
**Telephone (49) 6171 73048 Fax (49) 6171 8302**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ 3.5" DS/DD Discs in boxes of 10/50.

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....



Method of payment :

- Eurocheque enclosed.
- Cash enclosed (please use registered mail!).
- Access/Visa/Eurocard/Mastercard/Amex/Diners  
(Credit Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry \_\_\_\_\_)
- Cash-On-Delivery (Only available in Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland & U.K.).

# SOFTWARE CITY

Unit 4, B.D.C, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton WV2 4AN Tel: 0902 25304

Call us on: 24 Hour Credit Card Hotline 0902 25304



## AMIGA SELLERS

688 Attack Sub.....	£16.99	Kick Off 2 The Final Whistle.....	£8.99
A.M.O.S. The Creator.....	£34.99	Kindwords 2 (Word Processor).....	£34.99
Afterburner.....	£7.99	Last Ninja 2.....	£7.99
Amazing Spiderman.....	£16.99	Leather Goddesses.....	£6.99
Ancient Battles.....	NEW £16.99	Legend of Faerghail.....	£19.99
Ant Heads (It Came From Desert Add-On).....	£9.99	Leisuresuit Larry 3.....	£29.99
Atomic Robokid.....	£16.99	Line of Fire.....	£16.99
B.A.T.....	NEW £19.99	Loom.....	£19.99
B.S.S. Jane Seymour.....	£16.99	Lord of the Rising Sun.....	SPECIAL OFFER £14.99
Balance of Power 1990.....	£16.99	Lost Patrol.....	£16.99
Bar Games.....	£16.99	Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge.....	£16.99
Barbarian 2.....	NEW PRICE £7.99	M1 Tank Platoon.....	£19.99
Batman the Caped Crusader.....	£7.99	Man. United.....	£16.99
Battle Chess.....	£16.99	Master Blazer.....	NEW £16.99
Battle Of Britain (Their Finest Hour).....	£21.99	Midnight Resistance.....	£16.99
Blinky's Scary School.....	£6.99	Midwinter.....	£19.99
Blood Money.....	£6.99	Monty Python.....	£13.99
Bridge Player 2150.....	£19.99	Mr Do Run Run.....	£9.99
Bubble Bobble.....	£16.99	Multi Player Soccer Manager.....	£16.99
Buck Rogers.....	£24.99	Murder.....	£16.99
Budokan.....	£16.99	Mystical.....	£16.99
Cadaver.....	£16.99	N.A.R.C.....	NEW £16.99
Captive.....	£16.99	New Zealand Story.....	£16.99
Car-Vup.....	NEW £16.99	Ninja Remix.....	£16.99
Centrefold Squares.....	£9.99	Nuclear War.....	£17.99
Champions of Kryn (1 Meg).....	£19.99	Obitus.....	NEW £24.99
Chase H.Q. 2.....	£16.99	Operation Stealth.....	£16.99
Chess Champions 2175.....	£19.99	Operation Thunderbolt.....	£16.99
Cloud Kingdoms.....	SPECIAL OFFER £6.99	Oriental Games.....	£16.99
Colonels Bequest.....	£27.99	Outrun.....	NEW PRICE £7.99
Conquest Camelot.....	£27.99	Pang.....	£16.99
Corporation.....	£16.99	Pinball Magic.....	£16.99
Corporation Mission Disc.....	£9.99	Planet Fall.....	£6.99
Cricket Captain.....	£16.99	Player Manager.....	£13.99
Curse of Azure Bonds (1 Meg Only).....	£19.99	Plotting.....	£16.99
Daily Double Horse Racing.....	£9.99	Police Quest 2.....	£24.99
Damocles.....	£16.99	Pool Of Radiance (1 Meg Only).....	£19.99
Defender 2.....	NEW £13.99	Populous.....	£16.99
Deluxe Strip Poker.....	£39.99	Populous New Worlds.....	£6.99
Devpac 2.....	£39.99	Powermonger.....	£19.99
Dick Tracy.....	£16.99	Prince of Persia.....	£16.99
Double Dragon.....	£7.99	Pub Trivia.....	£4.99
Dragons Lair 2.....	£29.99	Puzznic.....	£16.99
Dragon Wars.....	£16.99	Rainbow Island.....	£16.99
Drakkhen.....	£19.99	Red Storm Rising.....	£17.99
Dungeon Master.....	£16.99	Renaissance.....	SPECIAL OFFER £9.99
Dungeon Master Editor.....	£6.99	Rick Dangerous 2.....	£16.99
E.S.W.A.T.....	NEW £16.99	Roadblasters.....	NEW PRICE £7.99
Elvira - Mistress of the Dark.....	£19.99	Robocop 2.....	£16.99
Emlyn Hughes Int. Soccer.....	£16.99	Rock Star Ate My Hamster.....	£6.99
F16 Combat Pilot.....	£16.99	Rogue Trooper.....	£16.99
F-29 Retaliator.....	£16.99	Rorkies Drift.....	£16.99
Falcon Mission Disc 1 or 2.....	£13.99	Ruff and Ready.....	£6.99
Fantasy World Dizzy.....	£6.99	Saint Dragon.....	£16.99
Fast Food.....	£6.99	Secret Agent / Sly Spy.....	£16.99
Ferrari Formula One.....	£6.99	Shadow of the Beast.....	SPECIAL OFFER £9.99
Final Whistle.....	£8.99	Shadow of the Beast 2.....	£24.99
Fire Brigade (1 Meg Amiga).....	£19.99	Shadow Warrior.....	£16.99
Flimbo's Quest + 10 Discs.....	£12.99	Sherman M4.....	£12.99
Flood.....	£16.99	Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit.....	£19.99
Football Manager.....	£4.99	Silkworm.....	£7.99
Football Director 2.....	£13.99	Sim City.....	£19.99
Football Manager 2 + Expansion Kit.....	£13.99	Sim City Editor.....	£9.99
Formula One Grand Prix.....	£4.99	Space Quest 3.....	£24.99
Future Basketball.....	£16.99	Speedball 2.....	NEW £16.99
Future Wars.....	£16.99	Spindizzy Worlds.....	£16.99
G.F.L. American Football.....	£6.99	Spy Who Loved Me.....	£13.99
G.F.L. Baseball.....	£6.99	Star Control.....	£19.99
G.F.L. Golf.....	£6.99	Starglider 2.....	SPECIAL OFFER £9.99
Gauntlet 2.....	NEW PRICE £7.99	Storm Across Europe.....	£19.99
Gazza 2.....	NEW £16.99	Summer Olympiad.....	£4.99
Gemini Wing.....	NEW PRICE £7.99	Super Off Road Racer.....	£16.99
Gettysburg.....	£19.99	Supremacy.....	£19.99
Ghosts and Goblins (1 Meg).....	£9.99	T.V. Sports Basketball.....	£19.99
Golden Axe.....	£16.99	Targhan.....	£4.99
Grand National.....	£13.99	Team Yankee.....	£19.99
Gremlins 2.....	£16.99	Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles.....	£16.99
Gunship.....	£16.99	Thunderblade.....	NEW PRICE £7.99
Harpoon (1 Meg).....	£19.99	Torvak the Warrior.....	£16.99
Hitch Hikers Guide to the Galaxy.....	£6.99	Total Recall.....	£16.99
Hong Kong Phooey.....	£6.99	Toyota Celica GT Rally.....	£16.99
Horse Racing.....	£16.99	Tracksuit Manager.....	£7.99
Hostages.....	£7.99	Treble Champions.....	£13.99
Hound of Shadow.....	£6.99	Trivial Pursuit.....	£13.99
Immortal (1 Meg Only).....	£16.99	Turrican.....	£13.99
Imperium.....	£16.99	Tusker.....	SPECIAL OFFER £6.99
Impossible Mission 2.....	£6.99	Typhoon of Steel (1 Meg).....	£19.99
Indianapolis 500.....	£16.99	Ultimate Golf - Greg Norman.....	£16.99
Interceptor.....	£6.99	Unreal.....	£19.99
International Soccer Challenge.....	£16.99	Venus Fly Trap.....	£13.99
It Came From The Desert (1 Meg).....	£19.99	Voodoo Nightmare.....	£16.99
Jack Nicklaus Golf.....	£16.99	War Construction Kit (1 Meg).....	NEW £19.99
Jack Nicklaus Int. Courses-Add on.....	£8.99	Welltris.....	£16.99
Jack Nicklaus Ext. Courses Vol 1.....	£8.99	White Death.....	£19.99
Jack Nicklaus Champ Courses 1990.....	£8.99	Wings (1 Meg only).....	£19.99
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Courses (1 Meg).....	£19.99	Wings (1/2 Meg only).....	£16.99
James Pond.....	£16.99	Wishbringer.....	£6.99
James Pond (1 Meg).....	£16.99	Wolfpack (1 Meg).....	£19.99
Jocky Wilson's Darts.....	£6.99	Wonderland.....	£19.99
Judge Dredd.....	NEW £13.99	World Championship Soccer.....	£16.99
Keef the Thief.....	£6.99	World Class Leaderboard.....	NEW PRICE £7.99
Kick Off 2.....	£13.99	Zany Golf.....	£6.99
Kick Off 2 (1 Meg).....	£16.99	Zork.....	£6.99

## AMIGA COMPILATIONS

**ACCOLADE IN ACTION**  
4th and inches, Fastbreak, Grand Prix  
Circuit, Blue Angels. £19.99

**SEGA MASTER MIX**  
Super Wonderboy, Dynamite Dux,  
Crackdown, Turbo Outrun & Enduro  
Racer. £19.99

**SPORTING GOLD**  
California Games, The Games Winter &  
Summer Edition. £19.99

**T.N.T.**  
Hard Drivin', Xybots, A.P.B., Toobin &  
Dragon Spirit. £19.99

**HEROES**  
Licence to Kill, The Running Man,  
Barbarian 2 & Star Wars. £19.99

**EDITION ONE**  
Double Dragon, Xenon, Gemini Wing  
and Silk Worm. £16.99

**MAGNUM FOUR**  
Operation Wolf, Afterburner, Double  
Dragon & Batman The Caped Crusader  
£19.99

**PLATINUM**  
Strider, Black Tiger, Forgotten Worlds &  
Ghouls and Ghosts. £19.99

**FULL BLAST**  
Ferrari Formula One, Carrier Command,  
Rick Dangerous, P-47 Thunderbolt,  
Highway Patrol & Chicago 90. £19.99

**FINALE**  
Paperboy, Ghosts and Goblins, Space  
Harrier & Overlander. £16.99

**CHALLENGERS**  
Fighter Bomber, Superski, Kick Off, Pro  
Tennis Tour & Stunt Car Racer. £19.99

**HIT MACHINE**  
Supercars, Skidz, Switchblade & Axels  
Magic Hammer. £16.99

**SOCCER MANIA**  
Football Manager 2, Microprose Soccer,  
Football Manager World Cup Edition &  
Gazza's Super Soccer. £16.99

**POWER PACK**  
Xenon 2, T.V. Sports Football, Bloodwych  
& Lombard R.A.C. Rally. £16.99

**WHEELS OF FIRE**  
Hard Drivin', Chase H.Q., Turbo Outrun  
& Powerdrift. £19.99

**HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION**  
Robocop, Batman the Movie,  
Ghostbusters 2 & Indiana Jones the Last  
Crusade. £19.99

**MINDGAMES**  
Waterloo, Conflict in Europe &  
Austerlitz. £16.99

**THRILLTIME PLATINUM VOL 2**  
Buggy Boy, Bombjack, Space Harrier, Live  
& Let Die, Thundercats, Beyond the Ice  
Palace & Battleships. £16.99

**3.5 inch Double Sided, Double  
Density with Labels**

1 10 25  
0.69 5.99 13.99

40 piece 3.5 disc box.....	6.99
80 piece 3.5 disc box.....	7.99
Mouse Mats.....	2.99
ST & AG Extension Leads.....	5.99
Amiga 1/2 Meg expansion.....	39.99
Amiga 1/2 Meg expansion + clock.....	49.99

### HINT BOOKS

Bards Tale 1 or 2 or 3.....	5.00
Buck Rogers.....	7.99
Champions of Kryn.....	7.99
Codename Iceman.....	8.99
Colonels Bequest.....	8.99
Conquest of Camelot.....	8.99
Curse of Azure Bonds.....	7.99
Dragons of Flame.....	4.00
Dungeon Master.....	9.99
Heroes of the Lance.....	4.00
Heroes Quest.....	8.99
Hillsfar.....	7.99
Indiana Jones the Adventure.....	4.99
Kings Quest 1 or 2 or 3 or 4.....	8.99
Leisuresuit Larry 1 or 2 or 3.....	8.99
Might and Magic 2.....	5.99
Police Quest 2.....	8.99
Pool of Radiance.....	7.99
Secret of the Silver Blades.....	7.99
Space Quest 1 or 2 or 3.....	8.99

## ORDER FORM AND INFORMATION

All orders sent **FIRST CLASS** subject to availability. Just fill in the  
coupon and send it to: **Software City**  
Unit 4, BDC, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton WV2 4AN.

### ORDER FORM (Block Capitals)

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode ..... Tel No .....

Name of game ..... Computer ..... Value .....

Name of game	Computer	Value

Postage

TOTAL

POSTAGE RATES - Please add 50p for post and packaging on all orders under £5. EEC countries add £1 per item.  
Non EEC Countries add £2.50 per item  
Paying By Cheque - Cheques payable to **Software City**

CARD TYPE ..... EXPIRY DATE ..... AMF03

SIGNATURE ..... DATE ..... EUROPEAN  
ORDERS  
ACCEPTED



# TREASURE ISLAND

CASH PRIZES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

A B C D E F G H I J

USE YOUR VOICE TO LOCATE THE TREASURE

## 0898 313 586

Infodial PO Box 36 LS1 4TN Call Charges 33P Per min Cheap Rate 44P all other times

## MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own

### HOME BASED BUSINESS

*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

## HOME BASED BUSINESS

31, PILTON PLACE (AF 20)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET,  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

### AMIGAS ARE USELESS!

So you have got an Amiga either yourself or your children? Your Amiga gives you hours of fun but do you care for the Amiga as much as it cares for you? When we get dirty we can have a shower and everything is fine again, but when the Amiga gets dirty disaster could strike! If you let dust or even liquids spill on to your keyboard, as accidents do happen, you could damage it and it may cost you a lot to repair! If this happens your Amiga could become **USELESS! NOW THERE IS AN ANSWER** - We sell plastic covers which are made especially for the Amiga family of computers, moulded so they fit over every key and allow you to type whilst the cover is on, giving your Amiga all the protection it needs. Can you afford to be without one?

Please state A500/A1500/A2000. £9.99 inc P&P.

<b>PD CLUB.</b> Hundreds of titles + offers. Phone or write for catalogue (post free).	<b>DISKS 35P</b> All prices include P&P except disks. Please add £2.95
---	---

**HOW TO ORDER**  
Goods despatched within 24hrs.

1) **By phone.** 24hrs/7 days 051-924-0200. With Access/Visa/Diners Card/American Express.

2) **By fax.** With Access/Visa/Diners Card/American Express + Valid from + expiry date on: 051-931-3857

3) **FREE by post:** Send cheque or postal order or credit card No + valid from and valid to dates to: **Unbeatable Prices Ltd, FREEPOST, P.O. Box 5, Liverpool L23 0XH**

### YOU'VE HEARD THE TAPE - SEEN THE VIDEO - NOW TRY THE DISK

## KAO MF2DD

Double sided  
1Mb capacity

OPENING TIMES:-  
MON - FRI 9.30 AM - 7PM  
SAT 9.30AM - 6PM  
SUN 10.00AM - 3PM

3.5" MF2DD	135 tpi double sided double density	KAO	TDK
3.5" MF2HD	135 tpi double sided high density	£8.00	£9.00
5.25" MD2DD	96 tpi double sided double density	£15.00	£16.00
5.25" MD2HD	96 tpi double sided high density	£5.00	£8.50
KAO DISKAROO DISK WALLET CONTAINING 10 BRANDED MF2DD DISKS		£8.00	£10.00
3.5" + 5.25" POSSO BOXES ONLY		£10.00	

<b>1 MEGABYTE</b>	<b>3.5" MF2DD BULK</b>	<b>50p</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>2 MEGABYTE</b>	<b>3.5" MF2HD BULK</b>	<b>75p</b>	<b>£24.00</b>	<b>£48.00</b>
			<b>£35.00</b>	<b>£68.00</b>

(Purchases of 100+ disks will include a 3.5" disk drive cleaning kit free!)

All above disks are 100% error free & warranted free from defects & as such carry a 1 for 1 guarantee

ATARI ST & AMIGA SPECIALISTS  
STAR PRINTERS - LC10 £150, LC200 COLOUR £210, LC24-200 £255, LC24-200 COLOUR £290  
All complete with **FREE** IBM leads

Send/call phone/fax for free price list  
NB All prices inc. VAT with **FREE** postage & packing on orders over £50.00

**K.C. VIDEO**  
6 & 8 DONCASTER ROAD, SOUTH ELMSALL,  
NR. PONTEFRAC, WEST YORKS, WF9 2YZ  
TEL: (0977) 649100 FAX: (0977) 643312

# AMIGA REPAIRS

## JUST £44.95 inc.

- ★ Commodore authorised and registered repair centre
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- ★ Most computers will be turned around in just 24 hours!
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- ★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty

Upgrade your Amiga from 512K to 1Mb of memory for just £25.00  
**SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:**  
If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).  
\* If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

## WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE  
CHAUL END LANE  
LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ  
Telephone (0582) 491949 - (4 lines)

WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are beyond reasonable repair

stating such things as memory restrictions and the presence of a save game facility. This is vitally important in some games, especially those which take you hours to get anywhere, like *Rocket Ranger*, *Voyager* and *Paradroid '90* to name a few.

**Stuart Hardy  
Wales, Sheffield**

Hang on, I'll ask Trenton... Right, he says that with any games that need a whole meg to work, or that have less features on a half-meg machine, we'll mention it in the text anyway. As for save games and passwords, he reckons that generally these are an accepted part of a game and he'll only mention them if the system used in a game is particularly poor. Well, I reckon that if you, the readers, would find it useful, some mention of these would be handy. Anyone else got any ideas of things we ought to mention on games pages?

**I've Got an Idea!**

I have had this brainwave. I think you should have a small box at the end of each review stating things such as: value for money;

memory required; number of levels; hours to complete.

**Bradley Long  
Middleton on Sea**

How do we award a score for value for money? Would we say 'we think it is worth £22.47', or would we give a percentage? Isn't a percentage very much like the 'Overall' rating we have already? Where's Middleton on Sea? It sounds boring, like something out of Dad's Army.

**Talking  
Computers**

While watching the all-time classic film *Ferris Bueller's Day Off* for about the 50th time yesterday, I wondered whether there is a program on the Amiga that emulates the same sort of sounds that he has on his computer, ie barfing, coughing, sneezing, snoring etc.

**Bradley Long  
Middleton on Sea**

PS Middleton on Sea is a happening village near Bognor Regis.

We have a similar program on our Macs (or did have until the network manager told us off). What it

is, is a little sample player that plays samples of those sounds you are talking about. Our Mac version triggered the samples when you did certain things: like when you shut mine down, Arnie Schwarzenegger said "I'll be back!" We don't know of a simple little sample player like this for the Amiga: does anyone else?

**Meg-a Good**

I read somewhere that, as a rule, 54% of people own a 1 Meg machine. Software companies ought to be encouraged, through sales, to use this memory as Electronic Arts seem to be doing.

**Nick Elkin  
Taunton**

When the results of last issue's questionnaire are analysed, we should be able to tell how many of you already have a RAM expansion, along with other valuable and interesting facts. That'll have to wait, though, 'cos Trenton's just trashed another MiG 29...

**How do  
you do it?**

I am working on a project at school for GCSE on Desk Top

Publishing and would like to know if you use PCs and home computers to create your magazine.

**Ian Radcliffe  
Stevenage**

Trenton, Pat and Maff write the words (using Prottext) and grab pictures on Amiga 500s. We use a 2000 to manipulate the pictures (Deluxe Paint) and then we transfer words and pics to PC (MS-DOS, that is) disks using CrossDOS.

These disks can be read by the Macintosh SE/30s that Damien and Gary use, where the words are translated to a Mac word processing program (MacWrite) and the pictures are translated from Amiga IFF to Mac PICT2 format. Words and pictures are then pulled into a Mac DTP program (QuarkXPress) and the pages are laid out on colour Macintoshes by Frank and Marcus. So if you think Amigas and Macs are home computers, then yes.

**Ultimate  
question**

Is there a version of *The Ultimate Ride* with manual-change gears?

# AMIGA MEMORY

A1500 • A2000 • A3000

**CALL**  
0252 316060

**FAX**  
0252 341939



FOR ALL YOUR MEMORY UPGRADE REQUIREMENTS, FRIENDLY COMPETENT TECHNICAL SALES SUPPORT, OFFERING FACTORY DIRECT PRICING WITH LOCAL SERVICE AND STOCK.

**memory direct**

- Memory Expansion Board
- Expandable up to 8MB
- Full 2 year warranty

DTC 3000/0MB	<b>£105</b>
DTC 3000/2MB	<b>£189</b>
DTC 3000/4MB	<b>£269</b>
DTC 3000/6MB	<b>£339</b>
DTC 3000/8MB	<b>£409</b>

**MEMORY DIRECT**  
33 GROSVENOR ROAD  
ALDERSHOT  
HANTS GU11 3DP  
TEL: 0252 316060  
FAX 0252 341939

- ALL PRODUCTS CARRY FULL WARRANTY
- PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE
- CALL FOR TRADE AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS
- LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

# PAZAZ!

**THE ONE STOP  
AMIGA SHOP IN  
SCOTLAND**

Everything for your Amigas at real sexy prices!  
midi/modems/video/scanners/printers/monitors/disk drives/ram/software & books.

SCREEN GEMS - £365  
A1500 Pack - £1099  
A3000 - Big Discounts!  
1/2Mb Ram - £39  
Ext Drive - £59  
AT ONCE - £199  
A590 - £289


PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT AND  
(UK) DELIVERY


## Ring for the Pazaz Amiga Public Domain Catalogue

WE ARE ALSO  
OFFICIAL PC/FOLIO/  
SHAREWARE  
STOCKISTS!

Try our 24 hours viewdata bulletin board on  
0383 620259. Browse through our online  
catalogue and order direct with credit card.

We can put together combinations packs for Video/DTP/Music/Education etc .....Just ask!





**Pazaz Viewdata Systems**  
14 DOUGLAS STREET  
DUNFERMLINE  
FIFE SCOTLAND  
KY12 7EB  
Tel/Fax: 0383 620102  
  
OPEN 9.30-5.30 DAILY  
11.00-4.00 SUNDAYS

202 AMIGA FORMAT MARCH 1991

# WeServe of Hampshire Best for service

## Star

LC10 ribbon £4.60 inc.  
Black ribbon £6.32 inc.  
Colour ribbon £12.65 inc.



**LC10 Mono**  
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)  
**LC200 Colour**  
£205.00 (£178.26 + VAT)  
(with Cable & Paper)

<b>Panasonic KXP1081</b> with cable & paper £142.00 (£123.48 + VAT)	<b>Star LC2410</b> (24 pin) with cable & paper £199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)
<b>Panasonic KXP1180</b> with cable & paper £152.00 (£132.17 + VAT)	<b>Star LC24-200</b> (24 pin) with cable and paper £245.00 (£213.04 + VAT)
<b>Panasonic KXP1123</b> (24 Pin) with cable & paper £205.00 (£178.26 + VAT)	<b>Star LC24-200 Col.</b> (24 pin) with cable and paper £285.00 (£247.83 + VAT)
<b>PRINTERS</b> <b>Inc. VAT</b> Citizen 124D (24 pin).....£219.00 Panasonic KXP 1124.....£225.00 Epson LX400.....£144.90 Epson LQ400 (24 pin).....£227.00 Epson LQ550 (24 pin).....£325.00 Swift 24 Colour option.....£36.00 XB24-10 Colour upgrade.....£37.95 <b>Printer prices inc. cable &amp; paper</b>	<b>Citizen 120D+</b> with cable and paper £125.00 (£108.70 + VAT)
<b>A1500 + 1084S</b> £1069.00 inc VAT	<b>Swift 9 Mono</b> with cable and paper £189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)
<b>Class of 90's</b> £529.00 inc VAT	<b>Swift 24</b> with cable and paper £275.00 (£239.13 + VAT)
<b>Screen Gems Pack</b> £359.00 inc VAT	<b>Epson LX400</b> with cable and paper £144.90 (£126.00 + VAT)
<b>1/2 Meg ram + Clock</b> £35.00 inc VAT	<b>CBM 1084S</b> with cable £259.00 (£225.22 + VAT)
<b>Accessories</b> <b>Inc VAT</b> Joystick/Mouse twin extension...£4.60 3M Joystick/Mouse 3M ext.....£3.65 A500 Printer lead.....£7.95 A500 to Philips CM8833 lead...£7.95 Modulator/Disk Extension.....£10.95 23 Way Plug or Socket.....£3.45 A500 Dust Cover.....£4.60 Mouse Mat (thick soft type).....£4.95 A501 Memory Upgrade/Clock...£49.00 AdRAM 540 0-4M Ram/Clock..£139.00 KCS Powerboard 740K & IBM..£285.00 Conrivers Mouse C820/30.....£25.00 Marconi RB2 Tracker ball.....£49.00 Vidi video frame grabber.....£110.00	<b>Philips CM8833 Mk 2</b> £229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)
<b>Software etc.</b> <b>Inc VAT</b> BBC Basic Emulator.....£32.00 D G Calc - Digita Internat.....£34.50 F29 Retaliator - Ocean.....£19.80 Fun School 2.....£15.50 Fun School 3.....£19.90 Home Office for the Amiga...£109.00 Kidtalk - First Byte 4-13y.....£20.50 Kind Words.....£39.50 Mathtalk - First Byte 5-13y...£20.50 Photo Paint - Micro Illus.....£19.95 Protext - Wordprocessor/Sp...£73.00 Superbase Personal (Datab.)..£44.00	<b>Cumana CAX354</b> External 1M Drive £65.00 (£56.52 + VAT)
<b>Phone for ST Software catalogue.</b> Many titles inc. Educational.	<b>A590 20M Hard Disk</b> £269.00 inc VAT
<b>Phone for our 40 page catalogue</b> EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty. Prices subject to variation without prior notification. <b>Established 6 years.</b> We are closed Saturday afternoons. Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)	<b>DISKETTES</b> <b>SONY branded</b> (100% certified error free) <b>Inc VAT</b> 10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£7.50 50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£31.62 100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£59.80 1K 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£529.00
Larger items delivered by Securicor	<b>DISKETTES</b> <b>(lifetime warranty)</b> (100% certified error free) <b>Inc VAT</b> 10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£6.44 50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£30.25 100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£59.80 250 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi.....£83.38 1K 3.5 DS/DD 135 tpi.....£322.00 50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock.....£5.95 100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock...£7.50
	Amiga/F Dept 40-42 West Street, Portchester, Hants. PO16 9UW Tel: 0705 325354

# N.U.R.D. SOFTWARE

**1 GODFREY COURT  
MEADWAY CLOSE  
STAINES, MIDDX.  
TW18 2PS**



**TEL: MON-SAT  
0784 454214**

**MON-FRI 9AM-4PM 081-890 3296**

**WE HAVE MOVED. PLEASE NOTE OUR  
NEW ADDRESS**

**THIS IS A MESSAGE FROM THE No. 1 NURD**

*Hi, welcome to the world of Nurd.  
All you have to do is forget the rest  
because our top twenty is the best.  
So send your money to invest  
for ACTION, SKILL or ADVENTURE QUEST.*

## THE NURDS TOP TWENTY

**In no order, plus many more  
Please ring for availability  
to save disappointment**

- 1. Turrigan 2 .....£16.99**
- 2. Crash Course .....£21.99**
- 3. B.A.T. ....£16.99**
- 4. Deluxe Paint 3.....£58.99**
- 5. Predator 2.....£16.99**
- 6. Prince of Persia.....£16.99**
- 7. Vektor Sektor.....£25.99**
- 8. Panza Kick Boxing .....£16.99**
- 9. Powermonger .....£16.99**
- 10. Rogue Trooper.....£16.99**
- 11. Wolf Pack .....£19.99**
- 12. Epic .....£16.99**
- 13. Gunboat .....£16.99**
- 14. Mig 29 .....£19.99**
- 15. AFT 2 .....£16.99**
- 16. Wings (1 Meg) .....£19.99**
- 17. B.A.T. ....£16.99**
- 18. Lemmings.....£16.99**
- 19. N.A.R.C. ....£16.99**

### SPECIAL OFFER

- 20. Kick Off 2 + Final Whistle (data disk) .....£24.99**

*Please make your cheques/P.O. payable to  
Nurd Software.*

*Same day despatch if in stock.*

*So phone and chat to the Nurd now!*

*We are here to help.*

*Amiga 500/Screen Gems £369.99/*

*Flight of Fantasy £369.99*

*Plus many other items of hardware.*



**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
**0784 454214**



# WE DARE YOU

**To ignore this Advertisement**

**Your wealth will be in serious jeopardy if you do  
Don't Delay Respond Today**

**GENUINE SONY DISKETTES**

at prices which are simply unbeatable.

**JUST LOOK AT THESE UNBEATABLE OFFERS**

100 <u>GENUINE</u> <b>SONY</b> DSDD 135TPI DISKS	<b>£44.95</b>
200 <u>GENUINE</u> <b>SONY</b> DSDD 135TPI DISKS	<b>£79.95</b>
400 <u>GENUINE</u> <b>SONY</b> DSDD 135TPI DISKS	<b>£159.95</b>
800 <u>GENUINE</u> <b>SONY</b> DSDD 135TPI DISKS	<b>£314.95</b>
1000 <u>GENUINE</u> <b>SONY</b> DSDD 135TPI DISKS	<b>£329.95</b>

These diskettes come in Sony outers to prove authenticity so you can be 100% certain you are getting the real thing at such LOW, LOW PRICES.

**Buy with complete confidence this is the real thing GENUINE  
100% CERTIFIED SONY DISKS.**

**WHY risk your data on cheapo diskettes when you can have  
what is probably the best diskette in the world at these  
UNBEATABLE prices?**

Each diskette is supplied with label and there are **NO HIDDEN** extras such as postage etc.  
**The price you see is the price you pay. PLEASE NOTE YOU MUST QUOTE AF SONY  
OFFER WHEN ORDERING SO WE CAN GIVE PRIORITY TO YOUR ORDER.**

To take advantage of this **VERY LIMITED OFFER** call our telesales hotlines **now.**

**RING 0689 861400**

ORDERS BY POST TO:  
**M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES,**  
18 CRESCENT WAY,  
ORPINGTON, KENT, BR6 9LS

**LOOK**

with each 100 **SONY** disks  
order a 100 capacity lockable  
box for only £2.99

**LOOK**

with each 100 **SONY** disks  
order a 100 capacity lockable  
box for only £2.99

**DO NOT DELAY - ORDER TODAY**

(All offers subject to availability - E/O.E.)



Please tell me if there is and, if not, are Mindscape going to bring one out at all?

**William Backen**  
Bournemouth

You get an option on the original version to choose between manual and automatic gears, so 'Mad Biker' McDonald tells me. What made you think you didn't?

### Wot 64 Emulator?

In the November Issue, on the article about the ST emulator, you said "It's long been possible to run Spectrum, C64, BBC, PC and Mac software on the Amiga..." Could you tell me where I can get the C64 emulator from, what it costs and what it is called and is a C128 emulator in the pipeline?

**Jeremy Cooper**  
Cheltenham

Errm... you can't, it doesn't, there isn't. This is a case of over-enthusiasm on the part of an emulator-obsessed freelance writer: mind you, there used to be a C64 emulator but it wasn't very good and it died out a few years ago. Speaking of which...

### Wot Spectrum Emulator?

In the review of the Medusa ST emulator it was mentioned that it has long been possible to run Spectrum software on the Amiga. Having read in another magazine that it was to be launched, I have since heard no more of the mythical beast.

**Sir Clive Sinclair**  
Runcorn

Not the Clive Sinclair? Naah, I bet you're not even a Clive Sinclair. Well, the infamous Spectrum emulator was on its way from an arguably insane person in Italy, but never quite made it. Still, would you really want one? Let us know if you do.

### Crap Tip 2

Be sure to wear your mother's washing-up gloves when sitting down to a long keyboard session. This will help to prevent your fingers slipping off the keys, thus reducing typnig error. (I sometimes wear her underwear also, but this is just a personal preference of mine).

**C Beale**  
Merseyside

### Jesus, Saves!

After purchasing the January edition Christmas special (original idea) and trying out the complete Interphase game I was as happy as a sand boy in a rather large sand pit: that is, well until I had to stop...

Hang on a second, Stuart Combs of East Grinstead, I know what you're going to say. You see...

OK, I'll accept the dumbo of the month award, if only you'll tell me why every time I try and save Interphase...

Whoa! If you'll just give me a moment, Frustrated of Portland, I'll tell you...

I was particularly impressed by the January 1991 issue and the wonderful free game Interphase, but... wait for it...

No, you wait for it, John Rose of Edinburgh! I'm just trying to explain... oh no, here comes Terry Cullen of Hockley...

I am not really a 'games nut' but I must say, I have got interested in

Interphase as supplied on your Jan Coverdisk. It's interesting and varied without all this alien-zapping stuff that, personally, bores me to tears. BUT...

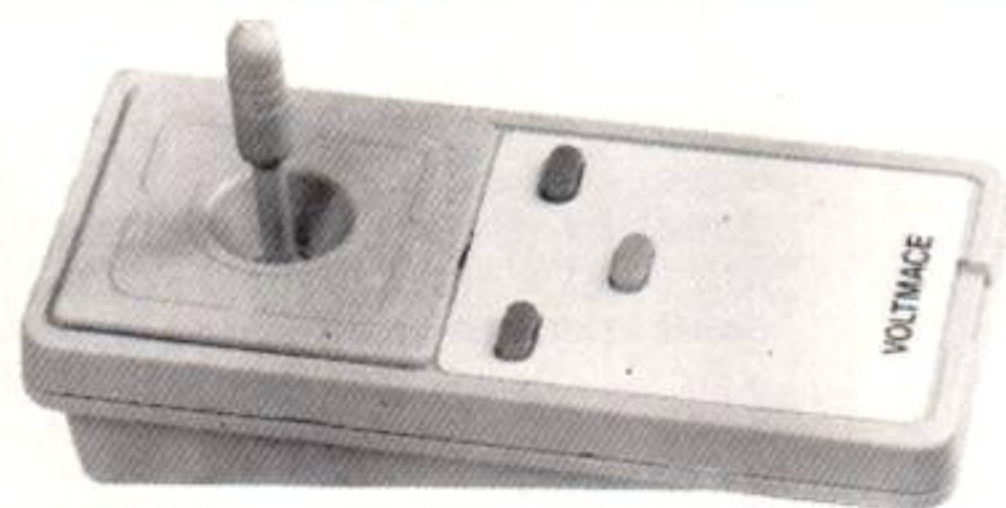
Aaagh! It's that 'but...' again. Yes, Terry, I was just trying to tell everyone that what happened was...

We have an Amiga 500 with A501 0.5 Meg internal expansion. Recently purchased AF 18. Excellent value for money mag with absorbing and entertaining Interphase game. But...

RIGHT! THAT'S ENOUGH! I don't care if you are writing on behalf of the 'Pioli Family', David, or even if the whole of the Cheshire Mafia has a hit out on me! Please let me explain what happened to Interphase!

Seriously, though: the complete and very excellent game Interphase that we gave away on the second disk on our Xmas edition suffered from a small bug. If you read Issue 19, the one with the lurid pink and green cover, you may well have seen the explanation we gave...

# VOLTMACE



## DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICK FOR MICROPROSE F19 & SUBLOGIC FLIGHT SIM II

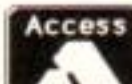
Fly your planes the smooth and realistic way with an analogue joystick. The Delta 3A is a light action, hand held, sprung return to centre joystick of a proven reliable design used for many years by BBC and PC users.

It has two fire button functions. The top two fire the missiles and the centre lower button fires the cannons. On FSII version 1.1 the throttle, can be controlled by using the centre button and the stick.

Delta 3A joystick .....	£14.95
Deltabase A, yoke style joystick .....	£29.95
Ami-cat mouse eliminator joystick .....	£29.95
F19 Stealth Fighter .....	£29.95
Flight Sim II .....	£29.95
Scenery Discs .....	£14.95
Amiga disc drives cased with through port and disable switch .....	£59.95

Delta 3A joysticks should be available from your Amiga Dealer. If not they are available direct from us (price includes VAT & P&P)

**VOLTMACE, UNIT 9 BONDOR BUSINESS CENTRE,  
LONDON ROAD, BALDOCK, HERTS SG7 6HP.**  
TEL 0462 894410



## 6 QUESTIONS FOR ✓ AMIGA OWNERS

Before answering, please note that your age & experience are irrelevant.

### Would you like to:

- 1) Successfully run your own full/part time business using your Amiga?
- 2) Earn considerably MORE money than if you worked for someone else?
- 3) Work hours to suit yourself?
- 4) Have the satisfaction of being your own boss?
- 5) Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy-using your Amiga?
- 6) Aim for a financially secure future?

If you answered YES to any of the above, then please send an SAE for FREE exciting details to:

### P.A.S. Enterprises

3 ST. JOHNS WALK, ST. IVES, CORNWALL, TR26 2JJ, ENGLAND

**ANALOGIC** ANALOGIC COMPUTERS LTD  
152 Latchmere Road  
Kingston-Upon-Thames  
Surrey KT2 5TU

Telephone 24hrs  
7 days a week  
081-546-9575  
081-541-4671



### HARDWARE

C64	Games System.....	84.99
C64	Nightmoves/Mindbenders Pack .....	129.99
C64	Light Fantastic Pack .....	119.99
Amiga	A500 Screen Gems .....	309.99
Amiga	Class of the 90's Pack.....	429.99
31/2"	External Disc Drive .....	54.99
512K	Ram + Clock.....	29.99
Naksha	Mouse.....	29.99

\* All prices exclude VAT and delivery.

\* Please call for a quote on other Commodore products as well as for best prices on sale/repair/upgrade of Atari products.

**FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY WITH ALL COMPUTERS BELOW!**

**AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS PACK**

Amiga 500	£399.99
Days of Thunder	£24.95
Shadow of the Beast	£24.95
Back To The Future II	£24.95
Knight Breed	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95

AND MORE! Total RRP  
Over £600...**£364 OUR PRICE**

**AMIGA 1500 PHC  
OUR PRICE £1090.00**

Stereo colour monitor,  
A1500 1024K RAM, 2 3.5" disk drives,  
Word Processor  
Database, Spreadsheet, Populous,  
Sim City, DPaint III, Their Finest Hour,  
Books, Mouse, Workbench Etc.

RRP NEARLY **£2400.00**

**CLASS OF THE 90'S  
EDUC/BUSINESS PACK  
1024K RAM £529.00**

Amiga 500, Modulator, Maxi Plan £99.95,  
Dr Ts Midi Studio £149.95,  
DPaint II £49.95, Superbase Personal  
£49.95, Amiga Logo £9.95, BBC Emulator  
£9.95, Mouse, Mouse Mat, Midi Interface,  
10 Blank Disks, Disk Wallet +Books, Ed  
Supp' File, Workbench Etc.

RRP NEARLY **£1000.00**

**AMIGA 500 CLASS OF THE 90'S PACK**

Amiga 500 £399.99  
Educational software £660.00  
Upon registration each purchaser will  
receive a file containing: Over 200  
pages of advice, guidance and  
worksheets relating to the National  
Curriculum and lots more!

Total RRP:  
**£1054.48...£529 OUR PRICE**

*All prices include VAT & Delivery. All computers are genuine UK specification. All computers include a FREE HOLIDAY PACK.*

*Proprietor: Mark A. Cameron.*  
Please make cheques/PO's etc payable to **POST EXPRESS**  
Hillcrest House, Suite 3, 49a Vicarage Road, London, E10 5EF.  
Telephone: 081 518 7494 9am - 11pm

**★ IDEAL FOR 5's AND UP ★**

**FIRST STEPS**

**EDUCATIONAL PACKAGE**

A500	Amiga logo
Modulator	Talking Turtle
D-Paint 2	BBC Emulator
D-Print 2	Mouse
Pro-Write 2.5	Mouse Mat
Info File	10 blank disks
Music Master	Play books
Lets Spell at	Workbench
Home	1024K RAM

**£529.00**

**MONITORS  
\*NEW\***

Philips CM8833/II Colour Stereo, Dark Tube	£254.00
Commodore 1084S 14" colour, Stereo	£244.00
Commodore 1500M 12" Mono, Green	£98.00

**ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS  
INCLUDE:-**

Workbench disks, Extras disk, Disk  
Doctor, Amiga Basic, The Very First  
Tutorial Guide,

**BOOKS:**

User Manual, Amiga Basic, Amiga DOS

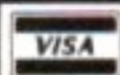
**HART MICRO**

**COMPUTER CONSUMABLE SPECIALIST**

3.5" Bulk Disks	£0.34	Mouse Mat	£2.95
3.5" Bulk HD Disks	£0.80	Mouse Pocket	£2.45
50 Disk Labels	£0.95	Quickshot Joysticks From	£7.50
3.5" Disk Cleaner	£1.95	4 Player Games Lead	£4.95
3.5" 40 Cap Lockable Disk Box	£4.50	Joysticks Ext Lead	£4.95
3.5" 80 Cap Lockable Disk Box	£5.50	Joystick Spotter Lead	£4.95
3.5" 60 Cap Stackable Disk Box	£15.95	Monitor Plinth	£23.95
Naksha Upgrade Mouse	£29.95	Seal 'n' Type Thru Cover	£12.95
Amiga Replacement Mouse	£18.95	Dust Cover	£3.95

**★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING ★**

**11 Stonald Ave, Whittlesey, Peterborough,**



**Sales Hotline: (0733) 350242**



**WANTED**



**USE YOUR VOICE  
TO OUTDRAW THE  
GUNFIGHTER**

**CASH PRIZES**

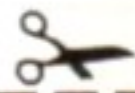
**0898 31 35 99**

INFODIAL POBox 36 L51 4TN Call charges 33p Per Min Cheap 44p Per Min All Other Times

# **JAM**

**JUST AMIGA MONTHLY**

75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN  
Tel 0895 74449



**Yes! Rush me.....**

<b>SUBSCRIPTION TO JAM</b>		✓
UK	£19.95	
Europe	£29.95	
Overseas	£49.95	
<b>SINGLE ISSUE OF JAM</b>		✓
UK	£1.50	
Europe	£2.25	

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Please post this order form (or a copy of  
it) plus your cheque or postal order  
made out to JAM to: Just Amiga  
Monthly (AMF), 75 Greatfields Drive,  
Uxbridge, UB8 3QN

Whether you've just bought your Amiga  
or whether you're already in training for  
Guru status, we're sure you'll find **JAM**  
magazine an informative, entertaining  
and honest read.

The articles, tutorials, reviews and  
commentaries in **JAM** are written by  
experienced Amiga users with an almost  
fanatical interest in the machine. And  
it's also a forum where you can have  
your own say - a place to get it off your  
chest, pass on something you've  
learned, find out what other users think  
of *your* ideas.

**JAM** is typeset, laid-out and produced  
on an Amiga 500 and an Amiga B2000 -  
living proof that the Amiga is ideally  
suited to serious pursuits other than  
playing games. **JAM** concentrates on  
the applications and programming side  
of the machine, never afraid to go in-  
depth when the occasion calls for it.

It's a magazine written *by* Amiga users,  
for Amiga users.

The subscription rate for Just Amiga  
Monthly is only £19.95 (Europe £29.95)  
for a year's supply - that's less than 40  
pence per week.

But don't take our word for how good it  
is, drop us an order form plus a cheque  
or postal order for £1.50 (Europe £2.25)  
and we'll send you an introductory issue  
to check out. Naturally, there is no  
obligation to subscribe, but we know  
you will be back for more!

If not — and why didn't you buy Amiga Format Issue 19? — what happened was that Mirrorsoft sent us a copy-protected master that we couldn't copy, so we screamed, panicked and asked Adrian Stephens, the author of Interphase, who lives just around the corner in Bristol, to get us a master. He did, but it was not quite kosher.

The problem is that when you go to save a game, it tells you that the disk you have just formatted to save your game on needs formatting. Bloody irritating, as many of you found out. Sorry!

The solution is to run the little program on this month's Coverdisk, which will cure your Interphase disk for good. Again, many apologies for the mistake and many thanks to all of you for your great patience when calling or writing about this problem. You're all stars!

### Cookies, Dude!

It saddens me a great deal to find that a fine, upstanding publication such as yours should be desperate enough to print such a glaring inaccuracy. Everyone should know that the word

'Cowabunga' was coined by yours truly (ie me) on the Christmas Eve edition of Sesame Street, filmed in 1979.

**Yours Disgustedly,  
Cookie Monster**

Sorry, Cookie Monster. I am one of your greatest fans.

### Crap Tip 3

Stick a two-inch wide piece of masking tape across the top of the screen of your monitor or TV. Then, when that old spoils-port Mr Guru Meditation pops up, you are able to carry on undisturbed.

**Mr Beale  
Wirral**

### A3000 Insight

## PRIZE *Letter*

The last thing my Amiga 500 ever said to me was "FFZZZZZZT". Charming I thought! Having saved long and hard, and wanting to

expand my horizons in graphic art etc, I invested in the new 3000 25Mhz 100Mb machine (once you've owned an Amiga, nothing else will do!).

The new machine is wonderful. Now all I need to (go on!) make my day is a bit of news about 3000 hardware and software in the hallowed pages of *Amiga Format*. I realise that there are not many 3000 owners as yet, and those that are may be 'serious' users who might not read *Amiga Format* (more fool them!), but are there any plans for more Amiga 3000 news? (Even one page would do me!).

To get the ball rolling, and so that owners of other machines don't feel jaded, here are a few 3000 gripes.

1. The 3000 is shipped as a '2 Meg' machine. Well, Kickstart 2.0 is loaded into 512K of my fast ram, and my eight-colour WB 2.0 takes another 250K or so, leaving me about 1.2 Mb, not far beyond a typical 500! (I understand Kickstart will be available on ROM later, but when?!)

2. Workbench 2.0 is great, but

has several bugs, not least the inability to refresh the screen properly at times. I can't wait for Wb 2.1.

3. 95% of my games collection (yes, I like to play as well) refuses to load on the 3000. I know there are many reasons why, but it's a real pain. If software (games and serious) could be labelled accordingly, eg, 'Runs on ALL Amiga's — no trubs!' or 'Croaks at the thought of a 68030 chip!', it would save an awful lot of grief.

4. DFO: STILL CLICKS WHEN EMPTY... AARRGGGHHH!!!!!!

My advice to anyone thinking of buying a 3000 is go ahead and do it! It knocks the spots off a 286 or 386SX PC! Having said that, if you like games, keep hold of your old Amiga 500, mine is being repaired.

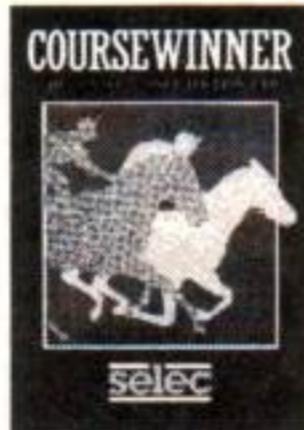
**Robin  
Shoreham-on-Sea**

Well said. We'll be taking a proper look at the Amiga 3000 in the next issue, so any views from people who already have one would be of interest.

## COURSEWINNER

THE PUNTER'S COMPUTER PROGRAM V4  
with Artificial Intelligence

- THE LEGENDARY PUNTERS FORECASTING AID, now has artificial intelligence. The latest version, V4, has the power to learn from the results of its own predictions, constantly adjusting the prediction formula to improve performance.
- FORM POINTERS used include past form, speed ratings, prize money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form, stall effect, the going, weight carried, and the horses ability to act under current conditions.
- DETAILED ASSESSMENT of every runner's chances is given, not just a tip. The calculated odds are compared with the starting price, and the potential profit is assessed.
- VITAL STATISTICS for all British courses (Draw advantage, Top Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
- FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions are included.
- PACKAGE CONTAINS disc, detailed instruction booklet and support literature, all you need to start forecasts immediately.



Coursewinner V4 **£28.50**

## POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- MASSIVE DATABASE Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. Complete with 22000 match database over 10 years.
- PREDICTS SCOREDRAWS, NO-SCORES, ALWAYS and HOMES Predictions are based on many factors .. recent form, the massive database, league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages.
- SUCCESSFUL. Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE matches are covered.
- FULL LEAGUE TABLES are automatically generated.
- AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION: Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner's sister program FIXGEN 90/91...
- PACKAGE CONTAINS disc, detailed instruction booklet and support literature, all you need to start forecasts immediately.



Poolswinner with Fixgen. **£28.50**

All programs Available for...

IBM (5.25"/3.5").... AMIGA .... ATARI ST .... AMSTRAD PCW

Send cheque / PO  
for return of post service to ....

**Selec Software** (Est. 1984)

62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP  
(send for full list of our software)



Tel 061-428-7425  
Phone or FAX 24 hrs

## SOFT EXCHANGE

3.5" DS/DD DISC WITH LABELS  
GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE  
ALL OUR DISCS ARE OF HIGH QUALITY  
MANUFACTURED BY SONY OR MITSUBISHI  
PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT POSTAGE &  
PACKING

OUR PRICE PROMISE: IF YOU CAN BUY  
CHEAPER WE WILL NOT ONLY BEAT THE PRICE  
BUT GIVE YOU A FREE STORAGE BOX  
FREE WITH YOUR ORDER.

10 Discs .....	£4.49	100 Discs .....	£33.99
20 Discs .....	£7.99	200 Discs .....	£67.99
30 Discs .....	£11.49	500 Discs .....	£154.99
40 Discs .....	£14.49	1000 Discs .....	£294.99
50 Discs .....	£17.50		

Disc Box 3.5" 100 capacity .....

£9.99

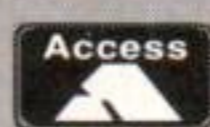
Disc Box 3.5" 80 capacity .....

£8.99

Disc Box 3.5" 40 capacity .....

£7.99

Send chq/PO (no cash)  
Soft Exchange 3, 101 Clifton Road,  
South Norwood LONDON SE25 6QA



081 653 9094

(24HRS ansaphone)

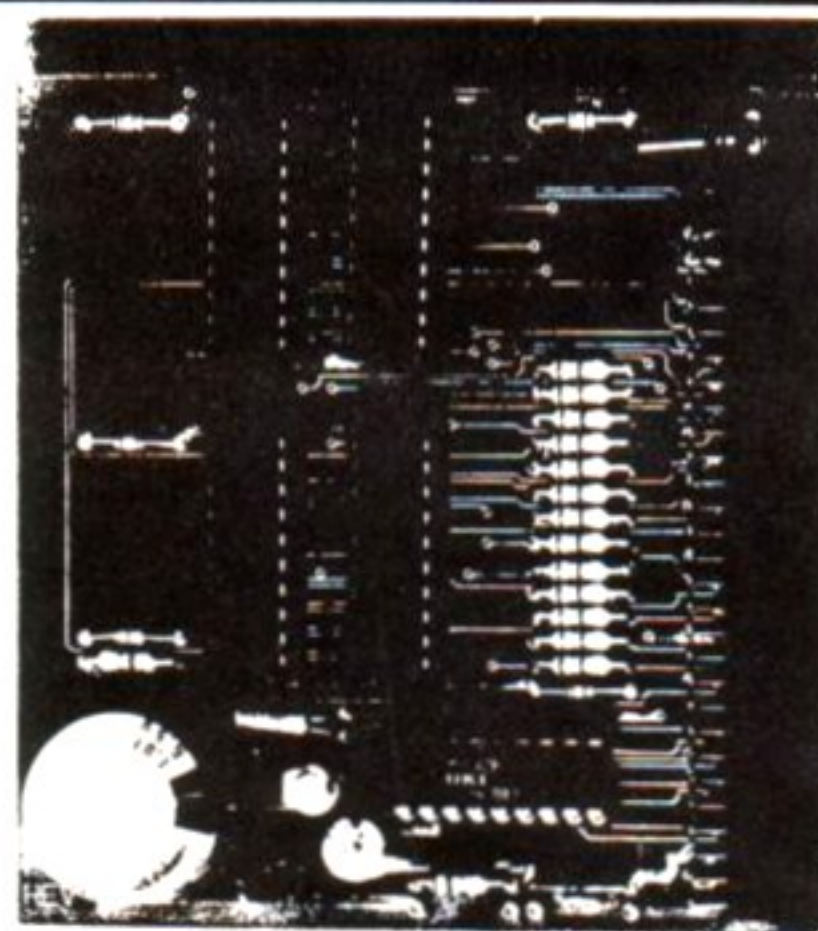


# Upgrade your Amiga 500

## 512K extension with clock



- \* Top-quality PCB and connector for total reliability
- \* Latest 1 meg D RAMs for low power consumption
- \* Auto-recharging battery-backed real-time clock
- \* Memory enable/disable
- \* Compact design
- \* Easily fitted in seconds. No risk to your warranty



No freebies, fancy names or other frills. Just the best price you'll find.

**£29.95**  
inc VAT P&P

### Also available:

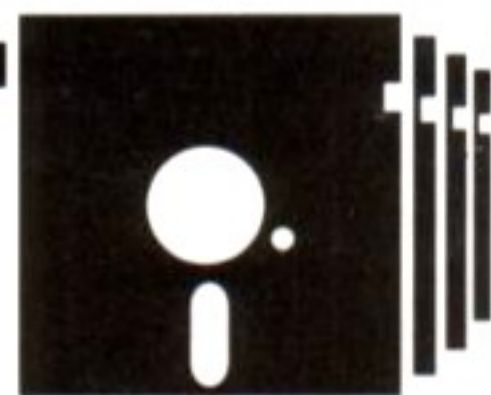
- |                                      |        |                                       |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| * 512K extension without clock       | £25.95 | * RAM chips per 1/2 meg set           | £15.95 |
| * Half meg card with clock (no RAMs) | £15.50 | * 1 1/2 meg extension with clock      | £74.95 |
| * Half meg card (no RAMs or clock)   | £11.50 | * 1 1/2 meg card with clock (no RAMs) | £30.00 |

Credit card hotline: **0734 890588**

Same day dispatch  
12 - month guarantee



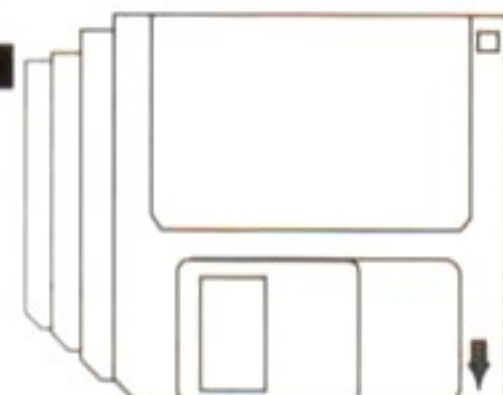
Virgo Developments Ltd, Sapphire House, Fishponds Road,  
Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QJ.



# DISKS

## UNBEATABLE PRICES

### BULK DISKS WITH 2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY



#### 3.5" DISKS & BOXES WITH LABELS

- 20 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with free storage box.....£12.95
- 25 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 40 cap. lockable box .....£15.95
- 40 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap. lockable box .....£24.95
- 75 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap. lockable box .....£39.95

#### BULK DISKS WITH LABELS

- 50 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks.....£24.95
- 100 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks.....£46.95
- 250 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks.....£96.50
- 500 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks.....£175.00

#### BRANDED PRODUCT

- Mitsubishi 10 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks .....£9.95
- Mitsubishi 30 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with 40 cap. box.....£28.95
- Mitsubishi 10 x 3.5" D/S HD disks .....£16.50
- Mitsubishi 30 x 3.5" D/S HD disks with 40 cap. box .....£47.95
- Goldmaster 10 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks.....£7.95
- Goldmaster 30 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with 40 cap. box .....£22.95
- Goldmaster 10 x 3.5" D/S HD disks.....£12.95
- Goldmaster 30 x 3.5" D/S HD disks with 40 cap. box .....£38.50

#### 5.25" DISKS IN POLY BAG WITH SLEEVES AND LABELS

- 25 x 5.25" D/S DD 48 TPI disks .....£8.95
- 25 x 5.25" D/S DD 96 TPI disks .....£10.95

#### HIGH DENSITY DISKS

- 10 x 3.5" D/S HD disks with free storage box .....£12.95
- 20 x 3.5" D/S HD disks with free storage box .....£22.95
- 30 x 3.5" D/S HD disks in 40 cap. lockable box .....£34.95
- 50 x 3.5" D/S HD disks in 80 cap. lockable box .....£55.95
- 25 x 5.25" D/S HD 1.6 meg disks in 50 cap. lockable box .....£18.95
- 50 x 5.25" D/S HD 1.6 meg disks in 50 cap. lockable box .....£28.95

#### ACCESSORIES

- Deluxe Mouse Mat .....£2.95
- 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner .....£2.50
- 50 x 3.5" Disk Labels .....£1.50
- Mouse Holder .....£1.99
- 3.5" stackable 80 cap. disk box .....£9.95

Remember all disks are certified 100% error free and are supplied with full user sets, plus our amazing 2 for 1 Lifetime Warranty

Send or phone your order to:

### Mansfield Computers

33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 1EA  
Tel: 0623 631202/23043 Fax: 0623 422968

All prices include VAT & delivery in UK.





**WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE  
AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE**

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR CITIZEN COMMODORE ACORN AND AMSTRAD

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY  
ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GENUINE UK SPECIFICATION.  
UNIT 8, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST,  
ARMLEY, LEEDS LS12 2AE**

**ZYDEC 3.5" 1 MEG  
EXTERNAL DRIVE**  
High quality Citizen anti click  
mechanism  
**£59.99**

**NAKSHA MOUSE**  
The superior Hi-res mouse inc  
quality mat and holder  
**£29.99**  
2 yr Guarantee

**CUMANA CAX 354 3.5"**  
1meg drive ONLY  
**£69.99**

### AMIGA A500 PACK

Inc. Workbench 1.3, Amiga Basic,  
Mouse, TV Modulator, Leads, Extras  
Disk, Manuals & Tutorial

**£349.00**

### SCREEN GEMS PACK

A500 PACK AS STD PLUS  
Back To The Future II, Days of  
Thunder, Knightbreed, Shadow Of  
The Beast II II and Deluxe Paint II

**£369.00**

### ASTRA PACK

10 INCREDIBLE TITLES

**ONLY £24.99!**

### 1ST CHOICE PACK

TAKE THE HEADACHE OUT  
OF BUYING A COMPUTER

**No need to shop around,  
we'll make sure you get  
everything you need in one  
superb value pack.**

Comprises any Amiga 500  
Pack PLUS a top quality  
Cruiser joystick, mouse mat,  
10 disks, Amiga fitted cover  
**AND 3 EXTRA GAMES!**

**£399.00**

### CLASS OF THE 90'S BUSINESS PACK

**NOW WITH 1 MEG OF RAM  
AS STANDARD!!**

A500 Pack plus Kindwords 2.0,  
Pagesetter, Artists Choice, Head  
Line Fonts Pack, Amiga Logo,  
Superbase Personal, BBC Emulator,  
Deluxe Paint II, Maxiplan Spread  
Sheet, or Dr T's Midi Recording  
Studio, Midi Interface, Mousemat,  
10 disks and Diskette Storage Wallet.

**£539.99**

**NEW IN STOCK "First Steps  
Pack" similar to Class of the 90's  
Pack but aimed at a younger  
age group**

### AMIGA 1500

ONE OF THE BEST VALUE AMIGA  
PACKAGES YOU CAN BUY

\* Commodore 1084 S Stereo monitor  
\* Dual drives as standard  
\* Separate quality keyboard  
\* Platinum Works integrated busi-  
ness package inc wordprocessor,  
database and spreadsheet.  
\* Deluxe Paint II graphics package  
\* Battle Chess 3D chess simulation  
\* Their Finest Hour flight simulator  
\* Sim City + Terrain Editor  
\* Populous + Promised Lands

**ONLY £1089.00**

**£200 TRADE IN ON YOUR  
OLD AMIGA 500!**

### STAR PRINTERS INC. FREE CABLE

LC 10 Mono 9 Pin 144/36cps .....£159.00  
LC 200 Colour 9 Pin 225/45cps .....£209.99  
LC 24-200 Mono 24 Pin 222/67cps.....£249.99  
LC 24-200 Colour 24 Pin 222/67.....£299.99

**\* REGISTERED STAR  
& CITIZEN DEALERS \***

**EPSON EPL-7100** \* A4 page laser printer. \*  
Multiple built in fonts \* 512K memory \* expandable to 6mb \*  
300\*300 DPI graphics \* 6 pages per minute \* small footprint

**£919.99**

### CANNON BJ 10e BUBBLE JETPRINTER

\* Innovative portable bubble jet printing technology \* \*  
Smaller \* Cheaper \* Quieter \* Quicker \*

**£319.99**

### CITIZEN PRINTERS INC. FREE CABLE

120 D Mono 9 Pin 120/25cps .....£139.99  
124 D Mono 24 Pin 120/40cps .....£219.99  
Swift 9 Mono 9 Pin 192/40cps .....£179.99  
Swift 24 Mono 24 Pin 192/64cps .....£289.99  
Swift 9 or 24 Colour Upgrade .....£34.99

### A590 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

The Commodore A590 has a built in  
unpopulated Ram Board so you can easily  
upgrade your Amiga memory by up to 2  
megs without invalidating your warranty  
(autoboots from Kickstart 1.3 only)

**£289.99**

### AMIGA A590 POPULATED

Complete with 2 meg of Ram  
**£349.99**

### CMOS 256K \* 4 DRAMS

**LOW POWER CONSUMPTION  
FAST ACCESS DRAMS**

4+ .....£4.69 ea Ideal for populating  
8+ .....£4.39 ea your A590 or extra  
16+ .....£4.19 ea ram board

### 3.5" QUALITY BULK DISKS

**SONY /MITSUBISHI  
100% error free, 135 TPI  
Lifetime Guarantee  
The same quality as the  
most expensive  
branded disks**

10 .....£5.99  
25 .....£12.99  
50 .....£22.99  
100 .....£39.99  
200 .....£74.99  
300 .....£109.99  
400 .....£135.99  
500 .....£159.99  
1000 .....£309.99  
Disk Labels...500.....£7.99  
Disk Labels...1000.....£13.99

### DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

PLATINUM WORKS Integrated w/p,  
Dbase, Spreadsheet Package now  
only .....£64.99  
\*PENPAL W/P and much more £84.99  
\*FANTAVISION Create your own  
movies with great animation .....£19.99  
\*COMIC SETTER The great DTP  
package for comic strips .....£19.99  
VISTA landscape generator.....£49.99  
PAGESETTER VERSION 2 .....£49.99  
AMOS 1.2 GAMES CREATOR .....£38.99  
Music X Version 1.1 .....£114.99  
Digiview Gold Version 4 .....£124.99  
Aegus Video Titleer.....£89.99  
Audiomaster 2 Sampling software..£39.99  
SuperPlan Spreadsheet .....£39.99  
Superbase Personal 2 .....£39.99  
SBA Cash Accounts s/w .....£89.99  
Scribble w/p platinum edition.....£39.99  
Publishers Choice.....£74.99

### PACE MODEMS

#### LINNET

The standard Linnet modem has  
been designed to offer the maximum  
features at the lowest cost V21  
(300/300 Baud), V23 (1200-755/1200  
Baud)

**£149.99**

#### LINNET 1200

This modem comes with a higher  
transmission speed suitable for more  
demanding applications V21, v23 and  
V22 (1200/1200 Baud)

**£229.99**

#### LINNET 2400

Top of the range Quad Modem with  
even higher transmission speeds and  
optional error correction V21, V23,  
V22 and V22BIS (2400/2400 Baud)

**£359.99**

### PERIPHERALS

KCS Power Board .....£299.99  
Midi Interface .....£22.99  
Naksha Mouse.....£29.99  
Minigen Genlock.....£99.00  
Rendale 8802 Genlock.....£189.00  
Rombo RGB Splitter .....£67.99  
Rombo Vidi Amiga.....£99.99  
Rombo Vidi Chrome .....£18.99  
Amiga Modulator .....£19.99  
Amiga Control Station.....£43.99

**FANTAVISION OR COMIC SETTER  
ONLY £15.00 WHEN YOU BUY ANY  
RAM EXPANSION**

### MONITORS (INC LEADS)

#### COMMODORE 1084 SD

Stereo Sound  
640 \* 256 resolution  
anti glare screen  
**green screen facility**

**£259.00**

#### NEW! PHILIPS CM8833 MK II

Stereo Sound  
640 \* 200 resolution  
green screen facility

**FREE**

1 yr on site warranty

**£239.99**

### MAIL ORDER

ORDER BY TELEPHONE QUOTING YOUR  
CREDIT CARD NUMBER. IF PAYING BY  
CHEQUE PLEASE MAKE PAYABLE TO

**\* FIRST CHOICE \***

**TEL: 0532 637988  
FAX: 0532 637689**

### REMEMBER WE OFFER

- **FAST** Mail order service
- **FREE** postage UK mainland
- **FREE** 2-3 day delivery  
(next day delivery only £3)

\* **GOODS TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH**

\* **CALL INTO OUR SHOWROOM**

\* **SPACIOUS FREE PARKING**

\* **FULL REPAIR SERVICE - FREE ESTIMATES**

**\*\*\* IT COSTS LESS AT FIRST CHOICE! \*\*\***

### RAM EXPANSION

#### ASHCOM 1.8 MEG EXPANSION

Take your Amiga A500 up to 2.3  
Megs total with this easy to fit  
board. Uses existing expansion  
slot. This board can be supplied  
partly or fully populated.

Unpopulated £34.99

512K Populated £49.99

1 Meg Populated £82.99

1.5 Meg Populated £99.99

Fully (1.8 Megs) £114.99

\* Additional "Gary" board supplied with  
1 Meg configurations or above \*

#### 1 MEG UPGRADE

Top quality memory expansions  
inc. Battery backed Real Time  
Clock and convenient on/off  
switch 12 month guarantee

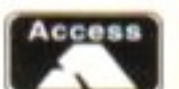
**£37.99**

### ACCESSORIES

Amiga Scart Leads .....£9.99  
Amiga RGB Leads .....£9.99  
Midi cables 2M .....£3.99  
Midi cables 3M .....£4.99  
Midi cables 5M .....£5.99  
Printer cables 1.5 metre .....£5.99  
Printer cables 2.0 metre .....£8.99  
A500 cover .....£4.99  
LC10 cover .....£4.99  
LC24/10 cover .....£6.99  
Swift 24 cover .....£6.99  
12" monitor cover .....£5.99  
14" monitor cover .....£6.99  
14" tilt and swivel  
monitor stand .....£13.99  
Universal printer stand .....£9.99  
Mouse mats 8MM  
high quality anti static .....£4.99  
100 capacity lockable 3.5"  
disk box .....£7.99  
50 capacity as above .....£5.99

**LARGE RANGE OF PRINTER  
RIBBONS IN STOCK**

- OPEN MON-SAT 9.00AM-5.30PM
- SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM - 4.00PM
- THURSDAY NIGHT LATE TIL 8.00PM



NEXT MONTH

Remember to look out for the April issue, out on the shelves on Thursday 14th March, because it will be hiding inside a special wallet. Snuggling cosily up to your usual massive issue of Britain's biggest-selling Amiga magazine you will find a special 32-page sneak preview of a brand new magazine for serious Amiga owners. The supplement will include a heap of hints, tips and reviews along with the most complete disk-drive round-up ever seen. Meanwhile, Amiga Format will feature a Graphics special with a huge range of advice and tutorials, plus comparisons of digitisers and scanners. As usual, it'll sell out: so get to your newsagent early to avoid disappointment!

COMPO WINNERS Listen, sorry about this, but there's just not room to print all 163 compo winners from the Jan issue here. You will all get a mention next month in an extended Guru Competition Special. See you then!

36p inc VAT 3.5 DISKS inc LABELS These disks are 100% error free and fully guaranteed with a 2 for 1 replacement. Send SAE and we will send you a free disk to try. Limited quantity only. We're sure you will order from us in future. P&P: 50 disks & over is free. Under 50 disks only £1.50 All prices include VAT. Send Cheques or Postal Orders to KYC Disks 51 Barmouth Road, Wandsworth, London, SW18 2DT. Telephone 081-870 0469 Open 7 days a week from 10am-7pm

All change at Amiga Format!

In a bloody coup over Christmas, Amiga Format has overthrown tyrannical Editor Bob Wade and placed Dep Ed Damien 'Benign Dictator' Noonan on the throne. Another victim of the revolution was gorgeous

Art Assistant Paul 'Hunk' Morgan (42), who 'got in the way'. Oh all right then, it's a lie. Bob's gone to edit the brand-new 'magazine that's serious about your Amiga' and Paul has been promoted to Art Editor of

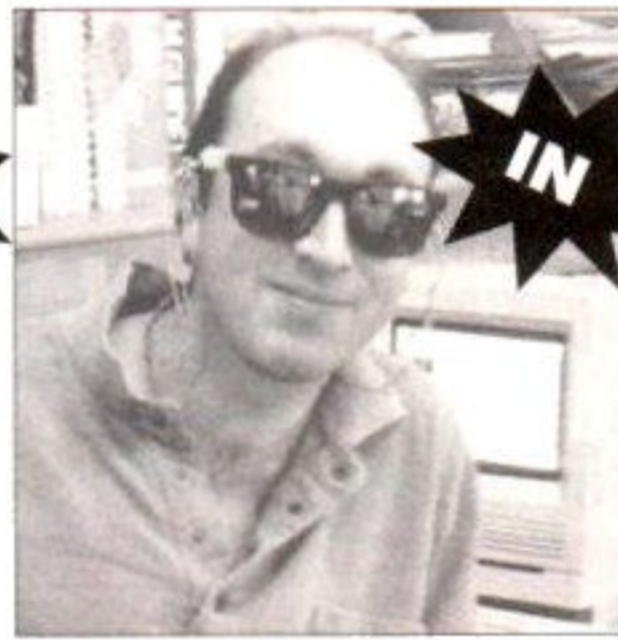
sister mag Amstrad Action. Best of luck to them both, and to the very capable Frank 'Family Man' Bartucca who takes over Paul's job. Paul Morgan is actually 16. Damien is, however, a dictator.



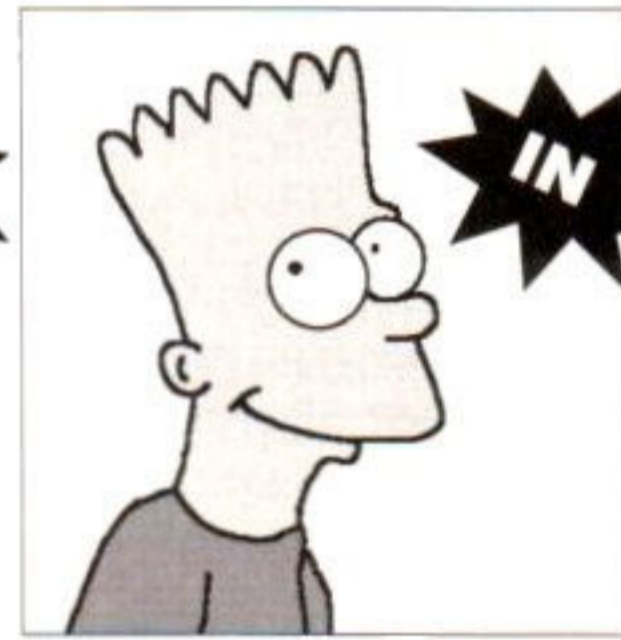
Bob Wade Gone to edit new Amiga mag.



Paul Morgan Promoted to Art Genius of Amstrad Action.



Damien Noonan Now Editor of Amiga Format.



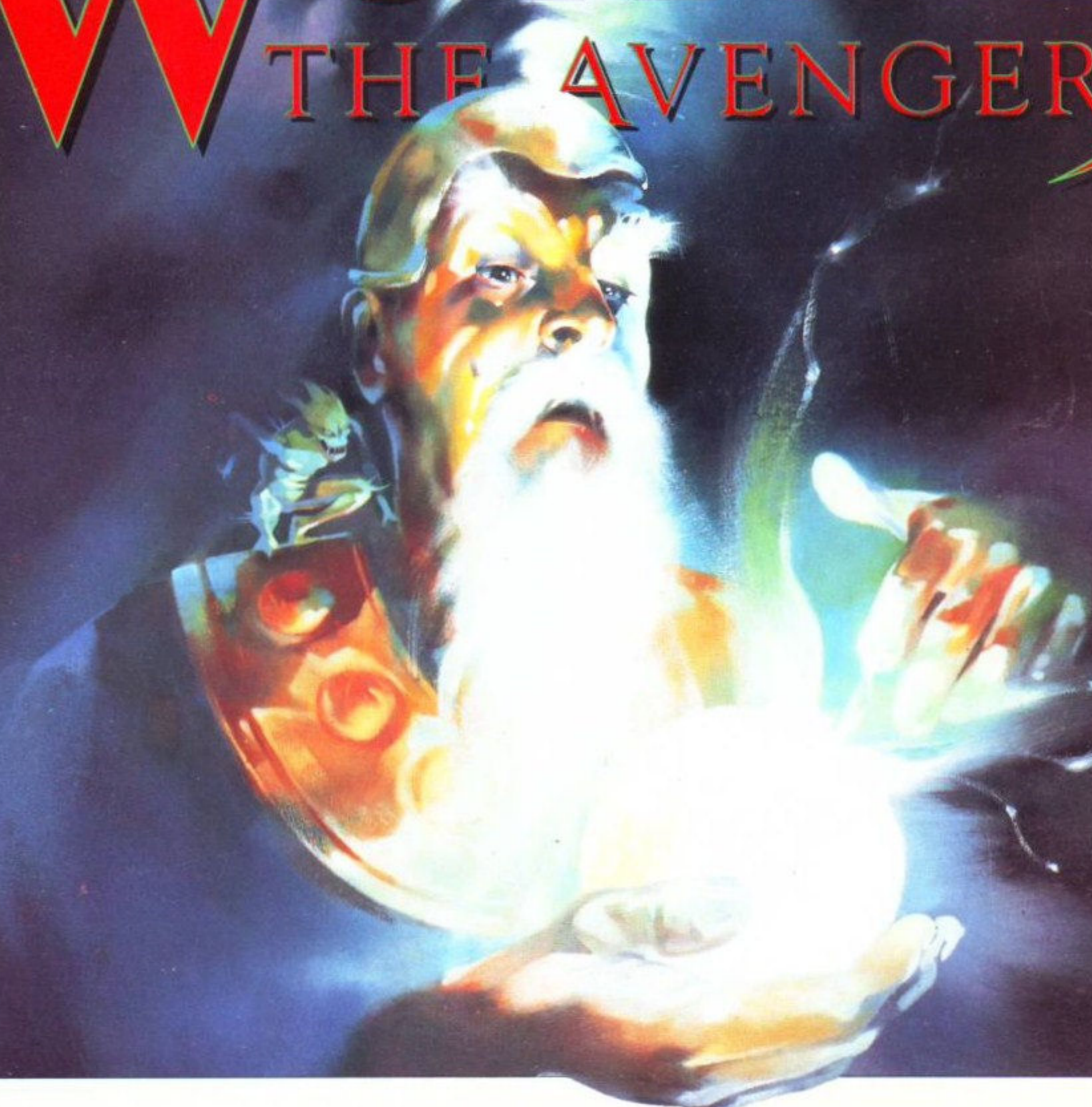
Frank Bartucca New AF Art deputy hero.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Table with 4 columns listing advertiser names and page numbers. Includes entries like 1st Choice (LEEDS), 16 Bit Centre, Abbc, Ace Repairs, Amiganuts, Amisoft, Analogic, Anco, Annubis, ARK, Ashcom, Astrocalc, Athene, Axe Direct, B-Soft, BCS, Bitcon, Blitterchips, Byteback, C-Electronics, Calco, Care Electronics, Comp-U-Save, Complex Computers, Computer Bookshop, Computerwise Brighton, Crazy Joes, CYB, Datagem, Datel, Datrontech, Delta PI, Dial-a-Disk, Digicom, Digita International, Digital Applications, Disk-X-Press, Dowling, E.M.P.D.L., Ealing, Echo PD, Entertainments International, ESD Software, ESP Educational S/W, ESP Software, Eurodata, Evesham, F.M.G., Geographics, Greater London Computers, GTI, Hammersoft, Hart Micro, Harwoods, Hobbyte, Home Based Business, ICPUG, Instamec, Intermediates, Intraset, JAM, K & M Computers, KC Video, Kontax, Kosmos, KYC Disks, Ladbroke, LCL, Lorenzo's Domain, Manor Court, Mansfield Computers, Matrix Software Hire, MD Office Supplies, Media Direct, Medusa, Memory Expansion, Merlin Express, Microdeal, Microshop, Microsmart, Miditech, Mindscape, Mirrorsoft, MJC, Monumental Music, Music Matrix, N.B.S., Naksha, New Dimensions, New Image PD, Newtek, Nick Williams Broadcast, Nurd Software, Ocean, Office Choice, Omega Projects, Original Media Co., Page One PD, Pandaal, PAS PD, Pazaz, PCS PD, PD Soft, Pdom PD Amiga, Penny Lane, PLC, Post Express, Post Haste, Power Computing, Praxis, Premier Mail Order, Proton, QAC, Rainbow Arts, Ramsoft, RC Simulations, Renegade, Riverdene, Rutland, Sagittarian PD, Saintsoft, Seasoft, Sector 16, Selec, Senator, Siren Software, Soft Exchange, Soft Logik, Softmachine, Softville, Software City, Software Superstore, Solid State Leisure, Start, State of the Art, Strategic Plus, Supply Solutions, Supra Corporation, SWD PD, TAM Marketing, Third Coast, Trilogic, Turbosoft, UK Amiga User Group, Ultimate PD, Unbeatable Prices, Universal Overnight Dist, US Gold, Vally, Virus Free PD, Voltmace, W.A.V.E., Waterfront, We Serve, Wizard, Worldwide, WTS

# Warlock

## THE AVENGER



### CLASSIC ARCADE ACTION IN A LAND OF MYTH AND MAGIC



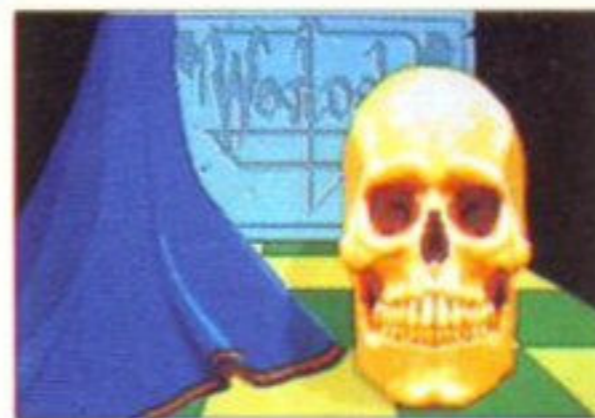
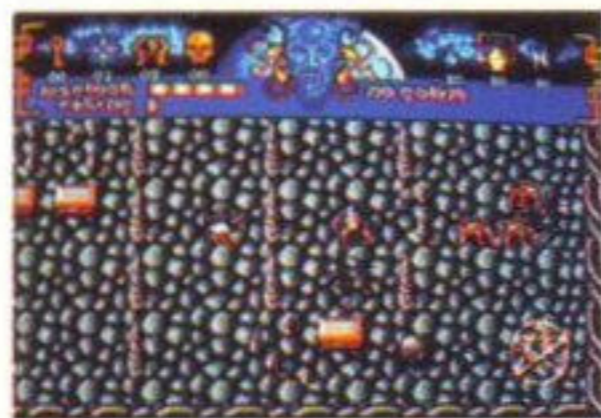
In the beginning there was 'Druid', hailed as a milestone game at the time of its release. Then came 'Enlightenment', and now there's *Warlock the avenger*, the third game in a classic series. Designed by Dene Carter,

*Warlock the avenger* takes the player yet deeper into the dangerous world of Belorn, where the evil lord *Acamantor* has returned to hold the land in his grasp. Strive to re-awaken your ancient spells and find your way through eight trap-strewn dungeons, overcoming unknown obstacles, locating secret passage-ways and keeping

*Acamantor's* monstrous minions at bay. Your task is to find and destroy the evil power. Only by unleashing the arcane power of Chaos can final victory be yours.



- two games in one, you get the original *Druid* game, included free.
- use elemental forces to cast the most effective spells
- create *Golems* and work together in the two player game
- avoid gigantic fire-spitting skulls and *Acamantor's* teeming army of monsters



Atari ST & STE	£24.99
AMIGA	£24.99
Commodore C64 disk	£15.99
Commodore C64 cassette	£10.99

# D I G I • V I E W G O L D

## 4096 Colours in High Resolution...is just the beginning

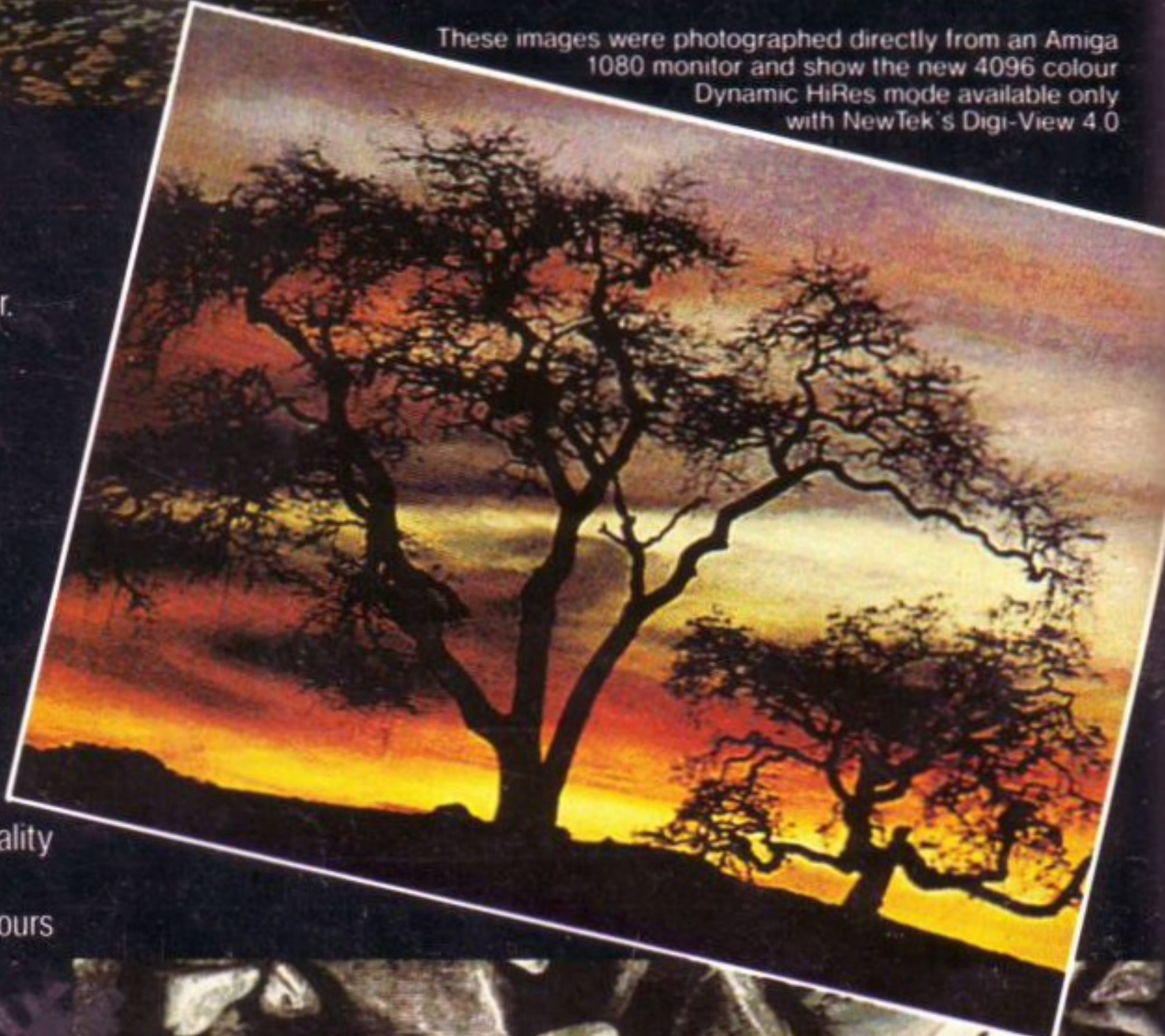


**W**ith the all new Digi-View 4.0 software you can do the one thing most people thought was impossible—digitize and display all 4096 colours

**in high resolution!** We call this revolutionary new graphics mode Dynamic HiRes. Amiga Format magazine calls it "breathtaking, easily the best images ever seen on an Amiga screen." But that's just the start of what makes Digi-View 4.0 a breakthrough. Other new features include: Dynamic HAM (fringe free HAM), Noise Reduction (for the sharpest images ever), ARexx support, super bitmap digitizing, 24 bit colour support and dozens of other new features making Digi-View Gold the hottest Amiga graphics product ever.

And it's still just as easy to use. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant colour and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

These images were photographed directly from an Amiga 1080 monitor and show the new 4096 colour Dynamic HiRes mode available only with NewTek's Digi-View 4.0



### Digi-View 4.0 and Digi-Paint 3 Become One

With the ultimate link between digitizer and paint program. With Digi-View 4.0's Digi-Port feature they can both share the same screen so that touching-up your digitized images is easier than ever. Transfer 768x592, 4096 colour super bitmaps from Digi-View 4.0 to Digi-Paint 3 with a simple menu command, make changes such as combining images or adding titles, and redisplay them as Dynamic HiRes or other resolution images.

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Digitizes in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x256 up to 768x592 (full HiRes overscan)
- Includes powerful Digi-Paint 1 software for retouching digitized images or creating original artwork
- Uses 2 to 4096 colours (including halfbrite)
- Has exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colours in HiRes
- Digitizes in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colours) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colours on screen simultaneously
- Has a special line art mode for desktop publishing
- Comes with an icon driven slideshow program for presentations using both IFF and Dynamic images
- Has complete software control of colour saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette
- Digitizes in full overscan with no borders for use with video genlocks
- Offers an unprecedented lifetime warranty

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then get the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

**Only £149.95**  
Inc. VAT

For a NewTek authorized dealer near you contact HB Marketing, Ltd. at 0753 686000

**Now includes Digi-Paint 1**



\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Dynamic HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc.

